

漢  
字

# Kanji Mnemonics

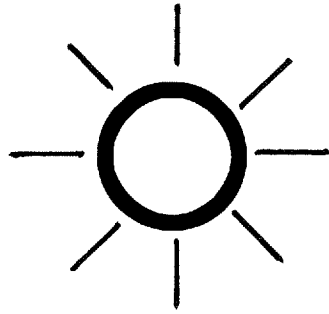
An Instruction Manual for Learning Japanese Characters

Robert P. Bodnaryk Ph.D.

日

記  
憶  
術





漢  
字

# Kanji Mnemonics

An Instruction Manual for Learning Japanese Characters

Robert P. Bodnaryk Ph.D.

日

記  
憶  
術

Copyright © 2000 Robert P. Bodnaryk

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

*No part of this book may be copied, reproduced or transmitted in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the publisher. ISBN 0-9688937-0-8.*

*Forward comments and corrections to the publisher:  
Kanji Mnemonics, 149 Linacre Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba  
R3T 3R5, CANADA or e-mail [bodnaryk@mb.sympatico.ca](mailto:bodnaryk@mb.sympatico.ca)*

*Copies of Kanji Mnemonics can be ordered from our Web  
site [www.mts.net/~bodnaryk/index.htm](http://www.mts.net/~bodnaryk/index.htm)*

#### Acknowledgements

*I am indebted to Dr. Isao Morishima of Tottori University for careful editing. All the errors remaining in the text are my own. Special thanks to Dr. Osamu Imura for many helpful suggestions and to Dr. Toshiaki Hara, Yuko Tahira and students of Tottori University for trying their best to teach me how to speak Japanese.*



## Table of Contents

<b>I. Introduction</b>	i-1
Kanji Came from China	i-2
Kanji are Picture Words	i-2
So Why Don't I Get the Picture?	i-2
<b>How the Pictures Changed</b>	
□ Drift	i-3
□ Copying Error	i-4
□ Assignment of New Meanings to Old Characters	i-4
□ Standardization	i-4
□ Simplification	i-5
It's a Picture of What!?	i-5
<b>The Structure of Kanji</b>	
□ Radicals and Elements	i-6
□ Kanji as Radicals	i-6
□ On and kun Readings	i-6
<b>Mnemonics- the Key to Learning Kanji</b>	
□ Pictographs and Ideographs Tell the Story (Sometimes)	i-7
□ Mnemonic Strings for Complex Kanji	i-7
□ Natural Groupings of Kanji	i-7
□ Kanji in Compound Words	i-8
□ Stroke Order	i-8
□ Kanji Cards	i-8
<b>Other Tools for Learning Kanji</b>	
□ Computers	i-9
□ Dictionaries	i-9
□ Other Kanji Texts	i-9
<b>General Rules for Writing Kanji</b>	
□ First Steps	i-10
□ Stroke Direction	i-10
□ Stroke Order	i-11
<b>A Final Word...</b>	
□ How Many Kanji Do You Really Need to Know?	i-13
□ How Fast Can You Learn Them?	i-13
<b>II. Pictures and Symbols</b>	1
<b>III. Sounds Groups</b>	
□ Level 1	20
□ Level 2	39
□ Level 3	71
<b>IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups</b>	
□ Level 1	111
□ Level 2	142
□ Level 3	230
<b>V. Structure Groups</b>	
□ Level 1	277
□ Level 2	303
□ Level 3	346
<b>VI. Appendix</b>	
□ Abbreviations and Conventions	393
□ Reference Material	393
□ Kanji Dictionaries	394
□ Index 1. ON Readings	395
□ Index 2. Kun Readings	410



## I. INTRODUCTION

*Kanji Mnemonics* is an instruction manual for learning Japanese characters. It incorporates powerful mnemonic (memory-assisting) devices to help students learn all 1,945 kanji in everyday use in Japan. The manual assumes only a basic knowledge of Japanese grammar and the kana and is suitable for self-study or use in a classroom setting.

*Kanji Mnemonics* employs many interactive strategies to facilitate learning kanji. The manual is cumulative in its approach: simple kanji, radicals and elements are learned first and form the basis for the more complex characters that come later. Kanji are organized into natural groups based on mnemonically effective affinities. Structural elements that form each complex kanji are listed and cross-indexed. Finally, kanji are assigned 'mnemonic strings' to make their meanings highly memorable for beginners and advanced students alike.

Although *Kanji Mnemonics* takes a modern, pragmatic approach to learning kanji, it also encourages a sympathetic appreciation of the etymology of these enduring characters and their great antiquity. A brief account of the kanji as pictographs or ideographs and their historic evolution are therefore given in Section I.

Section II presents 98 basic kanji, many of which are derived from simple pictures and symbols. In Section III, kanji are presented in groups that have a common structure and the same ON reading (Sound Groups). Section IV contains groups of kanji that have common structures but whose ON readings are not all the same (Mixed Sound and Structure Groups). Section V contains groups of kanji that have common structures but different ON readings (Structure Groups).

Within each of the Sound, Mixed and Structure groups, kanji are presented in graded levels of difficulty, which is usually (but not always) a function of the number of strokes required to write them. Although the assignment of kanji to levels of difficulty tends to be somewhat arbitrary, there seems little doubt that a Level 1 kanji such as 中 is a lot easier to learn than a Level 3 kanji such as 議. As the simple kanji are mastered, it becomes easier and easier to cope with the difficult ones.

## **Kanji Came from China**

Historically the Japanese people had no written language of their own. Starting in about the fourth century AD and peaking in the sixth, they began borrowing the Chinese system of writing. Since Chinese and Japanese are entirely different spoken languages, the use of Chinese characters (in Japan called kanji, literally characters from Han China) to write Japanese was an unmitigated disaster. At first the sound of the borrowed characters was used to spell out Japanese words, and the Chinese meaning was ignored. This was an inefficient and awkward way of doing things. For example, the character for the sound KI 幾 is highly complex and requires 12 strokes to write (it takes just four strokes with the Roman alphabet). Later, Chinese characters were taken for their meaning only and given a Japanese pronunciation. As a result, nearly two-thirds of kanji today have both a Chinese and Japanese pronunciation (called a 'reading'). The Japanese also supplemented the Chinese system of writing with two alphabets (called hiragana and katakana) of their own, each having some 45 different letters. The end result was, in the words of one exasperated writer, an insanely complicated system of writing.

## **Kanji are Picture Words**

Some three thousand years ago when people in China (priests, most likely) wanted to record something, they drew pictures. What is written down can be preserved and transmitted to others and pictures are undeniably the best way of conveying some kinds of information. In our age of information overload, we use pictures with increasing frequency to convey messages effortlessly in the blink of an eye. The modern equivalent of kanji are everywhere these days- on the doors of every public washroom, on highway signs, in airports, on computer screens, on the products we buy- informing us, directing us or warning us in a way that mere words cannot match.

## **So Why Don't I Get the Picture?**

If picture words convey information in such a direct and meaningful way, why are the characters that form the backbone of the Chinese and Japanese systems of writing utterly incomprehensible to us when we first encounter them? Why are kanji so difficult? And why does it seem to take forever to learn kanji? A simple answer is that the situation was not always like this. Once, common pictographs (pictures of things) and ideographs (symbolic representations of intangibles, like love or war) were relatively straightforward. But, over thousands of years they have evolved, diverging from pictures that almost anyone could read, to become increasingly abstract symbols. Unfortunately,

the highly-evolved modern forms now convey little of their meaning except to those who first spend many years studying them. For example, it is doubtful that anyone would guess the meaning of even the simplest of kanji, such as 日. Yet there is not a man, woman or child who does not know what 日 stands for. This universal picture of the sun is a perfect kanji. Its modern equivalent 日 is really a nonsense symbol. It must be learned. The task of learning this kanji might seem trivial at first sight. After all, it does not take much mental horse power to remember that a rectangle with a horizontal dividing line stands for "sun". Multiply by two thousand (approximately the number of kanji you need to know to be newspaper-literate in Japan) and the magnitude of difficulty becomes more apparent.

How did so many kanji go from being wonderfully direct pictures to their largely unintelligible modern forms? More importantly, how is the student of Japanese to cope with learning a picture writing language that has all but abandoned its pictures? Knowledge of the historical evolution of characters can help to learn them.

## How the Pictures Changed

Although Chinese characters have been around for three millennia, only a few of them can be traced back unchanged to their ancient origins. Most of them have evolved over time to their modern forms, a process that continues, at least in the Peoples Republic of China, to the present day. Standardized forms began to appear by the third century BC and by 200 AD the squared 'KAISHO' form widely used today in East Asia, including Japan, had become established.

The history of a kanji may or may not help you to learn it. A long or convoluted or obscure etymology, while fascinating in its own right, may serve no useful mnemonic purpose. In *Kanji Mnemonics*, we cite the historical development of a kanji only when it serves as a direct memory aid. When we are etymologically silent, the reader can assume that no such purpose would be served.

Many kinds of evolutionary change have been identified by scholars. Some of the more common processes leading to change are as follows:

**Drift** A living language never stays the same. Change to its written form may occur as the result of intervention of governments bent on reform but in fact a lot of change is simply the result of drift. The historical development of many Chinese characters has been traced back in time by studying primitive characters first written on bone and tortoise shell, by studying characters on inscriptions, in court documents, poetry, letters and in various types of manuscripts and records that may span hundreds and sometimes thousands of years. For some characters, the etymological trail quickly

grows cold and their origins remain lost forever in the mists of time. Scholars may also disagree about the etymology of individual characters and it is not uncommon for there to be competing theories.

**Copying Error** Chinese characters were developed and written long before the invention of printing presses and Xerox machines. Today we take it for granted that multiple copies of a document will all be the same. In ancient times when another copy of a document was needed, it was copied by hand. Bad lighting, the failing eyesight of some copyists, fatigue and human error all took their toll on the fidelity of reproduction of handwritten manuscripts. An abrupt change in the historical development of a character is often the product of a copying error and its perpetuation by succeeding generations.

Copying errors have degraded the quality of characters, obscuring their meaning and making them more difficult to learn. Kanji that are the product of a copying error are noted in *Kanji Mnemonics* when it makes good didactic sense to do so.

**Assignment of New Meanings to Old Characters** From time to time, the prevailing linguistic authority has sanctioned a new meaning for an existing character. The new meaning is said to be 'borrowed', but in plain English the character was really a picture of something else. A character with a borrowed meaning is the ultimate nonsense symbol and a total capitulation of the picture writing concept. These "pictures" are not worth 1,000 words- they are not even worth one.

The student must bear up and just learn these rogues with the aid and advice of *Kanji Mnemonics*.

**Standardization** Early picture writing was not pretty to look at. Characters were of all different sizes and a general anarchy in writing them prevailed. In truth, the writing looked like the dog's dinner. Such an unruly state of affairs is anathema to bureaucracy. A standardized system of writing on squared paper was introduced. All characters were to be written the same size, one to a square. This Procrustean bed of squares forced many changes to be made in the way the characters were written. Round shapes were squared to fit better (hence, the square sun referred to earlier). Since all characters- whether composed of two or twenty strokes- had to be written the same size, there was a reduction in the number of strokes for the more complex characters. Entire substructures vital to the integrity of the character as a picture were dropped or replaced by abbreviated versions. Lines that stuck out every which way in the old pictographs were made to run straight up and down, or straight across, or were otherwise tidied up. The characters took on a brisk new appearance but in the process gave up much of their essential quality as pictures. Ah! the bureaucratic mind! These squared characters, in place by 200 AD, conveyed their information more as symbols and less as pictures.

**Simplification** Although simplification was one of the consequences of the squaring process, it has also been pursued independently as an objective of its own. Note that simplification always means a reduction in the number of strokes needed to write the character. The 'simplified' character may not be simpler to recognize or to learn. Indeed, the opposite is usually true. Take the case of the character for horse. Early forms drew a picture of a horse. Later, the stylised, squared form 馬 still offered some hope of horse. With a little imagination the flowing mane, powerful rear quarters and four hooves are all there. The new form 𠂇 mandated by the People's Republic of China looks nothing like a horse. Is it simpler? A little. Is it easier to read? Not really. Is it easier to learn? We think not. Purists will be happy to know that the square, horsey-looking form is still retained by Japan, and also by Hong Kong, Taiwan and Korea.

Reforms in Japan at the end of World War II resulted in significant changes to writing the Japanese language. Many kanji were simplified or replaced by others easier to write and the number of kanji taught in school was limited to 1,850 (since increased to 1,945). These are the so-called Joyo Kanji 常用漢字 or general use kanji. Newspapers and magazines have been pressured by the Ministry of Education to limit themselves to the Joyo Kanji so that anyone in Japan with a high school education would be newspaper literate. Other kanji such as those for family and place names are learned informally, as are kanji for technical terms and kanji used in literary works. As a result, most adults in Japan know about 3,000 kanji. University graduates, depending on their field of specialization, might know many more.

### It's a Picture of What!?

Characters developed at a time when the world was largely agricultural in its outlook and terms of reference. Technology was simple. Artefacts familiar in everyday life a thousand years ago are often as obscure to us as our computers and computer icons will be to people 100 (or maybe, 10) years from now. A few of the characters are grounded in ancient Chinese legends or Buddhist mythology. Some characters are based upon practices not commonly encountered any more: communal cooking pots, sacrifices at altars, roasting of dogs. Other characters graphically depict natural (or unnatural) events such as childbirth or sodomy. While we usually have no problem with the words, our modern sensibility may cause us to flinch at seeing the event drawn out in a picture, even if the picture is abstract.

There is a certain fascination in dealing with matters of such antiquity. The downside is that many characters are based on what is no longer familiar and that makes them more difficult to learn. It may be comforting, if not too helpful, to know that Asians have as much trouble learning these characters as the rest of us.

## The Structure of Kanji

**Radicals and Elements** Complex kanji are made up of simpler structures called radicals (denoted R in the text) and elements (E), neither of which can stand alone. There is not much practical difference between a radical and an element. Historically, there are 214 officially recognised radicals, the more important of which have Japanese names. Dictionaries organize kanji according to their radicals and their place within the structure of kanji. Entries in *The Kanji Dictionary*, a modern reference work, are arranged according to Spahn & Hadamitzky's own 79-radical reference system.

*Kanji Mnemonics* gives every radical and element a name that embodies its meaning. In most cases the English and Japanese designation for radicals are equivalent. In a few cases we have created names for elements to serve mnemonic ends. *It is essential to memorize the name, meaning and structure of radicals and elements, the same as for kanji.*

**Kanji as Radicals** Many kanji themselves are used as radicals to form more complex kanji. These are designated KR in the text. Other designations are NJY for Non-Joyo Kanji and CO for characters that are used in China only.

**ON and kun Readings** As we have seen, Japan's borrowing of Chinese characters was of two distinct sorts. At first the meaning of the character was ignored and its sound was used to spell out Japanese words. Later, the sound of the character was ignored and its meaning given a Japanese pronunciation. By convention, the Chinese reading of a character (called ON) is written in uppercase Roman script or in katakana. The Japanese reading (called kun) is written in lower case Roman script or in hiragana. Of the 1,945 Joyo Kanji 1,166 have both ON and kun readings, 736 have ON readings only and 43 have kun readings only.



## Mnemonics- the Key to Learning Kanji

A mnemonic is something intended to assist the memory, as a verse or formula. Every school child knows the year Columbus discovered America thanks to a humble mnemonic. Many kinds of mnemonic devices are used in *Kanji Mnemonics* to assist learning kanji. Here are some of the most powerful.

**Pictographs and Ideographs Tell the Story (Sometimes)** A sympathetic understanding of a character as pictograph or ideograph is often powerfully mnemonic. A little historical perspective can also be helpful. Knowing that the kanji for power 力 was once a pictograph of a biceps helps to remember it, even though the modern form may not look much like a biceps. A lot of imagination and a flexible frame of mind are needed.

**Mnemonic Strings for Complex Kanji** In this mnemotechnique, simple kanji, radicals or elements present in a complex kanji are strung together to 'synthesize' its meaning. Some strings may seem better than others because they make sense. For example, the complex kanji for *wealth* is composed of two simpler kanji, *money* and *talent*, written side by side. The character for *wealth* is easily remembered from the string: "*Money and talent bring **wealth***". But a mnemonic string does not have to make sense for it to be memorable. The kanji for *permit* is composed of *words* and *noon*. *Permit* is also easily remembered from the string: "*Words at noon are **permitted***", even though this string does not make a whole lot of sense.

Memory devices tend to be personal and if one in *Kanji Mnemonics* does not suit you, make up another. Just make sure to write it down and to use the same string the same way every time. A half-remembered, muddled mnemonic is no mnemonic at all!

**Natural Groupings of Kanji** We learn things better when they are in like groups. A powerful mnemotechnic is to learn kanji in groups in which there is a common theme. The natural groupings found on every page of *Kanji Mnemonics* will help you to quickly learn kanji that have common structural elements and the same or different ON readings.

**Kanji in Compound Words** We learn kanji so that we can read and write Japanese. But knowing a kanji is only half the battle. There is still the business of learning the meaning of compound words that contain the kanji. In English, learning just the alphabet would hardly be sufficient for someone to be able to read and write it! A vocabulary is essential for any language. Students who take up the study of kanji may already have a Japanese vocabulary, from speaking the language or from reading text written in romaji or hiragana. Learning kanji and building vocabulary can interact synergistically to reinforce one another. For example, the ON reading for the kanji 将 is

SHOO, and its primary meaning is general or commander-in-chief. Unfortunately, there are 65 other kanji that are also read SHOO, each with a different meaning. It is easy to distinguish 将 from all the others because it is used to write SHOOGUN 將軍, a word familiar to everyone. By learning 將軍, you also get reinforcement for the kanji GUN 軍 which means army. A shogun is the commander-in-chief of the army.

Although the primary function of *Kanji Mnemonics* is not vocabulary building, we take advantage of synergistic interaction and give at least one compound word in which the kanji occurs to illustrate its meaning. Learn this word with the same vigour and intensity as you do for the kanji itself. It is inevitable that compound words will contain kanji that have not yet been learned. Use hiragana for these for the time being, then come back to the compound word after you have formally learned its second (or third) kanji. It is a powerful way to review.

**Stroke Order** Kanji must be written in the correct stroke order as prescribed by the Ministry of Education. Writing a kanji with the same stroke order every time is mnemonic in itself. After writing a character tens or hundreds of times, the very act of writing it may become neurally embedded in the brain's circuitry. An unconscious, automatic response may help carry you through the writing process and keep you from getting stuck part way through.

**Kanji Cards** The best mnemonic technique of all is repetition. You will need to go over kanji hundreds (yes) of times before you really know them. Kanji cards are a good way to drill. Sooner or later every student makes up a set. Buy 3 x 5 inch (7.6 x 12.8 cm) index cards lined on one side. On the unlined side write the kanji. On the lined side write its ON and kun reading and meaning. Keep a pack of cards with you at all times and make use of your spare moments on the bus or at lunch time for drilling. When you can give the ON and kun reading and meaning after seeing each kanji, turn the pack over and write (or visualize) the kanji from the ON-kun-meaning side of the card. Always drill from both sides. Start small: 10 cards at the beginning, then work up to 20, then 50 and finally 100. A pack of 100 seems to be the largest physically manageable size. Get some elastic bands so the cards don't drift around in your purse or briefcase. When you are confident that you know all the cards in a set, shuffle the pack and drill some more. Drill the next day and the next day after that. Never give up!

Mature students will have 20 sets of index cards each having 100 cards. A one per week set rotation ensures that every kanji will be reviewed at least twice a year. By pulling kanji cards for those that you always remember, it is possible to reduce the set size and/or the number of sets thereby making it possible to review the really difficult kanji many times per year.

## Other Tools for Learning Kanji

**Computers** A broad selection of computer software on CD-ROM is available for studying spoken and written Japanese. The quality and utility of the software varies, so it is a case of buyer beware. Some developers find it easy and inexpensive to put out books and software for learning 200 to 300 kanji, *i.e.*, the number that a grade three student knows. If you are serious about learning kanji, you really do not need these!

Two things can be said about computer-assisted learning for kanji: it is relatively expensive and it is not very portable (although becoming less so on both accounts, thanks to affordable lap top computers). Try to learn a few hundred kanji on your own before investing in software. You will be a more discerning customer and undoubtedly will make a better choice.

Learning kanji is hard, tedious work. If a computer can keep you at it, then by all means go this route.

**Dictionaries** Sooner or later every student recognizes the need for a good kanji dictionary. We recommend *The Kanji Dictionary* by Spahn and Hadamitzsky (Appendix 1).

Electronic dictionaries, such as the Canon Wordtank Super Series of hand-held electronic dictionaries, are wonderful if you have the money.

**Other Kanji Texts** Although we would like to think that *Kanji Mnemonics* is the only text you will ever need to learn kanji, there are other texts with merit. Their strengths, weaknesses and suitability are evaluated in Appendix 1.

## GENERAL RULES FOR WRITING KANJI

**First Steps** Before you write your first kanji, become familiar with the General Rules for Writing Kanji in the section below. Refer back to the General Rules often at the beginning. After a few hundred kanji have been learned, a sixth sense for stroke order will set in.

If you seem to be having trouble with proportion and symmetry and your kanji look a little lop-sided, tracing kanji in the text a few times may help.

Make a grid of squares on plain white paper and practice writing kanji of uniform size in each square.

### Stroke Direction

1. Horizontal strokes are written from left to right; vertical strokes from top to bottom.

Exceptions: in a combination of short, slanting strokes on the left, the last is written with an up-stroke.

冷 汁 症 求 兆

2. Strokes may end bluntly, with a tiny hook or with a sharp taper. These effects are obtained easily with a brush but not so readily with a ball point pen or a pencil. Whatever your instrument, finesse your strokes for authentic-looking kanji.

十 小 左

blunt

hook

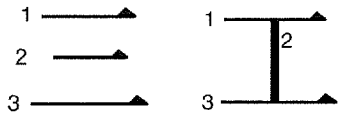
taper

3. A stroke may change direction several times as it is being written. Do not lift your brush or pen from the paper while writing the stroke.

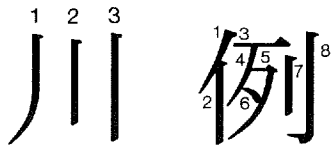
フ 乙 刀 厶 ㄩ

## Stroke Order

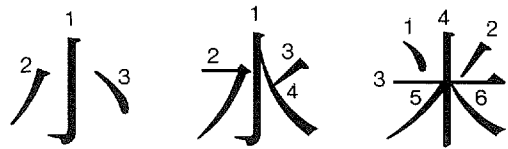
1. From top to bottom



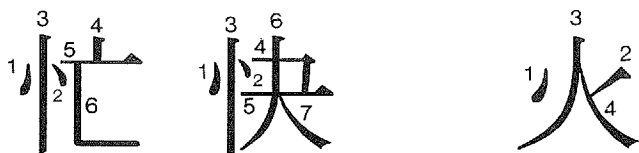
2. From left to right



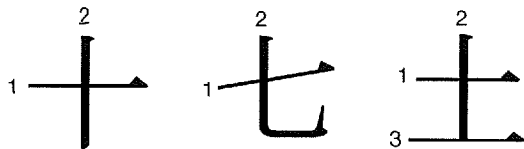
3. Middle stroke before side-strokes



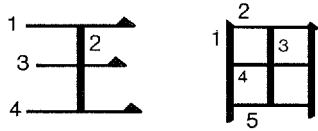
Exceptions: characters containing the 亠 radical and 火.



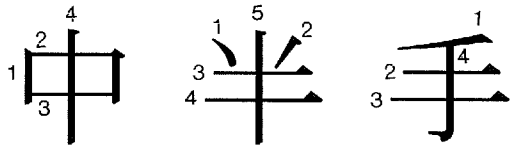
4. Horizontal stroke before intersecting vertical strokes



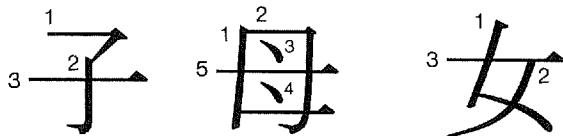
Exceptions:



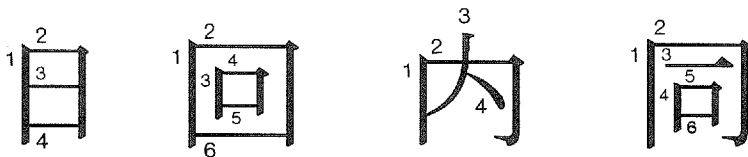
5. Piercing vertical stroke last



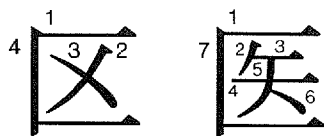
6. Piercing horizontal stroke last



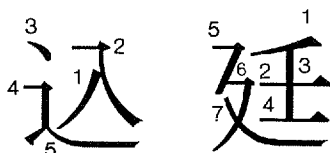
7. Outer frame of enclosures first, but a closing bottom stroke last



Exceptions:



8. The radical for movement is written last.



## A Final Word...

**How Many Kanji Do You Really Need to Know?** When I was advised that I had been awarded a Fellowship from the Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, I had six months to wind down my research projects in Canada, plan new research for Japan and, incidentally, learn Japanese. Scientists, like most, are optimists and we believe in the 20%-80% principle, *i.e.*, for 20% of the effort one can often achieve 80% of a desired result, be it in languages or fitness or any other human endeavour. I knew that it would be impossible to learn 1,945 kanji in six months, but it might just be possible to learn 20% of them (say 400) and become reasonably literate. This scenario seemed all the more appealing when I discovered that the kanji in Hadamitzky and Spahn's *Kanji & Kana* were listed in order of their most frequent usage. Not only could I save time by learning just a few kanji- they would be the ones I would most likely encounter. It was a strategy that could not fail! When I arrived in Japan, I found of course that I was completely illiterate. The bus that went by my university went on to the small coastal village of 賀露 written with kanji numbers 756 and 951 in the Hadamitzky and Spahn text and beyond the scope of my 400. I could not even read a simple bus sign to catch the bus! How many kanji do you *really* need to know? All 1,945 of the Joyo Kanji and quite a few more for comfort. The good news is that if you can learn 400 kanji, you can learn the rest. It just takes longer.

**How Fast Can You Learn Them?** The basic unit of learning in *Kanji Mnemonics* is one page and there are nearly four hundred pages of kanji. One page a day would put the task at just over a year. This may be too arduous for most because it requires study seven days a week. One page a day for a 4- or 5-day week plus a day or two for a weekly review puts the task closer to two years and may be about right. *It is a serious error to try to go too quickly without consolidation* because the organization of *Kanji Mnemonics* is cumulative. It is essential to incorporate regular review periods into any program of study.

Formal testing and self-testing are an integral part of the review process. Start by testing your ability to read the kanji from the top row of the pages being reviewed. You must be able to give the ON and kun readings, the meaning(s), and the representative compounds containing the kanji. Second, you must be able to write the kanji from memory using the correct stroke order. Recalling the mnemonic string helps get the radicals and elements right. Write the compounds too, but use hiragana for kanji that have not been formally studied. Finally, test from randomly drawn kanji cards on a regular, rotational basis.





## II. PICTURES AND SYMBOLS

# 大 小 。 止 行

## 大

### BIG / LARGE

DAI	DAIGAKU	大学	university
TAI	TAIHEN	大變	serious / wonderful / dreadful
oo.	oo.kii	大きい	big
	oomono	大物	an important person (figure) / a big shot
	otona*	大人	adult (*Readings marked with an asterisk are irregular).

1 KR *Depiction of a person with spread arms and legs, looking **big**.*

## 小

### SMALL / LITTLE



SHOO	SHOOGAKKOO	小学校	a primary (elementary) school
chii.	chii.sai	小さい	small / little
ko-	koishi	小石	a pebble // gravel
o-	ogawa	小川	a brook / creek // Ogawa (surname)

2 KR *Person with arms at his sides, looking **small**.*

## 止

### STOP


SHI	CHUUSHI suru	中止	stop (doing) / break off / call off / suspend
to.	to.maru	止まる	stop / come to a stop
	to.meru	止める	bring to a stop

3 KR *Depiction of the left foot  evolving to  and finally to 止 to convey **stop**.*

## 行

### 1. GO 2. PERFORM / CARRY OUT / DO 3. LINE / ROW [Name: gyoogamae]

KOO	KOODOO	行動	an action / movement
GYOO	GYOOKAN	行間	space between lines (of text)
i.	i.ku	行く	go
yu.	yu.ku	行く	go
okona.	okona.u	行う	perform / carry out / do

4 KR *Depiction of a crossroads  to convey **go**, with various associated meanings.*

# 上 下 。 刀 刃

## 上

### UPPER

JOO	JOOTOO	上等	superior / excellent
ue	ue	上	upper
uwa-	uwagi	上着	a coat / jacket
kami	kami	上	upper part / top / head / up stream
a.	a.garu	上がる	go up / climb / ascend
	a.geru	上げる	lift up / raise / elevate
nobo.	nobo.ru	上る	go up / climb / ascend

5 KR *Symbol of something above a base line to indicate **upper**.*

## 下

### LOWER

KA	KATOO	下等	inferior / lower order / lower class
GE	GESUI	下水	sewer / drain
shita	shita	下	lower part / below / under
shimo	shimo	下	lower part / downstream
sa.	sa.garu	下がる	hang down / dangle // drop / fall
	sa.geru	下げる	hang / suspend // lower / bring down / reduce
o.	o.riru	下りる	go down (a hill, stairs) // be granted (permission)
kuda.	kuda.su	下す	let down / lower // give / bestow
	kuda.sai	下さい	please (polite imperative)

6 KR *Symbol of something below a base line to indicate **lower**.*

## 刀

### SWORD

TOO	NIHONTOO	日本刀	a Japanese sword
katana	katana	刀	a sword
	kogatana	小刀	a pocket knife / knife

7 KR *Pictograph of a broad-bladed **sword**.*

## 刃

### BLADE

JIN	HAKUJIN	白刃	a drawn (naked) sword	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
ha	hamono	刃物	an edged tool / cutlery	

8 KR *Slash on sword to indicate the **blade**.*

# 円 金 。 丹 舟 。 午 缶

## 円

EN

1. ROUND 2. YEN

ENKEI 円形 a circle  
 ENdaka 円高 strong yen  
 maru.i 円い round

maru.

9 Bank teller's window issues **round yen**

## 金

KIN

1. GOLD 2. METAL 3. MONEY

[Name: kanehen\*\*]

KIN medaru 金メダル gold medal (Olympic, other)

KINYOOBI 金曜日 Friday [△ lid 227R]

KON

KONJIKI 金色 a golden colour [± earth 15KR]

kana-

kanamono 金物 hardware / metal fittings [√ / nuggets of gold]

kane

kane 金 money

10 KR Lid covers earth where there are two buried nuggets of **gold**. \*\*See 543 for the meaning of hen.

## 丹

TAN

1. RED 2. DILIGENT

TANSHA 丹砂 cinnabar

TANSEI 丹精 diligence / efforts

11 Simple boat is painted **red** by its **diligent** owner.

## 舟

SHUU

BOAT

SHUUTEI 舟艇 a boat / craft

fune

fune 舟 a (row) boat

funa-

funaasobi 舟遊び boating

12 KR Sternless rowing **boat** seen from above with two people sitting in it, and an oar laid athwartships. The boat is tethered with a line (topmost stroke).

## 午

GO

NOON

GOZEN 午前 a.m.

GOGO 午後 p.m.

13 KR Depiction of a pestle to express **noon**, the central part of the day (a pestle works the centre of a mortar).

## 缶

KAN

CAN

KANKiri 缶切り a can opener

[午 noon 13KR]

[□ container]

14 KR Noon container is a **can**.

# 土。田。力。火。川。山

## 土

### EARTH / GROUND / SOIL

[Name: tsuchihen]

DO	DOYOوبي	土曜日	Saturday
TO	TOCHI	土地	land
tsuchi	tsuchi	土	earth / ground / soil

15 KR *Depiction of a simple plant growing from the earth.*

## 田

### RICE FIELD

DEN	DEN' EN	田園	the country(side) / rural districts
ta	ta	田	a rice field
	Tanaka	田中	Tanaka (surname)

16 KR *Pictograph of a rice field with four paddies.*

## 力

### POWER / FORCE / STRENGTH

[Name: chikara]

RYOKU	ZENRYOKU	全力	all one's power / utmost efforts
RIKI	RIKISHI	力士	sumo wrestler
chikara	chikara	力	power / force / strength

17 KR *Simplification of an arm with bulging biceps, symbolizing power.*

## 火

### FIRE

[Name: hihen]

KA	KAZAN	火山	a volcano
	KAYOوبي	火曜日	Tuesday
hi	hi	火	fire / a fire

18 KR *Pictograph of the flames and sparks of a fire.*

## 川

### RIVER

SEN	KASEN	河川	rivers
kawa	kawa	川	river

19 KR *Pictograph of a river flowing between its banks.*

## 山

### MOUNTAIN

SAN	SANJOO	山上	mountain top / summit
yama	yama	山	mountain

20 KR *Pictograph of a mountain group.*

# 丁 了 。 皿 冊 。 立 出

## 丁

### 1. CITY BLOCK 2. COUNTER FOR BLOCKS / DISHES OF FOOD / GUNS

CHOO	CHOOME	丁目	city block (in addresses)
TEI	TEINEI na	丁寧な	polite / courteous / respectful // careful / meticulous

21 The T-shape symbolizes a **city block**, perhaps from the idea of intersecting streets. There are also connotations of exactness and correctness in T as seen in compounds such as 丁寧 .

## 了

### 1. UNDERSTAND 2. COMPLETE / FINISH

RYOO	RYOOKAI	了解	Understood! / Agreed! / Roger!
	KANRYOO	完了	completion [子 child 95KR]

22 Child is without arms - I **understand** and will **complete** it.

## 皿

### PLATE / DISH / SAUCER

[Name: sara]

sara	sara	皿	plate / dish / saucer
------	------	---	-----------------------

23 KR Pictograph of a fluted **plate**. There is no ON reading for 皿 .

## 冊

### VOLUME / BOOK / COUNTER FOR BOOKS

SATSU	NISATSU	二冊	two volumes (copies)
	SASSHI	冊子	a booklet / pamphlet

24 KR Pictograph of a bundle of bound bamboo writing tablets, now meaning **volume & book**.

## 立

### STAND / STAND UP

RITSU	JIRITSU	自立	independent / self-supporting
ta.	ta.tsu	立つ	stand up
	ta.teru	立てる	set up / raise

25 KR From a pictograph of a man **standing** on the ground.

## 出

### GO OUT / COME OUT / TAKE OUT

SHUTSU	SHUPPATSU	出発	departure (of a train, bus) [山 mountain 20KR]
de.	de.ru	出る	go out / come out / depart
da.	da.su	出す	take out / send / post

26 KR Two mountains, one **going out** and the other **coming out**.

# 用 欠 。 且 石 。 各 共

## 用

YOO  
mochi.

### 1. USE / EMPLOY 2. BUSINESS

YOOJI 用事 business / an errand / something to do  
mochi.iru 用いる use / employ

27 KR Depiction of a fence to express something that is **used** for a purpose.

## 欠

KETSU  
ka.

### LACK

KETSUIN 欠員 a vacant position / an opening  
ka.keru 欠ける be lacking (missing, broken off)  
ka.ku 欠く lack

28 KR Depiction of a yawning person. The upper part of the structure is a wide open mouth and signifies **vacant, empty & lacking**.

## 且

ka.

### FURTHERMORE / IN ADDITION / BESIDES

ka.tsu 且つ furthermore / in addition / besides

29 KR Pictograph of stones piled up in a cairn ㄗ i.e., one thing on top of another, with meanings such as **furthermore, in addition & besides**. As a radical 且 conveys piled up.

## 石

SEKI  
SHAKU  
KOKU  
ishi

### STONE

SEKIYU 石油 petroleum [Name: ishihen]  
JISHAKU 磁石 a magnet [ 厂 cliff 100R]  
IKKOKU 一石 a 'koku' (160 litres, historical measure for rice) [ 口 a stone, squared ]  
ishi 石 a stone / rock

30 KR Pictograph of a cliff with a **stone** at its base. Note variant of 厂 .

## 各

KAKU  
onoono

### EACH / EVERY / VARIOUS

KAKUCHI 各地 each (every, various) place(s) [ 夂 upturned foot 459R]  
onoono 各 each / every / all [ 口 mouth 85KR]

31 KR Upturned foot in mouth- **each** and **every** one of us has done it. The radical 夂 is an upside down version of the left foot shown in 3KR as explained in 459R.

## 共

KYOO  
tomo

### TOGETHER

KYOOGAKU 共学 coeducation  
tomokasegi 共稼ぎ dual income / both husband & wife working

32 KR Early forms 𠄎 show two hands **together** 𠄎 offering up a jewel 𠄎 .

# 手 足 。 言 示

## 手

### 1. HAND 2. PERSON WITH A SKILL

SHU	SHUDAN	手段	a means (step, measure, way)
	KASHU	歌手	a singer
te	te	手	hand
ta	tazuna	手綱	reins / a bridle
	joozu*	上手	skilled / good at
	heta*	下手	unskilled / poor at

33 KR *Three-fingered hand of a person with skill.*

## 足

### 1. FOOT / LEG 2. A PAIR (SHOES, SOCKS) 3. SUFFICIENT 4. ADD

SOKU	ENSOKU	遠足	an excursion / outing / hike
	ISSOKU	一足	one pair (of shoes, socks)
	MANZOKU na	満足な	satisfactory / complete / sufficient
ashi	ashi	足	a foot
	ashikubi	足首	ankle [ □ knee cap ]
ta.	ta.riru	足りる	be sufficient / suffice [ 止 stop (foot) 3KR ]
	ta.su	足す	add

34 KR *Pictograph of a knee cap and foot. Sufficient and add are borrowed meanings. (See p. i-4). Note variant of 止 .*

## 言

### 1. WORD 2. SAY

GEN	GENMEI	言明	a statement / a declaration
GON	MUGON	無言	silent / mute / dumb [ □ mouth 85KR ]
koto-	kotoba	言葉	a word
i.	i.u	言う	say

35 KR *Depiction of words issuing from a mouth to convey both word & say.*

## 示

### SHOW

JI	JIDAN	示談	an out of court settlement
SHI	SHISA	示唆	a suggestion
shime.	shime.su	示す	show

36 KR *Depiction of a primitive altar 示 with an item of sacrifice 示 on top and drops of blood 示 beneath, originally meaning to show the will of the gods and now just meaning show.*

一 二 三 。 車 戸



**ONE**

ICHI	ICHI	一	one
ITSU	IPPON	一本	one (cylindrical object)
hito.	hito.tsu	一つ	one
	hito.ri	一人	one person

37 KR *Pictograph of one finger, extended horizontally.*



**TWO**

NI	NI	二	two
futa.	futa.tsu	二つ	two
	futa.ri	二人	two people

38 KR *Two fingers.*



**THREE**

SAN	SAN	三	three
	SANNIN	三人	three people
mi.	mi.tsu / mi.ttsu	三つ	three

39 *Three fingers.*



**VEHICLE**

[Name: kurumahen]

SHA	DENSHA	電車	(electric) train
kuruma	kuruma	車	a car

40 KR *Pictograph of a two-wheeled vehicle.*



**1. DOOR 2. HOUSE / HOUSEHOLD**

KO	KOGAI de	戸外で	out doors / in the open air
	KOSUU	戸数	the number of houses
to	to	戸	door

41 KR *Pictograph of a door i.e. one-half of a gate 門 145KR.*



# 四 五 六 。 再 互

## 四

### FOUR


SHI	SHI	四	four
yon	yon	四	four
yo.	yo.tsu / yo.ttsu	四つ	four
	yo.kka	四日	4 days / the 4th day of the month

42 *Four fingers in a fist. To see the shape of 四, form a fist with your right hand, palm down. Then touch the tip of your index finger to a point mid-way on the underside of the extended thumb.*

## 五

### FIVE

GO	GO	五	five
itsu.	itsu.tsu	五つ	five
	itsu.ka	五日	5 days / the 5th day of the month

43 *Five fingers can substitute for a thread-reel  to wind yarn.*

## 六

### SIX


ROKU	ROKU	六	six	[ 𠂇 pot lid 227R]
mu.	mu.tsu / mu.ttsu	六つ	six	[ 𠂇 a split 49]
mui	muika*	六日	6 days / the 6th day of the month	

44 *Pot lid over a split for six.*

## 再

### ONCE MORE / AGAIN / TWICE / RE-

SAI	SAIKON	再婚	second marriage / re-marriage
SA	SARAI SHUU	再来週	the week after next
futata.	futata.bi	再び	again / twice

45 *Depiction of an inverted basket  of the sort that can be stacked. One — 37KR signifies **one more** being added to the stack. **Again, twice** and **re-** are associated meanings.*

## 互

### MUTUAL

GO	SOOGO no	相互の	mutual / reciprocal
taga.	taga.i	互い	mutual / reciprocal

46 *Depiction of a symmetrical spool for cross-winding thread to convey **mutual**.*

# 七 八 九 。 井 穴

## 七

SHICHI  
nana  
nano

### SEVEN

SHICHI	七	seven
nana.tsu	七つ	seven
nano.ka	七日	7 days / the 7th day of the month

47 *Bent finger under a fist signals seven.*

## 八

HACHI  
ya.  
yoo.

### EIGHT

HACHI	八	eight
ya.tsu / ya.ttsu	八つ	eight
yoo.ka	八日	8 days / the 8th day of the month

48 KR *Split signals eight.*

## 九

KYUU  
KU  
kokono.

### NINE

KYUU	九	nine
KU	九	nine
kokono.tsu	九つ	nine
kokono.ka	九日	9 days / the 9th day of the month

49 KR *Bent elbow signals nine.*

## 井

SEI  
SHOO  
i

### WELL

YUSEI	油井	an oil well
TENJOO	天井	a ceiling
ido	井戸	a well

50 KR *Pictograph of a framed well.*

## 穴

KETSU  
ana

### 1. HOLE / PIT / CAVE    2. LAIR / DEN

DOOKETSU	洞穴	a cave / cavern
ana	穴	a hole // lair / den

[宀 house 107R]

[八 eight 48KR]

51 KR *House with eight holes that may be the lair or den (of animals).*

# 十 百 千 。 寸 里

## 十

JUU  
too

TEN

JUU	十	ten
too	十	ten
tooka	十日	10 days / the 10th day of the month
hatsuka*	二十日	20 days / the 20th day of the month

52 KR *Crossed hands for ten.*

## 百

HYAKU

1. HUNDRED 2. MANY

HYAKU	百	one hundred	[一 one 37KR]
HYAKKATEN	百貨店	a department store	[白 white 179KR]

53 *One white (thumbnail) for a hundred.* The thumb signified **hundred** in ancient times.

## 千

SEN

1. THOUSAND 2. A GREAT MANY

SEN	千	1000	[一 one 37KR]
SANZEN	三千	3000	[一人 person 154R]
HASSEN	八千	8000	
chi	千代	thousands of years / ages	

54 *One person for a thousand.* The body signified **thousand** in ancient times.

## 寸

SUN

1. OLD UNIT OF LENGTH (ca. 3.03 cm) 2. AN INCH / TINY AMOUNT 3. MEASURE

ISSUN	一寸	an inch / a tiny bit
SUNPOO	寸法	measure / dimension / size

55 KR *Evolved from 扌 showing a hand and a dot, representing the pulse. The distance from the pulse to the base of the palm was one 'sun', roughly the width of a finger and commonly taken as an inch. As a kanji, the meaning now includes **measure** and **tiny amount**. As a radical, the ideas of hand, measure and tiny amount are combined to mean skilful use of the hand, or just **skilful hand**.*

## 里

RI  
sato

1. OLD UNIT OF DISTANCE (ca. 3.9 km) 2. VILLAGE / HOME TOWN

SENRI	千里	1000 ri / a great distance	[田 field 16KR]
sato	里	a village / one's parent's home	[土 earth 15KR]
satogokoro	里心	homesickness	

56 KR *The fields and earth of my village are one ri hence.*

# 日 月 年 。 品

## 日

### 1. SUN / DAY    2. PREFIX OR SUFFIX FOR JAPAN

[Name: hihen]

NICHI	NICHIBOTSU	日没	sunset
	NICHIYOobi	日曜日	Sunday
	NICHIBEI	日米	Japan & America
JITSU	HONJITSU	本日	to-day / this day
hi	hi	日	the sun / a day
	tsuitachi*	一日	the 1st day of the month (also read ICHINICHI, one day)
-ka	futsuka*	二日	two days / the 2nd day of the month
	mikka	三日	three days / the 3rd day of the month

**57** KR *Early forms show a roundish body (the **sun**) with a dot in the centre. Scholars believe this may have represented a large **sun** spot visible at that time to the naked eye. The modern form "squares the circle" and replaces the dot with a horizontal line.*

## 月

### MOON / MONTH

GETSU	SENGETSU	先月	last month
	GETSUYOOBI	月曜日	Monday
GATSU	ICHIGATSU	一月	January
tsuki	tsuki	月	the moon / a month

**58** KR *Pictograph of a crescent **moon** behind wispy clouds.*

## 年

### YEAR

NEN	NENJUU	年中	the whole year / all year round
toshi	toshi	年	a year // years of age
	toshiyori	年寄り	an old person / the aged

**59** *From an ideograph showing a rice plant and a bending person, denoting the **yearly** harvest.*

## 品

### 1. REFINEMENT    2. GOODS / ARTICLE

HIN	HIN	品	refinement / elegance / dignity // an article
	JOOHIN	上品	refined / elegant / graceful
	GEHIN	下品	unrefined / gross / vulgar
shina	shina	品	an article / goods / stuff // quality
	shinamono	品物	goods / merchandise

**60** KR *Three boxes of **refined** goods.*

# 心 身 肉 。 王 臣 氏

心

## HEART / FEELINGS

[Name: kokoro]


SHIN  
kokoro

ISSHIN ni 一心に whole heartedly  
kokoro 心 heart / feelings / will / mind  
61 KR Pictograph showing the coronary arteries of the **heart**.

身

## BODY

SHIN  
mi

SHINTAI 身体 the body  
mi 身 the body  
62 KR Early versions  show a side-on view of a pregnant woman's **body**. The meaning has since broadened to mean **body** in general.

肉

## MEAT / FLESH

NIKU

NIKU 肉 meat / flesh  
NIKUYA 肉屋 butcher / butcher shop  
GYUUNIKU 牛肉 beef  
63 KR Pictograph of a filet of **meat** showing the graining of the **flesh**.

王

## KING / MONARCH

[Name: oohen]

OO


OO 王 king  
JOOO 女王 queen  
64 KR Symbol of the three orders: heaven, earth and man (horizontal lines) united by the **king** (vertical line).

臣

## RETAINER / SUBJECT

SHIN  
JIN

SHINMIN 臣民 a subject  
DAIJIN 大臣 a minister (of the government)

65 KR Older forms  show a watchful eye symbolizing the wide-eyed alertness of **retainers** and **subjects** in the presence of authority.



氏

## 1. CLAN / FAMILY 2. SURNAME 3. MR.

SHI

GENJI 源氏 Genji (the Minamoto family of Japanese history)  
SHIMEI 氏名 one's full name

uji

Tanaka SHI 田中氏 Mr. Tanaka [ shield 240E]  
uji 氏 lineage / family / birth [ curved sword 106R]

66 KR Shield and curved sword denote the **clan** and **surname** of Mr....

# 水 氷 雨 。 木 竹 米

## 水

SUI

### WATER

SUIDOO 水道 the water supply (service) / waterworks

SUIYOobi 水曜日 Wednesday

mizu

mizu 水 water

67 KR *Splashes of water.*

## 氷

HYOO

### ICE

HYOOZAN 氷山 an iceberg

koori

koori 氷 ice [水 water 67KR]

koo.

koo.ru 氷る freeze up

68 *Water with a crack is really ice.*

## 雨

U

### RAIN

[Name: amekanmuri\*\*]

UTEN 雨天 rainy weather

ame

ame 雨 rain

ama-

amado 雨戸 storm door / shutter

69 KR *Rain drops falling from a (squared) cloud in the heavens above (topmost stroke) The vertical stroke may further emphasize falling. \*\*See 987 for the meaning of kanmuri.*

## 木

BOKU

### TREE / WOOD

[Name: kihen]

BOKUSEKI 木石 trees & stones / inanimate object

MOKU

MOKUZAI 木材 lumber / timber

MOKUYOOBI 木曜日 Thursday

ki

ki 木 a tree / wood

ko

kodachi 木立 a grove (thicket, clump, cluster) of trees

70 KR *Simplification of a pictograph of a tree. As a radical, 木 often conveys wood.*

## 竹

CHIKU

### BAMBOO

[Name: takekanmuri]

CHIKURIN 竹林 a bamboo grove / thicket

take

take 竹 bamboo

71 KR *Early forms show two stems of bamboo ↑↑ with spiky leaves.*

## 米

BEI

### 1. RICE

### 2. ABBREVIATION FOR AMERICA

[Name: komehen]

BEISAKU 米作 the rice crop

BEIKOKU 米国 America

MAI

HAKUMAI 白米 polished rice

kome

kome 米 rice


72 KR *Evolved from pictographs of an ear of rice 𥝱 and a rice plant 禾 213R.*

# 回 向 曲 。 斤 片 糸

回

1. ROTATE / TURN    2. TIMES / REPETITIONS


KAI	KAITEN	回転	revolution / rotation
	SANKAI	三回	3 times
mawa.	mawa.ru	回る	something rotates (revolves, turns, goes around)
	mawa.su	回す	rotate / send around

73 Symbol of rotation  squared.

向

1. FACE TOWARDS    2. GO / LEAVE / HEAD FOR    3. OPPOSITE SIDE

KOO	KOOJOO	向上	improvement / progress // rise
mu.	mu.kau	向かう	face / front / look out on // go / leave / head for
	mu.keru	向ける	turn to / direct (at, to, toward) / point (a gun) at
	mu.ku	向く	turn / look (left, right, up, down, etc)
	mu.koo	向こう	the opposite side / the other side

74 Depiction of a house with a window  that **faces towards** a favorable direction. **Go , leave, head for & opposite side** are extended meanings.

曲

1. BEND / CURVE    2. MELODY

KYOKU	KYOKUSEN	曲線	a curve	[ 田 field 16KR]
	MEIKYOKU	名曲	a famous (well-known) melody	
ma.	ma.garu	曲がる	something bends / yields / is flexible // turns	
	ma.geru	曲げる	bend // distort / pervert	

75 KR Field with plants that **bend & curve** like a **melody**.

斤

1. OLD UNIT OF WEIGHT (ca. 600 g)    2. AX


KIN	IKKIN	一斤	one 'kin' / a loaf (of bread) / a pound (of sugar)
-----	-------	----	--

76 KR Pictograph of an **ax**. **Weight** is a borrowed meaning.

片

1. FRAGMENT / PIECE    2. ONE (OF TWO)

HEN	HAHEN	破片	a fragment / splinter / broken piece
kata-	katame	片目	one eye


77 KR Depiction of a tree  cut in half to convey **fragment, piece & one (of two)**.

糸

THREAD

[Name: itohen]

SHI	KINSHI	金糸	golden thread
ito	ito	糸	thread

78 KR Depiction of a skein of yarn  to convey **thread**.

# 天 矢 弓 。 亡 公 西

## 天

TEN

1. HEAVEN 2. SKY 3. NATURE

TENGOKU 天国 heaven / paradise  
 TENKI 天気 the weather  
 TENSAI 天災 a natural disaster  
 ama- ama no gawa 天の川 the Milky way

[一 one KR 37]  
 [大 big KR 1]

79 KR *One big heavenly sky in nature.*

## 矢

SHI  
ya

ARROW

ISSHI 一矢 a return shot / riposte  
 ya 矢 an arrow

[ノ emphatically 138E]  
 [天 heaven 79KR]

80 KR *Emphatically heavenly shaft is an arrow.*

## 弓

KYUU  
yumi

BOW

KYUUDOO 弓道 Japanese archery  
 yumi 弓 bow (for archery, violin)  
 yumiya 弓矢 bow & arrow

81 KR *Pictograph of a bow minus the string.*

## 亡

BOO

1. DEAD 2. BE RUINED 3. FLEE / ESCAPE

BOOFU 亡父 one's late father  
 BOOKOKU 亡国 the ruin of a country  
 BOOMEI suru 亡命 flee from one's country / seek refuge

82 KR *Looks like a coffin, seen end on, containing the dead.*

## 公

KOO

1. PUBLIC 2. OFFICIAL 3. FAIR / UNBIASED

KOOKYOO 公共 the public  
 KOOHEI na 公平な fair / unbiased / impartial / just  
 ooyake no 公の public / open / official / formal

[八 eight 49]  
 [△ nose 502E]

83 KR *Eight noses are public, official, fair & unbiased.*

## 西

SEI  
SAI  
nishi

WEST

SEIYOO 西洋 the West  
 TOOZAI 東西 east & west  
 nishi 西 west

84 KR *Wine stopper in the west. Note wine jar 220R.*



# 口 目 耳 首

## 口

KOO  
KU  
kuchi

1. MOUTH 2. OPENING 3. UNIT FOR COUNTING PEOPLE [Name: kuchihen]

JINKOO	人口	population
KUCHOO	口調	a tone // intonation
kuchi	口	mouth
iriguchi	入口	entrance
deguchi	出口	exit

85 KR *Open **mouth**, squared.* Used as a radical, 口 may also mean speak or say, or be used to denote various objects such as a window, a box, a kneecap etc.

## 目

MOKU  
me

1. EYE 2. SUFFIX FOR ORDINALS

[Name: mehen]

MOKUTEKI	目的	an aim / a purpose
me	目	an eye
meue	目上	one's superior / senior
meshita	目下	one's subordinate / junior
hitome de	一目で	at a glance

86 KR *Pictograph of an eye 睪 tilted up and squared.*

## 耳

JI  
mimi

EAR

JIMOKU o hiku	耳目をひく	attract attention
mimi	耳	ear

87 KR *Pictograph of an ear 耳 squared.*

## 首

SHU  
kubi

1. HEAD / NECK 2. LEADER / CHIEF

SHURYOO	首領	a leader / chief / boss
SHUSHOO	首相	prime minister
kubi	首	head / neck
tekubi	手首	wrist
ashikubi	足首	ankle

88 KR *From a pictograph of an eye with an exaggerated eyebrow to indicate the **head / neck** and figuratively, a **leader or chief**.*

# 犬 牛 貝 馬 鳥

## 犬

KEN  
inu

### DOG

YAKEN  
inu

野犬  
犬

a stray dog  
dog

[大 big 1KR]

89 KR *Big spotted dog.* Once a graphic pictograph of a **dog** standing on its hind legs and barking. The modern version, which seems to have no doggy features at all, is composed of 大 and dot, changed here for mnemonic purpose to 'spot'.

## 牛

GYUU  
ushi

### COW / BULL

GYUUNYUU  
ushi

牛乳  
牛

milk  
cow / bull

[Name: ushihen]

90 KR *From a pictograph of a cow's head with horns.* The modern version has only one horn.

## 貝

kai

### SHELLFISH / SHELL

kai

貝

shellfish / shell

[Name: kaihen / kogai]

91 KR *Pictograph of a clam or shellfish depicting the shell and perhaps feelers.* As a radical 貝 means money, reflecting the early use of shells as money.

## 馬

BA  
uma

### HORSE

BARIKI  
uma

馬力  
馬

horsepower  
horse

[Name: umahen]

92 KR *Pictograph of a horse.* Still evident in the stylised squared form are the flowing mane and the four galloping legs or hooves.

## 鳥

CHOO  
tori

### BIRD

HAKUCHOO  
tori

白鳥  
鳥

swan  
bird

93 KR *Pictograph of a bird.* The modern squared form still evokes a bird.

# 人 子 女 母 父

## 人

### 1. MAN 2. PERSON 3. HUMAN BEING

JIN	JINKOO no	人工の	man-made / artificial
	NIHONJIN	日本人	a Japanese
NIN	HYAKUNIN	百人	100 people
	NINGEN	人間	a human being / mankind
hito	hito	人	a man / person / human being

94 KR *Pictograph of a **person** (stick figure, sans head and arms).*

## 子

### 1. CHILD 2. SMALL THING 3. SUFFIX FOR FEMALE NAMES

SHI	SHISON	子孫	offspring / descendants / children
	SHUSHI	種子	a seed
SU	SENSU	扇子	a fan / a folding fan
ko	ko	子	a child
	kodomo	子供	a child
	onna no ko	女の子	a girl
	otoko no ko	男の子	a boy
	Yoko	陽子	Yoko (common name for females in Japan)

95 KR *Pictograph of a **child** wrapped in swaddling clothes waving its arms.*

## 女

### WOMAN / FEMALE

[Name: onnahan]

JO	JOSHI	女子	woman / woman's
NYO	NYOSOO	女僧	Buddhist nun
NYOO	NYOOBOO	女房	a wife / one's better half
onna	onna	女	a woman
me	otome	乙女	a maiden / virgin

96 KR *Pictograph of a kneeling subservient **woman**.*

## 母

### MOTHER

BO	BOSHI	母子	mother & child
haha	haha	母	mother
	okaasan*	お母さん	mother

97 *Woman with prominent nipples is a **mother**.*

## 父

### FATHER

FU	FUKEI	父兄	one's father & elder brothers / guardians / parents
chichi	chichi	父	father
	otoosan*	お父さん	father

98 *Big-shouldered man wearing a kimono is my **father**.*

### III. Sound Groups- Level 1

# 早 草 。 原 源

++	PLANT / PLANTS	[Name: kusakanmuri]
	99 R Pictograph of <i>plants</i> , originally 艹 squared to 卄 simplified to ++ and sometimes to + to convey <i>plants</i> , vegetation, or grass.	
厂	CLIFF	[Name: gandare]
	100 R Looks like a cliff.	
丶	WATER	[Name: sanzui]
	101 R Three drops of water.	
早	1. EARLY 2. FAST 3. HASTY / RASH	
SOO	SOOSHUN	早春 early spring [日 sun 57 KR]
SA	SANAE	早苗 rice seedling // female name [+ v ++ plant 99R]
haya.	haya.i	早い early // fast / quick / rapid / speedy
	haya.maru	早まる be hasty / rash
	haya.meru	早める hasten / accelerate
	102 KR Sun rising over plants- it is <b>early</b> . <b>Fast</b> , <b>hasty</b> & <b>rash</b> are associated meanings.	
草	GRASS / PLANTS	
SOO	SOOGEN	草原 a grassy plain / prairie / pampas [+ ++ plant 99R]
kusa	kusa	草 grass / a herb / weed [草 early 102KR]
	103 Plant that is early is <b>grass</b> .	
原	1. ORIGINAL / FUNDAMENTAL 2. PLAIN / FIELD	
GEN	GENSHI	原子 atom [厂 cliff 100R]
hara	hara	原 a plain / field / wilderness [白 white 179KR]
	104a KR Cliff that is white and small was <b>originally</b> on the <b>plain</b> .	
源	SOURCE / ORIGIN	
GEN	KIGEN	起源 the beginning / the origin [丶 water 101R]
minamoto	minamoto	源 a source / the fountainhead (see 66KR) [原 original 104KR]
	104b Water is the original <b>source</b> (of all life).	

# 民 眠 。 宅 託

尸	<b>BUTTOCKS</b>	[Name: shikabane]
	105 R From a slumped figure or corpse 尸 depicting the <b>buttocks</b> .	
乚	<b>CURVED SWORD</b>	
	106 E Looks like a <b>curved sword</b> .	
宀	<b>HOUSE</b>	[Name: ukanmuri]
	107 R From 宀 showing the roof of a <b>house</b> .	
乇	<b>ROOTED PLANT</b>	
	108 E Depiction of a plant with a prominent <b>root</b> .	
民	<b>PEOPLE / NATION</b>	
MIN	MINZOKU 民族 a race / nation	[尸 buttocks 105R]
	MINSHUSHUGI 民主主義 democracy	[乚 curved sword 106R]
tami	tami 民 a subject / the people / a nation	
	109 KR <i>Buttocks and curved swords are characteristic of that <b>people and their nation</b>.</i>	
	Note that 民 is closely related to 氏 66.	
眠	<b>SLEEP / SLEEPY</b>	
MIN	FUMIN 不眠 sleeplessness / insomnia	[目 eye 86KR]
nemu.	nemu.ru 眠る sleep	[民 people 109KR]
	nemu.i 眠い sleepy / tired	
	110 <i>The eyes of the people are <b>sleepy</b>.</i>	
宅	<b>HOME / RESIDENCE</b>	
TAKU	JITAKU 自宅 one's home / private residence	[宀 house 107R]
	[乇 rooted plant 108E]	
	111 <i>House with a rooted plant is <b>home</b>.</i>	
託	<b>ENTRUST TO / LEAVE IN THE CARE OF</b>	
TAKU	TAKUJISHO 託児所 a day-care centre / a nursery	[言 word 35KR]
	[乇 rooted plant 108E]	
	112 <i>Words about rooted plant- <b>entrust it to me</b>.</i>	

# 会 絵 。 切 窃

^	<b>ROOF</b> <b>113 E</b> <i>Looks like a roof.</i>								
云	<b>MIST</b> <b>114 E</b> <i>Originally 𠄎 then inverted to 𠄎 and finally modernized 云 to represent mist.</i>								
会	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>MEET</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>KAI a.</td> <td>KAISHA a.u</td> <td>会社 company 会う meet</td> <td>[ ^ roof 113E] [ 云 mist 114E]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>115 KR</b> <i>Roof is where mist meets.</i></p>	<b>MEET</b>				KAI a.	KAISHA a.u	会社 company 会う meet	[ ^ roof 113E] [ 云 mist 114E]
<b>MEET</b>									
KAI a.	KAISHA a.u	会社 company 会う meet	[ ^ roof 113E] [ 云 mist 114E]						
絵	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>PICTURE</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>KAI E</td> <td>KAIGA EHON</td> <td>絵画 pictures / paintings / drawings 絵本 a picture book</td> <td>[ 糸 thread 78KR] [ 会 meet 115KR]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>116</b> <i>Threads meet in the picture.</i> The original meaning of 絵 was 'embroidered picture' but now it refers to <b>pictures</b> in general.</p>	<b>PICTURE</b>				KAI E	KAIGA EHON	絵画 pictures / paintings / drawings 絵本 a picture book	[ 糸 thread 78KR] [ 会 meet 115KR]
<b>PICTURE</b>									
KAI E	KAIGA EHON	絵画 pictures / paintings / drawings 絵本 a picture book	[ 糸 thread 78KR] [ 会 meet 115KR]						
切	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>CUT</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SETSU ki.</td> <td>TAISETSU ki.ru</td> <td>大切 important / of great consequence 切る cut</td> <td>[ 七 seven 47] [ 刀 sword 7KR]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>117 KR</b> <i>Seven swords cut.</i></p>	<b>CUT</b>				SETSU ki.	TAISETSU ki.ru	大切 important / of great consequence 切る cut	[ 七 seven 47] [ 刀 sword 7KR]
<b>CUT</b>									
SETSU ki.	TAISETSU ki.ru	大切 important / of great consequence 切る cut	[ 七 seven 47] [ 刀 sword 7KR]						
窃	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>STEAL</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SETSU</td> <td>SETTOO</td> <td>窃盗 theft</td> <td>[ 穴 hole 51] [ 切 cut 117KR]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>118</b> <i>Hole cut to steal.</i></p>	<b>STEAL</b>				SETSU	SETTOO	窃盗 theft	[ 穴 hole 51] [ 切 cut 117KR]
<b>STEAL</b>									
SETSU	SETTOO	窃盗 theft	[ 穴 hole 51] [ 切 cut 117KR]						

# 凡 帆 。 比 批

几	<b>TABLE</b> 119 NJY <i>Pictograph of a small <b>table</b>.</i>
巾	<b>CLOTH</b> 120 NJY <i>From a pictograph showing the threads of a piece of <b>cloth</b>.</i>
匕	<b>SEATED PERSON</b> 121 R <i>Stick figure of a <b>seated person</b> (sans head, arms folded).</i>
扌	<b>HAND</b> [Name: tehen] 122 R <i>Two-fingered <b>hand</b>.</i>
凡	<b>COMMON / COMMONPLACE / ORDINARY</b> HANREI 凡例 explanatory notes / a legend (on a map, diagram) BONJIN 凡人 the common man BON'YOO na 凡庸な mediocre / commonplace / ordinary [几 table 119NJY] 123 KR <i>Table with a scratch is <b>common</b>.</i>
帆	<b>SAIL</b> HANSEN 帆船 a sailboat [巾 cloth 120NJY] ho 帆 a sail [凡 common 123KR] 124 <i>Cloth is common for a <b>sail</b>.</i>
比	<b>COMPARE</b> HIKAKU 比較 comparison [匕 seated per 121R] kura.beru 比べる compare 125 KR <i>Two seated persons- <b>compare</b> them. (Good advice because each is written differently).</i>
批	<b>CRITICISE</b> HIHAN 批判 criticism / comment / judgement [扌 hand 122R] 126 <i>Hand compares then <b>criticises</b>.</i> [比 compare 125KR]

# 舎 捨 。 介 界 。 明 盟

## 舎

SHA

### BUILDING / HUT / QUARTERS

[ ^ roof 113E]

KOOSHA 校舎 school house / building

[ 土 earth 15KR]

HEISHA 兵舎 barracks

[ 口 an entrance 85KR]

inaka\* 田舎 the country / rural areas

127 KR *Roof over the earth with an entrance is a primitive **building**.*

## 捨

SHA

su.

### 1. THROW AWAY 2. ABANDON

[ 手 hand 122R]

SHISHAGONYUU suru 四捨五入 round off (in math)

[ 舎 building 127KR]

su.teru 捨てる throw away / dump // abandon

128 *Hand on building **throws away** (its contents) and then **abandons** it.*

## 介

KAI

### 1. BE IN BETWEEN 2. SHELLFISH

[ 人 person 94KR]

KAINYUU 介入 intervention

KAI suru 介する mind (care, worry) about // through (someone)

GYOKAI 魚介 fish & shellfish / marine products

129 KR *Person wearing armor front and back is **in between** just like a **shellfish** (clam).*

## 界

KAI

### 1. BOUNDARY / LIMITS 2. WORLD

KYOOKAI 境界 a boundary / border

[ 田 field 16KR]

SEKAI 世界 the world

[ 介 in between 129KR]

130 *Field in between has a **boundary** and so does the **world**.*

## 明

MEI

### 1. BRIGHT / LIGHT 2. CLEAR

MEIGETSU 名月 a bright (full) moon

[ 日 sun 57KR]

MEIHAKU na 明白な clear / distinct / plain

[ 月 moon 58]

MYOO

MYOONICHI 明日 tomorrow

asu\* / ashita\* 明日 tomorrow

a.

a.keru 明ける become light / dawn // end / be over

aka.

aka.rui 明るい bright / light // cheerful

aki.

aki.raka na 明らかな clear / distinct / plain / obvious

131 KR *Sun and moon together are **bright**.*

## 盟

MEI

### PLEDGE / OATH / ALLIANCE

[ 明 bright 131KR]

MEIYAKU 盟約 a pledge / pact / alliance

[ 皿 plate 23KR]

DOOMEI 同盟 an alliance

132 *Bright plate **pledged** in **alliance**. Earlier versions were written with 皿 blood 1724KR which seems more appropriate to the idea of a pledge. (See Copy Error, i-4)*



# 語 悟 。 氣 汽

忄

## FEELINGS

[Name: risshinben]

133 R Stylised version of 心 heart 61KR used figuratively to mean **feelings**.

Review i-11 example 3 for the correct stroke order for this radical.

語

## 1. WORD 2. LANGUAGE 3. TELL / RELATE

GO	ICHIGO	一語	one word	[言 word 35KR]
	NIHONGO	日本語	Japanese language	[五 five 43]
kata.	kata.ru	語る	tell / relate / talk	[口 mouth 85KR]

134 Words from five mouths are about **words & language** & what they **tell**.

悟

## 1. COMPREHENSION 2. ENLIGHTENMENT

GO	KAKUGO suru	覚悟	be resolved (resigned, prepared) to do	[忄 feelings 133R]
satori	satori	悟	religious enlightenment / awakening	[五 five 43]
sato.	sato.ru	悟る	comprehend / become aware of	[口 mouth 85KR]

135 Feelings from five mouths are about **comprehension** and **enlightenment**.

氣

## SPIRIT

KI	TENKI	天氣	the weather	[气 vapour]
KE	nemuKE	眠氣	sleepiness / drowsiness	

136 Vapour rising is the **spirit** of 'x'. Originally written as 氣 showing vapour 气 rising from 米 cooked rice 72KR and meaning an unseen spirit or force. Simplification of 米 to 丩 degraded the clarity and power of this ideograph.

汽

## STEAM

KI	KISHA	汽車	a steam train	[气 vapour] [丩 water 101R]
----	-------	----	---------------	------------------------------

137 Water vapour is **steam**.

# 末 抹 。 永 泳 詠

## EMPHATICALLY

138 E For mnemonic purpose, we call a stroke written in either direction '**emphatically**'.

## 末

### 1. END 2. FUTURE

MATSU  
sue

SHUUMATSU 週末 weekend  
sue 末 the end // the future

[木 tree 70]

139 KR *Topmost branch of tree is longer but in the **end** what **future** does it have?*

## 抹

### 1. ERASE 2. POWDER

MATSU

MASSATSU suru 抹殺 erase / cross out  
MATCHA 抹茶 powdered green tea

[扌 hand 122R]

[末 end 139KR]

140 *Hand in the end **erases** and leaves only **powder**.*

## 永

### A LONG TIME

EI  
naga.

EIEN 永遠 eternity  
naga.i 永い long / prolonged / lengthy

[丶 emphatically 138E]

[永 v 水 water 67KR]

141 KR *Emphatically 'fancy' water has been around for a **long time**. Do not confuse with 氷 ice 68.*

## 泳

### SWIM

EI  
oyo.

SUIEI 水泳 swimming  
oyo.gu 泳ぐ swim

[氵 water 101R]

[永 a long time 141KR]

142 *Water for a long time has been used to **swim** in.*

## 詠

### 1. POEM / SONG 2. COMPOSE / WRITE

EI  
yo.

EISHOO 詠唱 an aria  
yo.mu 詠む compose / write (a poem)

[言 words 35KR]

[永 a long time 141KR]

143 *Words for a long time have been used for **composing poems**.*

# 門 問 聞 。 旨 指 脂

月 BODY / BODY PART [Name: nikuzuki]  
 144 R Depiction of a filet of meat to symbolize **body & body part**.

門 GATE  
 MON MON 門 a gate [戸 door 41KR]  
 kado kado 門 a gate  
 145 KR Pictograph of a double-doored gate.

問 1. ASK / INQUIRE 2. CARE ABOUT  
 MON MONDAI 問題 a question / problem [口 mouth 85KR]  
 CHOOMON 弔問 a call (visit) of condolence [門 gate 145KR]  
 to. to.u 問う ask  
 146 Mouth at gate **asks & inquires** because it **cares about** you.

聞 1. HEAR / LISTEN TO 2. ASK 3. OBEY  
 MON CHOOMONKAI 聴聞会 a public hearing [耳 ear 87KR]  
 BUN SHINBUN 新聞 a newspaper [門 gate 145KR]  
 ki. ki.ku 聞く hear // ask // obey  
 ki.koeru 聞こえる be audible  
 147 Ear at gate **hears, asks & obeys**.

旨 GIST / PURPORT / CONTENT  
 SHI SHUSHI 趣旨 the meaning (import, point)  
 mune mune 旨 the gist / purport / content / effect [匕 seated pers 121R]  
 148a KR Seated person in the sun gets the **gist**. [日 sun 57KR]

指 1. POINT 2. FINGER  
 SHI SHIJI suru 指示 point out / indicate [手 hand 122R]  
 yubi yubi 指 finger [匕 seated pers 121R]  
 sa. sa.su 指す point to (at) [日 sun 57KR]  
 148b Hand of seated person in the sun **points** with a **finger**.

脂 FAT / GREASE / RESIN / GUM  
 SHI SHIBOO 脂肪 fat / grease [月 body 144R]  
 abura abura 脂 fat / grease [匕 seated pers 121R]  
 [日 sun 57KR]  
 149 Body of seated person in the sun is **fat & greasy**.

# 苗 描 猫

𤝵

## ANIMAL

[Name: kemonohen]

150 R *Dog standing on its hind legs, now symbolizing **animal** in general.*

苗

## SEEDLING / SAPLING

BYOO  
nae  
nawa

SHUBYOO 種苗 seedlings  
naegi 苗木 a seedling / sapling  
nawashiro 苗代 a bed for rice seedlings / a rice nursery

[ 𤝵 plant 99R]

[ 田 field 16KR]

151 KR *Plant in the field is a **seedling**.*

描

## DRAW / SKETCH / PAINT // DEPICT

BYOO  
ega.

BYOOSHA 描写 a depiction / description / portrayal  
ega.ku 描く draw / sketch / paint // depict

[ 手 hand 122R]

[ 苗 seedling 151KR]

152 *Hand with a seedling- **draw** it as **depicted**.*

猫

## CAT

neko

neko 猫 a cat  
manekineko 招き猫 porcelain cat in store  
windows beckoning customers.

[ 𤝵 animal 150R]

[ 苗 seedling 151KR]

153 *Animal amongst the seedlings is a **cat**.*

# 中

# 仲

# 沖

# 忠

亅

**PERSON**

[Name: ninben]

154 R *Stick figure symbolising **person**. One of the commonest radicals.*

## 中

**1. MIDDLE / CENTRE / INSIDE 2. THROUGHOUT 3. CHINA**

CHUU

CHUUOO 中央 the centre / middle

ICHINICHIJUU 一日中 all day long

CHUUGOKU 中国 China

NITCHUU 日中 Sino-Japanese // during the day / in the daytime

naka

naka 中 the inside / interior / middle

nakayubi 中指 the middle finger

155 KR *Symbol for **middle**.*

## 仲

**PERSONAL RELATIONS**

CHUU

CHUUKAI 仲介 mediation [ 亅 person 154R]

naka

naka 仲 relations / relationships [ 中 middle 155KR]

nakayoku 仲よく on good terms

nakama 仲間 a companion / comrade / pal // a group / circle / gang

nakoodo\* 仲人 go-between / matchmaker

156 *Person in the middle has **personal relations**.*

## 沖

**OPEN SEA / OFF SHORE**

CHUU

\* \* no common words with this reading [ 丩 water 101R]

oki

oki 沖 open sea / off shore [ 中 middle 155KR]

okiai 沖合 open sea / offshore

157 *Water in the middle is **open sea**.*

## 忠

**LOYALTY / FAITHFULNESS**

CHUU

CHUUSHIN 忠臣 a loyal subject / a faithful retainer [ 中 middle 155KR]

CHUUSHINGURA [ 心 heart 61KR]

忠臣蔵 the 47 Ronin story

158 *Middle of the heart symbolizes **loyalty** and **faithfulness**.*

# 士 仕 志 誌

## 士

SHI

1. SAMURAI	2. MAN	3. SCHOLAR
BUSHI	武士	a samurai / warrior
BUSHIDO	武士道	'bushido' / the samurai code of chivalry
SHINSHI	紳士	a gentleman
GAKUSHI	学士	a university graduate with a bachelor's degree

159 KR *Erect phallus symbolizes a virile samurai.*

## 仕

SHI

JI

tsuka.

SERVE			[ 1 person 154R]
SHIGOTO	仕事	work / a job	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
SHIKATA	仕方	way / means / method	
KYUUJI	給仕	an office boy / a steward(ess) / a waiter (waitress)	
tsuka.eru	仕える	serve / wait on	

160 *Person who is a samurai must serve (his master).*

## 志

SHI

kokorozashi

kokoroza.

WILL / INTENTION / AIM			
ISHI	意志	will / volition	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
kokorozashi	志	will / intention / aim	[ 心 heart 61KR]
kokoroza.	志す	intend / aim / aspire (to do)	

161 *Samurai's heart is his will.*

## 誌

SHI

1. WRITE DOWN / RECORD	2. MAGAZINE	
NISSHI	日誌	a diary
ZASSHI	雑誌	a magazine

[ 言 words 35KR]  
[ 士 samurai 159KR]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

162 *Words from samurai's heart are written down in a magazine.*

# 半 伴 畔 判

刂

## KNIFE

[Name: rittoo]

**163 R** Although strictly a pictograph of a curved sword, we call **163R knife** to distinguish it from 刀 sword 7KR. Both often convey cut in compounds.

半

## HALF

HAN

HANBUN 半分 half

naka.

SEPPAN suru 折半 go halves / split 50-50 / share equally

naka.ba 半ば half / the middle / midst

**164 KR** Symbol for something split in **half**.

伴

## ACCOMPANY

HAN

HANRYO 伴りよ a companion

[ 1 person 154R]

BAN

BANSOO 伴奏 accompany (in a musical sense)

[ 半 half 164KR]

tomona.

tomona.u 伴う accompany (general sense) / go with

**165** Person is only half unless **accompanied**.

畔

## 1. RIDGE (BETWEEN RICE PADDIES) 2. EDGE

HAN

KOHAN 湖畔 lakeshore

[ 田 field 16KR]

[ 半 half 164KR]

**166** Field in half by a **ridge** at the **edge**.

判

## 1. STAMP / SEAL 2. JUDGEMENT 3. SIZE (OF PAPER, BOOKS)

HAN

HAN 判 a stamp / seal

-ban

HANKETSU 判決 a judgement / sentence

[ 半 half 164KR]

ooban 大判 large size paper / foolscap

[ 刂 knife 163R]

**167** Half it with a knife and **stamp** it for a **judgement** but use the right **size** of paper.

# 及 吸 級 扱

3

## HAND REACHING

168 R *Pictograph of a hand reaching.*

## 及

KYUU  
oyo.

### 1. REACH / COME UP TO / EXTEND TO

FUKYUU suru	普及	diffuse / spread / pervade / popularize	
oyo.bu	及ぶ	reach / come up to / extend to //	
		cover (a topic) // equal / match	[ 人 person 94KR]
oyo.bosu	及ぼす	cause / affect	[ 3 hand reach 168R]
oyo.bi	及び	and / as well	

169 KR *Depiction of a person and a hand reaching to seize him, to convey reach, come up to, extend to and various extended meanings.*

## 吸

KYUU  
su.

### INHALE / SUCK IN / SMOKE

KOKYUU	呼吸	breath / breathing // a knack	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
su.u	吸う	inhale / breathe in // absorb //	[ 及 reach 169KR]
		smoke // sip	

170 *Mouth reaches to inhale.*

## 級

KYUU

### RANK / CLASS / GRADE

SHINKYUU	進級	a promotion	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
DOOKYUU	同級	the same class / grade (in school)	[ 及 reach 169KR]
KAIKYUU	階級	a class (in society)	
KOOKYUU	高級	high-class / deluxe // high ranking	

171 *Thread(s) reach all ranks, classes & grades. We exploit the broader sense of 糸 to include cloth, or even clothing, for mnemonic resonance with the modern 'threads', as in 'nice threads'.*

## 扱

atsuka.

### DEAL WITH / HANDLE / TREAT

atsuka.u	扱う	deal with / handle / treat /	[ 手 hand 122R]
		operate (machinery) / work / control	[ 及 reach 169KR]
toriaatsuka.u	取り扱う	deal with / handle / manage	

172 *Hand reaches to deal with it.*



# 可 河 何 荷 歌

## 可

### 1. POSSIBLE 2. GOOD 3. APPROVAL

KA	KANOO	可能	possible	[ 丁 city block 21KR]
	FUKA no	不可の	bad / wrong	[ 口 opening 85KR]
	KAKETSU suru	可決	approve / adopt / pass	
	kawai.i*	可愛い	dear / cute / sweet	

173 KR City block with an opening is **possible** and **good** but needs **approval**.

## 河

### RIVER

KA	KASEN	河川	rivers	[ 彡 water 101R]
kawa	kawa	河	a river	[ 可 possible 173KR]

174 Water is possible in that **river**.

## 何

### 1. WHAT? 2. HOW MANY? 3. SOMETHING

KA	KIKAGAKU	幾何学	geometry	[ 1 person 154R]
nan	nanji	何時	what time?	[ 可 possible 173KR]
	nannin	何人	how many people?	
nani	nanimono	何者	what sort of person? / who?	
	nanika	何か	something / anything / what	

175 KR Person is possible- but **what? how many? Something...**

## 荷

### 1. LOAD / CARGO 2. BAGGAGE

KA	SHUKKA	出荷	shipment (of goods)	[ ++ plant 99R]
ni	nimotsu	荷物	baggage / luggage // load	[ 何 what 175KR]

176 Plants and what? There is already a **load** of **baggage**.

## 歌

### SONG

KA	KASHU	歌手	a singer	[ 可 possible 173KR]
uta	uta	歌	a song	[ 欠 lack 28KR]
uta.	uta.u	歌う	sing	

177 Doubly possible that we lack a **song**.

# 白 伯 拍 泊 迫 舶

㇏

## MOVEMENT

[Name: shinnyuu]

178 R Looks like fluid **movement**. We call ㇏ **simple movement**, although in fact it is a distinct radical named *ennyuu*. Both radicals are written last (see i-12, example 8).

白

## WHITE

HAKU HAKUJIN 白人 a Caucasian  
 shiro. shiro.i 白い white  
 shira- shiraga 白髪 white (grey) hair

179 KR Depiction of a thumbnail to express **white**.

伯

## COUNT / SENIOR FIGURE

HAKU HAKUSHAKU 伯爵 a count / earl [ 1 person 154R]  
 oji\* 伯父 an uncle (elder brother of a parent) [ 白 white 179KR]  
 oba\* 伯母 an aunt (elder sister of a parent)

180 Person who is white is a **count**. See 893.

拍

## 1. CLAP 2. BEAT (IN MUSIC)

HAKU HAKUSHU 拍手 clapping [ 手 hand 122R]  
 HYOO HYOOSHI 拍子 beat / rhythm [ 白 white 179KR]

181 Hand is white from **clapping** to the **beat**.

泊

## PUT UP FOR THE NIGHT / LODGE

HAKU IPPAKU 一泊 an overnight stay [ 夕 water 101R]  
 to. to.maru 泊まる put up for the night / stay / stop over [ 白 white 179KR]  
 to.meru 泊める put a person up for the night / lodge

182 Water is white where we **put up for the night**.

迫

## 1. PRESS (SOMEONE FOR SOMETHING) 2. BE IMMINENT

HAKU HAKUGAI 迫害 persecution / oppression [ ㇏ movement 178R]  
 sema. sema.ru 迫る press / urge // be imminent / draw near [ 白 white 179KR]

183 Movement that is white **presses** and is **imminent**.


舶

## SHIPPING

HAKU HAKURAI no 舶来の imported [ 舟 boat 12KR]  
 [ 白 white 179KR]

184 Boat that is white is in **shipping**.

# 付 附 符 府 腐

<p>β</p>	<p><b>HILL</b> [Name: kozatohen]  <b>185 R</b> From a pictograph of a terraced <b>hill</b>. This radical always occupies the left hand side of a kanji. See 347R.</p>
<p>广</p>	<p><b>BUILDING</b> [Name: madare]  <b>186 R</b> From  showing the roof of a <b>building</b>.</p>
<p>付</p>	<p><b>ATTACH</b> [ 1 person 154R]  <b>FU</b> FUKA suru 付加 add to / supplement [ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]  <b>tsu.</b> tsu.ku 付く be attached / be connected with // be lit          tsu.keru 付ける attach / put (stick) on / fasten / apply // set (a fire) / turn on</p>
<p>附</p>	<p><b>ATTACH / ACCOMPANY</b> [ β hill 185R]  <b>FU</b> FUKIN 附近 neighbourhood / vicinity [ 付 attach 187KR]</p> <p><b>187 KR</b> Person with a skilful hand <b>attaches</b> (something to something else).</p> <p><b>188 Hill is attached and accompanies (others).</b> This kanji seems largely redundant: modern dictionaries, for example, give 付近, not 附近 for neighbourhood.</p>
<p>符</p>	<p><b>SIGN / SYMBOL</b>  <b>FU</b> FUGOO 符号 a sign / symbol [** bamboo 71KR]          KIPPU 切符 a ticket [ 付 attach 187KR]</p> <p><b>189 Bamboo is attached as a sign &amp; a symbol.</b></p>
<p>府</p>	<p><b>1. GOVERNMENT OFFICE 2. URBAN PREFECTURE</b>  <b>FU</b> SEIFU 政府 the government / the administration [ 广 building 186R]          KYOOTOFU 京都府 Kyoto Prefecture [ 付 attach 187KR]</p> <p><b>190 KR</b> Building that is attached is a <b>government office</b> in an <b>urban prefecture</b>.</p>
<p>腐</p>	<p><b>ROT / SPOIL / TURN SOUR</b>  <b>FU</b> FUHAI suru 腐敗 rot / putrify / decay / go bad [ 府 gov't office 190KR]          TOOFU 豆腐 tofu / bean curd [ 肉 meat 63KR]  <b>kusa.</b> kusa.ru 腐る rot / putrify / decay / go bad / turn sour</p> <p><b>191 Government office has meat that is rotten.</b></p>

# 包 抱 泡 胞 砲 飽

ㄅ

## WRAP

192 R From a convergence of forms such as encircling arm ㄅ womb ㄅ coiled snake ㄅ all conveying the idea of **wrap**.

## 包

### WRAP UP

[ㄅ wrap 192R]

HOO  
tsutsu.

HOOI suru 包围する besiege / surround / envelop  
tsutsu.mu 包む wrap up / envelop

[己 self 755KR]

193 KR Wrap self and get all **wrapped up**.

## 抱

### 1. HUG 2. HOLD / CARRY IN ONE'S ARMS

HOO  
da.  
ida.  
kaka.

KAIHOO suru 介抱 nurse / tend / look after  
da.ku 抱く hug / embrace  
ida.ku 抱く hug // harbour (feelings)  
kaka.eru 抱える hold / carry in one's arms

[手 hand 122R]

[包 wrap up 193KR]

194 Hand wraps you up in a **hug** and **holds you**.

## 泡

### BUBBLE / FOAM / FROTH / SUDS

HOO  
awa

HOOMATSU 泡沫 bubbles / foam  
awa 泡 a bubble / foam / froth

[水 water 101R]

[包 wrap up 193KR]

195 Water wrapped up in **bubbles & foam**.

## 胞

### MEMBRANOUS SAC

[月 body 144R]

HOO

DOOHOO 同胞 a fellow countryman / a compatriot  
SAIBOO 細胞 a cell (in biology)

[包 wrap up 193KR]

196 Body wrapped in a **membranous sac**. (Body here refers to a fetus.)

## 砲

### GUN / CANNON

HOO

HOOGAN 砲丸 a cannon ball

[石 stone 30KR]

197 Stone wrapped up in a **cannon**.

[包 wrap up 193KR]

## 飽

### GET TIRED OF / BE SATIATED

[食 food 804KR]

HOO  
a.

HOOWA 飽和 satiation  
a.kiru 飽きる get tired of / be satiated

[包 wrap up 193KR]

198 Food wrapped up because we **got tired of it** and were **satiated**.

工

紅

江

○ ○ ○

𠄎

**TWISTING WATERWEED**

**199** CO *Showing a long **twisting waterweed** coming up to the surface before spreading out flat. As a CO character it means seeking an exit. As a radical it can convey flat, long and drawn out, or decaying.*

攴

**STRIKE**

[Name: nobun]

**200** R *Hand holding a stick ~~攴~~ to convey **strike**, coerce, cause to do.*

工

**1. ARTISAN / CRAFTSMAN 2. MANUFACTURING / CONSTRUCTION**

KOO  
KU

KOOJOO\*\* 工場 a factory \*\*also read as KOOba.  
DAIKU 大工 a carpenter

**201** KR *Depiction of a carpenter's square to convey **artisan & craftsman** and by extension, **manufacturing & construction**.*

紅

**1. CRIMSON / DEEP RED 2. LIPSTICK / ROUGE**

KOO  
KU  
kurenai  
beni

KOOYOO 紅葉 crimson leaves (of autumn) [糸 thread 78KR]  
SHINKU 真紅 crimson / deep red [工 artisan 200KR]  
kurenai 紅 crimson / deep red  
beni 紅 lipstick / rouge  
kuchibeni 口紅 lipstick

**202** *Threads of the artisan are **crimson** and so is her **lipstick**.*

江

**1. BAY / INLET / RIVER 2. THE YANGTSE RIVER**

KOO  
e

KOOGA 江河 the Yangtse River [氵 water 101R]  
edo 江戸 Edo / old Tokyo [工 artisan 200KR]  
irie 入り江 a creek / inlet

**203** *Water and artisan who works by the **bay** & sometimes by the **Yangtse River***

# 。 。 。 巧 攻 功 項 貢

## 巧

	<b>SKILL</b>			
KOO	GIKOO	技巧	an art / a technical skill / technique	[工 artisan 200KR]
taku.	taku.mi na	巧みな	skilful / clever / ingenious	[彡 twisting ww 199CO]

204 An ideograph in which an artisan has planed something until it is as flat and level as a twisting waterweed floating on the surface, an act requiring great **skill**.

## 攻

	<b>ATTACK</b>			
KOO	KOOGKI	攻撃	an attack	[工 artisan 200KR]
se.	se.meru	攻める	attack	[彡 strike 200R]

205 Artisan strikes when he **attacks**.

## 功

	<b>1. MERITS</b>	<b>2. SUCCESS</b>		
KOO	KOOZAI	功罪	pros and cons	[工 artisan 200KR]
	SEIKOO	成功	success	[力 power 17KR]

206 Artisan with power **merits** his **success**.

## 項

	<b>ITEM / HEADING / CLAUSE</b>			
KOO	KOOMOKU	項目	a heading / an item	[工 artisan 200KR]
				[頁 forehead 453R]

207 Artisan's forehead is full of **items, headings & clauses**.

## 貢

	<b>1. PAY TRIBUTE</b>	<b>2. SUPPORT FINANCIALLY</b>		
KOO	KOOKEN	貢献	a contribution / service	[工 artisan 200KR]
KU	NENGU	年貢	a land tax (historical)	[貝 money 91KR]
mitsu.	mitsu.gu	貢ぐ	support financially / give money to	

208 Artisan sits on money and won't **pay tribute** or **support me financially**.

### III. Sound Groups- Level 2

# 朝 潮 。 間 簡

## 朝

### 1. MORNING 2. COURT

CHOO	CHOOSHOKU	朝食	breakfast	[日 sun 57KR]
	CHOOTEI	朝廷	the Imperial Court	[++ plant 99R]
asa	asa	朝	morning	[月 moon 58KR]

209 KR *Sun rising through simple plants and a waning moon- it's **morning** in the **court**.*

## 潮

### TIDE

CHOO	CHOORYUU	潮流	a tidal current // a tendency / trend	[彡 water 101R]
shio	shio	潮	the tide	[朝 morning 209KR]

210 *Water in the morning is the **tide**.*

## 間

### INTERVAL / SPACE / GAP

KAN	JIKAN	時間	time / an hour / a period	[門 gate 145KR]
KEN	SEKEN	世間	the public / society / the world	[日 sun 57KR]
	NINGEN	人間	a human being	
aida	aida	間	an interval / space / gap	
ma	ma	間	an interval / space (of time) // a room	

211 KR *Sun on gate reveals **intervals, spaces & gaps**.*

## 簡

### SIMPLE / BRIEF

KAN	KANTAN	na	簡単な simple	[竹 bamboo 71KR]
	SHOKAN		書簡 a letter	[間 interval 211KR]

212 *Bamboo (writing tablet) with intervals is **simple & brief**.*

# 高 稿 。 利 痢

禾	<b>RICE PLANT</b>	[Name: nogihen]
	213 R From 禾 showing a <b>rice plant</b> . In some compounds, 禾 can refer to rice itself.	
丷	<b>ICE</b>	[Name: nisui]
	214 R Two cracks in the <b>ice</b> .	
疒	<b>SICKNESS</b>	[Name: yamaidare]
	215 R <i>Icy building leads to <b>sickness</b>.</i>	[ 丷 ice 214R] [ 疒 building 186R]
高	<b>1. TALL / HIGH 2. EXPENSIVE</b>	
KOO	KOOKOO 高校 senior high school	
	KOOSHOO na 高尚な noble / elegant / lofty / refined	
taka.	taka.i 高い tall / high // expensive	
	taka.maru 高まる something rises	
	taka.meru 高める raise / elevate / enhance / improve	
	216 KR <i>Depiction of a watchtower to convey <b>tall &amp; high</b> and by extension, <b>expensive</b>.</i>	
稿	<b>MANUSCRIPT</b>	
KOO	GENKOO 原稿 a manuscript / draft / copy	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
		[ 高 tall 216KR]
	217 <i>Rice plant is as tall as my <b>manuscript</b>.</i>	
利	<b>1. PROFIT / ADVANTAGE 2. WORK / BE EFFECTIVE</b>	
RI	RISHI 利子 interest (monetary)	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	YUURI na 有利な profitable / advantageous / favourable	[ 利 knife 163R]
ki.	ki.ku 利く work / be effective	
	hidarikiki 左利き left-handed / a left-handed person	
	218 KR <i>Rice plant is cut with a knife for <b>profit</b>. It <b>works!</b></i>	
痢	<b>DIARRHEA</b>	
RI	GERI 下痢 diarrhea	[ 疒 sickness 215R]
		[ 利 profit 218KR]
	219 <i>Sickness that profits (no one) is <b>diarrhea</b>.</i>	



# 知 痴 。 州 酬 。 曆 歷

酉

WINE JAR / ALCOHOL

220 R Pictograph of a stoppered wine jar about one third full.

知

KNOW

CHI  
shi.

CHISHIKI  
shi.ru

知識 knowledge  
知る know

[ 矢 arrow 80KR]  
[ 口 mouth 85KR]

221 KR *Arrow mouth knows.* The ideograph means to speak with the speed of an arrow, indicating that the speaker **knows** a lot.

痴

FOOLISH

CHI

CHIJOO

痴情 foolish love / blind passion / jealousy

[ 疒 sickness 215R]  
[ 知 know 221KR]

222 *Sickness of knowing that you are foolish.*

州

1. PROVINCE / STATE 2. SANDBANK

SHUU  
su

HONSHUU 本州 Honshu  
nakasu 中洲 a sandbank

[ 凵 sandbank]  
[ 川 river 19KR]

223 KR *Three sandbanks in a river are like provinces.*

酬

REWARD

SHUU

HOOSHUU

報酬 a reward / remuneration

[ 酉 wine jar 220R]  
[ 州 province 223KR]

224 *Wine jar to the province as a reward.*

曆

CALENDAR

REKI  
koyomi

SEIREKI  
koyomi

西曆 the Western calendar / A.D.  
曆 a calendar

[ 厂 cliff 100R]  
[ 林 woods 1468KR]

225 *Cliff with woods and the sun- that's a nice scene for a calendar!*

歷

HISTORY

REKI

REKISHI

歷史 history

[ 厂 cliff 100R]  
[ 林 woods 1468KR]  
[ 止 stop 3KR]

226 *Cliff where woods stops- that's where history was made.*

# 倉 創 。 呈 程 。 帶 滯

<p>厶 一</p>	<p>LID POT LID 227 R Both radicals usually convey cover.</p>	<p>[Name: nabebuta]</p>
<p>倉</p> <p>SOO kura</p>	<p>WAREHOUSE</p> <p>SOOKO 倉庫 a warehouse kura 倉 a warehouse</p> <p>228 KR Lid covers the door and entrance to the <b>warehouse</b>.</p>	<p>[厶 lid 227R] [戸 v 戸 door 41KR] [口 entrance 85KR]</p>
<p>創</p> <p>SOO</p>	<p>CREATION</p> <p>SOOZOO 創造 creation</p> <p>229 Warehouse knife- a useful <b>creation</b>.</p>	<p>[倉 warehouse 228KR] [刂 knife 163R]</p>
<p>呈</p> <p>TEI</p>	<p>PRESENT / OFFER</p> <p>SHINTEI suru 進呈 present (something to someone)</p> <p>230 KR Mouth of king <b>presents an offer</b>.</p>	<p>[口 mouth 85KR] [王 king 64KR]</p>
<p>程</p> <p>TEI hodo</p>	<p>EXTENT / DEGREE</p> <p>TEIDO 程度 extent / degree / measure / grade hodo 程 extent / degree / bounds / limit</p> <p>231 Rice plant presented- and that's about the <b>extent</b> of it.</p>	<p>[禾 rice plant 213R] [呈 present 230KR]</p>
<p>帶</p> <p>TAI obi o.</p>	<p>1. BELT / SASH / OBI 2. ZONE 3. WEAR</p> <p>NETTAI 熱帶 the tropics obi 帶 a belt / sash / obi o.biru 帯びる wear (around the waste eg. a belt, sword)</p> <p>232 KR Pictograph of an <b>obi</b> with small items attached. Cloth is added for emphasis.</p>	<p>[巾 cloth 120NJY]</p>
<p>滯</p> <p>TAI todokoo.</p>	<p>1. STOP / STAGNATE 2. BE OVERDUE</p> <p>TAIZAI 滯在 a stay / sojourn / visit TAINOO 滯納 nonpayment / in arrears todokoo.ru 滯る be overdue (in arrears, unpaid)</p> <p>233 Water that's "belted up" <b>stops &amp; stagnates</b> like bills that are <b>overdue</b>.</p>	<p>[彡 water 101R] [帶 belt 232KR]</p>

# 刑 型 。 亭 停 。 黄 横

## 刑

### PENALTY / PUNISHMENT

[ 井 well 50KR]

KEI

KEIBATSU 刑罰 a penalty / punishment / sentence

[ 刃 knife 163R]

KEIMUSHO 刑務所 a prison / jail

234 KR *Well and knife are both good for **penalty & punishment**. Note variant of 井 .*

## 型

### TYPE / FORM / MODEL

KEI

GENKEI 原型 a prototype

[ 刑 penalty 234KR]

kata

kata 型 type / form / model / design / size

[ 土 earth 15KR]

oogata torakku 大型トラック

a large truck

235 *Penalty on the earth- but what **type**?*

## 亭

### RESTAURANT / INN

TEI

RYOOTEI 料亭 a Japanese-style restaurant

[ 高 tall 216KR]

TEISHU 亭主 a husband / the master / host (of an inn) [ 丁 city block 21KR]

236 KR *Tall city block has a **restaurant & an inn**.*

## 停

### STOP

TEI

TEISHI suru 停止 stop / suspend / interrupt / ban

[ 一人 person 154R]

[ 亭 restaurant 236KR]

237 *Person at restaurant **stops** (the waiter).*

## 黄

### YELLOW

OO

OOGON no 黄金の gold / yellow (in colour)

[ 共 together 32KR]

KOO

KOYOO 黄葉 yellow leaves (of autumn)

[ 田 field 16KR]

ki

kiro 黄色 yellow

238 KR *Together the fields turn **yellow**.*

## 横

### SIDE / SIDEWAYS / CROSSWAYS

OO

OODAN suru 横断 cross / go across / traverse

[ 木 tree 70KR]

yoko

yoko 横 a side / width

[ 黄 yellow 238KR]

yoko ni 横に across / crossways / sideways

239 *Tree yellow from lying on its **side**.*

# 盾 循 。 述 術 。 貫 慣

厂	<b>SHIELD</b> 240 E Looks like a <i>shield</i> .
盾	<b>SHIELD</b> JUN MUJUN 矛盾 an inconsistency / a discrepancy [厂 shield 240E] Tate tate 盾 a shield [十 ten 52] 241 KR Shield 10 eyes with a <i>shield</i> . [目 eye 86KR]
循	<b>CIRCULATE / FOLLOW</b> JUN JUNKAN 循環 circulation [彳 go 482R] 242 Go with a shield- <i>circulate!</i> [盾 shield 241KR]
述	<b>STATE / TELL / MENTION / REFER TO</b> JUTSU KOOJUTSU 口述 an oral statement [辵 movement 178R] no. no.beru 述べる state / tell / mention / refer to [木 tree 70KR] 243 Movement of loose dotted tree is as <i>stated</i> . Note variant of 木.
術	<b>TECHNIQUE</b> JUTSU SHUJUTSU 手術 an operation / surgery [行 go 4KR] [木 tree 70KR] 244 Go around loose dotted tree requires <i>technique</i> .
貫	<b>PIERCE</b> [母 mother 97] KAN KANTSUU 貫通 penetration [貝 money 91KR] tsuranu. tsuranu.ku 貫く pierce / penetrate // accomplish 245 KR Mother's money is <i>pierced</i> . Note variant of 母. Originally this character showed two shells on a string and referred to money threaded on a string. The idea of <b>piercing</b> the shells in order to string them gave rise to the current meaning.
慣	<b>BECOME USED TO</b> [忄 feelings 133R] KAN SHUUKAN 習慣 a habit / custom / practice [貫 pierce 245 KR] na. na.reru 慣れる become used to / grow familiar with // become tame na.rasu 慣らす tame / domesticate / break in (new shoes) / get someone used to 246 Feelings pierced but I've <i>become used to it</i> .




# 帝 締 。 要 腰 。 唐 糖

一	COVER 247 R Looks like a cover.	[Name: wakanmuri]
帝	EMPEROR TEIKOKU 帝国 an empire 248 KR Standing up and covered with cloth- it's the emperor.	[立 stand up 25KR] [一 cover 247R] [巾 cloth 120NJY]
締	1. TIE / BIND 2. SHUT / CLOSE 3. BE THRIFTY TEIKETSU 締結 a conclusion shi.maru 締まる be shut / closed // be thrifty / frugal shi.meru 締める tie / bind / tighten up // shut / close // save / economize 249 Thread around the emperor- tie him up & close (the palace) to be thrifty.	[糸 thread 78KR] [帝 emperor 248KR]
要	1. VITAL / ESSENTIAL 2. NEED / WANT 3. MAIN POINT JUUYOO na 重要な vital / essential / weighty / important HITSUYOO 必要 need / want / necessity / requirement YOOTEN 要点 the main point / gist / substance i. i.ru 要る need / want 250 KR Western woman is vital. I need & want one, and that is the main point.	[西 west 84KR] [女 woman 96KR]
腰	PELVIC REGION / LOINS / HIPS / LOWER BACK YOOTSUU 腰痛 lumbago koshi 腰 the waist / loins / hips 251 Body part that is vital is the pelvic region. Koshi is also used figuratively in Japanese and has the same sense as backbone in English.	[月 body part 144R] [要 vital 250KR]
唐	T'ANG (A DYNASTY OF CHINA) TOOgaraSHI 唐辛子 red (cayenne) pepper karamatsu 唐松 a Japanese larch 252 KR Buildings with a hand holding a pestle & mortar were common in T'ang China.	[广 building 186R] [搗 hand] [杵 pestle & 口 mortar]
糖	SUGAR SATOO 砂糖 sugar 253 Rice from T'ang China- sugar too.	[米 rice 72KR] [唐 T'ang China 252KR]

# 玄 弦 。 皆 階 。 陞

一	<b>TWISTING DEVICE</b>			
	254 E <i>Pictograph of a simple <b>twisting device</b> used to twist threads into rope. Do not confuse with 一 pot lid 227R.</i>			
玄	<b>MYSTERIOUS / DARK</b>			
GEN	GENMAI	玄米	brown (unpolished) rice	[ 一 twisting dev 254E]
	GENKAN	玄関	entranceway / porch	[ 玄 v 糸 thread 78KR]
	kurooto*	玄人	an expert / a specialist / connoisseur	
	255 KR <i>Twisting device applied to a short thread in a <b>mysterious &amp; dark</b> way.</i>			
弦	<b>STRING / BOWSTRING</b>			
GEN	GENGAKKI	弦楽器	a string instrument	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
tsuru	tsuru	弦	a string / a bowstring	[ 玄 mysterious 255KR]
	256 <i>Bow has a mysterious <b>string</b>.</i>			
皆	<b>ALL / EVERYTHING / EVERYBODY</b>			
KAI	KAIKIN	皆勤	perfect attendance	[ 比 compare 125KR]
mina**	mina san	皆さん	everyone **also minna	[ 白 white 179KR]
	257 KR <i>Compare what is white: <b>all of it is- everything &amp; everybody</b>.</i>			
階	<b>1. STAIRS 2. FLOOR / STORY</b>			
KAI	KAIDAN	階段	stairs / stairway	[ 阝 hill 185R]
	SANKAI	三階	the 3rd floor (story)	[ 皆 all 257KR]
	258 <i>Hills are all like <b>stairs or floors &amp; stories</b>.</i>			
陞	<b>1. MAJESTY 2. STEPS (OF THE THRONE)</b>			[ 阝 hill 185R]
HEI	HEIKA	陛下	his (her) majesty	[ 比 compare 125KR]
	TENNO HEIKA 天皇陛下		His Majesty the Emperor	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	259 <i>Hill compared to earth is like his <b>majesty's steps of the throne</b>. HEI is an orphan in the <i>Kanji Mnemonics</i> system in that it does not fit in the 'KAI' same sound group nor does it fit as a structural member.</i>			

# 瓜 弧 。 泉 線 。 衣 依

瓜	<b>MELON</b>			
	260 NJY <i>Pictograph of a <b>melon</b> in a rope sling hanging from a frame. As a radical it expresses alone in 261 and arc-shaped in 262.</i>			
孤	<b>ALONE</b>			
KO	KOJI 孤兒 an orphan		[子 child 95KR]	
	KORITSU 孤立 isolation		[瓜 melon 260NJY]	
	261 <i>Child and melon are <b>alone</b>.</i>			
弧	<b>ARC</b>			
KO	KO 弧 an arc		[弓 bow 81KR]	
	KAKKO 括弧 parentheses ( )		[瓜 melon 260NJY]	
	262 <i>Bow and melon have an <b>arc</b>.</i>			
泉	<b>SPRING</b>			
SEN izumi	ONSEN 温泉 a hot spring / spa izumi 泉 a spring / fountain		[白 white 179KR]	
	263 KR <i>White water from the <b>spring</b>.</i>		[水 water 67KR]	
線	<b>LINE</b>			
SEN	SEN 線 a line		[糸 thread 78KR]	
	NAISEN 內線 telephone extension		[泉 spring 263KR]	
	NIBANSEN 二番線 track no. 2			
	264 <i>Thread-like spring forms a <b>line</b>.</i>			
衣	<b>CLOTHES / CLOTHING</b>			
I koromo	IFUKU 衣服 clothing koromo 衣 clothes / clothing			
	265 KR <i>Originally  showing a collar  and sleeves  to convey <b>clothes</b>.</i>			
依	<b>DEPEND ON / RELY ON</b>			
I	IZON suru 依存 depend (rely) on		[1 person 154R]	
	IRAI suru 依頼 ask // entrust // depend (rely) on		[衣 clothes 265KR]	
	266 <i>Person with clothes is someone you can <b>depend on</b>.</i>			

# 准 準 。 宿 縮

佳 BIRD  
267 R From a pictograph 隹 of a bird.

准 1. SEMI- / QUASI- / JUNIOR / ASSOCIATE 2. PERMIT  
JUN JUNSHOO 准将 a brigadier general / a commodore [ > ice 214R]  
HIJUN 批准 ratification [v.s. bird 267R]

268 Ice bird is only a **semi-bird**, if you will **permit** it.

準 1. SEMI- / QUASI- / JUNIOR / ASSOCIATE 2. LEVEL / STANDARD  
3. IN PROPORTION TO [ > water 101R]  
[v.s. bird 267R]

JUN JUNKESSHOO 準決勝 a semi-final game / match [+ branch]  
JUNSHAIN 準社員 a junior employee / an associate member  
JUNBI 準備 preparations / arrangements  
SUIJUN 水準 water level // a level / a standard  
JUNjiru 準じる apply correspondingly to / be in proportion to

269 Water birds roosting on a branch are at **semi- levels** that are **in proportion**.

宿 1. INN / LODGE 2. LONG-STANDING  
SHUKU SHUKUHAKU 宿泊 lodging [ 宀 house 107R]  
SHUKUDAI 宿題 homework [ 1 person 154R]  
SHUKUTEKI 宿敵 an old enemy [ 百 one hundred 53]  
yado yado 宿 an inn / a hotel  
yado. yado.ru 宿る stay at / put up at / lodge  
yado.su 宿す conceive / be with child  
270 KR House where 100 persons **lodge** is a **long-standing inn**.

縮 SHRINK / REDUCE [ 糸 thread 78KR]  
SHUKU SHUKUZU 縮図 a scaled-down drawing [ 宿 inn 270KR]  
chiji. chiji.mu 縮む something shrinks / shortens / contracts  
chiji.meru 縮める contract / cut down / shorten / reduce / shrink  
chiji.rasu 縮らす curl one's hair

271 Thread (bare) inn **shrinks & reduces** (its services).



# 昆 混 。 流 硫 。 棄

去

## NEWBORN CHILD

272 E From 𠄎 showing a child being born head first.

昆

## 1. INSECT 2. MULTITUDE

[日 sun 57KR]

KON

KONCHUU 昆虫 an insect

[比 compare 125KR]

KONBU 昆布 'konbu' / sea tangle / kelp

273 KR Pictograph of an *insect* showing the carapace (now written as sun) and the legs (now written as compare). The modern version probably arose through miscopying.

混

## MIX

KON

KONKETSU 混血 mixed blood / a half-breed

[シ water 101R]

KONRAN 混乱 confusion / disorder

ma.

ma.jiru 混じる mix (mingle, blend) with

ma.zaru 混ざる mix (mingle, blend) with

ma.zeru 混ぜる mix / mingle / blend // adulterate

274 Water with an insect *mixed* in it.

流

## 1. FLOW 2. STYLE

RYUU

RYUUTSUU 流通 circulation / ventilation

[シ water 101R]

RYUUKOO 流行 a fashion / vogue / craze / fad

[v.s. newb child 272E]

naga.

naga.reru 流れる flow / drain / stream down / run down

naga.su 流す pour

275 Water & newborn child & amniotic fluid *flow* out in *style*.

硫

## SULFUR

RYUU

RYUUSAN 硫酸 sulfuric acid

[石 stone 30KR]

ioo\* 硫黄 sulfur

[流 flow 275]

276 Stone that flows is *sulfur*. Note the "waterless" variant of 流.

棄

## ABANDON // THROW OUT

[v.s. newb child 272E]

KI

KIKYAKU suru 棄却 reject / turn down / dismiss (a lawsuit)

[𠄎 broom]

HAIKI suru 廃棄 abandon / discard

[木 tree (wood) 70KR]

HAIKIBUTSU 廃棄物 waste material / scrap

277 Newborn child swept away with a broom with a wooden handle has been *abandoned & thrown out*. An orphan with few sound or structural relatives.

# 弟 第 。 協 脅 。 筋

OUT OF  
278 E Symbol for something coming **out of** eg. steam from a pot, words from a mouth.

## 弟

### YOUNGER BROTHER

DAI KYOODAI 兄弟 a brother / a sister / brothers & sisters [丷 out of 278E]  
 DE DESHI 弟子 a pupil / disciple / an apprentice [弓 bow 81KR]  
 TEI SHITEI 子弟 sons / sons & daughters / children [丿 feathered arrow]  
 ototo ototo 弟 a younger brother  
 279 Out of his bow a feathered arrow is shot by **younger brother**.

## 第

### 1. PREFIX FOR ORDINALS 2. ORDER 3. GRADE

DAI DAIICHI 第一 No. 1 / first / best [木 bamboo 71KR]  
 DAINIKA 第二課 Lesson 2 (in a text) [弓 bow 81KR]  
 SHIDAI 次第 order // circumstances // depend on [丿 feathered arrow]  
 KYUUDAI suru 及第 pass (an examination)  
 280 Bamboo bow with a feathered arrow is **No. 1** but in any **order** it makes the **grade**.

## 協

### COOPERATE

KYOO KYOORYOKU 協力 cooperation [十 ten 52]  
 KYOOKAI 協会 an association / a society [力 power 17KR]  
 281 Ten triple powers **cooperate**.

## 脅

### THREATEN

KYOO KYOOHAKU 脅迫 a threat / intimidation [力 power 17KR]  
 obiya. obiya.kasu 脅かす threaten / intimidate [月 body 144R]  
 282 Triple power of the body **threatens**.

## 筋

### 1. MUSCLE 2. A LINE 3. THE PLOT 4. REASON / LOGIC

KIN KINNIKU 筋肉 muscles / sinews [木 bamboo 71KR]  
 suji suji 筋 a line // muscles / sinews // a fibre // plot // reason / logic [月 body part 144R]  
 sujigaki 筋書 the plot of a play // a synopsis / plan [力 power 17KR]  
 sujimichi 筋道 reason / the thread (of an argument) // due formalities

283 Bamboo body part with power are **muscles** which are like a **line** or **plot** or **reason**.

# 升 昇 。 則 側 測

## 升

SHOO

A 'SHO' (UNIT OF VOLUME = 1.8 LITRES)

[ 1 person 154R]

ISSHOOBIN 一升瓶 a one 'sho' bottle / a 1.8 litre bottle

[ + ten 52KR]

284 KR *Person is as ten after drinking a 'sho'.* The measure is widely associated with sake.

## 昇

SHOO

1. RISE 2. BE PROMOTED

JOOSHOO suru 上昇 rise / go up / ascend

[ 日 sun 57KR]

SHOOSHIN 昇進 a promotion

[ 升 a 'sho' 284KR]

285 *Sun shines on a 'sho'- it rises and I get promoted.*

## 則

SOKU

RULE / LAW

KISOKU 規則 a rule / a regulation

[ 貝 money 91KR]

HOOSOKU 法則 a law

[ 刀 knife 163R]

286 KR *Money and a knife make the rules.*

## 側

SOKU

SIDE

SOKUMEN 側面 the side

kawa

kawa 側 a side

[ 1 person 154R]

hidarigawa 左側 left side

[ 則 rule 286KR]

migigawa 右側 right side

hantaigawa 反対側 opposite side

287 *Person with a rule is at the side.*

## 測

SOKU

MEASURE

SOKUTEI 測定 a measure

[ 勺 water 101R]

haka.

haka.ru 測る measure / weigh


[ 則 rule 286KR]

288 *Water rule- always measure.*

# 守 狩 。 抗 坑 航

亢

## HIGH

289 NJY From a depiction of a person with an exaggerated neck  to convey **high**.  
Other shades of meaning may include stiff, erect, haughty.

守

1. PROTECT / DEFEND 2. OBEY 3. BABYSIT [宀 house 107R]

SHU SHUBI 守備 defense [寸 skilful hand 55KR]  
SU RUSUBAN 留守番 house-sitting  
mamo. mamoru 守る protect / defend // keep (a promise) // obey (the law)  
mori komori 子守 baby-sitting

290 KR House and a skilful hand will **protect** them if they **obey** the **baby-sitter**.

狩

## HUNT

SHU SHURYOO 狩獵 hunting [犳 animal 150R]  
ka. ka.ru 狩る hunt [守 protect 290KR]  
ka.ri 狩り hunting

291 Animal protected from **hunting**.

抗

## RESIST / OPPOSE

KOO KOOSOO 抗争 a dispute / quarrel / resistance [扌 hand 122R]  
KOOTAI 抗体 an antibody [亢 high 289NJY]

292 Hand held high to **resist & oppose**.

坑

## MINE / PIT / HOLE

KOO KOOFU 坑夫 a miner [土 earth 15KR]  
TANKOO 炭坑 a coal mine [亢 high 289NJY]

293 Earth piled high by the **mine**.

航

## SAILING / VOYAGE

KOO KOOKAI 航海 a sea voyage // navigation [舟 boat 12KR]  
KOOKUUBIN 航空便 airmail [亢 high 289NJY]

294 Boat on high is on a **sailing voyage**.

# 巨 拒 距 。 奴 怒 努

又

## HAND

295 R *From a pictograph of a hand.* Since 295R almost always occurs on the right-hand side of kanji, it can be thought of as a right **hand** to distinguish it from 扌 hand 122R.

巨

## HUGE / GIGANTIC

KYO

KYODAI na 巨大な huge / gigantic  
 KYOJIN 巨人 a giant // the Giants (baseball team)

296 KR *Staring eye is huge.* Don't confuse with 臣 retainer 65KR.

拒

## REFUSE

KYO

KYOHI suru 拒否 refuse / reject / deny / veto [ 扌 hand 122R]

koba.

koba.mu 拒む refuse / reject // oppose / resist [ 巨 huge 296KR]

297 *Hand that is huge can refuse.*

距

## DISTANCE

KYO

KYORI 距離 distance [ 足 foot 34KR]

[ 巨 huge 296KR]

298 *Foot that is huge can cover a lot of distance.*

奴

## 1. SLAVE / SERVANT 2. GUY (IDIOT, DUMMY, S.O.B.)

DO

DOREI 奴隸 a slave

yatsu\* 奴 that guy (derogatory)

[ 女 woman 96KR]

yakkosan\* 奴さん that guy (derogatory)

[ 又 hand 295R]

299 KR *Woman's hand works like a slave for that guy.*

怒

## GET ANGRY

DO

DOKI 怒気 anger

[ 奴 slave 299KR]

ika. / oko.

ika.ru / oko.ru 怒る get angry / lose one's temper

[ 心 heart 61KR]

300 *Slave's heart gets angry.*

努

## 1. TRY HARD / STRIVE 2. BE EMPLOYED

[ 奴 slave 299KR]

DO

DORYOKU suru 努力 try hard / strive / make an effort

[ 力 power 17KR]

tsuto.

tsuto.meru 努める be employed (in, by) / work in //

try hard / strive / endeavour

301 *Slave with power tries hard to be employed.*

# 道 導 。 先 洗 銑

儿	<b>LEGS</b> 302 R <i>Looks like legs.</i>	[Name: hitoashi]
<b>道</b>	<b>WAY / ROAD / STREET</b>	
DOO	TETSUDOO 鉄道 a railway / railroad	[ 足 movement 178KR]
	JUUDOO 柔道 judo	[ 首 head 88KR]
TOO michi	SHINTOO 神道 Shinto michi 道 a way / road / street / path	
	303 KR <i>Movement of head shows the way to the road.</i>	
<b>導</b>	<b>LEAD / GUIDE</b>	
DOO	SHIDOO 指導 leadership / guidance	[ 道 way 303KR]
michibi.	michibi.ku 導く lead / guide / show the way	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
	304 <i>Way of the skilful hand is to lead &amp; guide.</i>	
<b>先</b>	<b>1. AHEAD / EARLIER / PREVIOUS    2. THE FUTURE    3. DESTINATION    4. TIP</b>	
SEN	SENSEI 先生 teacher	
	SENGETSU 先月 last month	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
saki	saki 先 the future // the destination // ahead / first // tip / point	[ 儿 legs 302R]
	305 KR <i>Cow on two legs ahead but what is her future &amp; destination? Same as earlier.</i>	
<b>洗</b>	<b>WASH</b>	
SEN	SENTAKU 洗濯 the wash	[ 水 water 101R]
ara.	ara.u 洗う wash	[ 先 ahead 305KR]
	o-te arai お手洗い a washroom	
	306 <i>Water ahead for washing.</i>	
<b>銑</b>	<b>PIG IRON</b>	
SEN	SENTETSU 銑鉄 pig iron	[ 金 metal 10KR]
		[ 先 ahead 305KR]
	307 <i>Metal ahead is pig iron.</i>	

# 代 貸 袋 。 屈 掘 堀

𠄎

## DOTTED CURVED SWORD

308 E Looks like a curved sword with a dot.

## 代

	<b>1. GENERATION / AGE</b>	<b>2. FEE / FARE</b>	<b>3. REPRESENT</b>	<b>4. REPLACE / RELIEVE</b>
DAI	JIDAI	時代	a time / period / epoch / age / era	[ 1 person 154R]
	basu DAI	バス代	bus fare	[ 𠄎 dot curv swor 308E]
	DAIRI	代理	a representative / proxy / deputy / agent	
TAI	KOOTAI suru	交代	relieve / take someone's place / take turns / alternate	
yo	kimigayo	君が代	Kimigayo / the national anthem of Japan	
shiro	minoshiro	身の代	a ransom	
ka.	ka.waru	代わる	take the place of / replace / relieve (a person)	

309 KR Person with a dotted curved sword is from another **generation**. He charged a **fee** to **represent** you but now he has been **replaced**.

## 貸

### LEND

TAI	TAIYO suru	貸与	lend	[ 代 generation 309KR]
ka.	ka.su	貸す	lend	[ 貝 money 91KR]

310 Generations of money- **lend** me some!

## 袋

### BAG

TAI	YUUTAI	郵袋	a mail bag	[ 代 generation 309KR]
fukuro	fukuro	袋	a bag / sack / pouch	[ 衣 clothing 265 KR]
	tebukuro	手袋	gloves	
	lbukuro	胃袋	stomach	

311 Generations of clothing in a **bag**.

## 屈

### 1. BEND 2. YIELD

KUTSU	FUKUTSU no	不屈の	unyielding / undaunted / dauntless	[ 尸 buttocks 105R]
				[ 出 go out 26]

312 KR Buttocks go out as one **bends** and **yields**.

## 掘

### DIG

KUTSU	HAKKUTSU	発掘	excavation	[ 手 hand 122R]
ho.	ho.ru	掘る	dig / excavate / burrow	[ 屈 bend 312KR]

313 Hand **bends** as you **dig**.

## 堀

### MOAT / CANAL / DITCH

hori	hori	堀	a moat / canal / ditch	[ 土 earth 15KR]
------	------	---	------------------------	-----------------

314 Earth **bends** in **moats**, **canals** & **ditches**.

# 挟 峡 狭 。 章 障 彰

挟

## SQUEEZED BETWEEN

315 NJY From an earlier form 夾 showing a big person 大 **squeezed between** two other persons 人 .

挟

## PUT BETWEEN

[ 𠄎 hand 122R]

KYOO  
hasa.

KYOOGKI 挟撃 a pincer attack  
hasa.maru 挟まる get between / be caught (pinched, squeezed, hemmed in)  
hasa.mu 挟む put between / interpose

316 Hand got squeezed between when I **put it between**.

峡

## RAVINE / GORGE / CANYON

KYOO

KYOOKOKU 峡谷 a ravine / gorge / canyon

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

[ 挟 squeez bet 315NJY]

317 Mountain squeezed between a **ravine**.

狭

## NARROW / SMALL & CRAMPED

[ 𠄎 animal 150R]

KYOO  
sema.  
seba.

KYOORYOO na 狭量な narrow-minded  
sema.i 狭い narrow / small & cramped / poky  
seba.meru 狭める narrow / reduce / limit (the width)

[ 挟 squeez bet 315NJY]

318 Animal can squeeze between **narrow spaces and small & cramped places**.

章

## 1. BADGE 2. CHAPTER

SHOO

KISHOO 記章 a badge / insignia // a medal

[ 立 stand up 25KR]

DAISANSHOO 第三章 Chapter 3

[ 早 early 102KR]

319 KR Stand up early to get a **badge** for your **chapter**.

障

## HINDER / BLOCK

SHOO

SHOOGAI 障害 an obstacle / obstruction / impediment / hindrance

SHOOJI 障子 a 'shoji' screen / a paper sliding door

sawa.

sawa.ru 障る hinder / hurt / offend

[ 𠄎 hill 185R]

[ 章 badge 318KR]

320 Hill badge is for **hindering & blocking**.

彰

## OPENLY ACKNOWLEDGE

[ 章 badge 318KR]

SHOO

HYOOSHOO 表彰 official commendation

[ 彡 hair 342CO]



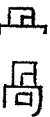



321 Badge with hair **openly acknowledges** (heroism, a good deed etc.).



# 丙 柄 病 。 求 球 救

丙	<p><b>ALTAR WITH STURDY LEGS</b>  <b>322 E</b> From a pictograph 丙 of a large altar with sturdy legs.</p>																				
丙	<p><b>THIRD / C</b>          KOO-OTSU-HEI 甲乙丙 1-2-3 / ABC  <b>323 KR</b> Sacrificial item on altar with sturdy legs is <b>3rd</b> rate and gets a <b>C</b>. The current meaning is borrowed to express <b>third</b> in a sequence and has no connection with altars.</p>																				
柄	<p><b>1. PATTERN / DESIGN 2. NATURE / CHARACTER 3. HANDLE</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>HEI</td> <td>OOHEI</td> <td>横柄</td> <td>arrogance</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>gara</td> <td>gara</td> <td>柄</td> <td>a pattern / design // nature / character</td> <td>[木 tree 70KR]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e</td> <td>e</td> <td>柄</td> <td>a handle</td> <td>[丙 3rd 323KR]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>324</b> Tree that is 3rd rate has a poor <b>pattern</b> and <b>by nature</b> will not make a good <b>handle</b>.</p>	HEI	OOHEI	横柄	arrogance		gara	gara	柄	a pattern / design // nature / character	[木 tree 70KR]	e	e	柄	a handle	[丙 3rd 323KR]					
HEI	OOHEI	横柄	arrogance																		
gara	gara	柄	a pattern / design // nature / character	[木 tree 70KR]																	
e	e	柄	a handle	[丙 3rd 323KR]																	
病	<p><b>ILLNESS</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>HEI</td> <td>SHIPPEI</td> <td>疾病</td> <td>a disease</td> <td>[疒 sickness 215R]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BYOO</td> <td>BYOON</td> <td>病院</td> <td>a hospital</td> <td>[丙 3rd 323KR]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>yamai</td> <td>yamai</td> <td>病</td> <td>illness / sickness / disease</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ya.</td> <td>ya.mu</td> <td>病む</td> <td>fall ill / get sick</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>325</b> Sickness is 3rd rate- so is <b>illness</b>.</p>	HEI	SHIPPEI	疾病	a disease	[疒 sickness 215R]	BYOO	BYOON	病院	a hospital	[丙 3rd 323KR]	yamai	yamai	病	illness / sickness / disease		ya.	ya.mu	病む	fall ill / get sick	
HEI	SHIPPEI	疾病	a disease	[疒 sickness 215R]																	
BYOO	BYOON	病院	a hospital	[丙 3rd 323KR]																	
yamai	yamai	病	illness / sickness / disease																		
ya.	ya.mu	病む	fall ill / get sick																		
求	<p><b>1. ASK FOR / REQUEST 2. SEEK / LOOK FOR</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>KYUU</td> <td>KYUUSHOKU</td> <td>求職</td> <td>job hunting</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>moto.</td> <td>moto.meru</td> <td>求める</td> <td>ask for / request // seek / look for</td> <td>[水 water 67KR]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>326 KR</b> Dotted cross in the water- <b>ask for &amp; seek it</b>.</p>	KYUU	KYUUSHOKU	求職	job hunting		moto.	moto.meru	求める	ask for / request // seek / look for	[水 water 67KR]										
KYUU	KYUUSHOKU	求職	job hunting																		
moto.	moto.meru	求める	ask for / request // seek / look for	[水 water 67KR]																	
球	<p><b>BALL / SPHERE</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>KYUU</td> <td>CHIKYUU</td> <td>地球</td> <td>the earth / the globe</td> <td>[王 king 64KR]</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>YAKYUU</td> <td>野球</td> <td>baseball</td> <td>[求 ask for 326KR]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tama</td> <td>tama</td> <td>球</td> <td>a ball / sphere / globe // gem / jewel</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>327</b> King asks for his <b>ball</b> and <b>sphere</b>.</p>	KYUU	CHIKYUU	地球	the earth / the globe	[王 king 64KR]		YAKYUU	野球	baseball	[求 ask for 326KR]	tama	tama	球	a ball / sphere / globe // gem / jewel						
KYUU	CHIKYUU	地球	the earth / the globe	[王 king 64KR]																	
	YAKYUU	野球	baseball	[求 ask for 326KR]																	
tama	tama	球	a ball / sphere / globe // gem / jewel																		
救	<p><b>RESCUE / AID</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>KYUU</td> <td>KYUUKYUU</td> <td>救急</td> <td>first aid</td> <td>[求 ask for 326KR]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>suku.</td> <td>suku.u</td> <td>救う</td> <td>rescue / aid / help / save / relieve</td> <td>[女 strike 200R]</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>328</b> Ask for a strike to <b>rescue</b> them.</p>	KYUU	KYUUKYUU	救急	first aid	[求 ask for 326KR]	suku.	suku.u	救う	rescue / aid / help / save / relieve	[女 strike 200R]										
KYUU	KYUUKYUU	救急	first aid	[求 ask for 326KR]																	
suku.	suku.u	救う	rescue / aid / help / save / relieve	[女 strike 200R]																	

# 壮 莊 装

	<b>BED</b>	<b>329 E</b> Originally written 𠄎 this element is one side of a tree 𠄎 split longitudinally and represents a plank of wood used as a litter or sick <b>bed</b> . Its mirror image evolved to become 片 fragment 77KR.
	<b>ALTAR</b>	<b>330 R</b> Derived from 示 36KR and depicting an <b>altar</b> . As a radical 示 frequently denotes 'of the gods' or 'having to do with the gods'. The kanji 示 no longer has religious connotations and simply means 'show'.
	<b>BONES</b>	<b>VERTEBRAE</b> <b>331 R</b> <b>Bones</b> is derived from an earlier form 𠄎 showing the skull and vertebrae. In compounds it usually refers to the skeleton. <b>Vertebrae</b> in compounds often conveys flexibility or ease of movement.
	<b>MANLY / STRONG / GRAND</b>	<b>SOOKEN</b> na 壮健な hale & hearty / robust / healthy [ 丩 bed 329E] <b>SOODAI</b> na 壮大な grand / magnificent [ 士 samurai 159KR]  <b>332 KR</b> Bed of samurai is <b>manly, strong &amp; grand</b> .
	<b>1. MANOR / VILLA 2. SOLEMN / MAJESTIC</b>	<b>SOO</b> 別莊 a cottage / country house / villa [ 艹 plant 99R] <b>SOOCHOO</b> na 莊重な solemn / majestic / sublime [ 壮 manly 332KR]  <b>333</b> Plants are manly at the <b>manor</b> which is <b>solemn &amp; majestic</b> .
	<b>1. WEAR 2. PRETEND / FEIGN 3. EQUIPMENT / GEAR</b>	<b>SOO</b> <b>FUKUSOO</b> 服装 clothes / garments / dress <b>HENSOO</b> 変装 a disguise [ 壮 manly 332KR] <b>SOOCHI</b> 装置 equipment / a device / an apparatus [ 衣 clothing 265KR] <b>SHOO</b> <b>ISHOO</b> 衣装 clothes / garments / dress <b>yosoo.</b> <b>yosoo.u</b> 装う wear // pretend / feign
<b>334</b> Manly clothing- <b>wear</b> it and <b>pretend</b> it is your <b>equipment</b> .		

# 骨 滑 。 渦 過 禍

## 骨

### BONE

KOTSU  
hone

KOSSETSU 骨折 a bone fracture  
hone 骨 a bone

[v.s. bones 331R]  
[月 body 144R]

335 KR *Bones in the body and all of them bone.*

## 滑

### 1. SLIDE 2. SMOOTH

KATSU

JUNKATSUYU 潤滑油 lubricating oil  
ENKATSU na 円滑な smooth / harmonious  
sube.ru 滑る slide / glide / skate / skid / slip  
name.rakana 滑らかな smooth

[ 彡 water 101R]  
[骨 bone 335KR]

336 *Water on bone makes it **slide** because it becomes **smooth**.* The KOTSU / KATSU pair is also a slippery one- be careful not to confuse their ON readings.

## 渦

### 1. WHIRLPOOL / VORTEX

KA  
uzu

KACHUU 渦中 maelstrom / vortex  
uzu 渦 whirlpool / vortex

[ 彡 water 101R]  
[v.s. vertebrae 331R]

337 *Water that moves like vertebrae is a **whirlpool**.*

## 過

### 1. PASS / GO PAST / BE PAST 2. EXCEED 3. SPEND TIME 4. ERROR

KA

TSUUKA suru 通過 pass (by, through, over) // pass (a bill)

su.

KADO no 過度の excessive / too much

su.giru 過ぎる pass by / go past // exceed

[ 彡 movement 178R]

tabesugiru 食べ過ぎる eat too much / overeat

[v.s. vertebrae 331R]

su.gosu 過ごす spend time

ayama.

ayama.chi 過ち an error

338 *Movement of vertebrae may **pass** and **exceed** the norm: you may have to **spend time** recovering from this **error**.*

## 禍

### CALAMITY / MISFORTUNE

KA

KAKON 禍根 the root of evil / the seeds of trouble

SAIKA 災禍 a calamity / disaster

[ 木 altar 330R]

ZEKKA 舌禍 an unfortunate slip of the tongue

[v.s. vertebrae 331R]

339 *Altar with vertebrae- there has been a **calamity**.*

# 採

# 菜

# 彩

𠄎

## HAND REACHING DOWN

340 E *Showing a hand reaching down.* As a NJY character, 340 means talon / claw.

采

## PICK

341 NJY *Hand reaching down into a tree to pick (fruit etc.)*

[ 𠄎 hand rea dow 340E]

[ 木 tree 70KR]

彡

## HAIR

342 CO *Looks like hair.* Often conveys 'attractive' or 'delicate' in compounds.

# 採

### 1. PICK / GATHER / COLLECT    2. ADOPT / INTRODUCE    3. EMPLOY

SAI

SAISHU suru 採取 pick / gather / collect

[ 手 hand 122R]

SAIYOO suru 採用 adopt / introduce (a new method)

[v.s. pick 341NJY]

to.

to.ru 採る pick / gather // employ / engage

343 *Hand picks and adopts (a new method) that employs (more workers).*

# 菜

### 1. VEGETABLE    2. RAPE / MUSTARD PLANT

SAI

YASAI 野菜 vegetables

[ ⇄ plant 99R]

na

na 菜 greens

[v.s. pick 341NJY]

natane 菜種 rapeseed / canola

344 *Plants that are picked are vegetables including rape & mustard.*

# 彩

## COLOUR

SAI

SAISHIKI suru 彩色 colour / paint

[v.s. pick 341NJY]

irodo.

irodo.ru 彩る colour / paint / dye

[ 彡 hair 342CO]

345 *Pick some hair and colour it.*

# 低 抵 底 邸

氏	<b>BOTTOM</b> 346 E <i>Clan is at the bottom.</i>			[ 氏 clan 66KR] [ _ bottom]
𠄎	<b>VILLAGE</b> 347 R <i>On the right hand side of kanji, oozato 𠄎 means village.</i> <i>On the left hand side of kanji, kozatohen 𠄎 means hill 185 R.</i>			[Name: oozato]
低	<b>LOW</b>			
TEI hiku.	TEION hiku.i	低音 低い	a low-pitched sound // a low voice / bass low	[ 𠄎 person 154R] [ 氏 bottom 346E]
	348 <i>Person at the bottom is low.</i>			
抵	<b>RESIST</b>			
TEI	TEIKOO TEITOO	抵抗 抵当	resistance / opposition a mortgage	[ 𠄎 hand 122R] [ 氏 bottom 346E]
	349 <i>Hand at the bottom will resist.</i>			
底	<b>BOTTOM</b>			
TEI soko	KAITEI soko	海底 底	bottom of the sea / sea bottom the bottom	[ 广 building 186R] [ 氏 bottom 346E]
	350 <i>Building at the bottom is at the very bottom.</i>			
邸	<b>MANSION / RESIDENCE</b>			
TEI	TEITAKU Tanaka-TEI	邸宅 田中邸	a mansion / residence Tanaka's residence	[ 氏 bottom 346E] [ 𠄎 village 347R]
	351 <i>Bottom of the village has many mansions &amp; residences.</i>			

# 相 霜 想 箱 。 算

## 相

### 1. BOTH SIDES / MUTUAL 2. GOVERNMENT MINISTER

SOO	SOODAN	相談	consultation	[木 tree 70KR]
SHOO	SHUSHOO	首相	Prime Minister	[目 eye 86KR]
ai-	aite	相手	the other party / partner / opponent	

352 KR *Tree eyed by both sides and the Minister.*

## 霜

### FROST

SOO	SOOGAI	霜害	frost damage	[雨 rain 69KR]
shimo	shimo	霜	frost	[相 both sides 352KR]

353 *Rain on both sides turns to frost.*

## 想

### IDEA / THOUGHT

SOO	SHISOO	思想	an idea / thought	[相 both sides 352KR]
	KUUSOO	空想	a day-dream / fantasy	[心 heart 61KR]

354 *Both sides of the heart have ideas & thoughts.*

## 箱

### BOX

hako	hako	箱	a box	[𦵏 bamboo 71KR]
				[相 both sides 352KR]

355 *Bamboo on both sides of the box.*

## 算

### CALCULATE

SAN	KEISAN	計算	calculation / computation	[𦵏 bamboo 71KR]
	YOSAN	予算	an estimate // a budget	[目 abacus]
				[𠄎 two hands]

356 *Bamboo abacus held by two hands is for calculating.* The element 目 which looks like 目 eye 86KR in fact is an abacus. The element 𠄎 is a simplification of 𠄎 two hands holding the abacus.

SAN is an orphan: structurally, it does not fit the SOO group and its etymological origins are also different.

# 捕 浦 補 舗

甫

## BEGIN

357 NJY Composed of 用 use 27KR and a simplified version of a hand holding a tool 𠄎 to convey 'start to work' and more generally, **begin**.

衤

## CLOTHING

358 R Derived from a pictograph showing a collar and sleeves to express **clothing**. The kanji for clothing is written 衣 265KR and is of the same origin.

捕

## CATCH / SEIZE

[ 扌 hand 122R]

HO

HOGEI 捕鯨 whaling

[ 甫 begin 357NJY]

HOSHU 捕手 a catch / a catcher (baseball)

to.

to.raeru 捕らえる catch / seize / arrest

tsuka.

tsuka.maeru 捕まえる catch / seize / arrest

359 Hand begins to **catch**.

浦

## BAY

[ 氵 water 101R]

HO\*

\*Few, if any, compounds exist

[ 甫 begin 357NJY]

ura

ura 浦 bay / inlet // seacoast

Urashima Taroo 浦島太郎 Urashima Taro, a character in a Japanese folk tale.

360 Water begins at the **bay**.

補

## MAKE UP FOR / SUPPLY / COMPENSATE

HO

HOKYUU 補給 a supply (of food, fuel etc.)

[ 衤 clothing 358R]

ogina.

ogina.u 補う make up for / supply / compensate

[ 甫 begin 357NJY]

361 Clothing begins to **make up for it**.

舗

## 1. SHOP / STORE 2. PAVEMENT

HO

TENPO 店舗 a shop / store

[ 舍 building 127KR]

HOSOO suru 舗装 pave

[ 甫 begin 357NJY]

362 Building begins as a **shop on the pavement**.

# 長 脹 帳 張

## 長

CHOO  
naga.

### 1. LONG 2. CHIEF / HEAD

CHOOJIKAN 長時間 a long time / many hours [ 鬚 flowing mane]  
SHACHOO 社長 the president (of a company) [ 衣 clothing 265KR]  
naga.i 長い long

363 KR *Flowing mane and simple clothing are long as befits a chief.*

## 脹

CHOO  
fuku.

### SWELL

BOOCHOO 膨脹 swelling / expansion  
fuku.reru 脹れる something swells / expands // be sulky / sullen  
fuku.ramasu 脹らます swell / expand / distend / inflate / blow up  
fuku.rasu 脹らす =fuku.ramasu

364 *Body part that is long swells.*

[ 月 body part 144R]  
[ 長 long 363KR]

## 帳

CHOO

### DIRECTORY / REGISTRY / NOTEBOOK

DENWACHOO 電話帳 telephone book (directory) [ 巾 cloth 120NJY]  
TECHOO 手帳 a notebook [ 長 long 363KR]

365 *Cloth that is long is listed in the directory.*

## 張

CHOO  
ha.

### STRETCH

KAKUCHOO 拡張 extension / expansion  
SHUTCHOO 出張 a business trip [ 弓 bow 81KR]  
ha.ru 張る stretch [ 長 long 363KR]

366 *Bow that is long can stretch.*



# 朱 殊 珠 株

𠄎

## BARE BONES

367 E *Looks like a vertebrae and bare bones.* The element often signifies death in compounds.

朱

SHU

## SCARLET

SHUIRO 朱色 scarlet / vermillion

[ 丿 emphatically 138E]

[ 一 top branch]

[ 木 tree 70KR]

368 KR *Emphatically the top branch of the tree is scarlet.*

殊

SHU

koto ni

## ESPECIALLY

TOKUSHU 特殊 special  
koto ni 殊に especially

[ 歹 bare bones 367E]

[ 朱 scarlet 368KR]

369 *Bare bones turn scarlet- that's especially (unpleasant).*

珠

SHU

## PEARL

SHUGYOKU 珠玉 a jewel / gem / jewelry  
SHINJU 真珠 a pearl  
SHINJU WAN 真珠湾 Pearl Harbor

[ 王 king 64KR]

[ 朱 scarlet 368KR]

370 *King turns scarlet over his pearls.*

株

kabu

## 1. STOCK / SHARE 2. STUMP

kabuSHIKI 株式 a stock / share  
kabunushi 株主 a stockholder  
kirikabu 切り株 a stump

[ 木 tree 70KR]

[ 朱 scarlet 368KR]

371 *Tree turns scarlet like my stocks. Soon it will be a stump.*

# 儉 検 険 験 剣

兪

## CHECK CAREFULLY

372 E Derived from 兪 showing two persons 兪 (fused as 兪 in the modern version) talking together under a cover or roof 宀. Perhaps they are horse traders. The element conveys meanings such as judge, examine closely, and **check carefully**.

儉

## THRIFTY

KEN

KEN'YAKU no 儉約の thrifty / frugal / economical

[ 1 person 154R]

[v.s. check carefully 372]

373 Person who checks carefully is **thrifty**.

検

## INVESTIGATION

KEN

KENSATSU 検察 a criminal investigation

[ 木 tree 70KR]

KENTOO 検討 an investigation / examination / study

[v.s. check carefully 372]

KENSAKU suru 検索 look up (a word in a dictionary)

374 Tree checked carefully for clues during the **investigation**.

険

## 1. STEEP / PERILOUS 2. SEVERE

KEN

KEN'AKU na 険悪な dangerous / perilous / critical

[ 山 hill 185R]

kewa.

kewa.shii 険しい steep // severe / harsh / fierce / grim

[v.s. check carefully 372]

375 Hill checked carefully because it is **steep & severe**.

験

## EXAMINATION / TESTING

KEN

SHIKEN 試験 an examination / a test

[ 馬 horse 92KR]

JIKKEN 実験 an experiment

[v.s. check carefully 372]

376 Horse checked carefully during the **examination & testing**.

剣

## WORD

KEN

KEN 剣 a sword

KENDOO 剣道 Kendo

[v.s. check carefully 372]

tsurugi

tsurugi 剣 a sword

[ 刀 knife 163R]

377 Check the knife carefully: it is really a **sword**.

# 司 伺 詞 飼 嗣

## 司

SHI

### 1. AN OFFICIAL 2. ADMINISTER

SHIKAISHA 司会者 master of ceremonies / chairman  
SHIHOO 司法 administration of justice  
SUSHI\* 寿司 sushi

378 KR *A wonderfully plain ideograph showing a rear end (left buttock & anus) to convey the idea of a sedentary government **official**, now more widely used for any **official** and for the work that **officials** do, i.e. **administer**.*

## 伺

SHI

ukaga.

### 1. VISIT 2. ASK / INQUIRE ABOUT 3. HEAR / BE TOLD

SHIKOO 伺候 a courtesy call [ 1 person154R]  
ukaga.u 伺う visit / call on // ask / inquire about [ 司 official 378KR]  
// hear / be told

379 *Person who is an official **visits** and **asks about** (others), I **hear**.*

## 詞

SHI

### WORDS

MEISHI 名詞 a noun (lit. name word) [ 言 words 35KR]  
DOOSHI 動詞 a verb (lit. action word) [ 司 official 378KR]

380 *Words of an official are just **words**.*

## 飼

SHI

ka.

### RAISE (KEEP) ANIMALS

SHIRYOO 飼料 feed / fodder [ 食 food 804KR]  
ka.u 飼う raise (keep, feed) animals [ 司 official 378KR]

381 *Food official **raises animals**.*

## 嗣

SHI

### HEIR

SHISHI 嗣子 heir [ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 冊 volume 24]

382 *Mouth says volumes about the official who will be **heir**.* [ 司 official 378KR]

# 交 校 絞 効 郊 較

## 交

KOO

### 1. CROSS / INTERSECT 2. COMING & GOING 3. MIX / INTERMINGLE

KOOSATEN	交差点	an intersection / a crossing	
KOOTSUU	交通	traffic	
GAIKOO	外交	diplomacy	
maji.	maji.waru	交わる	associate with / mix with / intermingle // intersect / cross
	maji.eru	交える	mix / blend / adulterate
ma.	ma.zeru	交ぜる	=maji.eru [六 six 44]
ka.	ka.wasu	交わす	exchange (words, greetings)

383 KR Six Xs **cross** and **intersect**, some **coming & going**, some **mixing**.

## 校

KOO

### 1. SCHOOL 2. COMPARE 3. COMMANDER

GAKKOO	学校	school	[木 tree70KR]
KOOSEI	校正	proofreading	[交 cross 383KR]
SHOOKOO	将校	an officer (military)	

384 Tree crosses at the **school** where we **compare commanders**.

## 絞

KOO

### WRING OUT / STRANGLE

shi.	shu.satsu	絞殺	strangulation / hanging	[糸 thread 78KR]
shi.	shu.meru	絞める	wring / strangle	[交 cross 383KR]
shibo.	shibo.ru	絞る	wring out / squeeze / press / milk	
	o-shibo.ri	お絞り	a wet hand towel	

385 Threads cross when you **wring out** (a mop).

## 効

KOO

### BE EFFECTIVE

YUUKOO na	有効な	effective / void / good	[交 cross 383KR]
MUKOO no	無効の	ineffectual / invalid / void	[力 power 17KR]

386 Cross power to **be effective**.

## 郊

KOO

### SUBURBS

KOOGAI	郊外	the suburbs	[交 cross 383KR]
			[β village 347R]

387 Cross the village to get to the **suburbs**.

## 較

KOO

### COMPARE

KOOSEI	較正	calibration	[車 vehicle 40KR]
KAKU	比較	comparison	[交 cross 383KR]

388 Vehicle that crosses- **compare** it.

# 青 清 精 晴

主

**GROWING PLANT**  
389 E *Pictograph of a growing plant.*

青

1. BLUE / GREEN 2. YOUNG

SEI	SEINEN	青年	a youth / young person	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
	SEISHUN	青春	the prime of one's life	[ 月 moon 58KR]
ao	ao	青	blue colour	
ao.	ao.i	青い	blue / green	
	aozora	青空	blue sky	

390 KR *Growing plant and the moon look blue/green when they are young.*

清

CLEAN / PURE

SEI	SEIKETSU na	清潔な	clean / pure	[ シ water 101R]
kiyo.	kiyo.i	清い	clean / pure	[ 青 blue 390KR]
	kiyo.meru	清める	cleanse / purify	

391 *Water that is blue is clean & pure.*

精

1. ENERGY / SPIRIT / VITALITY 2. FINE / DETAILED

SEI	SEIRYOKU	精力	energy / vigour / vitality	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	SEISHIN	精神	spirit / mind / soul	[ 青 blue 390KR]
	SEIMITSU na	精密な	precise / detailed / thorough / minute	
SHOO	BUSHOO na	不精な	lazy / idle / slothful / indolent	

392 *Rice that is blue gives you energy.*

晴

CLEAR UP

SEI	SEITEN	晴天	clear sky / fine weather	[ 日 sun 57KR]
ha.	ha.reru	晴れる	clear up / stop raining / lift (fog)	[ 青 blue 390KR]
	hare	晴れ	clear (fine, fair) weather	
	ha.rasu	晴らす	clear (one's name) / dispel (doubt, gloom)	

393 *Sun and blue (sky)- it's clearing up.*

# 情 請 静

## 情

SEI  
JOO

### 1. FEELINGS / EMOTION    2. SYMPATHY / COMPASSION    3. FACTS / DATA

SEI	FUZEI	風情	an air // taste / elegance	
JOO	JOOJI	情事	a love affair / romance	[ 情 feelings 133R]
	NINJOO	人情	human feelings / sympathy / kindness	[ 青 blue 390KR]
	JOOHOO	情報	a report / information / intelligence	
nasa.	nasa.ke	情け	tender feelings / sympathy / pity / mercy / compassion	

**394** *Feeling blue- I need sympathy and that's a fact!*

## 請

SEI  
SHIN  
ko.  
uke.

### 1. ASK FOR    2. RECEIVE

SEI	SEIGAN	請願	a petition / an application	[ 言 word 35KR]
SHIN	FUSHIN	普請	building / construction // repairs	[ 青 blue 390KR]
ko.	ko.u	請う	ask / request / beg / solicit	
uke.	uke.ru	請ける	receive	
	ukeoi	請負	a contract (for work)	

**395** *Words turn blue as one asks for & receives (a contract).*

## 静

SEI  
JOO  
shizu.

### CALM / QUIET

SEI	HEISEI	平静	calm / tranquility / serenity	[ 青 blue 390KR]
JOO	JOOMYAKU	静脈	a vein	[ 争 quarrel 1646KR]
shizu.	shizu.ka na	静かな	calm / quiet / still / tranquil / placid	
	shizu.maru	静まる	become calm (quiet) // calm down / subside	
	shizu.meru	静める	calm / quiet / soothe / appease / pacify	

**396** *Blue quarrel is calm & quiet.*

### III. Sound Groups- Level 3

幣

弊

塾

熟

幣

HEI

**1. SHINTO ZIGZAG PAPER OFFERING 2. MONEY**

[小 small 2KR]

GOHEI	御幣	cut paper strips (in Shinto)	[巾 cloth 120NJY]
SHIHEI	紙幣	paper money / a bill / a note	[女 strike 200R]
KAHEI	貨幣	money / currency / a coin	[巾 cloth 120NJY]

**397** *Small, small (bits) of cloth struck (cut) from a (larger) cloth as a symbolic offering to the gods. The cloth offerings later became paper, then paper money and eventually money in general. The uppermost small is a variant of 小.*

弊

HEI

**1. EVIL / VICE 2. HUMBLE PREFIX MEANING 'OUR'**

HEIGAI	弊害	an evil / a vice / a harmful effect	[幣 offering 397]
HEISHA	弊社	our company	[并 two hands 356]

**398** *Offering by two hands is evil in our humble (opinion).*

塾

JUKU

**PRIVATE CRAMMING SCHOOL / A 'JUKU'**

[高 tall 216KR]

JUKU	塾	a juku	[子 child 95KR]
JUKUSEI	塾生	a juku student	[丸 round 1616KR]
			[土 earth 15KR]

**399** *Tall child 'round the earth goes to a juku.*

熟

JUKU

**RIPE / MATURE**

SEIJUKU	成熟	ripeness / maturity	[高 tall 216KR]
HANJUKU no	半熟の	half-ripe / soft-boiled (egg)	[子 child 95KR]
u.	u.reru	熟れる ripen / be ripe	[丸 round 1616KR]
			[火 fire 402R]

**400** *Tall child 'round the fire is ripe & mature.*

# 無 舞 。 随 髓

無	<b>DANCER</b>	401 E Originally showing a person with exaggerated tasseled sleeves <b>dancing</b> . The modern form has few, if any, features that might suggest a <b>dancer</b> .	
ハ	<b>FIRE</b>	402 R Looks like a <b>fire</b> .	[Name: rekka / renga]
夕	<b>OPPOSED FEET</b>	403 E From a pictograph of two <b>opposed feet</b> , now squared in the modern version.	
無	<b>NOT / NOT BE / WITHOUT / UN- / -LESS</b>	[v.s. dancer 401E]	
BU	BUJI ni	無事に safely / without a hitch (accident)	[v.s. fire 402R]
MU	MURI na	無理な unreasonable / unjust / unnatural / forced	
	MURYOO no	無料の no charge / free of charge	
na.	na.i	無い not be	
	404 Dancer on fire- she's <b>not!!</b> The character 無 was borrowed to express <b>not</b> and <b>cease to be</b> and has no connection with either dancing or fire. See p i-v.		
舞	<b>1. DANCE 2. FLIT / FLUTTER</b>		
BU	KABUKI	歌舞伎 kabuki	[v.s. dancer 401E]
ma.	ma.u	舞う dance // flit / flutter / whirl about	[v.s. opposed feet 403E]
mai	maiko	舞子 a dancing girl	
	405 Dancer with opposed feet <b>dances &amp; flits about</b> .		
随	<b>FOLLOW</b>		
ZUI	ZUII no	随意的 optional / voluntary	[ 卍 hill 185R] [ 卍 movement 178R] [ 有 exist 1742KR]
	406 Hill movement exists- <b>follow it</b> .		
髓	<b>MARROW</b>		
ZUI	KOTSUZUI	骨髓 the marrow	[ 骨 bone 335KR]
	SHINZUI	真髓 the essence (soul) of	[ 卍 movement 178R] [ 有 exist 1742KR]
	407 Bone movement exists- <b>in the marrow</b> .		



# 峰 縫 。 還 環 。 尉 慰

<p>𠂇</p>	<p><b>SHARP</b>  <b>408</b> CO This CO character means butt / gore and is composed of 𠂇 upside down foot 3KR and 𠂇 a variant of 牛 cow 90KR to mean a person sent over a cow's horns. As a radical it conveys tapered or <b>sharp</b>.</p>
<p>峰</p> <p>HOO mine</p> <p>縫</p> <p>HOO nu.</p>	<p><b>PEAK / TOP</b></p> <p>SHUHOO 主峰 the main peak [山 mountain 20KR]  mine 峰 a peak / top / summit [v.s. sharp 408CO]</p> <p><b>409</b> Mountain is sharp at the <b>peak</b>.</p> <p><b>SEW</b></p> <p>SAIHOO 裁縫 sewing [糸 thread 78KR]  nu.u 縫う sew / stitch [辵 movement 178R]  <b>410</b> Thread, movement and sharp (needle) for <b>sewing</b>. [v.s. sharp 408CO]</p>
<p>還</p> <p>KAN</p> <p>環</p> <p>KAN</p>	<p><b>RETURN</b></p> <p>HENKAN 返還 a return / a restoration / repayment [辵 movement 178R]  KIKAN 帰還 a return / repatriation [目 eye 86KR]  [哀 pity 1730KR]</p> <p><b>411</b> Movement eyed with flat pity because we have to <b>return</b> it.</p> <p><b>RING / CIRCLE</b></p> <p>KANJOO no 環状の ring-shaped / circular / loop [王 king 64KR]  KANKYOO 環境 environment [目 eye 86KR]  <b>412</b> King eyed with flat pity because he's in the <b>ring</b>. [哀 pity 1730KR]</p>
<p>尉</p> <p>I</p> <p>慰</p> <p>I nagusa.</p>	<p><b>OFFICER</b> [尸 buttocks 105R]</p> <p>CHUUI 中尉 a lieutenant [示 show 36KR]  [寸 skilful hand 55KR]</p> <p><b>413</b> KR <i>Buttocks show the skilful hand of an officer.</i></p> <p><b>COMFORT / CONSOLE / CHEER UP</b> [尉 officer 413KR]</p> <p>IAN 慰安 comfort / consolation / relaxation [心 heart 61KR]  nagusa.meru 慰める comfort / console / cheer up</p> <p><b>414</b> Officer with heart <b>comforts, consoles &amp; cheers up</b> (his men).</p>

# 録

# 録

。

# 縁

## 录

### EXUDE / OOZE

415 E An element depicting a crude wine press 𠩺 and liquid 水 67KR **exuding / oozing** from it.

## 録

### RECORD

ROKU

ROKUON	録音	recording	[金 metal 10KR]
ROKUGA	録画	video recording	[v.s. exude 415E]
KIROKU	記録	a record / document / archives	

416 Metal that exudes is used for **records**. According to Henshall (Appendix I), this character originally referred to verdigris (copper oxide) which is 'exuded' from copper. Copper was used extensively for engraving and inscriptions and it is the idea of an enduring **record** that is now conveyed by this kanji.

## 緑

### GREEN

ROKU  
RYOKU  
midori

ROKUSHOO	緑青	verdigris	[糸 thread 78KR]
YOORYOKUSO	葉緑素	chlorophyll	[v.s. exude 415E]
midori	緑	green	

417 Threads that exude are **green**. This character originally referred to thread that was the colour of copper oxide (verdigris) but now means **green** in general.

## 縁

### 1. RELATION / CONNECTION 2. MARRIAGE 3. FATE / DESTINY 4. VERANDA 5. EDGE / BORDER

EN

EN	縁	relations // fate / destiny // a veranda / balcony / porch
ENDAN	縁談	a marriage proposal

fuchi

ENGAWA	縁側	a veranda	[糸 thread 78KR]
fuchi	縁	an edge / border / rim / hem	[豕 pig 867NJY]

418 Thread tied to a tusked pig? **Relations** in that **marriage** depend on **fate**, especially on the **veranda** and at the **edge**. Although similar in form to 417, this kanji is of different etymological origin.

# 幾

# 機

戈

## LANCE

**419 R** Derived from a pictograph 戈 of a stake, doubled to 戠 for emphasis, to give **lance** / **halberd**. In compounds it often imparts meanings such as cut, pierce or kill.

戠  
戠  
戠  
戠

## HALBERD

## VARIANT OF HALBERD

## VARIANT OF HALBERD

## TASSELED HALBERD

**420 R** The various forms of **halberd** are derived from 戠 showing a **halberd** / lance with a prominent blade 𠄎. Tassels were hung on such weapons to indicate a killing. Henshall (Appendix I) makes the analogy to notches being filed on a gun handle in the American West. In addition to being a weapon of war, a **halberd** could be used for cutting and trimming and in some kanji it imparts the meaning of making things right. **Halberds** could also be stuck in the ground as temporary markers and this use is reflected in other kanji.

幾

## HOW MANY? HOW MUCH?

KI  
iku-

KIKAGAKU 幾何学 geometry  
ikutsu 幾つ how many?  
ikura 幾ら how much?

[ 纟 v 糸 thread 78KR  
[ 戠 halberd 420R]

**421 KR** Two short threads cut by a halberd- that's **how many** and **how much!** Note yet another variant of halberd in 幾 and 機 .

機

## 1. MACHINE / DEVICE 2. OPPORTUNITY 3. LOOM

KI  
hata

KIKAI 機械 a machine / machinery  
KIKAI 機会 an opportunity / occasion / a chance  
hata 機 a loom

[ 木 tree 70KR]  
[ 幾 how many 421KR]

**422 Tree.** How many does it take to make a **machine** or a **loom** if given the **opportunity?**

# 郷 響 。 総 窓

良	GOOD
良	VARIANT OF GOOD
良	NOT GOOD
良	VARIANT OF NOT GOOD

423 For mnemonic purpose we consider these radicals and elements all to be variants of **good**, although in fact 良 and 良 have different origins. It is good to learn 良 1035KR at this point.

郷	VILLAGE / RURAL AREA	[糸 thread 78KR]
KYOO	KOKYOO 故郷 one's home town / village	[v.s. not good 423]
GOO	KINGOO 近郷 neighbouring districts	[丩 village 347R]

424 KR *Strange thread not good in that **village** or in **rural areas**.*

響	1. ECHO / REVERBERATE 2. AFFECT
KYOO	HANKYOO 反響 an echo // a response [郷 village 424KR]
	EIKYOO 影響 an effect / influence / consequence [音 sound 1488KR]
hibi.	hibi.ku 響く echo / sound / reverberate / ring // affect

425 *Village sound echos & reverberates and affects everyone.*

総	GENERAL / OVERALL / TOTAL
SOO	SOOKAI 総会 a general meeting [糸 thread 78KR]
	SOORI 総理 prime minister / premier [公 public 83KR]
	SOOKEI 総計 the total / the total amount [心 heart 61KR]

426 *Thread in the public's heart is **general**.*

窓	WINDOW
SOO	DOOSOUSEI 同窓生 a fellow student / graduate / alumnus [穴 hole 51KR]
mado	mado 窓 a window [厶 nose 502E]

427 *Hole in my nose and heart is like a **window**.*

# 需 儒 。 勤 謹

而	<b>BEARD</b> <b>428 E</b> <i>Stylized pictograph of a beard.</i>
莖	<b>BLOOMING PLANT</b> <b>429 E</b> <i>Showing a growing plant 主 389E with a bloom 口 . Plant ++ 99R has been added for emphasis. (The <b>blooming plant</b> is in fact a violet).</i>
需	<b>1. NEED 2. DEMAND</b> HITSUJUHIN 必需品 necessities [ 雨 rain 69KR] JUYOO 需要 a demand [v.s. beard 428E]
JU	<b>430 KR</b> <i>Rain on beard- I <b>need</b> and <b>demand</b> (a towel).</i>
儒	<b>CONFUCIANISM</b> JUGAKU 儒学 Confucianism [ 1 person 154R] JUKYOO 儒教 Confucianism [ 需 need 430KR]
JU	<b>431</b> <i>Person's needs are met by <b>Confucianism</b>.</i>
勤	<b>1. BE EMPLOYED 2. BE FIT FOR</b> KINMU suru 勤務 serve / work / be on duty [ ++ plant 99R] KINROO 勤勞 labour / work / service [v.s. bloom plant 429E]
tsuto.	tsuto.meru 勤める be employed / work in tsuto.maru 勤まる be fit for (a job)
<b>432</b> <i>Blooming plant with power- I'm <b>employed</b> to tend it and I'm <b>fit for</b> the job.</i>	
謹	<b>RESPECTFUL / CIRCUMSPECT</b> [ 言 word 35KR]
KIN tsutsushi.	KINTEI 謹呈 with the compliments of the author [v.s. bloom plant 429E] tsutsushi.mu 謹む restrain oneself / abstain / be cautious
<b>433</b> <i>Words about blooming plant should be <b>respectful</b> &amp; <b>circumspect</b>. The formal KINGASHINNEN 謹賀新年 meaning Happy New Year may be seen on cards.</i>	

# 路 露 。 県 懸 。 墾 懇

## 路

**1. ROAD 2. ROUTE / WAY**

RO DOORO 道路 a road [足 foot 34KR]  
 -ji kooji 小路 an alley / a lane [各 each 31KR]  
**434 KR A foot on each road.**

## 露

**1. OPEN / PUBLIC 2. DEW 3. RUSSIA**

RO ROTEN de 露天で outdoors / in the open [雨 rain 69KR]  
 NICHIRO 日露 Japan and Russia [路 road 434KR]  
 tsuyu tsuyu 露 dew  
**435 Rain on the road but in the open it is dew in Russia.**

## 県

**PREFECTURE** [目 eye 86KR]

KEN KENCHOO 県庁 a prefectural office [└ corner]  
 YAMAGUCHI-KEN 山口県 Yamaguchi prefecture [小 small 2KR]  
**436 KR Eye looks in the corner for a small prefecture.**

## 懸

**HANG**

KEN KEN'AN 懸案 an unsettled question [県 prefecture 436KR]  
 ISSHOOKENMEI 一生懸命 with all one's strength [系 system 801KR]  
 [心 heart 61KR]  
**437 Prefectural system has hearts hanging.**

## 墾

**BRING UNDER CULTIVATION** [爿 animal 150R]

KON KAIKON suru 開墾 bring under cultivation [良 not good 423]  
 [土 earth 15KR]  
**438 Clawed animal not good for earth that is brought under cultivation.**

## 懇

**INTIMACY / FRIENDSHIP** [彡 animal 150R]

KON KON'i na 懇意な intimate / friendly / familiar / close [良 not good 423]  
 nengo. ro na 懇ろな kind / friendly / cordial / warm [心 heart 61KR]  
**439 Clawed animal not good for the heart or for intimacy & friendship either.**

# 境 鏡 。 然 燃 。 畜 蓄

竟	<b>FINISHED</b> <b>440 NJY</b> <i>Sound with legs means you are <b>finished</b>.</i>	[音 sound 1488KR] [几 legs 302R]
境	<b>BOUNDARY / BORDER / FRONTIER</b>	[土 earth 15KR]
KYOO KEI sakai	KYOOKAI 境界 a boundary / border / frontier KEIDAI 境内 precincts / grounds (of a temple or shrine) sakai 境 a boundary / border / the frontier	[竟 finished 440NJY]
鏡	<b>1. MIRROR 2. OPTICAL INSTRUMENT</b>	[金 metal 10KR]
KYOO kagami	BOOENKYOO 望遠鏡 a telescope KENBIKYOO 顕微鏡 a microscope kagami 鏡 a mirror	[竟 finished 440NJY]
	<b>441</b> <i>Earth is finished at the <b>boundary</b>.</i>	<b>442</b> <i>Metal is finished and is now a <b>mirror</b>. Mirrors were first made from highly polished bronze- hence 金 in this compound.</i>
然	<b>AS IT SHOULD BE / DULY</b>	[月 body 144R]
ZEN NEN	TOOZEN 当然 as a matter of course / naturally SHIZEN 自然 nature TENNEN no 天然の natural / spontaneous	[犬 dog 89KR] [火 fire 402R]
燃	<b>BURN</b>	
NEN mo.	NENRYOO 燃料 fuel mo.eru 燃える something burns / is on fire mo.yasu 燃やす burn / kindle / light (a fire)	[火 fire 18KR] [然 as it should 443KR]
	<b>444</b> <i>Fire, as it should, <b>burns</b>. (Note the difference between fire 18KR and fire 402R.)</i>	
畜	<b>LIVESTOCK</b>	
CHIKU	CHIKUSAN 畜産 livestock raising / stock breeding CHIKUSHOO 畜生 Damn! (an expletive in Japanese)	[玄 mysterious 255KR] [田 field 16KR]
蓄	<b>STORE / SAVE UP / ACCUMULATE</b>	[艹 plant 99R]
CHIKU	CHOCHIKU suru 貯蓄 store / save up / hoard	[畜 livestock 445KR]
	<b>446</b> <i>Plants for livestock are <b>stored</b> (in the barn).</i>	

# 荒 慌 。 祭 際 。 察 擦

## 荒

### ROUGH / WILD / VIOLENT

KOO	KOOHAI	荒廃	desolation / devastation / ruin	[ ++ plant 99R]
a.	a.reru	荒れる	fall to ruin // be rough / stormy	[ 亡 dead 82]
	a.rasu	荒らす	devastate / lay waste / rob / plunder	[ 川 river 19KR]
ara.	ara.i	荒い	rough / wild / violent / rude	

447 KR *Plants are dead in that river because it's rough, wild & violent.*

## 慌

### BE FLUSTERED

KOO	KYOOKOO	恐慌	a panic / consternation	[ ↑ feelings 133R]
awa.	awa.teru	慌てる	be flustered / confused	[ 慌 rough 447KR]
	awate mono	慌て者	a scatterbrain	

448 *Feelings rough - I'm flustered.*

## 祭

### FESTIVAL / WORSHIP

SAI	SAIJITSU	祭日	a festival day // national holiday	[ 月 body 144R]
matsu.	matsu.ru	祭る	deify / enshrine / worship	[ 又 hand 295R]
	matsu.ri	祭り	a festival	[ 示 show (altar) 36KR]

449 KR *Body (i.e. an animal sacrifice) in hand is placed on an altar during the festival.*

## 際

### 1. AT THE TIME WHEN 2. EDGE

SAI	SAI	際	at the time when / when	[ 𠂔 hill 185R]
	KOKUSAI	国際	international	[ 祭 festival 449KR]
kiwa	kiwa	際	edge / brink / side	

450 *Hill festival held at the time when things were on the edge.*

## 察

### JUDGE / UNDERSTAND / SURMISE

SATSU	KEISATSU	警察	the police	[ 宀 house 107R]
				[ 祭 festival 449KR]

451 KR *House festival was judged.*

## 擦

### RUB / CHAFE / FILE

SATSU	MASATSU	摩擦	friction	[ 𠂔 hand 122R]
su.	su.reru	擦れる	something rubs / chafes / wears out	[ 察 judge 451KR]
	su.ru	擦る	rub / file // strike (a match)	

452 *Hand judges then rubs.*



# 雇 顧 。 制 製 。 遞

頁

## FOREHEAD

453 R Derived from a pictograph of an exaggerated head, and called **forehead** to distinguish it from 首 head 88KR which is of the same origin.

雇

## EMPLOY / HIRE

KO KOYOO 雇用 employment [戸 door 41KR]  
yato. yato.u 雇う employ / hire // charter (a boat) [佳 bird 267R]

454 KR Door bird is **employed-** / **hired** her.

顧

## LOOK BACK

KO KAIKO 回顧 recollection / retrospection [雇 employ 454KR]  
kaeri. kaeri.miru 顧みる look back on / reflect upon [頁 forehead 453R]

455 Employ the forehead to **look back**.

制

## 1. SYSTEM 2. CONTROL / REGULATE

SEI SEIDO 制度 a system [牛 cow 90KR]  
SEISHI suru 制止 restrain / check / hold back [巾 cloth 120NJY]  
[刀 knife 163R]

456 KR Cow in cloth was knifed in a **system** out of **control**.

製

## MANUFACTURE / MAKE / PRODUCE

SEI SEIZOO suru 製造 manufacture / make / produce [制 system 456KR]  
NIHONSEI 日本製 Made in Japan [衣 clothing 265KR]

457 System for clothing **manufacture**.

遞

## IN SEQUENCE

TEI TEIGEN 遞減 a gradual diminution [彳 movement 178R]  
TEIZOO 遞增 a gradual increase [冂 shield 240E]  
[二 two 38KR]  
[巾 cloth 120NJY]

458 Movement of shield and two cloths is **in sequence**. A structural orphan.

# 憂 優 暴 爆

## UPTURNED FOOT

ㄨ

459 R From a pictograph of a left foot 𠂇 turned upside down. Upturned foot in compounds can convey abnormal progress, stop and start, go and stop, come down from above and stop, and go slowly.

憂

### 1. WORRY / ANXIETY 2. GRIEF / DISTRESS 3. GLOOM

YUU	YUUSHOKU	憂色	a worried look / a melancholy air	
	YUUSHUU	憂愁	gloom / melancholy	[頁 forehead 453R]
ure.	ure.eru	憂える	be worried about / be anxious // grieve / be distressed	[冂 cover 247R] [心 heart 61KR]
	ure.i	憂い	worry / anxiety // grief / distress	[ㄨ upturned foot 459R]
u.	u.i	憂い	gloomy / unhappy	

460 KR Forehead, covered heart and upturned foot convey **worry, grief & gloom**. Here, upturned foot conveys the slow, gloomy movement of a melancholy person.

優

### 1. EXCEL 2. GENTLE

YUU	YUUSHUU na	優秀な	excellent / superior / distinguished	[亻 person 154R]
yasa.	yasa.shii	優しい	gentle / tender // kindhearted	[憂 worry 460KR]

461 Person who worries will **excel** because she is **gentle**.

暴

### 1. ACT VIOLENTLY 2. EXPOSE

BOO	RANBOO na	乱暴な	violent / unruly / lawless	[日 sun 57KR]
BAKU	BAKURO suru	暴露	expose / lay bare / bring to light	[共 together 32KR]
aba.	aba.reru	暴れる	act violently	[水 water 67KR]
	aba.ku	暴く	expose / disclose / bring to light	

462 KR Sun together with water **acts violently** and **exposes** everything.

爆

### EXPLODE

BAKU	BAKUHATSU	爆発	an explosion	[火 fire 18KR]
	BAKUDAN	爆弾	a bomb	[暴 act violently 462KR]

463 Fire acts violently and **explodes!**

# 紫 雌 。 象 像 。 夏 寡

## 紫

SHI  
murasaki

### PURPLE

SHIGAISEN 紫外線 ultraviolet rays  
murasaki 紫 purple

[ 止 stop 3KR]  
[ 匕 seated pers 121R]  
[ 糸 thread 78KR]

464 Stop by seated person with threads that are **purple**.

## 雌

SHI  
mesu  
me

### FEMALE

SHIYUU 雌雄 gender  
mesu 雌 a female  
meushi 雌牛 a cow

[ 止 stop 3KR]  
[ 匕 seated pers 121R]  
[ 隹 bird 267R]

465 Stop by seated person with a bird- it's a **female**. (Or, SHI's a female if you are really into mnemonics).

## 象

ZOO  
SHOO

### 1. ELEPHANT 2. IMAGE / SHAPE

ZOO 象 an elephant  
ZOOGE 象牙 ivory  
INSHOO 印象 an impression

[ 夕 trunk ]  
[ 冫 big ears ]  
[ 豕 pig 867NJY]

466 KR Trunk and big ears on a simple pig make it look like an **elephant** or its **image**.

## 像

ZOO

### STATUE / IMAGE

BUTSUZOO 佛像 a statue (image) of Buddha  
SOOZOO 想像 imagination

[ 亻 person 154R]  
[ 象 elephant 466KR]

467 Person with an elephant- can a **statue** capture their **image**?

## 夏

KA  
natsu

### SUMMER

KAKI 夏期 the summer period / summer time  
natsu 夏 summer

[ 頁 forehead 453R]  
[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]

468 Simple forehead and upturned foot in **summer**.

## 寡

KA

### 1. WIDOWED / ALONE 2. FEW / MINIMUM

KAFU 寡婦 a widow  
KABUN 寡聞 little knowledge / ill-informed  
KAMOKU 寡黙 silent / taciturn / reticent

[ 宀 house 107R]  
[ 頁 forehead 453R]  
[ 分 divide 1104KR]

469 House with a forehead that is divided belongs to a **widow** with **few** (resources).

# 焦 礁 。 善 繕 。 揺 謡

## 焦

### 1. SCORCH / SINGE 2. YEARNING 3. IMPATIENCE

SHOO	SHOODO	焦土	scorched earth	[佳 bird 267R]
ko.	ko.geru	焦げる	get scorched (singed) / be charred	[火 fire 402R]
	ko.gareru	焦がれる	yearn after / pine for	
ase.	ase.ru	焦る	be impatient / be in a hurry	

470 KR *Bird in the fire gets **scorched** and I **yearn** with **impatience** for it to be done.*

## 礁

### REEF

SHOO	ANSHOO	暗礁	a hidden reef / sunken rock / snag	[石 stone 30KR]
	GANSHOO	岩礁	a reef // a cay	[焦 scorched 470KR]

471 *Stone is scorched on the reef.*

## 善

### GOOD

ZEN	ZEN'I	善意	good intentions / good faith	[羊 sheep 193KR]
yo.	yo.i	善い	good	[立 stand up 25KR]
				[口 mouth 85KR]

472 KR *Sheep that stands up with an open mouth is **good**.*

## 繕

### REPAIR / MEND

ZEN	SHUUZEN	修繕	repairs / mending	[糸 thread 78KR]
tsukuro.	tsukuro.u	繕う	repair / mend / patch up	[善 good 472KR]

473 *Thread is good for **repairs** & **mending**.*

## 揺

### 1. SHAKE 2. BE UNSETTLED / AGITATED

YOO	DOOYOO suru	動揺	shake / pitch / roll / tremble / jolt // be unsettled / agitated	
yu.	yu.reru	揺れる	shake / pitch / roll / sway / swing	
	yu.ragu	揺らぐ	"	[手 hand 122R]
	yu.rugu	揺るぐ	"	[手 hand re down 340E]

474 *Hand and hand reaching down for a can that is **shaking**.* [缶 can 14KR]

## 謡

### 1. SONG 2. NOH CHANT

YOO	MIN'YOO	民謡	folk song	
	DOOYOO	童謡	children's song	[言 word 35KR]
	YOOKYOKU	謡曲	Noh chant	[揺 shake 474]
utai	utai	謡	Noh chanting	
uta.	uta.u	謡う	sing / chant	

475 *Words shake during a **song** or **Noh chant**. Note that shake is handless in 謡.*

# 喚 換 。 騰 騰 ~ 勝

𠂇	<b>BENDING PERSON</b> 476 E Stick figure of a <i>bending person</i> .
奂	<b>CHILDBIRTH</b> 477 CO Pictograph of a woman bending over 𠂇 with spread thighs 𠂇 in <i>childbirth</i> . Earlier versions show a pair of hands 𠂇 assisting the birth. For mnemonic purpose it may be helpful to imagine that the child being delivered is big 大 1KR.
喚	<b>1. SHOUT / SCREAM / YELL 2. CALL</b> KAN KYOOKAN 叫喚 a shout / scream [ 口 mouth 85KR] SHOOKAN 召喚 a summons [v.s. childbirth 477CO] 478 Mouth during childbirth <i>shouts, screams &amp; yells</i> .
換	<b>EXCHANGE (A FOR B)</b> [ 手 hand 122R] KAN KANKI 換氣 ventilation [v.s. childbirth 477CO] KOOKAN 交換 an exchange (interchange) / barter ka. ka.eru 換える exchange / change (currency) // substitute / replace 479 Hand during childbirth <i>exchanges</i> . The object of the exchange is of course the baby.
騰	<b>COPY</b> TOO TOOHON 騰本 a certified copy / transcript [ 朕 we (our) royal 1581] TOOSHA 騰写 a copy / transcription / duplicate [ 言 word 35KR] 480 Our royal words are <i>copied</i> . Note variant of 朕.
騰	<b>RISE (IN PRICES)</b> TOO KOOTOO 高騰 a sudden rise (in prices) / a jump [ 朕 we (our) royal 1581] 481 Our royal horse <i>rises</i> in price. [ 馬 horse 92KR]
勝	<b>1. WIN 2. BE SUPERIOR TO</b> SHOO SHOORI 勝利 victory [ 朕 we (our) royal 1581] ka. ka.tsu 勝つ win // be superior to [ 力 power 17KR] masa. masa.ru 勝る be superior / surpass 481b Our royal power will <i>win</i> because it is <i>superior</i> .

# 従 縦 。 僕 撲

彳	<b>GO</b> <b>482 R</b> The radical is the left hand portion of the kanji 行 go 4KR.
美	<b>SHORT BEAUTY</b> <b>483 E</b> For mnemonic purpose, this element can be thought of as the short variant of 美 beautiful 1201.
凵	<b>HOLLOW</b> <b>484 E</b> Pictograph of a hill with a <b>hollow</b> crown, likely depicting an extinct volcano.
<b>従</b> JUU shitaga.	<b>1. OBEY / COMPLY WITH 2. FOLLOW / ACCOMPANY</b> [彳 go 482R] FUKUJUJU 服従 obedience / submission [彳 out of 278E] MOOJUJU 盲従 blind obedience [正 correct1012KR] shitaga.u 従う obey / comply with // follow / accompany shitaga.eru 従える be accompanied by // conquer / subjugate / master (a language) <b>485 KR</b> Go out of correctness- <b>obey</b> and <b>follow</b> .
<b>縦</b> JUU tate	<b>1. VERTICAL 2. LENGTH</b> [糸 thread 78KR] JUUSEN 縦線 a vertical line [従 obey 485KR] tate 縦 length <b>486</b> Threads that obey are <b>vertical</b> and have <b>length</b> .
<b>僕</b> BOKU	<b>1. I (IN MASCULINE SPEECH) 2. MANSERVANT</b> BOKU 僕 I [亻 person 154R] BOKURA 僕ら we [凵 hollow 484E] KOOBOKU 公僕 a public servant [凵 short beauty 483E]
<b>撲</b> BOKU	<b>HIT / STRIKE</b> DABOKU 打撲 a hit / a blow [扌 hand 122R] DABOKUSHOO 打撲傷 a bruise [凵 hollow 484E] sumo* 相撲 sumo wrestling [凵 short beauty 483E]
<b>487</b> Person in the hollow with a short beauty is my <b>manservant</b> , I think. <b>488</b> Hand in the hollow with a short beauty may result in a <b>hit</b> .	

# 橋 矯 。 壊 懷 。 禁 襟

## 橋

**BRIDGE** [木 tree70KR]  
**KYOO** TEKKYOO 鉄橋 iron bridge / railway bridge [ノ emphatically 138E]  
**hashi** hashi 橋 a bridge [大 big 1]  
**489** Tree is emphatically big & tall- it will make a good **bridge**. [高 tall 216KR]

## 矯

**STRAIGHTEN / CORRECT** [矢 arrow 80]  
**KYOO** KYOOSEI suru 矯正 correct / reform / rectify / set right [ノ emphatically 138E]  
**ta.** ta.meru 矯める straighten // correct // bend / twist [大 big 1]  
**490** Arrow is emphatically big & tall- **straighten** and **correct** it. [高 tall 216KR]

## 壊

**BREAK / SMASH / DESTROY**  
**KAI** KAIMETSU 壊滅 destruction / annihilation [土 earth 15KR]  
**kowa.** kowa.reru 壊れる be broken / smashed / wrecked [十 ten 52]  
 kowa.su 壊す break / smash / destroy / ruin [目 eye 86KR]  
**491** Earth(y) ten-eyed clothing will **break** (tradition). [衣 clothing 265KR]

## 懷

**1. POCKET 2. BREAST / BOSOM 3. YEARN FOR 4. WIN OVER / TAME**  
**KAI** KAICHUU- 懷中 pocket- (watch, flashlight, diary)  
**futokoro** futokoro 懷 the breast // one's pocket / purse [ノ feelings 133R]  
**natsu.** natsu.kashigaru 懷かしがる yearn / pine / long for [十 ten 52]  
 natsu.kashimu 懷かしむ look back with nostalgia on [目 eye 86KR]  
 natsu.kashii 懷かしい dear / longed for [衣 clothing 265KR]  
 natsu.keru 懷ける win over / tame  
**492** Feelings about ten-eyed clothing: my **breast pocket yearns** to be **won over**.

## 禁

**PROHIBITION**  
**KIN** KIN'EN 禁煙 No Smoking [林 forest 1468KR]  
 KINSHI 禁止 prohibition / a ban / an embargo [示 show 36KR]  
**493** KR Forest show is **prohibited**.

## 襟

**NECK / COLLAR**  
**KIN** KAIKIN shatsu 開襟シャツ an open-necked shirt  
**eri** eri 襟 a neck / collar / lapel [衣 clothing 265KR]  
 erimaki 襟巻き a scarf / muffler [禁 prohibition 493 KR]

**494** Clothing that is prohibited is a **collar** around the **neck**.

# 我 餓 。 溪 鷄 。 慢 漫

## 我

GA  
ware  
wa.

### ME / MYSELF / I / OUR

GA 我 self / self-will / ego  
wareware 我々 we / our  
wa.ga 我が my / one's own / our  
waga mama 我がまま selfishness

[我 tass halberd 420R]

495 KR *Tasseled halberd is me, myself and I.*

## 餓

GA

### STARVE

GASHI 餓死 starving to death

[食 food 804KR]

[我 me 495 KR]

496 *Food for me because I am starving.*

## 溪

KEI

### VALLEY

KEIKOKU 溪谷 a ravine / gorge / valley

[彡 water 101R]

[𠄎 hand re down 340E]

[夫 man 635KR]

497 *Water (rages) as hand reaches down to man in valley.*

## 鷄

KEI

### CHICKEN / HEN / ROOSTER

KEI'NIKU 鶏肉 chicken / fowl  
KEISHA 鶏舎 a chicken coop  
niwatori 鶏 a chicken / hen / rooster

[𠄎 hand re down 340E]

[夫 man 635KR]

[鳥 bird 93KR]

498 *Hand reaches down to a man with a bird- it's a chicken.*

## 慢

MAN

### 1. NEGLECT / BE LAZY 2. BOAST

TAIMAN na 怠慢な negligent / neglectful / careless  
GAMAN suru 我慢 bear / endure / put up with  
JIMAN suru 自慢 boast / brag / be vain

[𠄎 feelings 133R]

[日 sun 57KR]

[目 eye 86KR]

[又 hand 295R]

499 *Feelings and sun get in your eye when your hand is neglectful & boasts.*

## 漫

MAN

### AIMLESS / RANDOM

MANGA 漫画 cartoon / comic  
MANDAN 漫談 idle chat // a comic monologue  
SANMAN na 散漫な diffuse / loose / vague / desultory

[彡 water 101R]

[日 sun 57KR]

[目 eye 86KR]

[又 hand 295R]

500 *Water and sun get in your eye when your hand is aimless & random.*



# 農 濃 。 参 惨 。 弁

辰	<b>CLAM SHELL</b>	501 E From a pictograph 𧄂 of a clam. <b>Clam shells</b> were once used as cutting tools. In some compounds, this element conveys 'cut' while in others 'swing', from the swinging motion of cutting grain with a scythe.
厶	<b>NOSE</b>	502 E Looks like an angular <b>nose</b> . Stands for 'self' in many compounds.
農	<b>FARMING</b>	NOO NOOGYOO 農業 farming / agriculture [ 曲 bend 75] 503 KR Bend with a clamshell-that's <b>farming</b> . [v.s. clam shell 501E]
濃	<b>THICK / RICH</b>	NOO NOOKOO na 濃厚な thick / dense / rich / heavy [ 丷 water 101R] ko. ko.i 濃い dark / thick / heavy (colours, liquids) [ 農 farming 503KR] 504 Water for farming makes everything grow <b>thick &amp; rich</b> .
参	1. GO / COME / VISIT 2. BE DEFEATED 3. THREE (IN DOCUMENTS)	SAN SANKOOSHO 参考書 a reference book mai. mai.ru 参る go / come / visit (a shrine or temple) // be beaten (defeated) / give in / be at a loss / be dumbfounded // be madly in love 505 KR Nose is big and hairy so when I <b>go, come or visit</b> I am <b>defeated three times</b> .
惨	1. MISERABLE / WRETCHED 2. CRUEL	SAN SANJI 惨事 a terrible accident / disaster / tragedy [ 丷 nose 502E] ZAN ZANSHI 惨死 a violent (tragic) death [ 大 big 1] miji. miji.me na 惨めな miserable / wretched / pitiable [ 彡 hair 342CO] mugo.i* 惨い cruel / brutal / merciless 506 Feelings that my nose is big and hairy make me <b>miserable &amp; wretched</b> it's so <b>cruel</b> .
弁	1. DIALECT / ACCENT / SPEACH 2. PETAL 3. VALVE	BEN BEN 弁 a petal // a valve [ 厶 nose 502E] KANSAIBEN 関西弁 Kansai dialect (accent) [ 扌 two hands 356] BENTOO 弁当 a box lunch 507 Nose in two hands makes me speak with a <b>dialect</b> when I say <b>petal or valve</b> .

# 秋 愁 。 卒 率 。 将 奨

## 秋

SHUU  
aki

### AUTUMN

SHUUBUN 秋分 autumn equinox  
aki 秋 autumn / fall

[ 禾 rice plant 213R]  
[ 火 fire 18KR]

508 KR *Rice plants in the fire in **autumn**.*

## 愁

SHUU

### GRIEF / SADNESS

SHUUSHOO 愁傷 grief / deep sorrow

[ 秋 autumn 508KR]  
[ 心 heart 61KR]

509 *Autumn heart is filled with **grief** and **sadness**.*

## 卒

SOTSU

### 1. SOLDIER 2. END

HEISOTSU 兵卒 a soldier  
SOTSUGYOO 卒業 graduation

[ ㄥ twisting dev 254E]  
[ 人 person 94KR]

510 *Double twisting device applied to two persons who are **soldiers**. It's their **end**.*

## 率

SOTSU  
RITSU  
hiki.

### 1. COMMAND / LEAD 2. RATE / PROPORTION

TOOSOTSU suru 統率 command / lead  
ZEIRITSU 税率 the tax rate / tariff  
hiki.iru 率いる command / lead / be at the head of

[ ㄥ twisting dev 254E]  
[ 𠄎 four bits]  
[ 𠄎 v 糸 thread 78KR]

511 *Double twisting device applied to four bits of short thread at a **commanding rate**.*

## 将

SHOO

### 1. COMMANDER / GENERAL 2. SOON / ABOUT TO

SHOOGUN 將軍 shogun  
SHOORAI 将来 the future

[ 𠄎 bed 329E]  
[ 𠄎 hand re down 340E]  
[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

512 KR *Bed, hand reaching down and a skilful hand serve the **commander** who **soon** is **about to become** (shogun).*

## 奨

SHOO

### ENCOURAGE

SHOOGAKUKIN 奨学金 a scholarship  
SHOOREI 奨励 encouragement

[ 将 commander 512KR]  
[ 大 big 1KR]

513 *Commander who is big **encourages**.*

# 足 促 。 定 錠 。 受 授

## 促

SOKU

unaga.

1. URGE / PRESS 2. ACCELERATE / STIMULATE

SAISOKU suru 催促 urge / press (a person for money)

SOKUSHIN suru 促進 accelerate / stimulate / promote

unaga.su 促す urge / press // accelerate / stimulate

[ 1 person 154R]

[ 足 foot 34KR]

514 Person uses his foot to **urge & accelerate**. Note that 足 is repeated in the top line to emphasize sound-structure relations.

## 定

TEI

JOO

sada.

FIXED / ESTABLISHED / DECIDED

TEISHOKU 定食 a fixed-menu meal / a complete meal [ 宀 house 107R]

TEIKI no 定期の fixed / regular / periodical [ 正 correct 1012KR]

JOOGI 定規 a ruler / a T-square

sada.maru 定まる be decided / determined / settled / fixed

sada.meru 定める establish / fix / decide upon / settle

515 KR House is correct- it is **fixed & established** as **decided**. Note variant of 正 .

## 錠

JOO

1. LOCK 2. PILL

JOOmae 錠前 a lock

[ 金 metal 10KR]

JOOZAI 錠剤 a pill / tablet

[ 定 fixed 515KR]

516 Metal that's fixed is a **lock** that looks like a **pill**.

## 受

JU

u.

RECEIVE

JUKEN suru 受験 take (sit for) an examination

u.keru 受ける receive // catch (a ball) // undergo (an operation) //  
take (an examination) // suffer a loss

uketsuke 受付 a receipt // a receptionist

[ 手 hand re down 340E]

u.karu 受かる pass (an examination)

[ 冫 cover 247R]

517 KR Hand reaching down covers hand that **receives**.

[ 又 hand 295R]

## 授

JU

sazu.

1. GIVE / GRANT / CONFER 2. TEACH / INSTRUCT

JUYO suru 授与 confer (a degree) / award (a medal) / present

JUGYOO 授業 teaching / instruction / lessons

KYOOJU 教授 teaching / instruction // a professor [ 手 hand 122R]

sazu.karu 授かる be given / granted // be taught

[ 受 receive 517KR]

sazu.keru 授ける give / grant / confer // teach / instruct

518 Hand that receives also **gives, grants, confers & teaches**. Remember, it takes an extra hand to give and to teach.

# 伐 闕 。 卑 碑 。 腦 惱

## 伐

### 1. ATTACK 2. CUT DOWN

BATSU

SEIBATSU suru 征伐 conquer / punish / exterminate [ 𠂇 person 154R]  
 RANBATSU 乱伐 reckless deforestation / overcutting [ 戈 lance 419R]  
**519** KR *Person with a lance attacks and cuts down.*

## 闕

### 1. CLIQUE / FACTION 2. CLAN / LINEAGE

BATSU

ZAIBATSU 財闕 'zaibatsu' / a financial clique [ 門 gate 145KR]  
 MONBATSU 門闕 lineage / a distinguished (good) family [ 伐 attack 519KR]  
**520** Gate attacked by rival *clique* from another *clan*.

## 卑

### 1. DESPISE / LOOK DOWN ON 2. LOW / HUMBLE 3. VULGAR / COARSE

HI

HIRETSU na 卑劣な mean / base / cowardly / low-down

HIZOKU 卑俗な vulgar / coarse / low [ 丿 emphatically 138E]

iya.

iya.shimu 卑しむ despise / look down on [ 田 field 16KR]

iya.shii 卑しい low / humble (birth) // mean / vulgar [ + ten 52KR]

**521** KR *Emphatically that field is emphatically ten times despised because it is low & vulgar.*

## 碑

### TOMBSTONE / MONUMENT

HI

BOHI 墓碑 a tombstone / gravestone [ 石 stone 30KR]

SEKIHI 石碑 a tombstone / a stone monument [ 卑 despise 521KR]

**522** Stone that is despised is a *tombstone* or *monument*.

## 腦

### BRAIN

NOO

NOO 腦 the brain / brains [ 月 body part 144R]

ZUNOO 頭腦 brains / intelligence [ 丷 light 918E]

**523** Body part that sheds light on evil is the *brain*. [ 凶 evil 974KR]

## 惱

### 1. SUFFER / BE AFFLICTED 2. WORRY / BE DISTRESSED

NOO

KUNOO 苦惱 suffering / agony / distress / anguish

naya.

naya.mu 悩む suffer from / be afflicted // worry [ 𠂇 feelings 133R]

naya.masu 悩ます afflict / torment / harass / plague / [ 丷 light 918E]

worry / trouble / annoy [ 凶 evil 974KR]

naya.mashii 悩ましい alluring / teasing / seductive

**524** Feelings about light on evil cause me to *suffer & worry*.

# 貞 偵 。 安 案 。 婿

## 貞

### CHASTITY / VIRTUE

TEI	TEISOO	貞操	chastity / virtue / honour / faithfulness	[ 卜 divine 653NJY]
	TEISETSU	貞節	fidelity / chastity / virtue	[ 貝 money 91KR]

525 KR *Divine money- but is there **chastity & virtue**?*

## 偵

### SPY

TEI	TEISATSU	偵察	reconnaissance	[ 1 person 154R]
	TANTEI	探偵	a detective	[ 貞 chastity 525KR]

526 *Person who is chaste & virtuous makes a good **spy**.*

## 安

### 1. PEACE / SECURITY 2. CHEAP

AN	ANSHIN	安心	peace of mind / relief // security // trust	
	ANZEN	安全	safety / security	[ 宀 house 107R]
yasu.	yasu.i	安い	cheap / low-priced	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	yasumono	安物	a cheap item	

527 KR *House with a woman is **peaceful & cheap**.*

## 案

### PLAN / PROPOSAL

AN	ANGAI	案外	unexpected / contrary to expectations	
	ANNAI suru	案内	guide / lead the way // invite // notify	[ 安 peace 527KR]
	MEIAN	名案	a good idea	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	TEIAN	提案	a proposal / proposition / suggestion	

528 *Peace on top of a tree- that's the **plan & proposal**.*

## 婿

### SON-IN-LAW / BRIDEGROOM

SEI	JOSEI	女婿	a son-in-law	[ 女 woman 96KR]
muko	muko	婿	a son-in-law / a bridegroom	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
	hanamuko	花婿	a bridegroom	[ 月 body 144R]
	mukoerabi	婿選び	looking for a husband for one's daughter	

529 *Woman with correct body seeks a **bridegroom & son-in-law**.*

# 冒 帽 。 唱 晶 。 旬 殉

## 冒

### 1. RISK / DARE 2. DESECRATE 3. ATTACK

BOO	BOOKEN	冒険	an adventure / risk / hazard	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	BOOTOKU	冒とく	blasphemy / sacrilege / defilement	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	KANBOO	感冒	a cold / the flu	
oka.	oka.su	冒す	risk / dare / defy (danger) // attack	
	<b>530 KR Sun in eyes- risk it and dare to desecrate &amp; attack.</b>			

## 帽

### CAP / HAT / HEADGEAR

BOO	BOOSHI	帽子	a cap / hat	[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]
	UCHUUBOO	宇宙帽	a space helmet	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	<b>531 Cloth item to keep sun from eyes is a cap.</b>			

## 唱

### 1. CHANT / RECITE 2. ADVOCATE 3. SHOUT / CRY OUT

SHOO	DOKUSHOO	独唱	a vocal solo	
	GASSHOO	合唱	a chorus	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	TEISHOO suru	提唱	advocate / advance / bring forward	[ 日 sun 57KR]
tona.	tona.eru	唱える	chant / recite // advocate // shout / cry out	
	<b>532 Mouth (as bright &amp; intense) as two suns chants, advocates &amp; shouts.</b>			

## 晶

### CRYSTAL

SHOO	SUISHOO	水晶	crystal / quartz	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	KESSHOO	結晶	crystallization	
	<b>533 Three suns as bright as crystal.</b>			

## 旬

### A 10-DAY PERIOD

JUN	JOOJUN	上旬	1st 10 days of a month (1st-10th)	[ 勺 wrap 192R]
	CHUJJUN	中旬	2nd 10 days of a month (11th-20th)	[ 日 sun (day) 57KR]
	GEJUN	下旬	last third of a month (21st-end)	
	<b>534 KR Wrap sun (days) into 10-day periods.</b>			

## 殉

### LAY DOWN ONE'S LIFE

JUN	JUNKOKU	殉国	dying for one's country	[ 歹 bare bones 367E]
	JUNSHOKU	殉職	dying in the line of duty	[ 旬 10-day per 534KR]
	<b>535 Bare bones in a 10-day period after laying down one's life.</b>			

# 乗 剩 。 表 俵 。 忍 認

## 乗

1. RIDE / GET ON BOARD 2. CARRY / LOAD 3. MULTIPLY 4. DECEIVE

JOO	JOOSHA suru	乗車	take / board / get on (a bus, train)	
	JOOjiru	乗じる	multiply (2x4) // take advantage of	[車 vehicle 40KR]
no.	no.ru	乗る	ride / take / board / get on // be fooled	[木 tree 70KR]
	no.seru	乗せる	carry / take on board / load // deceive	

**536 KR** *Rickety vehicle up a tree- how can I **ride** or even **get on board**? What does it **carry**, does it **multiply** and am I **deceived**? Think of the rickety vehicle element as a variant of 車 . See 垂 838KR.*

## 剩

SURPLUS

JOO	JOOYO	剰余	a surplus	[乗 ride 536KR]
	KAJOO	過剩	a surplus / an excess	[刀 knife 163R]

**537** *Ride with a knife and cut away the **surplus**.*

## 表

1. LIST / SCHEDULE / TABLE 2. SURFACE 3. EXPRESS

HYOO	JIKANHYOO	時間表	a timetable / a schedule	
	HYOOMEN	表面	the surface / face / exterior / outside	[主 growing plant 389E]
omote	omote	表	the surface / face / exterior / outside	[衣 clothing 265KR]
arawa.	arawa.reru	表れる	be expressed / show itself	
	arawa.su	表す	express (in words)	

**538 KR** *Growing plant and clothing are on the **list**, **expressed** on its **surface**.*

## 俵

STRAW SACK / BAG

HYOO	IPPYOO	一俵	one bag	[一人 person 154R]
	DOHYOO	土俵	a sand bag // a sumo ring	[表 list 538KR]
tawara	tawara	俵	a straw sack / bag	

**539** *Person with a list has a **straw sack**.*

## 忍

1. ENDURE / BEAR 2. LIE HIDDEN [刃 blade 8KR]

NIN	NINTAI	忍耐	patience / perseverance / endurance	[心 heart 61KR]
	NINJA	忍者	a 'ninja'	
shino.	shino.bu	忍ぶ	endure / bear / stand / put up with // conceal oneself	

**540 KR** *Blade in the heart- you must **endure & bear** it while you **lie hidden**.*

## 認

1. SEE / NOTICE 2. RECOGNIZE 3. APPROVE / CONCLUDE / JUDGE

NIN	NINSHIKI	認識	recognition / understanding	
	NINKA	認可	approval / permission / authorization	[言 word 35KR]
mito.	mito.meru	認める	see / notice / observe // recognize / acknowledge // conclude / judge	[忍 endure 540KR]

**541** *Words that are endured let you **see**, **recognize** and **approve**.*

# 偏 編 遍 。 蔵 臓

## 偏

### DOORPLATE

**542** NJY Composed of 戸 door 41KR and 冊 volume / book 24 to indicate a **doorplate**. Since doorplates are usually found on one side of a door, the character in some compounds conveys the idea of one-sided, bias or partiality.

## 偏

HEN

### 1. INCLINE / LEAN 2. BE ONE-SIDED / BIASED

HEN 偏 the left hand radical of a kanji [ 1 person 154R]  
 HENSuru 偏する be one-sided / be partial [v.s. doorplate 542NJY]  
 HENKEN 偏見 prejudice / bias  
 HENSHOKU 偏食 an unbalanced diet

**543** Person with a doorplate is **inclined** to be **one-sided & biased**.

## 編

HEN

### 1. EDIT 2. CHAPTER / VOLUME 3. KNIT

HENSHUU 編集 editing [ 糸 thread 78KR]  
 HEN 編 a chapter / volume [v.s. doorplate 542NJY]  
 a. a.mu 編む knit // edit

**544** Thread is on the doorplate because I am **editing** a **chapter** on **knitting**.

## 遍

HEN

### WIDESPREAD / GENERAL

HENZAI 偏在 ubiquity / omnipresence [ 彳 movement 178R]  
 HENRO 遍路 a pilgrim [v.s. doorplate 542NJY]

**545** Movement to doorplates is **widespread**.

## 蔵

ZOO

### STOREHOUSE / WAREHOUSE / REPOSITORY

ZOOSHO 蔵書 a collection of books / library [ ++ plant 99R]  
 REIZOOKO 冷蔵庫 a refrigerator [ 臣 retainer 65KR]  
 kura ookuraSHOO 大蔵省 the Ministry of Finance / Treasury Dept [ 戊 halberd 420R]

**546** KR Plants and retainer with a halberd who guards the **storehouse**.

## 臓

ZOO

### INTERNAL ORGANS

SHINZOO 心臓 the heart (medical term) [ 月 body part 144R]  
 HAIZOO 肺臓 the lungs (medical term) [ 蔵 storehouse 546KR]  
 ZOOKI 臓器 internal organs / the viscera

**547** Body parts in a storehouse are the **internal organs**.



# 量 糧 。 曹 槽 遭

旦	<b>SUNRISE</b> 548 E <i>Sun is above the horizon at <b>sunrise</b>.</i>	[ 日 sun 57KR] [ - the horizon]
量	<b>1. QUANTITY 2. MEASURE / WEIGH</b>	
RYOO	RYOOSAN 量産 mass production	
	TAIRYOO 大量 a large quantity	[ 日 sunrise 548E]
	SHOORYOO 少量 a small quantity	[ 里 village 56KR]
haka.	haka.ru 量る measure / weigh	
	549 KR <i>At sunrise in the village, the <b>quantity</b> of everything is <b>measures &amp; weighed</b>.</i>	
糧	<b>PROVISIONS</b>	
RYOO	SHOKURYOO 食糧 provisions / food / rations	[ 米 rice 72KR]
kate	kate 糧 provisions / food	[ 量 quantity 549KR]
	hibi no kate 日々の糧 one's daily bread	
	550 <i>Rice in quantity is for <b>provisions</b>.</i>	
曹	<b>1. COMPANION / COMRADE 2. SODIUM</b>	[ ++ plant 99R]
SOO	GUNSOO 軍曹 a sergent	[ 田 field 16KR]
	JUUSOO 重曹 sodium bicarbonate / baking soda	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	551 KR <i>Plants in the field in the sun are <b>companions</b> to <b>sodium</b>.</i>	
槽	<b>TUB / TANK / VAT</b>	
SOO	SUISOO 水槽 a water tank	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	YOKUSOO 浴槽 a bath tub	[ 曹 companion 551KR]
	552 <i>Tree may have companions in a <b>tub</b>.</i>	
遭	<b>ENCOUNTER / COME ACROSS / MEET WITH</b>	
SOO	SOOGUU 遭遇 an encounter	[ 彳 movement 178R]
	SOONAN 遭難 an accident / a disaster	[ 曹 companion 551KR]
	553 <i>Movement of companions as they <b>encounter</b> one another.</i>	

# 吳 誤 娛 。 滋 磁 慈

## 吳

### WU (DYNASTY OF ANCIENT CHINA)

GO GOFUKU 吳服 kimono fabric / drapery

554 KR *Depiction of a man with his head tilted back and bragging, used to refer to Wu China.*

## 誤

### 1. MISTAKE 2. MIS-

GO GOKAI 誤解 a misunderstanding [言 word 35KR]  
 GOYAKU 誤訳 a mistranslation [吳 Wu China 554KR]  
 ayama. ayama.ru 誤る mistake / make a mistake / err

555 *Words about Wu China are a mistake.*

## 娛

### PLEASURE / AMUSEMENT

GO GORAKU 娛樂 amusement / entertainment [女 woman 96KR]  
 [吳 Wu China 554KR]

556 *Woman from Wu China gives pleasure & amusement.*

## 滋

### LUXURIANT / RICH

JI JIYOO 滋養 nourishment [灬 water 101R]  
 [玄 mysterious 255KR]

557 *Water is doubly mysterious because it makes everything luxuriant & rich.*

## 磁

### 1. MAGNET 2. PORCELAIN

JI JISHAKU 磁石 a magnet // a compass [石 stone 30KR]  
 JIKI 磁氣 magnetism [玄 mysterious 255KR]  
 JIKI 磁器 porcelain / chinaware

558 *Stone doubly mysterious because it is a magnet. Porcelain is a borrowed meaning.*

## 慈

### LOVE / AFFECTION

JI JIAI 慈愛 love / affection [玄 mysterious 255KR]  
 JIU 慈雨 a welcome (fertile) rain [心 heart 61KR]  
 JIZEN 慈善 charity / benevolence  
 itsuku. itsuku.shimu 慈しむ love / be affectionate towards / treat tenderly

559 *Doubly mysterious heart has love & affection.*

# 侵 浸 寢 。 僚 寮 療

𠄎

## BROOM

**560** E Stylized element originally showing a hand holding a **broom** and conveying the idea of advancing while sweeping. By extension, the element can convey invade, violate and encroach on.

侵

## INVADE / VIOLATE

[ 1 person 154R]

SHIN  
oka.

SHINNYUU 侵入 an invasion  
oka.su 侵す invade // violate / infringe / encroach

[v.s. broom 560E]

**561** Person with a broom **invades & violates**.

浸

## SOAK / IMMERSE

SHIN  
hita.

SHINSUI suru 浸水 be flooded / inundated  
hita.ru 浸る be soaked in  
hita.su 浸す dip / immerse

[ 3 water 101R]

[v.s. broom 560E]

**562** Water advances like a broom and **soaks** everything.

寢

## GO TO BED / SLEEP

[ 宀 house 107R]

SHIN  
ne.

SHINSHITSU 寢室 a bedroom  
ne.ru 寝る go to bed / sleep // be laid up  
ne.kasu 寝かす put to bed

[ 床 bed 329E]

[v.s. broom 560E]

**563** House with a bed and broom is where I **go to bed & sleep**.

僚

## 1. AN OFFICIAL 2. A COLLEAGUE

[ 1 person 154R]

RYOO

KANRYOO 官僚 bureaucracy / a bureaucrat  
DOORYOO 同僚 a colleague

[ 大 big 1KR]

[ 日 day 57KR]

**564** Person who makes big days out of little ones is an **official & colleague**.

寮

## DORMITORY

[ 宀 out of 278E]

RYOO

RYOO 寮 a dormitory  
RYOOSAI 寮生 a student living in a dormitory

[ 小 little 2KR]

[ 宀 house 107R]

**565** House that makes big days out of little ones is a **dormitory**.

療

## MEDICAL TREATMENT / CURE

RYOO

CHIRYOO 治療 medical treatment / a cure

[ 疒 sickness 215R]

**566** Sickness that makes big days out of little ones is **cured** with **medical treatment**.

# 遠 猿 園 。 票 漂 標

<p>□</p>	<p><b>ENCLOSURE</b> 567 R <i>Looks like an enclosure.</i></p>	<p>[Name: kunigamae]</p>
<p>袁</p>	<p><b>SPACIOUS</b> 568 CO <i>Earth enclosing clothing is spacious.</i></p>	<p>[土 earth 15KR] [□ enclosure 567R] [衣 clothing 265KR]</p>
<p>遠 EN too.  猿 EN saru  園 EN sono</p>	<p><b>FAR / DISTANT</b> ENPOO 遠方 a great distance / a long way too.i 遠い far / distant // be hard of hearing 569 <i>Movement seems spacious when it is far &amp; distant.</i></p> <p><b>MONKEY</b> RUIJIN'EN 類人猿 an anthropoid ape saru 猿 a monkey 570 <i>Animal in a spacious (place) is a monkey.</i></p> <p><b>GARDEN / PARK</b> KOOEN 公園 a park hanazono 花園 a flower garden 571 <i>Enclosure of a spacious (place) is a garden or park.</i></p>	<p>[ movement 178R] [v.s. spacious 568CO]  [ animal 150R] [v.s. spacious 568CO]  [□ enclosure 567R] [v.s. spacious 568CO]</p>
<p>票 HYOO  漂 HYOO todayo.  標 HYOO</p>	<p><b>VOTE / BALLOT</b> TOOHYOO 投票 voting / ballot / the polls 572 KR <i>The west shows the vote.</i></p> <p><b>FLOAT / DRIFT ABOUT</b> HYOORYUU suru 漂流 drift about / be adrift todayo.u 漂う float / drift / be adrift 573 <i>Water votes to float.</i></p> <p><b>SIGN / MARK / TARGET</b> DOOHYOO 道標 a signpost / guidepost / milestone MOKUHYOO 目標 a mark / target / goal / aim / objective 574 <i>Tree votes- a sign to mark the target.</i></p>	<p>[西 west 84KR] [示 show 36KR]  [水 water 101R] [票 vote 572KR]  [木 tree 70KR] [票 vote 572KR]</p>

# 新 薪 親 。 家 嫁 稼

## 新

### NEW

SHIN	SHINNEN	新年	the New Year	[立 stand up 25KR]
	SHINBUN	新聞	a newspaper	[木 tree 70KR]
atara.	atara.shii	新しい	new	[斤 ax 76KR]
ara.	ara.ta na	新たな	new	
nii.	Niigata	新潟	Niigata (city, prefecture)	

575 KR Stand up in a tree with an ax that is **new**.

## 薪

### FIREWOOD

SHIN	SHINTAN	薪炭	firewood & charcoal / fuel	[艹 plant 99R]
takigi	takigi	薪	firewood / fuel	[新 new 575KR]

576 Plants that are new make poor **firewood**.

## 親

### 1. PARENT 2. INTIMACY

SHIN	RYOOSHIN	両親	one's parents	[立 stand up 25KR]
	SHIN'YUU	親友	an intimate (close, good) friend	[木 tree 70KR]
oya	oya	親	a parent	[見 see 1777KR]
shita.	shita.shii	親しい	intimate / familiar / close	

577 Stand up in a tree to see **intimacy** when one is a **parent**.

## 家

### 1. HOUSE 2. EXPERT / SPECIALIST

KA	KAJI	家事	household matters	[宀 house 107R]
	KAZOKU	家族	a family	[豕 pig 867NJY]
	JUUDOOKA	柔道家	a judo expert	
ie	ie	家	a house / household / family	
ya	yanushi	家主	a landlord / the owner of a house	

578 KR House with a pig is a **house** with an **expert**.

## 嫁

### 1. BLAME 2. MARRY 3. A BRIDE

KA	TENKA suru	転嫁	lay the blame on / impute	[女 woman 96KR]
totsu.	totsu.gu	嫁ぐ	marry (a man) / marry into a family	[家 house 578KR]
yome	yome	嫁	a bride / a daughter-in-law	

579 Woman in the house is to **blame**: she's just **married** and is a new **bride**.

## 稼

### WORK / EARN A LIVING

KA	KAGYOO	稼業	one's trade / occupation	[禾 rice plant 213R]
kase.	kase.gu	稼ぐ	work / earn a living	[家 house 578KR]

580 Rice (plant) in the house- for this one needs to **work & earn a living**.

# 廷 艇 庭 。 噴 憤 墳

壬	<b>BURDEN</b> 581 E An element depicting a spindle upon which thread is wound 𠄎 to convey <b>burden</b> .	
賁	<b>RISE UP</b> 582 E Ten plants and money <b>rise up</b> .	[ + ten 52] [ ++ plant 99R] [ 貝 money 91KR]
廷	<b>COURT</b> TEI HOOTEI 法廷 a law court 583 KR Simple movement is a <b>burden at court</b> .	[ 廾 simple move 178R] [ 壬 burden 581E]
艇	<b>SMALL BOAT</b> TEI TEIKO 艇庫 a boat house 584 Boat at court is only a <b>small boat</b> .	[ 舟 boat 12KR] [ 廷 court 583KR]
庭	<b>GARDEN</b> TEI TEIEN 庭園 a garden KATEI 家庭 home / family / household niwa niwa 庭 a garden / yard 585 Building and court are in a <b>garden</b> .	[ 广 building 186R] [ 廷 court 583KR]
噴	<b>ERUPT</b> FUN FUNKA 噴火 an eruption (of a volcano) FUNSUI 噴水 a fountain fu. fu.ku 噴く erupt / spout / gush / emit 586 Mouth (opening) rises up- <b>erupts, spouts &amp; spews</b> .	[ 口 mouth 85KR] [v.s. rise up 582E]
憤	<b>RESENT / BE INDIGNANT / BE VERY ANGRY</b> FUN FUNGAI 憤慨 resentment / indignation ikidoo. ikidoo.ru 憤る resent / be indignant (angry, enraged) 587 Feelings rise up: I <b>resent it, I'm indignant &amp; very angry</b> .	[ 冫 feelings 133R] [v.s. rise up 582E]
墳	<b>BURIAL MOUND / TOMB</b> FUN KOFUN 古墳 an ancient burial mound / tumulus 588 Earth rises up where there is a <b>burial mound</b> .	[ 土 earth 15KR] [v.s. rise up 610E]

# 操

# 燥

# 藻

# 繰

## 罍

### GATHER

**589** CO An ideograph showing three mouths in a tree which in Chinese has the meaning 'birds chirping'. When it is present in a kanji, the element can express **gather** together, sometimes with connotations of lively and intense.

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

## 操

### 1. MANAGE / OPERATE 2. CHASTITY / FIDELITY / HONOUR

SOO

SOOJUU suru 操縦 manage / operate / control / handle / steer

SESSOO 節操 chastity / fidelity / honour

ayatsu.

ayatsu.ru 操る manage / operate / control

[ 手 hand 122R]

misao

misao 操 chastity / fidelity

[v.s. gather 589CO]

**590** Hand gathers things to **manage** them for **chastity**.

## 燥

### DRY

SOO

KANSOO suru 乾燥 dry something

[ 火 fire 18KR]

KANSOOKI 乾燥機 a clothes dryer

[v.s. gather 589CO]

**591** Fire gathers when fuel is **dry**.

## 藻

### SEAWEED / WATERPLANT

SOO

KAISOO 海藻 seaweed

[ 艹 plant 99R]

mo

mo 藻 algae / seaweed

[ 水 water 101R]

[v.s. gather 589CO]

**592** Plant in water that gathers is **seaweed**.

## 繰

### WIND / REEL

ku.

ku.ru 繰る wind / reel // turn over (a page)

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

kurigoto 繰り言 tedious (tiresome) talk / complaining [v.s. gather 589CO]

kurikaesu 繰り返す repeat / do over again

**593** Thread is gathered by **winding it up**.

# 官 棺 館 管

## BUM

目

**594 E** An element showing a person's backside 𠃑, similar to 尻 buttocks 105R but here called **bum** to distinguish the two. In some kanji, **bum** conveys the idea of sedentary clerical work done by government officials. A picture may indeed be worth a thousand words!

## 官

### 1. GOVERNMENT / THE AUTHORITIES 2. AN ORGAN

KAN

KANRYOO 官僚 bureaucracy [宀 house 107R]

KEIKAN 警官 a police officer / policeman [目 bum 594E]

KIKAN 器官 an organ (of the body)

**595 KR** House with bums is where the **government** and **authorities** with **organs** are. The radical 宀 is better understood here as 'building'.

## 棺

### COFFIN

KAN

KAN 棺 a coffin / casket [木 tree 70KR]

KAN'oke 棺おけ a coffin / casket [官 government 595KR]

**596** Tree sanctioned by the government for **coffins**.

## 館

### LARGE BUILDING / HALL

KAN

RYOKAN 旅館 'ryokan' / a Japanese-style inn [食 food 804KR]

BIJUTSUKAN 美術館 an art gallery [官 government 595KR]

**597** Food eaten by the government in that **large building**.

## 管

### 1. CONTROL 2. PIPE / TUBE / HOSE

KAN

KANRI suru 管理 manage / administer / supervise [竹 bamboo 71KR]

KIKAN 氣管 windpipe / trachea [官 government 595KR]

kuda

kuda 管 pipe / tube / hose

**598** Bamboo used by the government to **control pipes, tubes & hoses**.



# 壤 嬢 讓 釀

SOFT

[六 six 44]  
[井 well 50]  
[衣 clothing 265KR]

𤑔

**599** CO *Six wells and clothing that is **soft**.* The etymology of this character is too complicated to be of any mnemonic value- early forms bear no resemblance to the modern version. Even more vexing is the large number of different meanings associated with the character: **soft**, disrobe, assist, high, yoke, change position, and accuse are a sample. We have chosen '**soft**' to represent the character. The mnemonic string can be imagined as the fervent prayer of a desert nomad.

壤

ARABLE SOIL

JOO

DOJOO 土壤 earth / soil

[土 earth 15KR]  
[v.s. soft 599CO]

**600** *Earth that is soft is **arable soil**.*

嬢

DAUGHTER / A YOUNG LADY (UNMARRIED)

JOO

o-JOO san お嬢さん your daughter / a young lady

[女 woman 96KR]  
[v.s. soft 599CO]

**601** *Woman who is soft is a **daughter** & a **young lady**.*

讓

1. TRANSFER / HAND OVER 2. YIELD / CONCEDE

JOO

JOOZO 讓渡 a transfer

[言 word 35KR]  
[v.s. soft 599CO]

JOOHO 讓歩 a concession / compromise

yuzu.

yuzu.ru 讓る transfer / hand over / turn over / abdicate // yield / concede

**602** *Words that are soft: I **yield** and will **transfer & hand it over**.*

釀

1. BREW 2. CAUSE / BRING ABOUT

JOO

JOOZOO 釀造 brewing / distillation

JOOSEI 釀成 brew // foment (trouble) / cause

[酉 wine jar 220R]  
[v.s. soft 599CO]

kamo.

kamo.su 釀す brew / distill // cause / bring about

**603** *Wine jar with soft **brew** still **causes** (drunkenness).*

# 輸 諭 愉 癒

俞

TRANSPORT / CONVEY

[△ lid 227R]  
[月 body part 144R]  
[刀 knife 163R]

604 CO Lid put on body parts cut up with a knife and then **transported**.

輸

TRANSPORT

YU

YUSOO 輸送 transport / transportation  
YUNYUU 輸入 import  
YUSHUTSU 輸出 export

[車 vehicle 40KR]  
[v.s. transport 604CO]

605 Vehicle **transports**.

諭

ADMONISH / WARN / COUNSEL

YU

SETSUYU 説諭 an admonition / a mild reproof  
sato.su 諭す admonish / warn / counsel

[言 word 35KR]  
[v.s. transport 604CO]

606 Words transport (convey) a **warning**.

愉

JOY / PLEASURE

YU

YUKAI 愉快 joy / pleasure / delight

[↑ feelings 133R]  
[v.s. transport 604CO]

607 Feelings transported are **joy & pleasure**.

癒

CURE / HEAL

YU

YUCHAKU suru 癒着 heal / knit / close up (a wound)  
CHIYU suru 治癒 recover (from an illness) / heal

[疔 sickness 215R]  
[v.s. transport 604CO]  
[心 heart 61KR]

608 Sickness transported- heart **cured**.

# 奇 騎 寄 崎

## 奇

### STRANGE / ODD

KI	KIMYOO na	奇妙な	strange / odd / curious	[大 big 1KR]
	KIJUTSU	奇術	conjuring / sleight of hand	[可 possible 173KR]
	KISUU	奇数	an odd number	

609 KR *Big is possible- but **strange & odd.***

## 騎

### RIDER

KI	KIBA	騎馬	horse riding	[馬 horse 92KR]
	KISHU	騎手	a rider / jockey	[奇 strange 609KR]

610 *Horse is strange and so is the **rider.***

## 寄

### 1. APPROACH / DRAW NEAR 2. DROP IN / CALL AT 3. MEET / ASSEMBLE

KI	KIFU	寄付	a contribution / donation	
	KISEI	寄生	parasitism	[宀 house 107R]
yo.	yo.ru	寄る	approach / draw near // drop in / call at // meet / assemble	[奇 strange 609KR]

611 *House is strange- **approach** (cautiously) before you **drop in** or **meet** there.*

## 崎

### CAPE / PROMONTORY / HEADLAND

saki	Nagasaki	長崎	Nagasaki (city in Kyushu)	[山 mountain 20KR]
	Miyazaki	宮崎	Miyazaki (city in Kyushu)	[奇 strange 609KR]

612 *Mountain is strange- it forms a **cape** or **promontory.***

# 麻 摩 磨 魔

## 麻

### 1. HEMP / FLAX 2. NUMB

MA	MAFU	麻布	linen	
	MASUI	麻醉	anaesthesia	[ 广 building 186R]
	MAYAKU	麻薬	narcotics / drugs	[ 林 forest 1468KR]
asa	asa	麻	hemp	
	asanuno	麻布	linen	

613 KR *Building contains a forest of **hemp**- I'm **numb**!*

## 摩

### RUB

MA	MASATSU	摩擦	friction	[ 麻 hemp 613KR] [ 手 hand 33KR]
----	---------	----	----------	-----------------------------------

614 *Hemp is hand **rubbed**.*

## 磨

### 1. POLISH 2. RUB / FILE

MA	MASON	摩損	abrasion	
	KENMA suru	研磨	polish / grind	[ 麻 hemp 613KR]
miga.	miga.ku	磨く	polish // improve	[ 石 stone 30KR]
	hamigaki	齒磨	toothpaste	
	su.ru*	磨る	rub / file / strike (a match)	

615 *Hemp gets you stoned if you **polish** and **rub** it.*

## 魔

### DEMON / DEVIL / EVIL SPIRIT

MA	MAHOO	魔法	magic / witchcraft / sorcery	[ 麻 hemp 613KR]
	MAHOOBIN	魔法瓶	a thermos bottle	[ 鬼 demon 1736KR]
	AKUMA	惡魔	an evil spirit / devil / demon	

616 *Hemp is a **demon**.*

# 義 儀 議 儀

## 義

GI

### 1. JUSTICE / DUTY / HONOUR 2. IN-LAW 3. MEANING

GI	義	justice / duty / honour / righteousness / faithfulness	
GIRI	義理	sense of duty / honour / decency / courtesy	
GIMU	義務	obligation / duty	
GIMAI	義妹	a younger sister-in-law	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
SHUGI	主義	a principle / doctrine / -ism	[我 tass halberd 420R]
DOOGIGO	同義語	a synonym	

617 KR Sheep killed with a tasseled halberd for **justice, honour & duty** by my in-laws. What is the **meaning** of it?

## 儀

GI

### 1. RULES / CONVENTIONS 2. CEREMONY

REIGI	禮儀	politeness / courtesy / decorum / etiquette / manners	[ 1 person 154R] [義 justice 617KR]
GISHIKI	儀式	a ceremony / rites / a ritual	

618 Person with justice obeys the **rules & conventions** of the **ceremony**.

## 議

GI

### DELIBERATION / DISCUSSION

GIKAI	議會	the Diet / Congress / Parliament	[言 word 35KR]
GIRON	議論	an argument / debate / discussion	[義 justice 617KR]

619 Words about justice are open to **deliberation & discussion**.

## 儀

GI

### SACRIFICE

GISEI	犧牲	a sacrifice	[牛 cow 90KR]
GIDA	儀打	a sacrifice hit (in baseball)	[義 justice 617KR]

620 Cow and justice were **sacrificed**.

# 溝 講 構 購

葺

## PILED UP

621 CO Originally written 葺 showing two woven baskets **piled up**. (One of the baskets is inverted).

溝

## 1. DITCH 2. GROOVE / GAP

KOO	GESUIKOO	下水溝	a drainage ditch / drain / sewer	[ 水 water 101R]
mizo	mizo	溝	a ditch / gutter / drain // groove	[v.s. piled up 621CO]
dobu	dobu	溝	a ditch / gutter / drain / sewer	

622 Water piled up in the **ditch** and in **grooves & gaps**.

講

## LECTURE

KOO	KOOGI	講義	a lecture	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KOOSHI	講師	a lecturer	[v.s. piled up 621CO]

623 Words piled up in a **lecture**. (Yes, this picture is worth a thousand words!)

構

## 1. BUILD / SET UP 2. MIND / CARE ABOUT 3. INTERFERE / MEDDLE 4. BE HOSPITABLE / CARE FOR 5. STAND ON GUARD / STAND READY

KOO	KOOSEI	構成	organization / construction	[ 木 tree 70KR]
kama.	kama.u	構う	mind / care about // interfere / meddle be hospitable / care for	[v.s. piled up 621CO]
	kama.eru	構える	build / construct // stand on guard / stand ready (to, for)	

624 Tree (wood) is piled up because I'm **building** and I **care about** it. Don't **meddle!** Be **hospitable!! Stand on guard!!!**

購

## BUY

KOO	KOONYUU suru	購入	purchase / buy	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	KOODOKU suru	購読	subscribe to (a magazine)	[v.s. piled up 621CO]

625 Money piled up to **buy** something.

## IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups- Level 1

Extra effort is needed to learn the kanji in Group IV because these characters have common structural elements but do not have ON readings that are all the same.

We suggest that the ON readings be learned as phrases in a musical scale (do rei mi) eg. 'SHI SHI RI' or 'IN IN ON' coupled with their respective meanings. We also recommend putting extra effort into learning compound words that contain Group IV kanji. When these kanji are encountered in real life situations without benefit of their textbook mnemonic sequence, it is easy, for example, to forget which two of these three 因 姻 恩 are read 'IN' and which is read 'ON'. If, however, the compound ONJIN 恩人 has been learned as 'a benefactor' (someone with a heart), the problem need not arise.

因                      姻                      ~                      恩

<b>因</b>				
	<b>1. CAUSE / ORIGIN OF</b>	<b>2. DEPEND</b>		
IN	INSHI	因子	a factor	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
	GEN'IN	原因	the cause / origin	[ 大 big (man) 1KR]
	SHIIN	死因	the cause of a person's death	
yo.	yo.ru	因る	be based on / be caused by // depend on	
626 KR <i>Enclosure of big (man) is for a <b>cause</b>- you can <b>depend on it</b>.</i>				
<b>姻</b>				
	<b>MARRIAGE</b>			
IN	INSEKI	姻せき	a relative by marriage / in-law	[ 女 woman 96KR]
				[ 因 cause 626KR]
627 <i>Woman is the cause of <b>marriage</b>.</i>				
<hr/>				
<b>恩</b>				
	<b>KINDNESS / A FAVOUR / A DEBT OF GRATITUDE</b>			
ON	ON	恩	kindness / a favour / a debt of gratitude	
	ONJIN	恩人	a benefactor	
	ONKEI	恩恵	a favour / benefit	[ 因 cause 626KR]
	ON gaeshi	恩返し	repayment of a favour	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	ON shirazu	恩知らず	ungrateful	
628 <i>Cause a heart <b>kindness</b> with a <b>favour</b> and you will earn a <b>debt of gratitude</b>.</i>				

# 文 紋 ~ 对 。 又 双 桑

## 文

MON

### 1. WRITING / LITERATURE 2. LETTER

MONBUSHOO 文部省 Ministry of Education

MOJI\* 文字 a letter (character)


BUN

BUNGAKU 文学 literature

fumi

fumi 文 a letter

koibumi 恋文 a love letter

629 KR *Collar pattern looks like **writing**. Originally written  depicting an overlaid collar with an intricate pattern. The meaning eventually came to refer to writing.*

## 紋

MON

### 1. FAMILY CREST 2. PATTERN

MON 紋 a crest / coat of arms [糸 thread 78KR]

SHIMON 指紋 a fingerprint [文 writing 629KR]

630 *Thread writing on the **family crest** forms a **pattern**.*

## 对

TAI

### 1. OPPOSE 2. A PAIR

'A' TAI 'B' A 对 B A versus B / A vs B [文 writing 629KR]

HANTAI suru 反对 oppose / object to / be against [寸 skilful hand 55KR]

TSUI

TSUI 对 a pair / a couple

631 *Writing with a skilful hand to **oppose** that **pair**.*

## 又

mata

### AGAIN

matagiki 又聞き second hand information / hearsay // in other words

matawa 又は or / either...or...

632 KR *One hand- **again**.* [又 hand 295R]

## 双

SOO

### BOTH / A PAIR

SOOHOO 双方 both parties / sides

futa-

futago 双子 twins [又 hand 295R]

633 *Two hands- **both** form a **pair**.*

## 桑

SOO

### MULBERRY TREE

SOOEN 桑園 a mulberry farm [又 hand 295R]

kuwa

kuwa 桑 a mulberry tree [木 tree 70KR]

634 *Three hands tending **mulberry tree**.*



# 夫 扶 ~ 規 。 広 鋳 ~ 拡

## 夫

### 1. MAN 2. HUSBAND

FU	SUIFU	水夫	seaman / sailor	[一 one 37KR]
FUU	FUUFU	夫婦	husband & wife / Mr. & Mrs.	[大 big 1KR]
otto	otto	夫	a husband	

635 KR *One big man of a husband.*

## 扶

### SUPPORT / HELP

FU	FUYOO	扶養	support / maintenance (of dependents)	
	FUJO	扶助	support / help / aid / assistance	[手 hand 122R] [夫 man 636KR]

636 *Hand of man gives support & help.*

## 規

### 1. REGULATIONS 2. MEASURE / STANDARD

KI	KISOKU	規則	a rule / regulation	[夫 man 635KR]
	KIKAKU	規格	a standard / norm	[見 see 1777KR]
	JOOGI	定規	a ruler	

637 *Man sees then issues regulations for measures & standards.*

## 広

### WIDE / EXPANSIVE

KOO	KOODAI na	広大な	vast / extensive / grand	[广 building 186R]
	KOOKOKU	広告	an advertisement / ad / notice	[△ nose 502E]
hiro.	hiro.i	広い	wide / broad / spacious	
	hiro.maru	広まる	something spreads / circulates	
	hiro.meru	広める	spread (eg, a rumour)	
	hiro.garu	広がる	something spreads / expands / widens / extends	
	hiro.geru	広げる	spread (eg, a map) / expand / widen / extend	

638 KR *Building is like my nose- wide & expansive.*

## 鋳

### ORE

KOO	KOOZAN	鋳山	a mine	[金 metal 10KR] [広 wide 638KR]
-----	--------	----	--------	----------------------------------

639 *Metal wide(ly) found in ore.*

## 拡

### EXPAND / EXTEND

KAKU	KAKUDAI	拡大	magnification / expansion	[手 hand 122R] [広 wide 638KR]
------	---------	----	---------------------------	---------------------------------

640 *Hand is wide when you expand & extend it.*

# 市 姉 ~ 肺 。 綿

## 市

### 1. CITY 2. MARKET

SHI	SHI	市	a city eg Kyoto-shi	
	SHIJOO	市場	a market (stock, financial)	
	SHIKA	市価	the market (current) price	
ichi	ichi	市	a market / a market place	[ 土 pot lid 227R]
	ichiba	市場	a market (fish, vegetables)	[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]

641 KR *Pot lids and cloth in the city and in the market.*

## 姉

### ELDER SISTER

SHI	SHIMAI	姉妹	sisters	
ane	ane	姉	an elder sister	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	nee san*	姉さん	an elder sister	[ 市 city 612KR]

642 *Woman in the city is my elder sister.*

## 肺

### LUNGS

HAI	HAI	肺	the lungs	[ 月 body part 144R]
	HAIZOO	肺臓	the lungs	[ 市 city 641KR]
	HAIEN	肺炎	pneumonia	

643 *Body part in the city (affected by pollution)- the lungs.*

## 綿

### COTTON

MEN	MEN	綿	cotton (material)	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	MEN orimono	綿織物	cotton fabrics / textiles	[ 白 white 179KR]
wata	wata	綿	cotton wool // a cotton plant	[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]

644 *Thread in white cloth is cotton. An orphan kanji with few structural relatives.*

# 化 花 貨 ~ 傾

## 化

### 1. CHANGE / TURN INTO 2. SUFFIX FOR: -IZATION / -TION / -ING

KA	KAGAKU	化学	chemistry	
	KOOGYOOKA	工業化	industrialization	[ 1 person 154R]
	AKKA	悪化	deterioration / worsening	[ 匕 seated pers121R]
KE	KESHOO	化粧	make-up / toilet	
ba.	ba.keru	化ける	change / transform / turn oneself into	
	o-bake	お化け	a ghost	
	ba.kasu	化かす	bewitch / enchant	

645 KR *Standing person and seated person- one can **change** or **turn into** the other.*

## 花

### FLOWER / BLOSSOM

KA	KABIN	花瓶	a flower vase	
hana	hana	花	a flower	[ ++ plant 99R]
	hanabi	花火	fireworks	[ 化 change 645KR]
	hanami	花見	cherry blossom viewing	

646 *Plant changes into a **flower**.*

## 貨

### 1. MONEY 2. FREIGHT / CARGO / GOODS

KA	KAHEI	貨幣	money / a coin / currency	[ 化 change 645KR]
	TSUUKA	通貨	currency / money in circulation	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	KAMOTSU	貨物	freight / cargo / goods	
	HYAKKATEN	百貨店	a department store	

647 *Change **money** for **freight, cargo** or **goods**.*

## 傾

### LEAN / INCLINE / TILT

KEI	KEIKOO	傾向	a tendency / trend / drift / inclination	[ 化 change 645KR]
katamu.	katamu.ku	傾く	something leans (inclines, tilts, lists)	[ 頁 forehead 453R]
	katamu.keru	傾ける	tilt / bend / incline	

648 *Change forehead to **lean, incline** or **tilt** it.*

# 丈 ~ 吏 ~ 使 ~ 史

## 丈

JOO  
take

### HEIGHT / STATURE

JOObU      丈夫      strong & healthy / sound / solid      [大 big 1KR]  
take      丈      one's height / stature

649 KR *Lop-sided big (man) has **height & stature**.* For mnemonic purpose, it is useful to remember 丈 as a 'lop-sided' variant of 大 .

## 吏

RI

### AN OFFICIAL

RIIN      吏員      an official // a civil servant      [丈 height 649KR]  
[口 mouth 85KR]

650 KR *Height and mouth needed to be **an official**.*

## 使

SHI

### 1. USE    2. MESSENGER

tsuka.

SHIYOOHOO    使用法    how to use / directions      [人 person 154R]  
TAISHI      大使      an ambassador / envoy      [吏 official 650KR]  
tsuka.eru      使える    be useful (serviceable)  
tsuka.u      使う      use  
tsuka.i      使い      an errand

651 *Person who is an official **uses a messenger**.*

## 史

SHI

### HISTORY

NIHONSHI      日本史      Japanese history      [口 mouth 85KR]  
[人 person 94KR]

652 *Mouth of lop-sided person tells her **history**.* For mnemonic purpose, it is useful to remember 史 as a 'lop-sided' variant of 人 . Recall 226.

# 占 ~ 点 店 ~ 粘

卜

## DIVINE

**653** NJY *Showing cracks on the outside surface of a turtle shell which in ancient times was used for fortune-telling and other acts of **divination**.*

占

## 1. TELL FORTUNES 2. OCCUPY / HOLD

SEN	SENRYOO suru	占領	occupy / take possession of	[ 卜 divine 653NJY]
shi.	shi.meru	占める	occupy / hold / take / have	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
urana.	urana.u	占う	tell fortunes / divine	

**654** KR *Divine mouth **tells the fortunes** of those who **occupy** (the throne). Note variant of 卜 .*

点

## 1. POINT 2. MARKS

TEN	TEN	点	a point / dot / spot // marks (at school)	
	TENSEN	点線	a dotted line	[ 占 tell fortunes 654KR]
	TENKA suru	点火	ignite / light / kindle (a fire)	[ ... fire 402R]

**655** *Tell fortunes by fire for **points & marks**.*

店

## STORE / SHOP

TEN	TEN'IN	店員	a store clerk	[ 广 building 186R]
	SHOOTEN	商店	a store / shop	[ 占 tell fortunes 654KR]
mise	mise	店	a store / shop	

**656** *Building tells the fortunes of its **stores & shops**.*

粘

## 1. BE STICKY 2. PERSEVERE

NEN	NEN'EKI	粘液	mucus // a viscous liquid	[ 米 rice 72KR]
neba.	neba.ru	粘る	be sticky / adhesive // persevere	[ 占 tell fortunes 654KR]

**657** *Rice tells fortunes when it is **sticky**, so **persevere**. Originally this character referred to a sticky, glutinous millet grown in China.*

# 同 洞 胴 銅 ~ 筒

## 同

### SAME

DOO	DOOJI ni	同時に	at the same time as / simultaneously
	DOOJOO	同情	sympathy / compassion / pity
ona.	ona.ji	同じ	the same

**658** KR *From a depiction of a board with a hole in it.* This character likely arose at a time when structures were fastened together with wooden pegs. The appearance at a building site of many boards all with holes drilled in them may have suggested the idea of **same**.

## 洞

### CAVE

DOO	DOOKETSU	洞穴	a cave	[ 宀 water 101R]
hora	hora ana	洞穴	a cave	[ 同 same 658KR]

**659** *Water is the same in a cave*

## 胴

### TRUNK / TORSO

DOO	DOOTAI	胴体	the trunk / torso / body // fuselage (of an aircraft)	[ 月 body part 144R]
	DOOmawari	胴回り	one's girth	[ 同 same 658KR]

**660** *Body part that is the same is the trunk.*

## 銅

### COPPER

DOO	DOO	銅	copper	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	DOOZAN	銅山	a copper mine	[ 同 same 658KR]

**661** *Metal that is the same is copper.*

## 筒

### PIPE / TUBE / CYLINDER

TOO	ENTOO	円筒	a cylinder	
	FUUTOO	封筒	an envelope	[ ←← bamboo 71KR]
tsutsu	tsutsu	筒	a pipe / tube / cylinder	[ 同 same 658KR]

**662** *Bamboo is the same as a pipe, tube or cylinder.*

# 共 供 恭 ~ 洪 港

## 共

### TOGETHER

KYOO	KYOODOO suru	共同	work together / cooperate
	KYOOTSUU no	共通の	common (feature, purpose, language)
tomo	tomokasegi	共稼ぎ	a two-income household

663 KR *Two hands **together**.* We repeat 共 32KR here to emphasize sound-structure relationships.

## 供

### 1. SUPPLY 2. OFFER / PRESENT 3. ACCOMPANY

KYOO	KYOOSHUTSU suru	供出	deliver	
	KYOOTAKU suru	供託	deposit (money in a bank)	
KU	KUMOTSU	供物	a votive offering	[ 1 person 154R]
sona.	sona.eru	供える	offer / make an offering	[ 共 together 32KR]
tomo	tomo	供	an attendant	
	kodomo	子供	a child	

664 *Person together can **supply** if you **make an offering** and **accompany** it.*

## 恭

### RESPECTFUL

KYOO	KYOOGA	恭賀	respectful congratulations	[ 共 together 32KR]
uya.	uyauya.shii	恭々しい	respectful / reverent	[ 心 heart 61KR]

665 *Together heart is **respectful**.*

## 洪

### FLOOD

KOO	KOOZUI	洪水	a flood	[ 水 water 101R]
				[ 共 together 32KR]

666 *Water together will **flood**.*

## 港

### HARBOUR / PORT

KOO	KUUKOO	空港	an airport	[ 水 water 101R]
minato	minato	港	a harbour / port	[ 共 together 32KR]
				[ 己 self 755KR]

667 *Water together with self - I'm in the **harbour**.*

# 申 伸 紳 神 ~ 搜

## 申

	<b>SAY</b>			
SHIN	SHINKOKU	申告	a statement / report	[ 田 field 16KR]
	SHINSEI	申請	an application (for a patent, passport)	
moo.	moo.su	申す	say (humble)	

668 KR *Field extended at the top and bottom- what can I say?*

## 伸

	<b>1. STRETCH</b>	<b>2. POSTPONE</b>		
SHIN	SHINSHUKU	伸縮	elasticity	[ 1 person 154R]
no.	no.biru	伸びる	something stretches // is postponed	[ 申 say 668KR]
	no.basu	伸ばす	stretch // postpone	

669 *Person says- stretch it out and then postpone it.*

## 紳

	<b>GENTLEMAN</b>			
SHIN	SHINSHI	紳士	a gentleman	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
				[ 申 say 668KR]

670 *Thread(s) say a lot about a gentleman.*

## 神

	<b>GOD / SPIRIT</b>			
SHIN	SHINTOO	神道	Shintoism	
	SHINKEI	神経	a nerve	
JIN	JINJA	神社	Shinto shrine	[ ネ altar 330R]
kami	kami	神	a god / a diety / God	[ 申 say 668KR]
	kamikaze	神風	kamikaze / divine wind	

671 *Altar says god is here in spirit.*

## 搜

	<b>SEARCH</b>			
SOO	SOOSA	捜査	a search / a criminal investigation	[ 手 hand 122R]
saga.	saga.su	捜す	search for / look for / hunt for	[ 申 say 668KR]
				[ 又 hand 295R]

672 *Hand says hand should search.* Although this compound has different structural origins than other members of the group, it is included for mnemonic convenience. Earlier versions show a hand holding a torch inside a building, to give the meaning **search** for something by torchlight. A second hand was added later for emphasis



# 兄 競 況 ~ 祝 ~ 克

## 兄

KYOO  
KEI  
ani

### ELDER BROTHER

KYOODAI 兄弟 brothers / brothers & sisters  
GIKEI 義兄 an elder brother-in-law  
ani 兄 an elder brother  
niisan\* 兄さん elder brother

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[ JL legs 302R]

673 KR *Mouth with legs- that's my elder brother.*

## 競

KYOO  
KEI  
kiso.  
se.

### COMPETE

KYOOSOO 競争 a competition / contest / rivalry  
KEIBA 競馬 horse racing  
kiso.u 競う compete / contend / vie with  
se.ru 競る compete with / bid for

[ 立 stand up 25KR]  
[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

674 *Two standing elder brothers compete.*

## 況

KYOO

### SITUATION / CIRCUMSTANCES

JOOKYOO 情況 situation / circumstances  
JIKKYOO 実況 the actual situation

[ 水 water 101R]  
[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

675 *Water by elder brother- that's the situation..*

## 祝

SHUKU  
SHUU  
iwa.

### CELEBRATE / CONGRATULATE

SHUKUGA 祝賀 a celebration / congratulations  
SHUUGI 祝儀 congratulations // a tip / a gratuity  
iwa.u 祝う congratulate someone

[ 木 altar 330R]  
[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

676 *Altar is where elder brother celebrates & congratulates.*

## 克

KOKU

### CONQUER

KOKUFUKU suru 克服 conquer / overcome

[ + ten 52KR]  
[ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

677 *Ten elder brothers conquer.*

# 支 枝 肢 ~ 岐 ~ 技

## 支

### 1. BRANCH 2. SUPPORT 3. BE HINDERED 4. PAY

SHI	SHITEN	支店	a branch (office, store)	
	SHIJI suru	支持	support / back up	[ + branch ]
	SHISHOO	支障	hindrance / harm / a hitch	[ 又 hand 295R]
	SHIharai	支払い	payment	
sasa.	sasa.eru	支える	support / sustain / maintain	

678 KR *Hand holds a **branch** for **support** because it is **hindered** and has to pay.* Earlier versions 𠄎 show that the branch was bamboo ↑. The character is now used figuratively, as in branch office.

## 枝

### BRANCH

SHI	SHIYOO	枝葉	a digression lit. 'branches & leaves'	[ 木 tree 70KR]
eda	eda	枝	a branch / bough / twig.	[ 支 branch 678KR]

679 *Tree branch.*

## 肢

### LIMBS

SHI	SHITAI	肢体	the limbs (of the body)	[ 月 body 144R] [ 支 branch 678KR]
-----	--------	----	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

680 *Body's branches are the **limbs**.*

## 岐

### FORK

KI	KIRO	岐路	a fork in the road / crossroads.	[ 山 mountain 20KR] [ 支 branch 678KR]
----	------	----	----------------------------------	---

681 *Mountain branch at the **fork**.*

## 技

### 1. TECHNIQUE / KNOW-HOW 2. TRICK / FEAT

GI	GIJUTSU	技術	a technique / know-how	
	GISHI	技師	an engineer	[ ≠ hand 122R]
waza	waza	技	an act / deed / work // trick / feat	[ 支 branch 678KR]

682 *Hand with a branch has a **technique** for doing **tricks**.*

# 台 胎 怠 ~ 治 ~ 始

## 台

### PLATFORM / STAND / BASE / PLATEAU

TAI	TAIFUU	台風	a typhoon	[ △ nose 502E]
DAI	DAI	台	a stand / table / rack	[ □ mouth 85KR]
	DAIdokoro	台所	a kitchen	
	DODAI	土台	the basis / foundation	

683 KR *Nose above mouth forms a platform.*

## 胎

### WOMB

TAI	TAIJI	胎児	an embryo / fetus	[ 月 body part 144R]
	TAIBAN	胎盤	the placenta	[ 台 platform 683KR]

684 *Body part that is a platform is the womb.*

## 怠

### BE LAZY / NEGLECTFUL

TAI	TAIMAN	怠慢	neglect / negligence / carelessness	
okota.	okota.ru	怠る	be lazy / neglect (one's lessons)	[ 台 platform 683KR]
nama.	nama.keru	怠ける	be lazy / be idle / neglect	[ 心 heart 61KR]

685 *Platform heart is lazy & neglectful.*

## 治

### 1. PEACE 2. GOVERNMENT 3. CURE 4. FIX / CORRECT

JI	MEIJI JIDAI	明治時代	the Meiji era (1868-1912)	
	SEIJI	政治	politics	[ 彡 water 101R]
CHI	CHIRYOO	治療	medical treatment / a cure	[ 台 platform 683KR]
osa.	osa.maru	治まる	be in peace / calm down // get better	
	osa.meru	治める	govern / rule / pacify	
nao.	nao.ru	治る	get well / recover / be cured	
	nao.su	治す	fix / correct // cure / heal	

686 *Water on the platform will bring peace & government that will cure & fix things.*

## 始

### BEGIN

SHI	SHIGYOO	始業	commencement of work	[ 女 woman 96KR]
haji.	haji.maru	始まる	something begins / commences	[ 台 platform 683KR]
	haji.meru	始める	begin / start / commence	

687 *Woman on the platform begins.*

# 祉 齒 ~ 企 ~ 肯 。 奥

## 祉

SHI

### HAPPINESS / WELL-BEING

FUKUSHI 福祉 welfare

[ 禾 altar 330R]

[ 止 stop 3KR]

688 Altar stop brings *happiness & well-being*.

## 齒

SHI

ha

### TOOTH

SHIKAI 歯科医 a dentist

ha 歯 a tooth // a cog / gear

haISHA 歯医者 a dentist

[ 止 stop 3KR]

[ 米 rice 72KR]

[ 凵 container of 14KR]

689 Stop for rice in a container- a *tooth* break.

## 企

KI

kuwada.

### PLAN / UNDERTAKE

KIGYOO 企業 an enterprize / undertaking

kuwada.teru 企てる plan / scheme / plot / attempt

[ 人 person 94KR]

[ 止 stop 3KR]

690 Person stops to *plan* an *undertaking*.

## 肯

KOO

### AGREE / CONSENT TO

KOOTEI suru 肯定 affirm / acknowledge

[ 止 stop 3KR]

[ 月 body 144R]

691 Stop the body and *agree*.

## 奥

OO

oku

### INTERIOR / DEEP INSIDE

OOGI 奥義 secrets / hidden mysteries

oku 奥 the interior / the depths

okuGI 奥義 secrets / hidden mysteries

okusan 奥さん wife / ma'am

[ 宀 house 107R]

[ 米 rice 72KR]

[ 大 big 1KR]

692 House contains rice that's big in the *interior*. A structural orphan.

# 担 胆 壇 但 ~ 昼 ~ 得

693 Kanji deleted.

## 担

	<b>1. CARRY ON ONE'S SHOULDER(S) 2. BEAR</b>	[ 扌 hand 122R]
TAN	TANTOO suru 担当 take (be) in charge of	[ 旦 sunrise 548E]
katsu.	katsu.gu 担ぐ carry on one's shoulder(s)	
nina.	nina.u 担う carry on one's shoulder(s) / bear a burden / be responsible for	

694 *Hand at sunrise shoulders the load and bears the burden.*

## 胆

	<b>1. GALL BLADDER 2. COURAGE</b>	
TAN	TANSEKI 胆石 a gall stone	[ 月 body part 144R]
	DAITAN 大胆 boldness / audacity	[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

695 *Body part at sunrise is the gall bladder- take courage!*

## 壇

	<b>PLATFORM / DAIS / STAGE</b>	
TAN	DOTANba 土壇場 a place of execution // last or critical	[ 土 earth 15KR]
DAN	ENDAN 演壇 a platform / rostrum moment	[ 高 tall 216KR]
		[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

696 *Earth is tall at sunrise on the platform.*

## 但

	<b>BUT / HOWEVER / PROVIDED THAT</b>	[ 亻 person 154R]
tada.	tada.shi 但し but / however / provided that	[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

697 *Person at sunrise has caveats: but, however, provided that.*

## 昼

	<b>NOON / DAYTIME</b>	
CHUU	CHUUSHOKU 昼食 lunch	[ 尺 measure 1090KR]
hiru	hiru 昼 noon / daytime	[ 旦 sunrise 548E]

698 *Measure at sunrise or at noon or in the daytime.*

## 得

	<b>1. PROFIT / ADVANTAGE 2. GET / GAIN / OBTAIN</b>	
TOKU	SHOTOKU 所得 income / earnings / gains	[ 彳 go 482R]
e.	e.ru 得る get / gain / obtain / achieve	[ 旦 sunrise 548E]
u.	u.ru 得る get / gain / obtain / achieve	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

699 *Go at sunrise with a skilful hand to get as much profit as you can.*

# 生 性 姓

○ ○ ○

## 生

### 1. LIFE 2. BIRTH 3. GROWTH 4. RAW / IMMATURE

SEI	SEIMEI	生命	life	
	JINSEI	人生	human life	
	GAKUSEI	学生	a student	[ / emphatically 138E]
SHOO	ISSHOO	一生	one's whole life	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
i.	i.kiru	生きる	live / be alive	
	i.kasu	生かす	revive / bring to life / let live	
	i.keru	生ける	living / alive // arrange flowers	
	i.kebana	生け花	ikebana / the Japanese art of flower arrangement	
u.	u.mareru	生まれる	be born	
	u.mu	生む	bear a child	
ha.	ha.eru	生える	something grows / sprouts	
	ha.yasu	生やす	grow / cultivate	
o.	o.u	生う	grow	
nama	nama no	生の	raw / unprocessed / uncooked	
	nama biiru	生ビール	draft beer	
ki	kiito	生糸	raw silk	
	kimusume	生娘	a maiden / virgin / an innocent (naive) girl	

700 KR *Emphatically, growing plant symbolizes **life, birth** and **growth**, however **raw** and **immature**.*

## 性

### 1. SEX 2. NATURE / TEMPERAMENT

SEI	SEI	性	sex / gender // nature	[ ↑ feelings 133R]
	DANSEI	男性	male	[ 生 life 700KR]
	SEISHITSU	性質	nature / temperament / character	
SHOO	SHOOBUN	性分	nature / temperament	

701 *Feelings about life depend on one's **sex, nature & temperament**.*

## 姓

### SURNAME

SEI	SEI	姓	one's surname	
	SEIMEI	姓名	one's full name	[ 女 woman 96KR]
SHOO	HYAKUSHOO	百姓	a farmer / peasant	[ 生 life 700KR]

702 *Woman lives with her **surname**.*

# 。 。 。 星 牲 ~ 産

## 星

	STAR			
SEI	SEIZA	星座	a constellation	
	KASEI	火星	Mars	[日 sun 57KR]
SHOO	MYOOJOO	明星	Venus	[生 live 700KR]
hoshi	hoshi	星	star	

703 *Sun is a living star.*

## 牲

	SACRIFICE			
SEI	GISEI	犠牲	a sacrifice / an offering	[牛 cow 90KR]
	GISEISHA	犠牲者	a victim	[生 live 700KR]

704 *Cow is a living sacrifice.*

## 産

	1. BIRTH	2. PRODUCTION	3. PROPERTY	[立 stand up 25KR]
SAN	SAN'IN	産院	a maternity hospital	[厂 cliff 100R]
	SANKA	産科	obstetrics	[生 live 700KR]
	SANBUTSU	産物	a product	
	ZAISAN	財産	property / an estate / assets	
ubu-	ubugi	産着	baby clothes	
u.	u.mareru	産まれる	be born	
	u.mu	産む	bear a child / lay eggs / bring forth / yield / produce	

705 *Stand up on a cliff that is living and give birth to production & property.*

# 令 鈴 冷 . . .



**BOWING PERSON**  
706 E *Stick figure of a bowing person.*

## 令

### ORDER / COMMAND

REI	MEIREI	命令	orders / a command	[△ lid 227R]
	GOOREI	号令	an order / a command (verbal)	[□ bowing pers 706E]

707 KR *Put a lid on bowing person- that's an order!*

## 鈴

### BELL

REI	DENREI	電鈴	an electric bell	
RIN	FUURIN	風鈴	a wind chime	[金 metal 10KR]
SUZU	suzu	鈴	a bell	[令 order 707KR]
	Suzuki	鈴木	Suzuki (surname)	

708 *Metal ordered to chime is a bell.*

## 冷

### COLD

REI	REIZOOKO	冷蔵庫	a refrigerator	
	REIBOO	冷房	air conditioning	
tsume.	tsume.tai	冷たい	cold	
hi.	hi.eru	冷える	grow cold	[> ice 214R]
	hi.e SHOO	冷え性	sensitivity to cold	[令 order 707KR]
	hi.yasu	冷やす	cool / chill something	
sa.	sa.meru	冷める	grow cold	
	sa.masu	冷ます	cool / chill something	

709 *Ice ordered- it's cold.*



。 。 。 齡 零 ~ 領 。 命

齡

AGE

REI NENREI 年齡 age [齒 tooth 689]  
 GAKUREI 學齡 of school age [令 order 707KR]

710 *Tooth ordered- it's age!*

零

ZERO

REI REI 零 zero [雨 rain 69KR]  
 REIDO 零度 zero degrees / the freezing point [令 order 707KR]  
 REIKA 零下 below zero / below the freezing point  
 REISAI na 零細な small / trifling / petty

711 *Rain ordered- zero.*

領

GOVERN / RULE

RYOO RYOO 領 a territory / fief [令 order 707KR]  
 RYODOO 領土 a territory / domain / possession [頁 forehead 453R]  
 DAITOORYOO 大統領 the president

712 *Order forehead to govern & rule.*

命

1. AN ORDER / COMMAND 2. LIFE 3. FATE

MEI MEIREI 命令 orders / a command [△ lid 227R]  
 SEIMEI 生命 life [口 mouth 85KR]  
 UNMEI 運命 fate / destiny [𠃉 bowing pers 706E]  
 MYOO JUMYOO 壽命 life span / life expectancy  
 inochi inochi 命 life

713 *Put a lid on the mouth of bowing person- that's an order concerning his life and fate.*  
 MEI 命 is an orphan in our mnemonic system: it does not fit in the REI 令 sound group and strictly speaking, has a different structure.

# 兆 挑 跳 眺 ~ 桃 逃

## 兆

CHOO

### 1. SIGN / OMEN 2. TRILLION

CHOO 兆 a trillion

ZENCHOO 前兆 a sign / an omen / a portent

**714** KR Cracks are a **sign** that you are going to win a **trillion**. From a pictograph showing cracks on the outside of a turtle shell which in ancient China were used as **signs** and **omens** in divination (cf. 653 NJY). **Trillion** is a borrowed meaning.

## 挑

CHOO  
ido.

### CHALLENGE

CHOOSEN 挑戦 a challenge / defiance [ 手 hand 122R]

ido.mu 挑む challenge / defy / pick a quarrel with [ 兆 sign 714KR]

**715** Hand is a sign of **challenge**.

## 跳

CHOO  
ha.  
to.

### LEAP / JUMP / SPRING

CHOOYAKU 跳躍 a leap / jump [ 足 foot 34KR]

ha.neru 跳ねる leap / jump / bound // splash / splatter [ 兆 sign 714KR]

to.bu 跳ぶ leap / jump / spring / hop / skip

**716** Foot is a sign of **leaping**.

## 眺

CHOO  
naga.

### STARE / GAZE / LOOK AT

CHOOBOO 眺望 a view / prospect / outlook [ 目 eye 86KR]

naga.meru 眺める stare / gaze at (on, into) / look at [ 兆 sign 714KR]

**717** Eye is a sign of **staring**.

## 桃

TOO  
momo

### PEACH

TOOGENKYOO 桃源境 Shangri-la / paradise [ 木 tree 70KR]

momo 桃 a peach [ 兆 sign 714KR]

**718** Tree with a sign of **peaches**.

## 逃

TOO  
ni.  
noga.

### ESCAPE / RUN AWAY

TOOSOO 逃走 an escape / flight / desertion

ni.geru 逃げる escape / run away [ 走 movement 178R]

ni.gasu 逃がす let go / set free // fail to catch [ 兆 sign 714KR]

noga.reru 逃れる escape // avoid / evade

noga.su 逃す fail to catch / let slip

**719** Movement is a sign of **escape**.

# 由 油 ~ 宙 抽 ~ 軸 ~ 笛

## 由

### 1. REASON / CAUSE    2. MEANS / WAY

YU	YURAI	由来	the origin / source / cause // history of	[ 田 field 16KR]
YUU	RIYUU	理由	a reason / cause / motive // means / way	
	JIYUU	自由	freedom / liberty	
yoshi	yoshi	由	a means / way	

720 KR *Field with sprouting plant is there for a **reason**. Someone had the **means**.*

## 油

### OIL

YU	SEKIYU	石油	oil / petroleum	[ 彡 water 101R]
	GEN'YU	原油	crude oil	[ 由 reason 720KR]
abura	abura	油	oil / fat / grease / lard	

721 *Water with reason does not mix with **oil**.*

## 宙

### 1. MIDAIR    2. SPACE / THE HEAVENS

CHUU	CHUU ni	宙に	in midair / in the air	[ 宀 house 107R]
	CHUUgaeri	宙返り	a somersault	[ 由 reason 720KR]
	UCHUU	宇宙	space / the cosmos / the universe	

722 *House with reason cannot be in **midair** or **space**.*

## 抽

### PULL / EXTRACT

CHUU	CHUUSEN	抽選	a lottery / a drawing	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	CHUUSHUTSU suru	抽出	extract	[ 由 reason 720KR]

723 *Hand with reason can **pull** & **extract**.*

## 軸

### AXIS / AXLE

JIKU	CHIJIKU	地軸	the earth's axis	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	SHAJIKU	車軸	a axle	[ 由 reason 720KR]

724 *Vehicle with reason has an **axle**.*

## 笛

### WHISTLE / FLUTE

TEKI	KEITEKI	警笛	an alarm / police whistle / car horn	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
fue	fue	笛	a flute	[ 由 reason 720KR]

725 *Bamboo with reason can be made into a **whistle** or **flute**.*

# 方 芳 訪 . . .

## 方

1. SIDE 2. DIRECTION 3. WAY 4. SQUARE 5. PERSON

HOO	HOOKOO	方向	a direction	
	HOOMEN	方面	a direction / quarter / district / field (line) of	
	HOOBOO	方々	here and there / far and near / in all directions	
	SHIHOO	四方	all directions / N.S.E.W.	
	HOOKEI	方形	a square	
kata	kata	方	a way / how to // a direction / a side // c/o // person (hon.)	
	shikata	仕方	a method / a way	
	katagata	方々	people	[ + pot lid 227R]
	yuugata	夕方	evening	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
	yukue*	行方	one's whereabouts	

726 KR *Pot lid covers sword on every side, direction & way for a square person.*

## 芳

1. FRAGRANT 2. FAVOURABLE / FAIR 3. HONORIFIC PREFIX

HOO	HOOKOO	芳香	fragrance / a sweet smell	
	HOOMEI	芳名	a good name / reputation / your honoured name	[ ++ plant 99R]
kanba.	kanba.shii	芳しい	fragrant / sweet smelling // favourable / fair	[ 方 side 726KR]

727 *Plant on the side is fragrant, favourable, fair & honourable.*

## 訪

VISIT

HOO	HOOMON	訪問	a visit	
otozu.	otozu.reru	訪れる	visit / call on	[ 言 word 35KR]
tazu.	tazu.neru	訪ねる	visit / call on	[ 方 side 726KR]

728 *Words on the side about a visit.*

# ○ ○ ○ 放 倣 ~ 激 ~ 敷

## 放

### 1. SET FREE 2. EMIT 3. DISCHARGE

HOO	KAIHOO suru	解放	set free / release / liberate	
	HOOSOO	放送	a radio or T.V. broadcast	[方 side 726KR]
	HOOSHA	放射	radiation	[父 strike 200R]
hana.	hana.su	放す	set free / release / let go	
	hana.tsu	放つ	shoot / fire / discharge (a gun) //	
			set free // emit / give off // set fire to	

729 KR A side strike will **set it free**, but watch out for what it **emits** and **discharges**.

## 倣

### IMITATE / COPY / MIMIC

HOO	MOHOO	模倣	an imitation	[ 1 person 154R]
nara.	nara.u	倣う	imitate / copy / mimic	[放 set free 729KR]

730 Person set free to **imitate**, **copy** & **mimic** others.

## 激

### VIOLENT / FIERCE / INTENSE

GEKI	GEKITSUU	激痛	an acute (intense, severe) pain	[ 水 water 101R]
	GEKISEN	激戦	a fierce battle	[白 white 179KR]
hage.	hage.shii	激しい	violent / fierce / intense / severe	[放 set free 729KR]

731 Water is white where it is set free- it is also **violent**, **fierce** & **intense**.

## 敷

### LAY DOWN / PUT DOWN / SPREAD

FU	FUSETSU suru	敷設	lay down (a cable) // pave (a road) //	
			construct (a railroad)	
shi.	shi.ku	敷く	spread (a sheet) / lay (a mat) / cover /	[ 始 begin 357NJY]
			make (a bed) // lay down (a cable) //	[放 set free 729KR]
			pave (a road)	
	shikimono	敷物	a carpet / mat / rug	

732 Begin to set them free by **laying down** (cables, roads etc.). Note variant of begin.

# 坊 防 紡 妨 肪 房 傍

## 坊

BOO

### 1. PRIEST 2. BOY

BOOZU\* 坊主 a Buddhist priest / a monk / a bonze [土 earth 15KR]

akanBOO 赤ん坊 a baby [方 side 726KR]

neBOO 寝坊 a late riser / a sleepyhead

**733** Earth is at the side- the **priest** & a **boy** put it there.

## 防

BOO

### DEFEND / PROTECT

BOOEI 防衛 defense [卜 hill 185R]

BOOSUI no 防水の waterproof / watertight [方 side 726KR]

fuse.

fuse.gu 防ぐ defend / protect from / prevent

**734** Hill at the side **defends** & **protects** us.

## 紡

BOO

### SPIN YARN

BOOSEKI 紡績 spinning [糸 thread 78KR]

tsumu.

tsumu.gu 紡ぐ spin yarn [方 side 726KR]

**735** Threads at the side are used to **spin yarn**.

## 妨

BOO

### OBSTRUCT / HINDER

BOOGAI 妨害 an obstruction / a hindrance [女 woman 96KR]

samata.

samata.geru 妨げる obstruct / hinder / hamper / block [方 side 726KR]

**736** Woman at the side **obstructs** & **hinders**.

## 肪

BOO

### FAT

SHIBOO 脂肪 fat [月 body 144R]

[方 side 726KR]

**737** Body at the side is **fat**.

## 房

BOO

### 1. ROOM / CELL 2. TUFT / TASSEL / BUNCH / CLUSTER

DOKUBOO 独房 a solitary (prison cell) [戸 door 41KR]

DANBOO 暖房 heating [方 side 697KR]

fusa

fusa 房 a tuft / a tassel // a bunch (of grapes)

**738** Door at the side is to a **room** with **tufts** & **tassels** in **bunches** & **clusters**.

## 傍

BOO

### SIDE / AT THE SIDE

BOOKAN suru 傍観 look on / remain a spectator [1 person 154R]

katawa.

katawa.ra ni 傍らに by the side of / beside / by [帝 emper 248KR]

[方 side 726KR]

**739** Person who is emperor at the side remains **at the side**

# 町 庁 頂 ~ 貯 ~ 灯 ~ 訂 ~ 打

## 町

CHOO machi	TOWN CHOOMIN machi	町民 町	a townsman a town	[ 田 field 16KR] [ T city block 21KR]
---------------	--------------------------	---------	----------------------	---

740 Field and city block are in the **town**.

## 庁

CHOO	GOVERNMENT OFFICE / AGENCY KANCHOO	官庁	a government office	[ 庁 building 186R] [ T city block 21KR]
------	---------------------------------------	----	---------------------	--

741 Building in the city block is a **government office**.

## 頂

CHOO itada. itadaki	1. TOP / SUMMIT CHOOJOO itada.ku itadaki	頂上 頂く 頂	the top / summit / peak / apex receive / eat / drink // be capped with the top / summit / peak / apex	[ T city block 21KR] [ 真 forehead 453R]
---------------------------	---	---------------	---	--

742 City block with a forehead is at the **top**, where it **receives & is capped with** (snow).

## 貯

CHO takuwa.	SAVE / STORE UP CHOKIN takuwa.eru	貯金 貯える	savings / a deposit (in a bank) store up	[ 具 money 91KR] [ 宍 house 107R] [ T city block 21KR]
----------------	---	-----------	---	--

743 Money for a house in that city block must be **saved up**.

## 灯

TOO hi	A LIGHT DENTOO hi	電灯 灯	an electric light a light	[ 火 fire 18KR] [ T city block 21KR]
-----------	-------------------------	---------	------------------------------	--

744 Fire in the city block is just **a light**.

## 訂

TEI	CORRECT / REVISE TEISEI suru	訂正	correct / revise / amend	[ 言 word 35KR] [ T city block 21KR]
-----	---------------------------------	----	--------------------------	--

745 Words about city block need to be **corrected & revised**.

## 打

DA u.	HIT / STRIKE DASHA u.tsu	打者 打つ	a batter (in baseball) hit / strike // fire / shoot // attack	[ 手 hand 122R] [ T city block 21KR]
----------	--------------------------------	----------	--	--

746 Hand in city block **hits**.

# 召 招 沼 詔

○ ○ ○

## 召

SHOO  
me.

### 1. SUMMON / CALL    2. WEAR / RIDE / PARTAKE OF (HONORIFIC)

SHOOKAN    召喚    a summons  
me.su        召す    call / summon // wear // ride    [ 刀 sword 7KR]  
meshiagaru    召し上がる    eat / drink (honorific)    [ 口 mouth 85KR]

747 KR *Sword and mouth **summon** you to **wear, ride & partake.***

## 招

SHOO  
mane.

### 1. INVITE    2. CAUSE / INCUR    3. BECKON

SHOOTAI    招待    an invitation    [ 手 hand 122R]  
mane.ku    招く    invite // cause / incur // beckon    [ 召 summon 747KR]

748 *Hand that summons means you are **invited, causing** you to **beckon.***

## 沼

SHOO  
numa

### SWAMP

SHOOTAKU    沼沢    swamps / marshes / bogs    [ 水 water 101R]  
numa        沼    a swamp / marsh / bog    [ 召 summon 747KR]

749 *Water that summons is in a **swamp.***

## 詔

SHOO

### IMPERIAL EDICT

SHOOSHO    詔書    an Imperial edict (rescript)    [ 言 word 35KR]  
[ 召 summon 747KR]

750 *Word that summons is an **Imperial edict.***



○ ○ ○ 紹 昭 照 ~ 超

紹

SHOO

INTRODUCTION

SHOOKAI 紹介 an introduction  
SHOOKAIJOO 紹介状 a letter of introduction

[糸 thread 78KR]  
[召 summon 747KR]

751 Thread that summons is an **introduction**.

昭

SHOO

BRIGHT

SHOOWA 昭和 the Showa Era (1926-1989)

[日 sun 57KR]  
[召 summon 747KR]

752 KR Sun that summons is **bright**.

照

SHOO  
te.

SHINE

SHOOMEI 照明 illumination / lighting  
te.ru 照る shine  
te.rasu 照らす shine on / light up / illuminate

[昭 bright 752KR]  
[火 fire 402R]

753 Bright fire **shines**.

超

CHOO

1. SUPER- / ULTRA- 2. EXCEED

CHOOJIN 超人 a superman  
CHOOTANPA 超短波 ultrashortwave / VHF  
CHOOKA 超過 an excess  
ko.eru 超える surpass / exceed / go beyond  
ko.su 超す "

[走 run 1751KR]  
[召 summon 747KR]

ko.

754 Run and summon **super** (man) who **exceeds**.

# 己 記 紀 起

。 。 。

## 己

### SELF

KI	CHIKI	知己	an acquaintance
KO	JIKO	自己	self / ego
	RIKO	利己	self-interest / selfishness
onore	onore	己れ	I / myself / oneself

**755** KR *Twisted nose is **self**.* The character may have arisen as a graphical variant of the element 厶 nose 502E to mean 'self'.

## 記

### WRITE DOWN

KI	KIJI	記事	a news item / report / article	[言 word 35KR]
	KISHA	記者	a journalist	[己 self 755KR]
	NIKKI	日記	a diary	
shiru.	shiru.su	記す	write (jot, note) down	

**756** *Words about self are **written down**.*

## 紀

### 1. ACCOUNT / NARRATIVE 2. HISTORY / PERIOD

KI	KIKOO	紀行	an account of a trip / a travelogue	[糸 thread 78KR]
	KIGENZEN	紀元前	B.C.	[己 self 755KR]
	KIGENGO	紀元後	A.D.	
	SEIKI	世紀	a century	

**757** *Thread and self give an **account** of the **history** of that **period**.*

## 起

### 1. ORIGIN / BEGINNING 2. WAKE UP 3. HAPPEN

KI	KIGEN	起源	the origin / beginning	[走 run 1751KR]
	KITEN	起点	the starting point	[己 self 755KR]
o.	o.kiru	起きる	wake up / get up	
	o.koru	起こる	happen / occur / take place // originate in	
	o.kosu	起こす	wake someone up / raise someone to their feet // cause	

**758** *Run self from the **origin** to **wake up** and make it **happen**.*

# 。 。 。 忌 ~ 妃 ~ 配 ~ 改

## 忌

1. MOURNING 2. DETEST / ABHOR 3. AVOID / EVADE 4. TABOO  
5. DISGUSTING / ABOMINABLE

KI	KI	忌	a period of mourning / anniversary of a person's death	
	KICHUU	忌中	in mourning	
	KIHI suru	忌避	avoid / evade / shirk	
	KINKI	禁忌	a taboo	[ 己 self 755KR]
i.	i.mu	忌む	detest / abhor / loathe // avoid / shun	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	i.mawashii	忌まわしい	disgusting / abominable	

**759** Self and heart are in **mourning** because they **detest** and **avoid** what is **taboo** & **disgusting**.

## 妃

MARRIED PRINCESS

HI	HIDENKA	妃殿下	Her Imperial Highness	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	OOHI	王妃	a queen	[ 己 self 755KR]

**760** Woman (her)self is a **married princess**.

## 配

DISTRIBUTE / HAND OUT

HAI	HAITATSU	配達	delivery	[ 酉 wine jar 220R]
	SHINPAI	心配	worry / concern	[ 己 self 755KR]
kuba.	kuba.ru	配る	distribute / hand out	

**761** Wine jar for self- then **distribute & hand out** (the rest).

## 改

REFORM

KAI	KAIKAKU suru	改革	reform	[ 己 self 755KR]
	KAISHIN suru	改心	reform oneself / mend one's ways	[ 女 strike 200R]
arata.	arata.maru	改まる	be renewed / renovated / changed / improved / reformed	
	arata.meru	改める	renew / renovate / change / correct / revise / reform	

**762** Self strikes for **reform**.

# 古 枯 故 湖 ~ 苦

## 古

### OLD

KO	KODAI	古代	ancient times / antiquity	[ + ten 52 ]
	KOFUU na	古風な	old-fashioned / out-of-date	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
furu.	furu.i	古い	old	

763 KR *Ten mouths are old.* From a depiction of a skull or skull-mask.

## 枯

### WITHER

KO	KOSHI suru	枯死	wither / die	[ 木 tree 70KR]
ka.	ka.reru	枯れる	wither / die	[ 古 old 763KR]

764 *Tree is old and withered.*

## 故

### 1. DECEASED 2. REASON / CAUSE / CIRCUMSTANCES

KO	KOJIN	故人	the deceased / departed	[ 古 old 763KR]
	KOtanaka	故田中	the late Tanaka	[ 父 strike 200R]
	JIKO	事故	an accident / a breakdown / trouble	
yue	yue	故	reason / cause / circumstances	

765 *Old strike- the deceased had reason & cause under the circumstances.*

## 湖

### LAKE

KO	KOSUI	湖水	a lake	[ ヨ water 101R]
	Yamanaka KO	山中湖	Lake Yamanaka	[ 古 old 763KR]
mizuumi	mizuumi	湖	a lake	[ 月 moon 58KR]

766 *Water and old moon in the lake.*

## 苦

### 1. PAIN / SUFFERING 2. BITTER

KU	KUROO	苦勞	difficulties / trouble / hardship / cares / distress / toil / pain	
kuru.	kuru.shii	苦しい	painful // difficult / hard	
	kuru.shimu	苦しむ	suffer / be in pain	[ ++ plant 99R]
niga.	niga.i	苦い	bitter	[ 古 old 763KR]

767 *Plant is old and painfully bitter.*

# 固 個 箇 ~ 居 据

## 固

### HARD / FIRM

KO	KOTAI	固体	a solid	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
	KOTEI no	固定の	fixed / stationary / permanent	[ 古 old 763KR]
kata.	kata.maru	固まる	something hardens (sets, congeals)	
	kata.meru	固める	harden / solidify / strengthen / consolidate	

768 KR Enclosed old (thing) is **hard & firm**.

## 個

### 1. INDIVIDUAL 2. COUNTER FOR VARIOUS OBJECTS

KO	KOJIN	個人	an individual	[ 1 person 154R]
	IKKO	一個	one / a piece	[ 固 hard 768KR]

769 Person is hard and as an **individual** can be counted.

## 箇

### ITEM

KA	KAJOO	箇条	an item / article / clause	[** bamboo 71KR]
	KASHO	箇所	a place / spot	[ 固 hard 768KR]

770 Bamboo is a hard **item**.

## 居

### 1. BE / EXIST 2. STAY / RESIDE

KYO	KYOJUU suru	居住	live / dwell / reside / stay	[ 尸 buttocks 105R]
i.	i.ru	居る	be / exist // stay / reside	[ 古 old 763KR]
	ima	居間	a living room	

771 KR Buttocks are old and **be where / stay**. After learning 居住, students should look up 住居.

## 据

### SET / PLACE / PUT INTO POSITION

su.	su.eru	据える	set / set up / place	
	suetsukeru	据え付ける	put into position / install	[ 手 hand 122R]
	hara o sueru	腹を据える	make up one's mind	[ 居 exist 771KR]

772 Hand exists to **set things in place**. There is no ON reading for this kanji.

IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups- Level 2

# 戒 械 ~ 賊 。 告 酷 ~ 造

## 戒

### ADMONISH / WARN AGAINST

KAI	KEIKAI suru	警戒	watch (look out) for // warn against	[ 卅 two hands 356]
	JIKKAI	十戒	the Ten Commandments	[ 戈 lance 419R]
imashi.	imashi.meru	戒める	admonish / warn against	

773 KR *Two hands holding a lance admonish & warn against.*

## 械

### 1. MACHINE 2. DEVICE

KAI	KIKAI	機械	a machine	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	KIKAI	器械	an instrument / apparatus / appliance	[ 戒 admonish 773KR]

774 *Tree admonishes machines & devices.*

## 賊

### 1. THIEF 2. REBEL

ZOKU	ZOKU	賊	a thief / robber / burgler // rebel	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	ZOKUGUN	賊軍	a rebel army / rebels	[ 十 ten 52]
				[ 戈 lance 419R]

775 *Money and ten lances (stolen by) thieves & rebels.*

## 告

### ANNOUNCE / INFORM / TELL

KOKU	KOOKOKU	広告	an advertisement / ad / announcement	[ 牛 cow 90KR]
tsu.	tsu.geru	告げる	announce / inform / tell	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

776 KR *Cow with an open mouth announces (it's milking time).*

## 酷

### 1. CRUEL / HARSH 2. INTENSE

KOKU	ZANKOKU na	残酷な	cruel / brutal / merciless / harsh	[ 酉 wine jar 220R]
	KOKUSHO	酷暑	intense heat / torrid	[ 告 announce 776KR]

777 *Wine jar announces its cruel & intense (contents).*

## 造

### MAKE / MANUFACTURE / PRODUCE

ZOO	ZOSEN	造船	shipbuilding	[ 辵 movement 178R]
tsuku.	tsuku.ru	造る	make / manufacture / produce	[ 告 announce 776KR]

778 *Movement announces that something is being made, manufactured or produced.*

# 布 怖 ~ 希。沿 鉛 ~ 船

## 布

### 1. CLOTH 2. SPREAD

FU	MOOFU	毛布	a blanket	[ ㄥ simple hand]
	KOOFU	公布	a proclamation	[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]
nuno	nuno	布	cloth	

779 KR *Simple hand holds a **cloth** and **spreads** it.*

## 怖

### FRIGHTENING / SCARY / DREADFUL

FU	KYOOFU	恐怖	fear / dread / terror	[ ↑ feelings 133R]
kowa.	kowa.i	怖い	fearful / dreadful / horrible / shocking	[ 布 cloth 779KR]

780 *Feelings about cloth are **frightening**.*

## 希

### 1. HOPE / DESIRE 2. RARE / SCARCE

KI	KIBOO	希望	a hope / desire / wish	[ ㄨ cross-woven]
	KISHOO	希少	scarce	[ 布 cloth 779KR]

781 *Cross-woven cloth is what I **hope for & desire**- but it is **rare & scarce**.*

## 沿

### RUN ALONG / GO ALONG SIDE OF

EN	ENGAN	沿岸	the coast	[ ㄥ water 101R]
	ENDOO no	沿道の	along the road / by the roadside	[ 谷 valley 1124KR]
so.	so.u	沿う	run along / go along side of	

782 *Water in the simple valley **runs along** it. Note variant of 谷 .*

## 鉛

### LEAD

EN	ENPITSU	鉛筆	a pencil	[ 金 metal 10KR]
namari	namari	鉛	lead	[ 谷 valley 1124KR]

783 *Metal in the simple valley is **lead**.*

## 船

### SHIP

SEN	SENCHOO	船長	a ship's captain	
fune	fune	船	a ship / boat / vessel	[ 舟 boat 12KR]
funa-	funaasobi	船遊	boating	[ 谷 valley 1124KR]
	funayoi	船酔い	sea sickness	

784 *Boat in the simple valley is a **ship**.*

# 併 塀 ~ 瓶 。 面

## 併

### UNITE / COMBINE / JOIN

HEI	HEIYOO suru	併用	use jointly (together)	[ 1 person 154R]
	HEIGOO suru	併合	annex / merge / absorb	[ ヹ out of 278E]
				[ 井 well 50 KR]

785 Person out of well is **united** (with his family).

## 塀

### FENCE / WALL / ENCLOSURE

HEI	HEI	塀	fence / wall / enclosure	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	ISHIBEI	石塀	a stone wall	[ 尸 buttocks 105R]
	ITABEI	板塀	a board fence	[ ヹ out of 278E]
				[ 井 well 50 KR]

786 Earth on buttocks out of well- we should put up a **fence**.

## 瓶

### BOTTLE / GLASS JAR

BIN	BIN	瓶	a bottle / glass jar	[ ヹ out of 278E]
	BIN zume no	瓶詰の	bottled (pickles)	[ 井 well 50 KR]
	KABIN	花瓶	a vase	[ 瓦 vessel ]
kame	kame	瓶	a jar / jug / pot / vase	

787 Out of the well come vessels- **bottles & glass jars**. This character originally referred to well-buckets, which were earthenware vessels used in tandem for lifting water from a well.

## 面

### 1. MASK 2. FRONT / FACE 3. SURFACE 4. ASPECT

MEN	MEN	面	a mask // the front / face // the surface // an aspect of	
	MENBOKU**	面目	face / honour / dignity / prestige **Also read as MENMOKU	
	MENSETSU	面接	an interview	
omote	omote	面	the face / surface	[ 一 one 37KR]
tsura	tsura	面	a face	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	tsura ate	面当て	an insulting remark / innuendo	[ 口 enclosure 567R]

788 One eyed enclosure is a **mask** to put in **front** of the **face**. It has a **surface** and an **aspect**. MEN is an orphan with few structural relatives.



# 休 ~ 保 褒。 央 ~ 映 英

## 休

	<b>REST</b>			
KYUU	KYUUJITSU	休日	a holiday	[ 人 person 154R]
yasu.	yasu.maru	休まる	be rested (refreshed)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	yasu.mu	休む	rest	
	<b>789</b> <i>Person leaning against tree is <b>resting</b>.</i>			

## 保

	<b>PRESERVE / KEEP / MAINTAIN</b>			
HO	HOZON	保存	preservation / storage	[ 人 person 154R]
	HOSHOO	保証	a guarantee / warranty	[ 口 says/mouth 85KR]
	HOKEN	保険	insurance	[ 木 tree 70KR]
tamo.	tamo.tsu	保つ	preserve / keep // last / wear well	
	<b>790</b> KR <i>Person says trees should be <b>preserved</b>.</i>			

## 褒

	<b>PRAISE</b>			
HOO	HOObI	褒美	a prize / reward	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]
ho.	ho.meru	褒める	praise	[ 保 preserve 790KR]
	<b>791</b> <i>Clothing preserved- you deserve <b>praise</b>.</i>			

## 央

	<b>CENTRE</b>			
OO	CHUUOO	中央	the centre	[ 口 yoke ]
	CHUUOosen	中央線	the Chuo Line (in Tokyo)	[ 大 big 1KR]
	<b>792</b> KR <i>Yoke on big (person) is <b>centred</b>.</i>			

## 映

	<b>1. PROJECT    2. REFLECT    3. SHINE    4. COPY / PHOTOGRAPH</b>			
EI	EIGA	映画	a movie	
	HAN'EI	反映	a reflection (in a mirror)	[ 日 sun 57KR]
utsu.	utsu.ru	映る	be reflected in / be taken (a photo)	[ 央 centre 792KR]
	utsu.su	映す	copy / reproduce // reflect // photograph	
ha.	ha.eru	映える	shine	

**793** *Sun's centre is **projected, reflected & shines** when it is **copied or photographed**.*

## 英

	<b>1. BRILLIANT / TALENTED    2. ENGLAND</b>			
EI	EISAI	英才	a brilliant intellect / genius	[ ++ plant 99R]
	EIGO	英語	English	[ 央 centre 792KR]

**794** *Plant that is centred is **brilliant & talented in England**.*

# 吉 詰 ~ 結。更 硬 ~ 便

## 吉

### GOOD LUCK

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

KITSU  
KICHI

FUKITSU na 不吉な ill-omened / inauspicious

[ 口 says/mouth 85KR]

KICHINICHI\*\* 吉日 a lucky (auspicious) day

795 KR Samurai says- **good luck!**

\*\*Also read as KICHIJITSU

## 詰

### 1. CLOSELY PACKED 2. BE STOPPED UP

KITSU  
tsu.

KITSUMON 詰問 a cross-examination / tough questioning

tsu.maru 詰まる be stopped up / clogged

[ 言 word 35KR]

tsu.meru 詰める pack / cram / stuff / fill up

[ 吉 good luck 795KR]

KANzume 缶詰め canned (tinned) food

796 Words of good luck are **closely packed & stopped up.**

## 結

### 1. TIE / BIND 2. CONCLUDE

KETSU

KEKKON 結婚 marriage

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

KETSURON 結論 a conclusion

[ 吉 good luck 795KR]

musu.

musu.bu 結ぶ tie / bind / knot // conclude / end

yu.

yu.u 結う do up one's hair

797 Threads of good luck **tie & bind** what we **conclude.**

## 更

### 1. CHANGE / RENEW 2. GROW LATE

KOO  
sara  
fu.

KOOSHIN 更新 renewal / renovation

[ 丈 height 649KR]

sara ni 更に again / once more / more & more

[ 日 sun 57KR]

fu.keru 更ける grow late

fu.kasu 更かす stay up late

798 KR Height of sun **changes** as it **grows late.** Note variant of 丈 .

## 硬

### HARD / FIRM

KOO

KOOSHITSU no 硬質の hard / firm / rigid / tough

[ 石 stone 30KR]

799 Stone **changes** but it always remains **hard & firm.**

[ 更 change 798KR]

## 便

### 1. FACILITIES / SERVICE 2. CONVENIENT 3. EXCREMENT 4. MAIL 5. NEWS

BEN

BEN 便 facilities (for communications) / service (bus, train)

BENRI na 便利な convenient / handy

BENJO 便所 a toilet / lavatory

[ 1 person 154R]

BIN

YUUBIN 郵便 mail

[ 更 change 798KR]

tayo.

tayo.ri 便り news / tidings / a communication / letter

800 Person **changes** when **facilities** are **convenient** for **excrement, mail & news.**

# 系 係 ~ 孫 。 食 飾 ~ 飲

## 系

### 1. SYSTEM 2. LINEAGE 3. FACTION / PARTY

KEI	KEI	系	a system // a lineage // a faction / party	[ノ emphatically 138E]
	KEITOO	系統	a system // a family tree / lineage	[糸 thread 78KR]
	NIKKEI	日系	of Japanese descent	

801 KR *Emphatically threads run through any **system**, **lineage** or **faction**.*

## 係

### 1. RELATE TO 2. PERSON IN CHARGE

KEI	KANKEI	關係	relationship / connection	[↑ person 154R]
kakari	kakari	係	a person in charge	[系 system 801KR]
	kakariCHOO	係長	head (of a subsection)	

802 *Person with a system is **related** to the **person in charge**.*

## 孫

### GRANDCHILD

SON	SHISON	子孫	descendants	[子 child 95KR]
mago	mago	孫	grandchild	[系 system 801KR]

803 *Child is the system for having a **grandchild**.*

## 食

### 1. FOOD 2. EAT

SHOKU	SHOKUJI	食事	a meal	[△ lid 227R]
JIKI	DANJIKI	断食	a fast / fasting	[良 good 423]
ta.	ta.beru	食べる	eat	
ku.	ku.u	食う	eat / feed on // bite	

804 KR *Lid on good **food** to **eat**. Note variant of lid.*

## 飾

### DECORATE

SHOKU	SOOSHOKU	裝飾	decoration / ornament / dressing	[食 food 804KR]
kaza.	kaza.ru	飾る	decorate / adorn / dress	[↑ person 154R] [巾 cloth 120NJY]

805 *Food by horizontal person on a cloth was for **decoration**. For mnemonic purpose, we suggest remembering 一 as the horizontal variant of ↑ person 154R. Note that 食 loses two strokes when it is a radical on the left hand side of a kanji.*

## 飲

### DRINK

IN	INRYOO	飲料	a drink / beverage	[食 food 804KR]
no.	no.mu	飲む	drink / swallow / take (medicine) // smoke	[欠 lack 28KR]

806 *Food lacking so **drink**.*

# 九 究 ~ 軌 。 氏 紙 ~ 婚

## 究

KYUU  
kiwa.

### INVESTIGATE THOROUGHLY

KENKYUU 研究 research  
kiwa.meru 究める investigate thoroughly /  
make an exhaustive study of

[ 穴 hole 51KR]  
[ 九 nine 49KR]

807 *Hole in nine- investigate thoroughly.* We have repeated KYUU 九 at the top of the page to emphasize sound-structure groupings.

## 軌

KI

### 1. TRACK 2. ORBIT

KIDOO 軌道 a track / rail // orbit

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]  
[ 九 nine 49KR]

808 *Vehicle nine left the track and went into orbit.*

## 紙

SHI  
kami

### PAPER

WASHI 和紙 Japanese paper  
kami 紙 paper  
tegami 手紙 a letter

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[ 氏 clan 66KR]

809 *Thread of the clan is on paper.* We have repeated SHI 氏 at the top of the page.

## 婚

KON

### MARRIAGE

KON'IN 婚姻 marriage  
KEKKON 結婚 marriage  
MIKON 未婚 unmarried

[ 女 woman 96KR]  
[ 氏 clan 66KR]  
[ 日 sun 57KR]

810 *Woman and her clan in the sun is by marriage.*

# 充銃。統。二弍。仁

## 充

	FILL			
JUU	JUUJITSU	充実	fullness / completeness	[ 女 newborn child 272E]
	JUUMAN	充滿	be filled with / be full of	[ 儿 legs 302R]

811 KR *Newborn child with legs needs to be filled.*

## 銃

	GUN			
JUU	JUUKA	銃火	gun fire	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	KENJUJ	拳銃	a handgun / revolver	[ 充 fill 811KR]
	SHOOJUJ	小銃	a rifle / small arms	

812 *Metal that can be filled is a gun.*

## 統

	GOVERN / CONTROL / RULE			
TOO	DAITOOORYOO	大統領	president	
	DENTOO	伝統	tradition	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
su.	su.beru	統べる	govern / control / rule	[ 充 fill 811KR]

813 *Threads are filled by those who govern.*

## 弍

	TWO (IN DOCUMENTS)			
NI	NISEN	弍千	2,000	[ 二 two 38KR]
				[ 戈 lance 419R]

814 *Two lances for two in documents. Note variant of 戈.*

## 仁

	VIRTUE / BENEVOLENCE / HUMANITY			
JIN	JIN	仁	virtue / benevolence / humanity	[ 1 person 154R]
	JINGI	仁義	humanity & justice / a code of conduct	[ 二 two 38KR]

815 *Person is as two if there is virtue. We note that 仁義 is often used by the yakuza.*

# 左 佐 ~ 惰 。 任 妊 ~ 賃

## 左

SA  
hidari

### LEFT

SAHA 左派 the left wing / leftist faction  
hidari 左 left  
hidarite 左手 on the left / one's left hand  
816 KR *Hand holding a carpenter's square is the **left**.*

[ナ hand]  
[工 carp square 201KR]

## 佐

SA

### ASSIST

HOSA 補佐 assistance / aid // an assistant  
817 *Person on the left **assists**.*

[↑ person 154R]  
[左 left 816KR]

## 惰

DA

### LAZY / INACTIVE

TAIDA na 怠惰な lazy / inactive / idle / indolent  
818 *Feelings that left body part is **lazy & inactive**.*

[↑ feelings 133R]  
[左 left 816KR]  
[月 body part 144R]

## 任

NIN

### 1. DUTY / RESPONSIBILITY 2. LEAVE IT UP TO / ENTRUST

NIN 任 duties / responsibility  
NINMU 任務 a duty / official duties  
SHUNIN 主任 the person in charge / chief / head  
maka. maka.seru 任せる leave it up to / entrust

[↑ person 154R]  
[壬 burden 581E]

819 KR *Person with a burden has a **duty & responsibility** so **leave it up to him**. And we leave it up to the student to read (and play) 任天堂 .*

## 妊

NIN

### PREGNANCY

NINPU 妊婦 a pregnant woman  
NINSHIN 妊娠 pregnancy

[女 woman 96KR]  
[壬 burden 581E]

820 *Woman with a burden is **pregnant**.*

## 賃

CHIN

### 1. WAGES 2. RENT 3. FEE

CHIN age 賃上げ a wage increase  
yaCHIN 家賃 house rent  
UNCHIN 運賃 freight rate / shipping charges

[任 duty 819KR]  
[貝 money 91KR]

821 *Duty money is for **wages, rent and fees**.*

# 加 架 ~ 賀 。 毛 耗 ~ 尾

## 加

### 1. ADD 2. JOIN

KA	TSUIKA	追加	an addition / a supplement	
	KA'NYUU suru	加入	join / become a member	[力 power 17KR]
kuwa.	kuwa.eru	加える	add / append // add up	[口 mouth 85KR]
	kuwa.waru	加わる	join / participate	

822 KR *Power mouth was **added** when he **joined**.*

## 架

### CONSTRUCT

KA	KASETSU suru	架設	construct / build // install	[加 add 822KR]
	KAKYOO suru	架橋	construct a bridge	[木 tree 70KR]

823 *Add a tree to **construct** (a bridge, overhead cable).*

## 賀

### CONGRATULATIONS

GA	SHUKUGA	祝賀	congratulations / a celebration	[加 add 822KR]
	NINGAJOO	年賀状	a New Year's greeting card	[貝 money 91KR]

824 *Add money for **congratulations**.*

## 毛

### HAIR

MOO	YOOMOO	羊毛	wool	
ke	ke	毛	hair / down / wool / fur	
	kemushi	毛虫	a caterpillar	

825 KR *From a pictograph of a tuft of **hair**.*

## 耗

### DECREASE

MOO	SHOOMOO	消耗	consumption / wear & tear	[木 tree 70KR & 1712]
	SONMOO	損耗	consumption / wear & tear	[毛 hair 825KR]

826 *Many-branched tree is hairy (i.e., spindly) and shows a **decrease** (in vigour).*

## 尾

### TAIL

BI	BITOO	尾灯	a tail light	[尸 buttocks 105R]
o	o	尾	a tail	[毛 hair 825KR]

827 *Buttocks hair is the **tail**.*

# 員 韻 ~ 損 。 侯 候 ~ 修

## 員

### MEMBER

IN	SHAIN	社員	a member / an office employee / staff	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	MAN'IN	満員	full to capacity / Sold Out	[ 貝 money 91KR]

828 KR Mouth and money needed to become a **member**.

## 韻

### RHYME

IN	IN	韻	a rhyme	[ 音 sound 1488KR]
	INBUN	韻文	poetry	[ 員 member 828KR]

829 Sound of the members as they **rhyme**.

## 損

### 1. LOSS / DAMAGE / HARM / INJURY 2. MIS- / ERR / FAIL TO

SON	SON	損	a loss / damage / disadvantage	
	SON na	損な	unprofitable / losing	
	SON o suru	損をする	lose / suffer a loss	[ 手 hand 122R]
	SONGAI	損害	loss / damage / harm / injury	[ 員 member 828KR]
soko.	soko.nau	損なう	harm / injure / hurt	
	misoko.nau	見損なう	make a mistake about / misjudge / miss	
	yomisoko.nau	読み損なう	misread	

830 Hand of member suffered **loss, damage, harm & injury** because it was **misread**.

## 侯

### MARQUIS

KOO	KOOSHAKU	侯爵	a marquis	[ 人 person 154R]
				[ ユ v ク bend per 476E]
				[ 矢 arrow 80KR]

831 Person by bending person with an arrow is a **marquis**.

## 候

### 1. WEATHER 2. SERVE

KOO	KIKOO	氣候	climate	[ 侯 marquis 831]
	KOOHOSHA	候補者	a candidate	[ 杖 stick ]
				[ 女 strike 200R]
				[ 鬚 hair 342CO]

832 Marquis with a stick is in the **weather service**.

## 修

### 1. STUDY / MASTER 2. GOVERN ONESELF

SHUU	SHUUGYOO suru	修業	study / get an education / complete a course	
	SHUURI suru	修理	repair / mend	
osa.	osa.meru	修める	study / master // behave well / control oneself	
	osa.maru	修まる	conduct oneself well	

833 Person with a stick strikes his hair to **study, master & govern himself**.



# 牙 雅 芽 ~ 邪

## 牙

### FANG

GA	DOKUGA	毒牙	a poisonous fang
GE	ZOUGE	象牙	ivory
kiba	kiba	牙	a fang / tusk

**834 NJY** *From a pictograph of interlocking **fangs**, not immediately evident in the modern version. Although not a general use kanji, 牙 is seen often enough to make it worthwhile learning.*

## 雅

### ELEGANT

GA	FUUGA na	風雅な	elegant / refined / tasteful	[牙 fang 834NJY]
	YUUGA na	優雅な	elegant / graceful	[佳 bird 267R]

**835** *Fanged bird is **elegant**.*

## 芽

### BUD / SPROUT / SHOOT

GA	HATSUGA suru	発芽	germinate / sprout / be in bud	[++ plant 99R]
me	me	芽	a bud / sprout / shoot	[牙 fang 834NJY]

**836** *Plant-like fang is a **bud**.*

## 邪

### EVIL / WICKED / WRONG

JA	JA'AKU na	邪悪な	evil / wicked / vicious	
	JADOO	邪道	a wrong course / heresy / vice	[牙 fang 834NJY]
	kaze*	風邪	a cold	[β village 347R]

**837** *Fang in the village is **evil, wicked & wrong**.*

# 垂 睡 錘 ~ 郵

## 垂

SUI  
ta.

### 1. HANG DOWN / DROOP 2. DRIP

SUICHOKU no 垂直の perpendicular / vertical  
 ta.reru 垂れる something hangs down / droops / dangles // drips  
 ta.rasu 垂らす hang (a curtain) / suspend // spill

**838 KR** *Rickety vehicle with a wheel that **hangs down and drips**.* Although the association of 垂 with 車 vehicle 40KR is mnemonically useful, early versions of 垂 show a plant with leaves **hanging down** to the ground. The modern version has no plant-like features and is less likely to be remembered than a rickety vehicle with a wheel that **hangs down**. The additional meaning 'drip' is also better remembered when associated with rickety vehicle, many of which **drip** various fluids. Review 乗 536.

## 睡

SUI

### SLEEP

SUIMIN 睡眠 sleep

[目 eye 86KR]

[垂 hang down 838KR]

**839** *Eye hangs down- I need **sleep**.*

## 錘

SUI  
tsumu

### 1. SPINDLE 2. SINKER

BOOSUI 紡錘 a spindle  
 tsumu 錘 a spindle  
 omori\* 錘 a sinker / weight / plumb

[金 metal 10KR]

[垂 hang down 838KR]

**840** *Metal that hangs down is a **spindle** or **sinker**.*

## 郵

YUU

### MAIL

YUUBIN 郵便 mail  
 YUUBINKYOKU 郵便局 the post office  
 YUUSOO suru 郵送 send by mail / post

[垂 hang down 838KR]

[β village 347R]

**841** *Hang down in the village for the **mail**.*

# 未 味 魅 ~ 妹

## 未

### NOT YET

MI	MICHI no	未知の	unknown	[木 tree 70KR]
	MIMEI	未明	early dawn	
	MIRAI	未来	the future	

842 KR *Top branch of the tree is **not yet** as long as the bottom one. Review 未 139.*

## 味

### 1. TASTE 2. APPRECIATE / ENJOY / SAVOUR

MI	IMI	意味	meaning / sense / significance	
	KYOOMI	興味	an interest	[口 mouth 85KR]
aji	aji	味	taste / flavour	[未 not yet 842KR]
	aji.wau	味わう	taste // appreciate / enjoy / savour	

843 *Mouth does not yet **taste**, so I cannot **appreciate, enjoy or savour**.*

## 魅

### CHARM / FACINATE

MI	MIsuru	魅する	charm / facinate / captivate / enchant	[鬼 demon 1736KR]
	MIRYOKU	魅力	charm / facination / glamour	[未 not yet 842KR]

844 *Demon does not yet **charm or facinate** me.*

## 妹

### YOUNGER SISTER

MAI	SHIMAI	姉妹	sisters	
	GIMAI	義妹	younger sister-in-law	[女 woman 96KR]
imooto	imooto	妹	younger sister	[未 not yet 842KR]

845 *Woman not yet (grown up) is a **younger sister**.*

# 列 烈 裂 ~ 例

## 列

### ROW / LINE / FILE / PROCESSION

RETSU	ZENRETSU	前列	the front row	[ 歹 bare bones 367E]
	KOORETSU	後列	the back row	[ 刀 knife 163R]
	GYOORETSU	行列	a procession / parade / queue	
	RESSHA	列車	a train	
	RETTOO	列島	an archipelago**	

**846** KR *Bare bones and a knife: put them in a **row**.* Originally 列 referred to butchery. The set sequence for cutting up a carcass into parts may have given rise to the current meaning '**row**'. \*\* Japan may be referred to geographically as 日本列島.

## 烈

### VIOLENT / INTENSE

RETSU	MOORETSU na	猛烈な	violent / fierce / furious	[ 列 row 846KR]
	NETSURETSU na	熱烈な	passionate / fervent / ardent	[ 火 fire 402R]
	KYOORETSU na	強烈な	intense / strong	

**847** *Row of fire is **violent & intense**.*

## 裂

### 1. SPLIT / TEAR 2. BURST

RETSU	BUNRETSU	分裂	a split	
	HARETSU	破裂	an explosion / eruption	[ 列 row 846KR]
sa.	sa.keru	裂ける	something is split (torn, severed)	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]
	sa.keme	裂け目	a crack / fissure / chink	
	sa.ku	裂く	split / tear / sever	

**848** *Row of clothing is **split & bursts**.*

## 例

### 1. EXAMPLE 2. PRECEDENT / CUSTOM

REI	REI	例	an example / an instance / a case // a custom (usage, practice)	
	TOKUREI	特例	a special case / an exception	
	SENREI	先例	a precedent / a previous instance	[ 人 person 154R]
tato.	tato.eba	例えば	for example / e.g. / for instance	[ 列 row 846KR]

**849** *Person in a row is an **example** of how to set a **precedent**.*

# 偶 遇 隅 ~ 愚

禺

## SCORPION

850 E From a pictograph of a **scorpion** with a twisting tail. The carapace is represented by 田, legs by 冂 and the tail by 乚. It is useful to associate the structure of 虫 insect 1827KR with **scorpion**. In compounds, **scorpion** can express the idea of twisting, convoluted, unclear, irrational or not predictable.

偶

GUU

## 1. BY CHANCE 2. SPOUSE 3. EVEN NUMBER 4. EFFIGY

GUUZEN ni 偶然に by chance / accidentally  
 HAIGUUSHA 配偶者 one's wife [ 1 person 154R]  
 GUUSUU 偶数 an even number [ 禺 scorpion 850E]  
 GUUZOO 偶像 an image / idol

851 Person who resembles a scorpion is **by chance my wife**. She used to be an **even number** but now she's an **effigy**.

遇

GUU

## 1. RECEPTION / TREATMENT 2. MEETING

GUUsuru 遇する receive / treat / deal with / entertain  
 YUUGUU 優遇 a warm reception / hospitality [ 遇 movement 178R]  
 REIGUU 冷遇 a cold reception / inhospitality [ 禺 scorpion 850E]  
 KIGUU 奇遇 a chance (unexpected) meeting

852 Movement of scorpion may result in a fatal **reception** at your **meeting**.

隅

GUU

sumi

## CORNER / NOOK

ICHIGUU 一隅 a corner / nook [ 隅 hill 185R]  
 sumi 隅 a corner / nook [ 禺 scorpion 850E]  
 yosumi 四隅 the four corners

853 Hill has scorpions in every **corner & nook**.

愚

GU

oro.

## FOOLISH / STUPID

GUDON na 愚鈍な foolish / stupid / silly [ 禺 scorpion 850E]  
 GURETSU na 愚劣な foolish / stupid / silly [ 心 heart 61KR]  
 oro.ka na 愚かな foolish / stupid / silly

854 Scorpion heart is **foolish & stupid**.

# 机 飢 肌 ~ 冗

## 机

KI  
tsukue

### DESK

KIJOO no 机上の on the desk // theoretical / academic [木 tree 70KR]  
tsukue 机 desk [几 table 119NJY]

**855** *Tree (wooden) table is a **desk**. Here, 木 is used in its sense of wood. Originally 机 meant a small wooden table but now has come to mean **desk**.*

## 飢

KI  
u.

### STARVE

KIGA 飢餓 starvation / hunger [食 food 804KR]  
u.eru 飢える be starving / be hungry [几 table 119NJY]

**856** *Food on the table for those who are **starving**.*

## 肌

hada

### SKIN

hada 肌 the skin [月 body part 144R]  
hadagi 肌着 underwear [几 table 119NJY]  
hadazawari 肌触り the touch / feel (of something against the skin)

**857** *Body part like a table is the **skin**.*

## 冗

JOO

### SUPERFLUOUS / REDUNDANT

JOOCHOO na 冗長な wordy / verbose / redundant [冑 cover 247R]  
JOODAN 冗談 a joke / jest [几 table 119NJY]

**858** *Cover on that table is **superfluous**.*

# 必 泌 ~ 秘 ~ 密

## 必

### WITHOUT FAIL

HITSU	HITSUYOO	必要	necesssity / need	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	HISSHOO	必勝	certain victory	
kanara.	kanara.zu	必ず	without fail / at any cost / be sure to	

859 KR *Heart pierced **without fail**.*

## 泌

### FLOW / SECRETE

HITSU	BUNPITSU	分泌	secretion	[ 彡 water 101R]
HI	HI'NYOO	泌尿	urination	[ 必 without fail 859KR]

860 *Water without fail **flows** and is **secreted**.*

## 秘

### SECRET

HI	HIMITSU	秘密	a secret	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	HISHO	秘書	a secretary	[ 必 without fail 859KR]
hi.	hi.meru	秘める	keep secret	

861 *Rice plant without fail must be kept **secret**.*

## 密

### 1. CLOSE / INTIMATE 2. DENSE 3. PRECISE / DETAILED 4. SECRET

MITSU	MITSU na	密な	close / intimate // dense / thick // minute	
	MITSUDO	密度	density	[ 宀 house 107R]
	SEIMITSU na	精密な	precise / detailed / thorough / minute	[ 必 without fail 859KR]
	MITSUYU	密輸	smuggling	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
	MIKKOKU	密告	secret information	

862 *Houses without fail in the mountains are **close, dense, precise & secret**.*

# 吹 炊 ~ 軟 ~ 款

## 吹

### 1. BLOW 2. PLAY (A WIND INSTRUMENT)

SUI	SUISOO suru	吹奏	blow // play (the trumpet)	[口 mouth 85KR]
fu.	fu.ku	吹く	blow // play (the trumpet) // boast	[欠 lack 28KR]

863 *Mouth lacking- blow anyway.*

## 炊

### 1. LIGHT A FIRE 2. COOK / BOIL

SUI	SUIJI	炊事	cooking	
	SUIHANKI	炊飯器	a rice cooker	[火 fire 18KR]
ta.	ta.ku	炊く	light a fire // cook / boil	[欠 lack 28KR]

864 *Fire lacking- light one for cooking.*

## 軟

### SOFT

NAN	NANKA suru	軟化	soften // become conciliatory	
	NANKOTSU	軟骨	cartilage	[車 vehicle 40KR]
yawa.	yawa.rakai /	軟らかい		[欠 lack 28KR]
	yawa.raka na	軟らかな	soft / gentle / mild / tender	

865 *Vehicle lacks softness.*

## 款

### ARTICLE / CLAUSE

KAN	TEIKAN	定款	the articles of an association / charter	[士 samurai 159KR]
	YAKKAN	約款	a stipulation // an article / a clause	[示 show 36KR] [欠 lack 28KR]

866 *Samurai shows he lacks articles & clauses.*



# 該 ~ 劾 ~ 核 ~ 刻

豕

PIG

867 NJY *Stylized pictograph of a pig, barely recognizable as such.*

亥

HOG

868 NJY *Essentially a variant of pig and used as the zodiac sign 'hog'.*

該

1. RELEVANT 2. 'THE SAID'

GAI

GAITOO suru 該当 fall under / be applicable (relevant, pertinent) to  
TOOGAI KANCHOO 当該官庁 the proper authorities  
TOOGAI JINBUTSU 当該人物 the said person [言 word 35KR]  
[亥 hog 868NJY]

869 *Words of a hog are relevant to the said person.*

劾

INVESTIGATE WRONGDOING

GAI

DANGAI 彈劾 an impeachment [亥 hog 868NJY]  
[力 power 17KR]

870 *Hog power for investigating wrongdoing.*

核

CORE / NUCLEUS

KAKU

KAKU 核 a core / nucleus [木 tree 70KR]  
KAKUSHIN 核心 the core / heart of [亥 hog 868NJY]  
KAKUHEIKI 核兵器 a nuclear weapon

871 *Tree and hog are at the core.*

刻

1. CHOP / MINCE 2. CARVE / ENGRAVE 3. TIME [亥 hog 868NJY]

KOKU

CHOOKOKU 彫刻 carving / sculpture / engraving [↓ knife 163R]  
JIKOKU 時刻 time / hour

kiza.

kiza.mu 刻む chop / mince // carve / sculpt / engrave // notch / nick

872 *Hog knifed then chopped up & carved in record time.*

# 犯 範 ~ 厄 ~ 危



## SLUMPED PERSON

873 E *Stick figure of a slumped person.*

## 犯

### COMMIT A CRIME / VIOLATE / ASSAULT

HAN	HANZAI	犯罪	a crime	[ 兇 animal 150R]
	HANNIN	犯人	a criminal	[ 𠮟 slumped pers 873E]
oka.	oka.su	犯す	commit a crime / violate / assault	

874 *Animal by slumped person has committed a crime by violating & assaulting him.*

## 範

### 1. EXAMPLE / MODEL / PATTERN 2. LIMITS

HAN	HAN	範	an example / a model	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
	MOHAN	模範	an example / model / pattern	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	HAN'I	範圍	limits / bounds / range / sphere	[ 𠮟 slumped pers 873E]

875 *Bamboo vehicle ran over slumped person and set a bad example of not staying within the limits.*

## 厄

### MISFORTUNE / BAD LUCK

YAKU	YAKU	厄	misfortune / bad luck / evil	[ 𠮟 slumped pers 873E]
	YAKUBI	厄日	an unlucky day	[ 崖 cliff 100R]
	YAKKAI	厄介	trouble / bother / burden // help / care	

876 *Slumped person at the bottom of a cliff has suffered a misfortune- what bad luck!*

## 危

### DANGEROUS

KI	KIKEN	危険	danger	[ ク bending pers 476E]
abu.	abu.nai	危ない	dangerous / hazardous / unsafe	[ 崖 cliff 100K]
aya.	aya.ui	危うい	dangerous / hazardous / unsafe	[ 𠮟 slumped pers 873E]
	aya.bumu	危ぶむ	fear / be afraid of / have misgivings	

877 *Bending person on a cliff with a slumped person at the bottom- it's dangerous!*

# 予 預 ~ 野 ~ 序

マ

## DOUBLED OVER PERSON

878 E *Stick figure of a doubled over person.*

予

## IN ADVANCE

YO	YOHOO	予報	a forecast / prediction	[マ doub ov pers 878E]
	TENKI YOHOO	天気予報	a weather forecast	[丁 city block 21KR]
	YOTEI	予定	a plan / plans / program / schedule	
	YOYAKU	予約	a reservation / booking / subscription	

879 KR *Doubled over person in the city block acts in advance (of the Emperor's arrival).*

預

## DEPOSIT / GIVE (RECEIVE) FOR SAFEKEEPING

YO	YOKIN	預金	a deposit / savings / bank account	
azu.	azu.karu	預かる	receive for safekeeping // take charge of	[予 in advance 879KR]
	azu.keru	預ける	give for safekeeping / deposit / entrust / leave in the care of // check (baggage)	[頁 forehead 453R]

880 *In advance, forehead deposits (the day's receipts).*

野

## FIELD / PLAIN

YA	YASEI no	野生の	wild (animal, plant)	[里 village 56KR]
	YAKYUU	野球	baseball	[予 in advance 879KR]
	BUN'YA	分野	a field (branch, discipline) of learning	
no	nohara	野原	a field / plain	

881 *Village in advance of the field.*

序

## 1. BEGINNING 2. PREFACE 3. ORDER / PRECEDENCE

JO	JO	序	the beginning / a preface / order	[广 building 186R]
	JOBUN	序文	a preface / a foreward ( in a book)	[予 in advance 879KR]
	JORETSU	序列	order / grade / rank	

882 *Building in advance- put the beginning in the preface according to order & precedence.*

# 地 池 ~ 施 ~ 他

也

## TWISTING CREATURE

883 E *Looks like a twisting creature.*

地

## GROUND / LAND / THE EARTH / A PLACE

CHI	CHIKATETSU	地下鉄	the subway	[土 earth 15KR]
	CHIHOO	地方	a locality / district / region / provinces	[v.s.twisting creat 883E]
	CHII	地位	status / position / social station / rank	
JI	JIMEN	地面	the ground / a patch of land / (the surface of) the earth	
	JInushi	地主	a land owner / a landlord	
	KIJI*	生地	cloth // texture	

884 *Earth with a twisting creature on the ground.*

池

## POND

CHI	DENCHI	電池	a battery	[氵 water 101R]
	CHOSUICHI	貯水池	a reservoir	[v.s.twisting creat 883E]
ike	ike	池	a pond / reservoir / pool	

885 *Water with a twisting creature in the pond.*

施

## 1. DO / IMPLEMENT      2. GIVE / BESTOW

SHI	SHISETSU	施設	an institution / establishment / facilities	[方 side 697KR]
	SHIKOO suru	施行	enforce / carry out / put into operation	[人 horiz person 805]
SE	SEKOO** suru	施工	construct / build **Also read as SHIKOO	[v.s.twisting creat 883E]
	FUSE	布施	an offering / alms	
hodoko.	hodoko.su	施す	give / bestow / give alms // do	

886 *At the side of the horizontal person there is a twisting creature. Do something! Give him help!! Bestow charity!!!*

他

## OTHER / ANOTHER

TA	TANIN	他人	a stranger / an outsider	[人 person 154R]
	TAKOKU	他国	another country / a foreign country	[v.s.twisting creat 883E]
hoka	hoka	他	another / someone else / something else	

887 *Person with a twisting creature- another time!*

# 取 趣 ~ 最 ~ 撮

## 取

### TAKE

SHU SHUTOKU suru 取得 acquire / get / obtain [耳 ear 87KR]  
to. to.ru 取る take / catch / get [又 hand 295R]

888 KR *Ear in hand- take it!* An ideograph showing a hand seizing an animal (perhaps a rabbit) by the ears to convey **'take hold of'**. There are some 19 other associated meanings for 取る in the dictionary.

## 趣

### 1. MEANING 2. APPEARANCE 3. TASTE / ELEGANCE

SHU SHUI 趣意 the meaning / the point // one's opinion / [走 run 1751KR]  
an idea // the objective / aim [取 take 888KR]  
SHUMI 趣味 taste // interest // a hobby  
omomuki omomuki 趣 meaning // a look / an appearance // taste / elegance

889 *Run and take the meaning of it. What is its appearance? Has it got taste & elegance?*

## 最

### HIGHEST / MOST

SAI SAIDAI no 最大の greatest / largest / maximum  
SAISHOO no 最小の smallest / least / minimum [日 sun 57KR]  
SAISHIN no 最新の newest / latest [取 take 888KR]  
motto. motto.mo 最も most / extremely

890 KR *Sun taken at its highest.*

## 撮

### TAKE A PHOTOGRAPH

SATSU SATSUEI 撮影 photography / filming  
SATSUEIJO 撮影所 a movie studio [手 hand 122R]  
to. to.ru 撮る take (a photograph) [最 highest 890KR]

891 *Hand that is highest takes a photograph.*

# 叔 淑 ~ 寂 ~ 督

赤

## POTATO PLANT

892 E *Pictograph of a potato plant.* The upper parts of the plant are represented by 上 (probably a variant of growing plant 主 389E) and the root and tubers by 小 .

叔

SHUKU

## UNCLE / AUNT

SHUKUFU /

oji\* 叔父 uncle (younger brother of a parent) [v.s. potato plant 892E]

SHUKUBO /

oba\* 叔母 aunt (younger sister of a parent)

[又 hand 295R]

893 KR *Potato plant is in the hand of my uncle or aunt.* There is an explanation, albeit convoluted, of why such a structure was chosen to signify uncle. According to Henshall (Appendix 1), the character shows a hand pulling up a potato plant. Potatoes are grown in rows, and the association is with a row, i.e. line, of one's parents' younger brothers (and sisters). Review 伯父 and 伯母 180, also read as oji and oba.

淑

SHUKU

## GRACEFUL / POLITE / PURE

SHUKUJO 淑女 a lady / a gentlewoman

TEISHUKU 貞淑 virtue / chastity

[ 宀 water 101R]

[ 叔 uncle 893KR]

894 *Water and uncle are graceful, polite & pure.*

寂

JAKU

SEKI

sabi

sabi.

## 1. QUIET / STILL 2. LONELY

SEIJAKU na 静寂な quiet / still / calm

SEKI baku no 寂ばく lonely / solitary / desolate

sabi 寂び an antique look // tranquility

sabi.reru 寂れる become desolate / decline in prosperity

sabi.shii 寂しい lonely / solitary / desolated / dreary

[ 宀 house 107R]

[ 叔 uncle 893KR]

895 *House of my uncle is quiet, still and lonely.*

督

TOKU

## 1. SUPERVISE 2. COMMAND 3. ENCOURAGE

KANTOKU 監督 supervision // a supervisor / foreman / director (of a movie)

SOOTOKU 総督 a governor general

TOKUREI suru 督励 encourage / stimulate / urge

[ 叔 uncle 893KR]

[ 目 eye 86KR]

896 *Uncle's eye supervises, commands & encourages.*

# 粹 醉 ~ 碎 ~ 枠

## 粹

SUI

	<b>1. ESSENCE</b>	<b>2. PURITY</b>	<b>3. STYLISH / SMART / CHIC</b>	
	SUI	粹	essence / quintessence // stylish	[米 rice 72KR]
	JUNSUI na	純粹な	pure / unadulterated / genuine	[九 nine 49KR]
	iki na*	粹な	stylish / smart / chic	[十 ten 52KR]

897 Rice nine times out of ten is the **essence** of **purity** and is **stylish, smart & chic**.

## 醉

SUI

yo.

	<b>1. GET DRUNK</b>	<b>2. FEEL DIZZY / SICK</b>	
	DEISUI	泥酔	dead drunk [酉 wine jar 220R]
	MASUI	麻醉	an anesthetic / a narcotic [九 nine 49KR]
	SHINSUI suru	心酔	adore / worship / idolize [十 ten 52KR]
	yo.u	酔う	get drunk // feel dizzy / sick

898 Wine (jar) nine times out of ten makes me **drunk** and then I **feel dizzy & sick**.

## 碎

SAI

kuda.

	<b>1. BREAK / SMASH</b>	<b>2. INFORMAL</b>	
	SAIHYOSEN	砕氷船	an ice breaker (ship) [石 stone 30KR]
	FUNSAI suru	粉碎	smash to pieces / pulverize / shatter [九 nine 49KR]
	kuda.keru	砕ける	be broken / smashed / crushed [十 ten 52KR]
	kuda.keta	砕けた	broken // be on easy terms with / informal
	kuda.ku	砕く	break / smash / crush

899 Stone nine times out of ten will **break & smash** so be **informal**.

## 枠

waku

	<b>FRAME</b>		[木 tree 70KR]
	waku	枠	a frame / framework // limit [九 nine 49KR]
	waku nai de	枠内で	within the limits [十 ten 52KR]

900 Tree nine times out of ten will make a good **frame**. There are no ON readings.

# 通 痛 ~ 踊 ~ 踏

## 通

### 1. PASS THROUGH 2. COMMUTE

TSUU	TSUUKOO suru	通行	pass through / go through / go past	[ 通 movement 178R]
	TSUUKIN suru	通勤	commute	[ マ doubled ov p 878E]
too.	too.su	通す	let pass / make way for	[ 用 use 27KR]
	too.ru	通る	pass (through, by, along)	
kayo.	kayo.u	通う	commute / go to and from a place	

901 Movement of doubled over person is used to **pass through** as she **commutes**.

## 痛

### PAINFUL

TSUU	KUTSUU	苦痛	pain / agony	
	ZUTSUU	頭痛	a headache	[ 疔 sickness 215R]
ita.	ita.i	痛い	painful	[ 通 pass through 901]
	ita.mi	痛み	a pain / an ache // a bruise	
	ita.mu	痛む	feel pain / ache // be injured	
	ita.meru	痛める	give pain to / hurt / injure	

902 Sickness that passes through is **painful**. Note simplification of 通 .

## 踊

### DANCE

YOO	BUYOO	舞踊	dancing / a dance	[ 足 foot 34KR]
odo.	odo.ru	踊る	dance	[ 通 pass through 901]
	odori	踊り	a dance / dancing	
	odoriko	踊り子	a dancer / a dancing girl	

903 Foot that passes through is **dancing**. Note simplification of 通 .

## 踏

### STEP ON

TOO	TOOHA suru	踏破	tramp / travel / traverse (the countryside)	
fu.	fu.mu	踏む	step on	[ 足 foot 34KR]
				[ 水 water 67KR]
				[ 日 sun 57KR]

904 Foot in water in the sun has **stepped on** (a puddle).



# 才 ~ 財 材 ~ 閉

## 才

### 1. TALENT 2. YEARS OLD

SAI	SAINOO	才能	talent / ability	[ + ten 52KR]
	TENSAI	天才	genius / a genius	[ / slash ]
	JUUSAI	十才	ten years old	

905 KR *Ten slash years old & talented.*

## 財

### WEALTH / ASSETS / MONEY

ZAI	ZAISEI	財政	finances	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	ZAISAN	財産	property / an estate / assets	[ 才 talent 905KR]
SAI	SAIFU	財布	a purse / wallet	

906 *Money and talent produce wealth.*

## 材

### 1. LUMBER 2. MATERIAL 3. TALENT

ZAI	ZAIMOKU	材木	lumber / timber	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	ZAIRYOO	材料	material / ingredients // data	[ 才 talent 905KR]
	JINZAI	人材	a man of talent	

907 *Tree with talent can be made into lumber & other materials if you are talented.*

## 閉

### CLOSE / SHUT

HEI	HEIKAI	閉会	closing (ceremonies) / adjournment (of a meeting)	
	HEITEN	閉店	store closing	
shi.	shi.maru	閉まる	be closed / be shut	[ 門 gate 145KR]
	shi.meru	閉める	close / shut	[ 才 talent 905KR]
to.	to.jiru	閉じる	close / shut	
	to.zasu	閉ざす	close / shut / bolt / lock	

908 *Gate with talent closes & shuts (all by itself). Some may prefer to remember 閉 as a gate 門 with a bar and prop (the diagonal slash) to keep it closed. Note 959.*

# 是 ~ 提 堤 ~ 題

## 是

### RIGHT / PROPER / CORRECT

ZE	ZESEI suru	是正	put to rights / correct	[日 sun 57KR]
	ZEHI	是非	right & wrong // by all means // without fail	[正 correct 1012KR]

909 KR *Sun is correct, and that's **right & proper**.*

## 提

### 1. PRESENT / SUBMIT 2. CARRY (IN THE HAND)

TEI	TEISHUTSU suru	提出	present / submit / bring forward	
	TEIAN suru	提案	propose / suggest	[手 hand 122R]
	CHOOCHIN*	提灯	a paper lantern	[是 right 909KR]
sa.	sa.geru	提げる	carry in one's hand	

910 *Hand is right- **present & submit** what is **carried**.*

## 堤

### DIKE / EMBANKMENT

TEI	TEIBOO	堤防	a dike / embankment / levee	[土 earth 15KR]
tsutsumi	tsutsumi	堤	a dike / embankment / levee	[是 right 909KR]

911 *Earth is right for making a **dike** or **embankment**.*

## 題

### SUBJECT / TOPIC / THEME

DAI	GIDAI	議題	a subject (topic) for discussion / an agenda	
	MONDAI	問題	a question / problem / subject / topic / issue / matter	[是 right 909KR] [頁 forehead 453R]
	SHUKUDAI	宿題	homework	

912 *Right forehead is the **subject, topic & theme**.*

# 失 ~ 鉄 迭 ~ 秩

## 失

	<b>LOSE</b>			
SHITSU	SHITSUGYOO	suru		
		失業	lose one's job / be out of work	
	SHITSUREI	失礼	a breach of etiquette / discourtesy / impoliteness / rudeness	[ / emphatically 138E] [ 夫 husband 635KR]
	SHIPPAI	失敗	a failure	
ushina.	ushina.u	失う	lose	
				<b>913</b> KR <i>Emphatically, husband loses.</i>

## 鉄

	<b>IRON</b>			
TETSU	TETSU	鉄	iron	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	TETSUDOO	鉄道	a railway	[ 失 lose 913KR]
	CHIKATETSU	地下鉄	the subway	
				<b>914</b> <i>Metal that is lost is iron.</i>

## 迭

	<b>ALTERNATION</b>			
TETSU	KOOTETSU	更迭	a reshuffle (of the Cabinet) / a change (in personnel)	[ 迂 movement 178R] [ 失 lose 913KR]
				<b>915</b> <i>Movement lost during alternation.</i>

## 秩

	<b>ORDER / DISCIPLINE / SYSTEM</b>			
CHITSU	CHITSUJO	秩序	order / discipline / a system	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	MUCHITSUJO	無秩序	disorder / chaos / confusion	[ 失 lose 913KR]
				<b>916</b> <i>Rice plant lost- we need more order &amp; discipline &amp; a better system.</i>

# 齊 ~ 濟 齋 ~ 劑

## 齊

SEI

### EQUAL

ISSEI ni

一齊に all together / all at once

[文 writing 629KR]

[月 moon 58KR]

917 KR *Writing on the moon is equal.* The artful mnemonicist will notice an = sign in this structure. Note variant of 月 .

## 濟

SAI

### 1. BE PAID

HENSAI

返濟

payment / repayment

[ ㄅ water 101R]

KEIZAI

經濟

economy / finance

[ 齊 equal 917KR]

su.

su.mu

済む

come to an end / end / be finished

su.masu

済ます

conclude / settle / finish // make do with

918 *Water is equal to being paid but when it comes to an end, just make do.*

## 齋

SAI

### 1. RELIGIOUS PURIFICATION

### 2. A ROOM

SAIJOO

齋場

a funeral hall

[ 齊 equal 917KR]

SHOSAI

書齋

a study / a library

[ 小 small 2KR]

919 *Equal and small (squeezed into) the room for religious purification.*

## 劑

ZAI

### MEDICINE / DRUGS

YAKUZAI

藥劑

drugs

YAKUZAIISHI

藥劑師

a pharmacist

[ 齊 equal 917KR]

GEZAI

下劑

a laxative

[ 刀 knife 163R]

920 *Equal to the knife: medicine & drugs.*

# 具 ~ 真 慎 ~ 鎮

六

## LOW TABLE

921 E *Looks like a low table.*

具

GU

## TOOL

GUAI	具合	a condition / a state / circumstances	[目 eye 86KR]
DOOGU	道具	a tool / implement / utensil	[六 low table 921E]
KAGU	家具	furniture / household goods	

922 KR *Eye low table for tool.*

真

SHIN

ma

## 1. TRUTH 2. QUINTESSENCE

SHINJITSU	真実	truth / reality / fact	
SHINSOO	真相	the truth / facts	
ma ni ukeru	真に受ける	accept as true / believe	[十 ten 52KR] [具 tool 922KR]
masshiro	真っ白	pure white	
makkuro	真っ黒	pure black	

923 KR *Ten tools- that's the truth and quintessence of it.*

慎

SHIN

tsutsushi.

## 1. BE CAREFUL / BE DISCREET 2. RESTRAIN ONESELF

SHINCHOO	慎重	care / caution / discretion / prudence	[↑ feelings 133R]
tsutsushi.mu	慎む	restrain oneself / abstain / be cautious	[真 truth 923KR]

924 *Feelings about truth- be careful, be discreet & restrain oneself.*

鎮

CHIN

## CALM DOWN / QUELL

CHIN'ATSU suru	鎮圧	repress / suppress / subdue	
CHINSEIZAI	鎮静剤	a tranquilizer / sedative	[金 10KR]
CHINTSUUZAI	鎮痛剤	a painkiller	[真 truth 923KR]
BUNCHIN	文鎮	a paperweight	

925 *Metal with truth will calm down and quell (the rebellion).*

# 肖 消 硝 宵 ~ 削

## 肖

SHOO

### RESEMBLE

SHOOZOO 肖像 a portrait / likeness [小 small 2KR]  
SHOOZOOGA 肖像画 a portrait [月 body 144R]

926 KR *Small body resembles (parents).* Originally 肖 referred to offspring resembling their parents *i.e.* smaller versions of themselves, eventually taking on the broader meaning of 'resemble'. Note variant of 小 .

## 消

SHOO

### 1. EXTINGUISH 2. ERASE 3. DISAPPEAR

ki.  
ke.

SHOOKA suru 消火 extinguish / put out (a fire)  
SHOOKAKI 消火器 a fire extinguisher [彡 water 101R]  
SHOOHI 消費 consumption [肖 resemble 926KR]  
SHOOKA 消化 digestion  
ki.eru 消える be extinguished / go out / die out / be worn out  
ke.su 消す extinguish / put out // erase / rub out  
keshigomu 消しゴム an eraser

927 *Water resembles a fire extinguisher- it extinguishes, erases and then disappears.*

## 硝

SHOO

### NITRATE

SHOOSAN 硝酸 nitric acid [石 stone 30KR]  
[肖 resemble 926KR]

928 *Stone resembles nitrate.*

## 宵

SHOO  
yoi

### EARLY EVENING

SHUNSHOO 春宵 a spring evening  
yoi 宵 evening [宀 house 107R]  
yoigoshi 宵越し overnight [肖 resemble 926KR]

929 *Houses resemble (one another) in early evening.*

## 削

SAKU  
kezu.

### 1. WHITTLE DOWN / SHARPEN 2. DELETE / CURTAIL

SAKUJO 削除 a deletion [肖 resemble 926KR]  
kezu.ru 削る whittle down / plane (wood) /  
pare (fingernails) / sharpen (a pencil) // [刂 knife 163R]  
delete / curtail / cut down (expenses)

930 *Resembles a knife (in action): whittles down, sharpens, deletes & curtails.*

# 次 姿 資 諮 ~ 盜

## 次

### NEXT

SHI	SHIDAI	次第	order // circumstances // as soon as // depends on	
JI	MOKUJI	目次	a table of contents	
tsugi	tsugi	次	next / following	[ > ice 214R]
tsu.	tsu.gu	次<	rank next / come after	[ 欠 lack 28KR]

931 KR *Ice is lacking- what's next?*

## 姿

### FORM / FIGURE / SHAPE / APPEARANCE

SHI	SHISEI	姿勢	a posture / pose / an attitude	[ 次 next 931KR]
sugata	sugata	姿	a form / figure / shape / appearance	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	sugatami	姿見	a full-length mirror	

932 *Next woman has a good figure.*

## 資

### CAPITAL / RESOURCES

SHI	SHIHON	資本	capital	[ 次 next 931KR]
	SHIGEN	資源	resources	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	SHIRYOO	資料	raw materials // data	

933 *Next money will become our capital.*

## 諮

### CONSULT / CONFER / SOLICIT ADVICE

SHI	SHIMON suru	諮問	consult // submit / refer (a matter)	[ 言 word 35KR]
haka.	haka.ru	諮る	consult / confer with // submit / refer	[ 次 next 931KR]
				[ 口 mouth 85KR]

934 *Words next in mouth- consult, confer & solicit advice.*

## 盜

### STEAL

TOO	TOONAN	盜難	theft / robbery	
	GOOTOO	強盜	robber(y) / burglar(y)	[ 次 next 931KR]
nusu.	nusu.mu	盜む	steal / rob / pilfer	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
	nusubito*	盜人	a thief / burglar	

935 *Next plate- let's steal it.*

# 作 昨 酢 搾 ~ 詐

作

## MAKE

936 E Saw for **making** things. Originally 𠩺 showing an adze 匕 and 木 tree (wood) to convey the idea of making something. The modern version looks more like a saw, which is a more meaningful mnemonic for 'make'.

作

## 1. MAKE 2. HARVEST

SAKU	SAKU	作	a work (of art, literature) // a harvest / crop	
	SAKUMOTSU	作物	crops / farm products	
	SAKUHIN	作品	a work of art	[ 人 person 154R]
SA	DOOSA	動作	action / movements	[v.s. make 936E]
tsuku.	tsuku.ru	作る	make / manufacture / build // write (a novel, an essay) // cultivate / grow	

937 Person **makes** & **harvests**.

昨

## 1. YESTERDAY 2. PAST

SAKU	SAKUJITSU	昨日	yesterday	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	SAKUNEN	昨年	last year	[v.s. make 936E]

938 Sun **makes yesterday** & **the past**.

酢

## 1. VINEGAR 2. SOUR

SAKU	SAKUSAN	酢酸	acetic acid	[ 酉 wine jar 220R]
su	su	酢	vinegar	[v.s. make 936E]
	suppai	酸っぱい	sour / acid	

939 Wine (jar) **makes sour vinegar**.

搾

## WRING OUT / SQUEEZE

SAKU	SAKUSHU	搾取	exploitation	[ 手 hand 122R]
	SAKUNYUU suru	作乳	milk (a cow) // squeeze out of	[ 穴 hole 51KR]
shibo.	shibo.ru	搾る	wring out / squeeze // milk	[v.s. make 936E]

940 Hand with a hole **makes it easy to wring out & squeeze**.

詐

## LIE / DECEIVE

SA	SAGI	詐欺	fraud / swindling	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SASHOO	詐称	misrepresentation	[v.s. make 936E]

941 Words **make a lie to deceive**.



# 責 積 績 ~ 債 ~ 漬

## 責

### 1. RESPONSIBILITY 2. BLAME 3. TORTURE / HARASS

SEKI	SEKININ	責任	responsibility / duty / liabilities	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
	JISEKI	自責	self-reproach / pangs of conscience	[ 貝 money 91KR]
se.	se.meru	責める	torture / harass / worry // censure	

942 KR *Growing plant and money are your **responsibility**- accept **blame** or we will **torture & harass** you.*

## 積

### 1. PILE UP 2. INTENTION 3. ESTIMATE 4. THE PRODUCT (IN MATH)

SEKI	SEKISETSU	積雪	fallen snow	
	SEKINEN no	積年の	of many years / long-standing	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	SEKI	積	the product	[ 責 responsibil 942KR]
tsu.	tsu.moru	積もる	be piled up / accumulate // estimate	
	tsu.mori	積もり	an intention / expectation // an estimate	
	tsu.mu	積む	pile up / load // accumulate / store up	

943 *Rice plants are your responsibility- **pile them up**, then give your **intention**, an **estimate** and the **product**.*

## 績

### 1. ACHIEVEMENTS 2. SPINNING

SEKI	GYOOSEKI	業績	achievements / business performance	
	SEISEKI	成績	results / marks (at school)	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	SEISEKIHYOU	成績表	a report card	[ 責 responsibil 942KR]
	BOOSEKI	紡績	spinning	

944 *Threads are your responsibility- make **achievements** by **spinning** them.*

## 債

### DEBT

SAI	SAIMU	債務	a debt / liabilities	[ 人 person 154R]
	KOKUSAI	國債	the national debt	[ 責 responsibil 942KR]

945 *Person is responsible for his **debts**.*

## 漬

### SOAK / PICKLE

tsu.	tsu.karu	漬かる	be soaked (steeped) in	[ 水 water 101R]
	tsu.keru	漬ける	soak / pickle / steep in	[ 責 responsibil 942KR]
	tsukemono	漬け物	pickles	

946 *Water is responsible for **soaking & pickling**.*

# 果 課 菓 ~ 裸 ~ 巢

∨

## LIGHT

947 E Looks like rays of *light*.

## 果

	1. FRUIT	2. RESULT	3. COME TO AN END	
KA	KAJITSU	果実	fruit	
	KEKKA	結果	a result / an outcome / a consequence	
	SEIKA	成果	the result / outcome	[田 field 16KR]
ha.	ha.tasu	果たす	accomplish / complete / carry out	[木 tree 70KR]
	ha.teru	果てる	come to an end / die	
	hate	果て	the end / the final result	
	kudamono*	果物	fruit	

948 KR Field with a tree that has *fruit* is a *result* that will *come to an end*.

## 課

	1. ASSIGN / IMPOSE / LEVY	2. LESSON	3. SECTION	
KA	KADAI	課題	a subject / theme / homework / a task	
	KAZEI	課税	taxation	[言 word 35KR]
	DAISANKA	第三課	lesson three	[果 fruit 948KR]
	KACHOO	課長	section head (business)	

949 Words about fruit are *assigned* in the *lesson* for this *section*.

## 菓

	1. CAKE	2. FRUIT	
KA	KASHI	菓子	a cake / candy / sweets [++ plant 99R]
	WAGASHI	和菓子	Japanese-style confections [果 fruit 948KR]

950 Plant and fruit for a *cake* with *fruit*.

## 裸

	NAKED		
RA	RAFU	裸婦	a naked woman
	RATAIGA	裸体画	a nude (painting) [ネ clothing 358R]
hadaka	hadaka	裸	naked [果 fruit 948KR]

951 Clothing is the fruit of being *naked*.

## 巢

	NEST		
SOO	RANSOO	卵巢	the ovary [∨ light 947E]
su	su	巢	a nest / hive / web / lair / den [果 fruit 919KR]

952 Light on fruit is where the *nest* is.

# 里 理 裏 ~ 厘 ~ 埋

## 理

### 1. REASON / LOGIC    2. PRINCIPLE

RI	RI	理	reason / logic // principle	[王 king 64KR]
	MURI na	無理な	unreasonable / unnatural / unjust / forced	[里 village 56KR]
	CHIRIGAKU	地理学	geography	
	SHINRIGAKU	心理学	psychology	

953 *King is in the village for a **reason**. Or is he here on **principle**?* Note that at the top of the page we have repeated 里 to emphasize sound-structure groupings.

## 裏

### REVERSE SIDE / BACK / REAR

[衣 clothing 265KR]

RI	RIMEN	裏面	the reverse side / behind / in secret	[里 village 56KR]
ura	ura	裏	the reverse side / back / rear // lining (clothing) // sole (shoe) // tails (coin)	

954 *Clothing in the village is worn on **the reverse side**.* Note that 里 is inserted between the top and bottom elements of 衣 . Recall 褒 791

## 厘

### 1. A 'RIN'    2. TINY AMOUNT

[厂 cliff 100R]

RIN	RIN	厘	a 'rin' (old unit of currency worth 1/1000 yen) // unit of length ca 0.3mm	[里 village 56KR]
	KUBU KURIN	九分九厘	in 9 cases out of 10 / 10 to 1 / in all probability	

955 *Cliff with a village that is **tiny** & not worth a 'rin'.*

## 埋

### BURY

MAI	MAISOO suru	埋葬	bury	[土 earth 15KR]
u.	u.maru	埋まる	be buried under / be filled up with	[里 village 56KR]
	u.moreru	埋もれる	be buried under // remain in obscurity	
	u.meru	埋める	bury / fill up	

956 *Earth by the village is where we **bury** them.*

# 刑 型 形 ~ 研 ~ 開 。 華

## 形

### SHAPE / FORM

KEI	ENKEI	円形	a circle	
	MUKEI no	無形の	formless / intangible	[ 井 well 50KR]
GYOO	NINGYOO	人形	a doll	[ 彡 hair 342CO]
kata	kata / katachi	形	a shape / form / figure	
	katami	形見	a keepsake / memento / souvenir	

**957** *Well with hair in it is in poor **shape**.* Note the variant of 井 .We have repeated 刑 234KR and 型 235 in the top line to emphasize sound-structure groupings.

## 研

### SHARPEN / HONE / REFINE

KEN	KENKYUU	研究	research	
	KENSHUU	研修	training / studies	[ 石 stone 30KR]
to.	to.gu	研ぐ	sharpen / hone (a razor) // wash (rice)	[ 井 well 50KR]

**958** *Stone by the well is used to **sharpen, hone & refine**.*

## 開

### 1. DEVELOPMENT 2. OPEN

KAI	KAIHATSU	開発	development	
	KOOKAI no	公開の	open to the public	[ 門 gate 145KR]
hira.	hira.keru	開ける	become civilized / be modernized	[ 井 well 50KR]
	hira.ku	開く	open (a shop, a meeting)	
a.	a.ku	開く	open / begin / start	
	a.keru	開ける	open (a door, window, package, book)	

**959** *Gate by the well signifies **development-** and it's **open**.* Recall 開 908.

## 華

### 1. FLOWER 2. FLORID / SHOWY 3. CHINA

KA	KADOO	華道	the art of flower arrangement	[ ++ plant 99R]
	KABI na	華美な	gorgeous / gaudy / showy	
	CHUUKA-	中華	Chinese	

**960** *Plant and plant in bud will produce **flowers** that are **florid & showy** in **China**.*  
An orphan with few structural relatives.

# 区 驅 ~ 欧 毆 ~ 枢

几

## WEAPON / TOOL

961 E From a pictograph of an ax which could be used both as a *weapon* & a *tool*.

匚

## BOX

962 R Looks like a *box* (tipped on its side).

Name: hakogamae

区

## WARD / DISTRICT / SECTION

KU

KUBETSU suru 区别 distinguish (between A & B) [匚 box 962R]

KUBUN suru 区分 distribute // classify // partition / section

KITAKU 北区 Kita Ward (in Tokyo)

CHIKU 地区 a district / section / area

963 KR Box with an 'X' in it represents a *ward*. Earlier versions show that 'X' represents 品 which are three smaller enclosures, i.e. partitions, within an area of a city.

驅

## 1. RUN / GALLOP 2. DRIVE 3. SPUR ON

KU

SENKUSHA 先驅者 a forerunner / pioneer

KUCHIKU suru 驅逐 drive away / expel / oust [馬 horse 92KR]

ka.

ka.keru 驅ける run / gallop / canter [区 ward 963KR]

ka.ru 驅る drive (a car) // urge / spur on

964 Horse in the ward *runs* & *gallops* because it is *driven* & *spurred on*.

欧

## EUROPE

OO

OOSHUU 欧州 Europe [区 ward 963KR]

OUBEI 欧米 Europe & America / the West [欠 lack 28KR]

965 Ward lacks *Europe*.

毆

## BEAT

OO

OODA suru 毆打 beat / hit / strike / assault [区 ward 963KR]

nagu.

nagu.ru 毆る beat / hit / strike / knock [几 weapon 961E]

966 Ward with weapons in hand is the place to get a *beating*. [又 hand 295R]

枢

## PIVOT

SUU

SUUJIKU 枢軸 a pivot / an axis / the centre [木 tree 70KR]

CHUUSUU 中枢 the centre / pivot [区 ward 963KR]

967 Trees in the ward are *pivotal*.

# 涯 街 ~ 佳 ~ 封 ~ 掛

圭

## RAISED EARTH

**968** E A doubling of 土 earth. This element originally referred to the **raised earth** paths that form the edges and boundaries between rice paddies and fields.

涯

## LIMITS / EDGE / SHORE

[ 氵 water 101R]

GAI

KYOOGAI 境涯 one's fate (lot, circumstances)

[ 厂 cliff 100R]

SHOOGAI 生涯 life / lifetime / lifelong / for life

[ 圭 raised earth 968E]

**969** Water at the cliff where the earth is raised marks the **limits & edge** of the **shore**.

街

## STREET

GAI

SHIGAI 市街 a street

[ 行 go 4KR]

KAI

KAIDOO 街道 a highway

[ 圭 raised earth 968E]

machi

machi 街 a street / a town / downtown

**970** Go on a raised earth **street**.

佳

## BEAUTIFUL / FINE

KA

KAJIN 佳人 a beautiful woman

[ 亻 person 154R]

KASAKU 佳作 a fine work

[ 圭 raised earth 968E]

**971** Person on raised earth is **beautiful & fine**.

封

## 1. SEAL 2. FIEF

FUU

FUU o suru 封をする seal (a letter)

[ 圭 raised earth 968E]

FUU o kiru 封を切る open (a letter)

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

FUUTOO 封筒 an envelope

HOO

HOOKEN 封建 feudalism

[ 扌 hand 122R]

**972** Raised earth and a skilful hand **seal** the **fief**.

[ 卜 divine 653NJY]

掛

## 1. HANG / SUSPEND 2. COST 3. TAKE

ka.

ka.karu 掛かる hang / be suspended // cost (money) // take (time)

ka.keru 掛ける hang / suspend / spend (money)

**973** Hand and raised earth divine how it will **hang**, how much it will **cost** & and how long it will **take**. There are some 17 separate meanings for 掛かる in the dictionary.

# 凶 胸 ~ 離 ~ 义 ~ 刈

## 凶

### 1. BAD LUCK / DISASTER / EVIL

KYOO	KYOO	凶	bad luck / disaster	[ 冂 container cf. 14KR]
	KYOOSAKU	凶作	a bad harvest	
	KYOOKOO	凶行	violence / crime / murder	

974 KR 'X' indicates the container is empty- what **bad luck!**

## 胸

### CHEST

KYOO	KYOOBU	胸部	the chest / thorax	[ 月 body part 144R]
mune	mune	胸	the chest / breast // heart / mind	[ 冂 wrap 192R]
muna-	munage	胸毛	chest hair	[ 凶 bad luck 974KR]

975 Body part that wraps up bad luck is the **chest**.

## 離

### 1. SEPARATE / PART 2. SET FREE / LET GO

RI	RIKON	離婚	a divorce	[ 斗 pot lid 227R]
	RIRIKU	離陸	takeoff (airplane) / lift-off (rocket)	[ 凶 bad luck 974KR]
hana.	hana.reru	離れる	separate from / part / leave	[ 内 v 禺 scorpion 850E]
	hana.su	離す	separate something from something else // set free / let go / release	[ 隹 bird 267R]

976 Pot lid on bad luck: scorpion and bird have **separated**. Someone **set them free**.

## 义

### 1. DRAWING / DIAGRAM 2. PLAN

ZU	CHIZU	地図	a map	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
TO	TOSHOKAN	図書館	a library	
haka.	haka.ru	図る	plan	

977 Enclosure with double dots and an 'X' is a **drawing** or **diagram** of the **plan**.

## 刈

### CUT / CLIP / MOW

ka.	ka.ru	刈る	cut / clip / mow / trim / shear	[ 刀 knife 163R]
-----	-------	----	---------------------------------	-----------------

978 Shears and a knife **cut, clip & mow**. Originally 刈 was written as 刈 depicting a pair of shears. Knife was added later to emphasize 'cut'.

# 舌 ~ 括 活 ~ 憩 ~ 話

## 舌

### TONGUE

ZETSU	BENZETSU	弁舌	eloquence	[千 thousand 54]
	DOKUZETSU	毒舌	a venomous (spiteful) tongue	[口 mouth 85KR]
shita	shita	舌	a tongue	

979 KR *A thousand mouths with tongues.*

## 括

### TIE TOGETHER

KATSU	IKKATSU suru	一括	bundle up / lump together // sum up	[手 hand 122R]
	KAKKO	括弧	parentheses / brackets	[舌 tongue 979KR]
	kuku.ru*	括る	tie up / bind / fasten	

980 *Hand and tongue are tied together.*

## 活

### LIFE / ACTIVITY

KATSU	SEIKATSU	生活	life / existence	[水 water 101R]
	KATSUDOO	活動	activity / action	[舌 tongue 979KR]

981 *Water on tongue is a sign of life & activity.*

## 憩

### REST

KEI	KYUUKAI	休憩	a rest / recess / break	[舌 tongue 979KR]
	SHOOKEI	小憩	a brief rest / a break	[自 self 1567KR]
iko.	iko.u	憩う	rest	[心 heart 61KR]

982 *Tongue, self and heart should rest.*

## 話

### 1. CONVERSATION 2. SPEAK / TALK 3. A TALE

WA	KAIWA	会話	a conversation	[言 word 35KR]
	DENWA	電話	a telephone	[舌 tongue 979KR]
hanashi	hanashi	話	a talk / conversation / chat // story / tale	
hana.	hana.su	話す	speak / talk	

983 *Words are on tongue when having a conversation, speaking or telling a tale.*



# 元 頑 ~ 完 冠 ~ 院

## 元

### ORIGIN / FOUNDATION

GAN	GANJITSU	元日	New Year's Day	
	GANKIN	元金	principal (vs. interest)	[ 二 two 38KR]
GEN	GENKI	元氣	good health / spirits / energy	[ 几 legs 302R]
moto	moto	元	the origin / foundation / source / cause / basis // capital / principal	

984 KR *Two legs of the same origin.*

## 頑

### STUBBORN

GAN	GANKO	頑固	stubbornness / obstinacy / bigotry	[ 元 origin 984KR]
	GANbaru	頑張る	stand firm / stick to it / persist	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

985 *Origin in the forehead of being stubborn.*

## 完

### COMPLETE

KAN	KANSEI	完成	completion	[ 宀 house 107R]
	KANZEN na	完全な	complete / perfect / faultless	[ 元 origin 984KR]

986 KR *House with an origin (foundation) is complete.*

## 冠

### CROWN

KAN	OOKAN	王冠	a crown	[ 冫 cover 247R]
kanmuri	kanmuri	冠	a crown // 'kanmuri' (the topmost radical of a kanji eg. kusakanmuri 99R)	[ 元 origin 984KR] [ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

987 *Cover the origin with a skilful hand to get the crown.*

## 院

### INSTITUTION

IN	BYOON	病院	a hospital	[ 阝 hill 185R]
	NYUUN	入院	admission to a hospital	[ 完 complete 986KR]
	BIYOON	美容院	a beauty parlour (salon)	

988 *Hill is complete- there is an institution on it.*

# 直 ~ 植 殖 ~ 値 置

## 直

1. DIRECT 2. HONEST 3. FIX / CORRECT 4. CURE 5. IMMEDIATELY

CHOKU	CHOKUSETSU	直接の	direct	
JIKI	SHOOJIKI na	正直な	honest	
nao.	nao.ru	直る	be fixed (corrected) // get well	[ + ten 52KR]
	nao.su	直す	fix / correct // cure	[ 目 eye 86KR]
su.	su.gu	直ぐ	immediately / at once	[ L corner cf 436KR]
tada.	tada.chi ni	直ちに	immediately / at once	

**989 KR** *Ten eyes look in a corner- then give a **direct & honest** (opinion) on how to fix and **cure** it **immediately**.*

## 植

PLANT

SHOKU	SHOKUBUTSU	植物	a plant	[ 木 tree 70KR]
u.	u.waru	植わる	be planted	[ 直 direct 989KR]
	u.eru	植える	plant / sow / grow	

**990** *Tree direct(ly) **planted**.*

## 殖

INCREASE

SHOKU	ZOOSHOKU	増殖	an increase / proliferation	
fu.	fu.eru	殖える	something increases / grows in number (quantity) / multiplies	[ 歹 bare bones 367E]
	fu.yasu	殖やす	increase / add to	[ 直 direct 989KR]

**991** *Bare bones direct(ly) **increase**.*

## 値

1. PRICE 2. VALUE

CHI	KACHI	価値	value / worth / merit	
ne	ne	値	a price	[ 1 person 154R]
	nedan	値段	a price	[ 直 direct 989KR]
atai	atai	値	price / value	

**992** *Person direct(ly) gives the **price and value**.*

## 置

PUT / PLACE / SET / LEAVE AS IS

CHI	HOOCHI suru	放置	let alone / leave as is // neglect	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	ICHI	位置	a position / situation / location	[ 直 direct 989KR]
o.	o.ku	置く	put / place / set / leave as is	
	okimono	置き物	an ornament	

**993** *Eye direct(ly) **puts, places, sets it down or leaves it as it is**.*

# 甘 ~ 紺 ~ 某 謀 ~ 媒

## 甘

KAN  
ama.

### 1. SWEET 2. INDULGENT 3. PRESUME UPON

KANGEN	甘言	honeyed words / flattery	
ama.i	甘い	sweet // indulgent / generous // silly / simple minded / sappy	
ama.eru	甘える	act spoiled // coax / wheedle // fawn on / presume upon	
ama.e	甘え	psychological dependence on another person	
ama.yakasu	甘やかす	pamper / spoil (a child)	

994 KR Mouth with something **sweet** in it- be **indulgent** as I **presume upon** you (to give me some). From a depiction of a mouth with something in it.

## 紺

KON

### DARK BLUE

KON	紺	dark (navy) blue	[糸 thread 78KR]
KON'IRO	紺色	dark (navy) blue	[甘 sweet 994KR]

995 Threads are a sweet **dark blue**.

## 某

BOO

### A CERTAIN...

BOO	某	a certain... / a certain person	[甘 sweet 994KR]
BOOSHI	某氏	a certain person	[木 tree 70KR]
BOOSHO	某所	a certain place	

996 KR Sweet tree for a **certain person**.

## 謀

BOO

### PLOT / PLAN

MU  
haka.

INBOO	陰謀	a plot / conspiracy	[言 word 35KR]
KYOOBOO	共謀	a conspiracy / collusion	[某 a certain 996KR]
MUHON*	謀反	rebellion / revolt / conspiracy / treason	
haka.ru	謀る	plan / plot	

997 Words about a certain **plot** or **plan**. \*HON is a rare reading of 反 1145.

## 媒

BAI

### GO-BETWEEN

BAIKAI	媒介	mediation	[女 woman 96KR]
SHOKUBAI	触媒	a catalyst	[某 a certain 996KR]

998 Woman and a certain **go-between**.

# 根 恨 ~ 眼 ~ 限 ~ 銀 ~ 退

## 根

### 1. ROOT 2. ORIGIN / BASIS 3. PERSEVERANCE

KON	DAIKON	大根	a 'daikon' / a Japanese radish	[木 tree 70KR]
	KONPON	根本	the origin / source // foundation / basis	[良 not good 423]
	KONKI	根気	perseverance / patience / endurance	
ne	ne	根	a root // the origin / source	

**999** Tree not good at its **roots**, which are the **origin** of its **perseverance**.

## 恨

### 1. BEAR A GRUDGE 2. REGRET

KON	IKON	遺恨	a grudge / enmity / malice	[忄 feelings 133R]
	TSUUKON	痛恨	bitter regret / deep sorrow	[v.s. not good 423]
ura.	ura.mu	恨む	bear a grudge / resent // regret	

**1000** Feelings not good when you **bear a grudge**- you'll **regret** it.

## 眼

### EYE

GAN	GANKAI	眼科医	an eye doctor / an ophthalmologist	[目 eye 86KR]
manako	chimanako	血眼	bloodshot eyes	[v.s. not good 423]

**1001** Eye not good, but it's still an **eye**.

## 限

### 1. LIMIT 2. BE THE BEST

GEN	GENDO	限度	a limit	[限 hill 185R]
	MUGEN	無限	infinity	[v.s. not good 423]
kagi.	kagi.ru	限る	limit / set limits to // be the best	

**1002** Hill not good because it **limits** what can **be the best**.

## 銀

### SILVER

GIN	GIN	銀	silver	[金 metal 10KR]
	GINKOO	銀行	a bank	[v.s. not good 423]

**1003** Metal not good- it's only **silver**.

## 退

### RETREAT / WITHDRAW

TAI	TAIKYO	退去	a withdrawal / an evacuation	[退 movement 178R]
	TAIKUTSU	退屈	boredom / ennui / tedium / monotony	[v.s. not good 423]
	TAISHOKU	退職	retirement / resignation	
shirizo.	shirizo.ku	退く	retreat / withdraw / retire from	
	shirizo.keru	退ける	drive away / repel / reject	

**1004** Movement not good- it's a **retreat**.

# 倍 培 賠 陪 ~ 部 ~ 剖

音

SPIT  
1005 CO Stand up with an open mouth and **spit**.

[立 stand up 25KR]  
[口 mouth 85KR]

倍

1. DOUBLE 2. -FOLD

BAI

BAI 倍 double / twice / two-fold  
GOBAI 五倍 five-fold  
1006 Person spits then **doubles** (his efforts).

[ 1 person 154R]  
[v.s. spit 1005CO]

培

CULTIVATE / CULTURE

BAI

SAIBAI suru 栽培 cultivate / grow  
BAIYOO suru 培養 culture (bacteria)  
tsuchika. tsuchika.u 培う cultivate / foster

[土 earth 15KR]  
[v.s. spit 1005CO]

1007 Earth spits out produce when **cultivated**.

賠

COMPENSATE

BAI

BAISHOO 賠償 compensation / reparation  
BAISHOOKIN 賠償金 damages / reparations

[貝 money 91KR]  
[v.s. spit 1005CO]

1008 Money spat on- it's no **compensation**.

陪

ACCOMPANY / ATTEND ON

BAI

BAISHIN 陪審 a jury

[ 𠂔 hill 185R]  
[v.s. spit 1005CO]

1009 Hill of spit **accompanies** (tobacco chewing).

部

1. PART / PORTION 2. A SECTION

BU

BUBUN 部分 a part / portion // a section  
BUCHOO 部長 a department head  
NAIBU 内部 the inside / interior  
heya\* 部屋 a room

[v.s. spit 1005CO]  
[ 𠂔 village 347R]

1010 Spitting in the village occurs in every **part & section**.

剖

CUT UP / DIVIDE

BOO

KAIBOO 解剖 dissection / an autopsy  
KAIBOOGAKU 解剖学 anatomy

[v.s. spit 1005CO]  
[ 𠂔 knife 163R]

1011 Spit on the knife before you **cut up & divide** (the cadaver).

# 正 政 征 整 ~ 証 症

## 正

### 1. CORRECT 2. JUST / PROPER

SEI	SEI	正	correct / right // just / proper // positive (number) // regular / full	
	FUSEI na	不正な	unjust / unfair / foul / improper / illegal / illegitimate / wrong	
SHOO	SHOOGATSU	正月	the New Year / New Year's Day	
	SHOOJIKI na	正直な	honest / upright	[ 一 one 37KR]
masa	masa ni	正に	exactly / precisely / certainly	[ 止 stop 3KR]
tada.	tada.su	正す	correct / amend / revise	
	tada.shii	正しい	correct / right // just / proper / upright / truthful / honest // lawful	

1012 KR *One stop is **correct, just & proper.***

## 政

### GOVERNMENT

SEI	SEIFU	政府	the government	
	SEIJI	政治	politics	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
matsurigoto	matsurigoto	政	politics	[ 女 strike 200R]

1013 *Correct strike by the **government.***

## 征

### CONQUER

SEI	SEIFUKU	征服	conquest / subjugation / mastery	[ 彳 go 482R] [ 正 correct 1012KR]
-----	---------	----	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

1014 *Go correctly to **conquer.***

## 整

### 1. PUT IN ORDER 2. PREPARE / GET READY

SEI	SEIRI suru	整理	put in order / arrange / adjust	[ 束 bundle 1018KR]
totono.	totono.u	整う	be in order / be ready (prepared, settled)	[ 女 strike 200R]
	totono.eru	整える	put in order / fix // prepare for / get ready // arrange / settle	[ 正 correct 1012KR]

1015 *Bundle struck correctly to **put it in order** and to **prepare & get ready.***

## 証

### PROOF

SHOO	SHOOMEI	証明	proof / evidence / verification	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SHOONIN	証人	a witness	[ 正 correct 1012KR]

1016 *Word is correct- that's **proof.***

## 症

### SYMPTOMS

SHOO	SHOOJOO	症状	symptoms	[ 病 sickness 215R]
	ENSHOO	炎症	inflammation	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
	JUUSHOO	重症	a serious illness	

1017 *Sickness has the correct **symptoms.***

# 束 速 ~ 勅 ~ 疎 ~ 頼 ~ 瀬

## 束

	<b>BUNDLE</b>			
<b>SOKU</b>	YAKUSOKU	約束	a promise // an appointment	[木 tree 70KR]
<b>taba</b>	taba	束	a bundle / bunch / batch	[口 bundle]
	hanataba	花束	a bouquet	

1018 KR *Tree with a **bundle**. From a pictograph of a pole with a bundle.*

## 速

	<b>FAST</b>			
<b>SOKU</b>	SOKUDO	速度	speed / velocity	[辵 movement 178R]
<b>haya.</b>	haya.i	速い	fast / quick / rapid // early / premature	[束 bundle 1018KR]
<b>sumiya.</b>	sumiya.ka na	速かな	fast / quick / prompt / immediate	

1019 *Movement of bundle is **fast**.*

## 勅

	<b>IMPERIAL EDICT</b>			
<b>CHOKU</b>	CHOKUGO	勅語	an Imperial edict	[束 bundle 1018KR]

1020 *Bundle of power in an **Imperial edict**. [力 power 17KR]*

## 疎

	<b>1. BE ESTRANGED FROM    2. SHUN / TREAT COLDLY    3. BE IGNORANT OF</b>			
<b>SO</b>	SOEN	疎遠	estrangement / alienation / long silence	
<b>uto.</b>	uto.njiru	疎んじる	shun / treat coldly / neglect / ignore	
	uto.i	疎い	be ignorant of / be unacquainted with / be out of touch with	

1021 *Correct bundle is **estranged from** (its owner) who **shuns** it and is **ignorant of** it. Note variant of 正 correct 1012KR.*

## 頼

	<b>1. ASK / REQUEST    2. ENTRUST    3. RELY / DEPEND ON</b>			
<b>RAI</b>	IRAI suru	依頼	ask / request // entrust // rely on	[束 bundle 1018KR]
<b>tano.</b>	tano.mu	頼む	ask / request // entrust // rely on	[頁 forehead 453R]
	tano.moshii	頼もしい	reliable / trustworthy / promising	
<b>tayo.</b>	tayo.ru	頼る	rely on / depend on / look to for help	

1022 KR *Bundle on forehead- I **ask** a favour: can I **entrust** you with it and **rely on** you?*

## 瀬

	<b>RAPIDS / SHALLOWS / SHOAL</b>			
<b>se</b>	se	瀬	rapids / shallows / shoal	[水 water 101R]
	Setonaikai	瀬戸内海	the Inland Sea (Japan)	[頼 rely on 1022KR]

1023 *Water you can rely on has no **rapids, shallows & shoals**.*

# 煩 頰 ~ 頑 願 顏 ~ 頻

## 煩

HAN  
wazura.

1. WORRY ABOUT 2. SUFFER FROM 3. COMPLICATED / TROUBLESOME

HANZATSU na 煩雜な complicated / troublesome  
wazura.u 煩う be worried about // suffer from [火 fire 18KR]  
wazura.washii 煩わしい troublesome / annoying // complicated [頁 forehead 453R]

1024 *Fire in the forehead- I worry about things & suffer from them because they are complicated & troublesome.*

## 頰

HAN

DISTRUBUTION

HANPU 頰布 distribution [分 divide 1104KR]  
[頁 forehead 453R]

1025 *Divided forehead on distribution.*

## 願

GAN

nega.

1. WISH / DESIRE 2. REQUEST

NENGAN 念願 one's heart's desire / one's fondest wish [原 original 104KR]  
SHIGAN suru 志願 desire / aspire to // apply for / volunteer [頁 forehead 453R]  
nega.u 願う wish / desire // request / implore / beg

1026 *Original forehead has a wish, desire & request. Note that 頑 985 is included in the top line to indicate structure-sound relations.*

## 顏

GAN  
kao

FACE

GANMEN 顔面 the face [立 stand up 25KR]  
kao 顔 a face // a look / an expression // honour [厂 cliff 100R]  
kaoiro 顔色 complexion // a look / an expression [彡 hair 342CO]  
[頁 forehead 453R]

1027 *Standing on a cliff with hair on one's forehead- what a face!*

## 頻

HIN

FREQUENTLY

HINPAN ni 頻繁に frequently [歩 walk 1208KR]  
HINDO 頻度 frequency [頁 forehead 453R]

1028 *Walk with forehead frequently.*



# 主 ~ 柱 注 駐 ~ 住 ~ 往

## 主

### 1. MASTER / LORD 2. MAIN

SHU	SHUJIN	主人	a master // a landlord // one's husband	[ 丷 emphatically 138E]
	SHUYOO na	主要な	main / principal / leading / chief	[ 王 king 64KR]
nushi	yanushi	家主	a landlord (landlady)	
omo	omo na	主な	main / principal / leading / chief	

**1029** KR *Emphatically, the king is **master** & that's the **main** thing.* Originally a depiction of a long-stemmed oil lamp symbolizing the master of the house who issued the orders for the lamp to be lit.

## 柱

### PILLAR / POST / COLUMN

CHUU	DENCHUU	電柱	a utility pole	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	ENCHUU	円柱	a column / cylinder	[ 主 master 1029KR]
hashira	hashira	柱	a pillar / post / column / pole	

**1030** *Tree and master are both **pillars**.*

## 注

### 1. NOTE 2. POUR

CHUU	CHUUI suru	注意	note / pay attention / be careful	[ 丷 water 101R]
soso.	soso.gu	注ぐ	pour // irrigate // flow into	[ 主 master 1029KR]

**1031** *Water and master- **take note** and **pour** him some.*

## 駐

### 1. STOP 2. RESIDE

CHUU	CHUUSHAJOO	駐車場	a parking lot	[ 馬 horse 92KR]
	CHUUNICHI	駐日	resident (stationed) in Japan	[ 主 master 1000KR]

**1032** *Horse and master **stop** where they **reside**.*

## 住

### LIVE / DWELL / RESIDE

JUU	JUUSHO	住所	one's address	[ 人 person 154R]
su.	su.mu	住む	live / dwell / reside	[ 主 master 1029KR]

**1033** *Person and his master **live** there.*

## 往

### GO

OO	OOFUKU	往復	a round trip	[ 行 go 482R]
	OORAI	往来	traffic // a street / road	[ 主 master 1029KR]

**1034** *Go, master, **go!***

# 良 ~ 浪 朗 郎 廊 ~ 娘

## 良

RYOO

GOOD

RYOO 良 good

SAIRYOO no 最良の best [良 good 423]

FURYOO no 不良の bad / evil / defective / inferior

yo.

yo.i 良い good

**1035** KR From a pictograph 𠄎 showing a sieve 𠄎 into which material 𠄎 was poured and from which sifted material 𠄎 flowed. What was retained in the sieve 良 was good.

## 浪

ROO

1. WAVES 2. WANDER

HAROO 波浪 waves [ 𠄎 water 101R]

ROONIN 浪人 a 'ronin' / a lordless samurai [良 good 423]

**1036** Water with good waves that wander. Modern 'ronin' are students who have failed their university entrance exams and are preparing for another try.

## 朗

ROO

CLEAR / BRIGHT / CHEERFUL

MEIROO na 明朗な bright / cheerful / sunny [良 good 423]

hoga.

hoga.raka na 朗らか clear / melodious // bright / cheerful [月 moon 58KR]

**1037** Good moon is clear, bright & cheerful. Note variant of 良.

## 郎

ROO

1. MAN / HUSBAND 2. SUFFIX FOR MALE NAMES

SHINROO 新郎 a bridegroom [良 good 423]

TAROO 太郎 Taro (given name for a male) [ 𠄎 village 347R]

**1038** KR Good village has a man called Taro.

## 廊

ROO

CORRIDOR / HALL

ROOKA 廊下 a corridor / hallway / passage [ 广 building 186R]

[ 郎 man 1038KR]

**1039** Building with a man in the corridor.

## 娘

musume

DAUGHTER / GIRL

musume 娘 a daughter / girl [ 女 woman 96KR]

musumegokoro 娘心 a girlish mind / innocence [良 good 423]

**1040** Woman with a good daughter.

# 合 ~ 答 塔 搭 ~ 給 ~ 拾

## 合

### 1. FIT / MATCH 2. PUT TOGETHER

GOO	GOORI	合理	rationality	[△ lid 227R]
GA'	GATAI	合体	combination / union / merger	[□ container]
KA'	KASSEN	合戦	a battle / fight / contest	
a.	a.u	合う	fit / match / suit / agree with / be right	
	a.waseru	合わせる	put together / unite / join	

**1041 KR** Lid on container **fits** when they are **put together**.

## 答

### ANSWER

TOO	TOOAN	答案	an answer / an examination paper / a paper (in chemistry)	
kota.	kota.eru	答える	answer / reply	
	kotae	答え	an answer / a reply / response	[竹 bamboo 71KR]

**1042 Bamboo fits as the answer.**

## 塔

### TOWER

TOO	TOO	塔	a tower	[土 earth 15KR]
	GOJUJU no TOO	五重の塔	a five story pagoda	[++ plant 99R]

[合 fit 1041KR]

**1043 Earth with plants that fit the tower.**

## 搭

### 1. LOAD 2. BOARD

TOO	TOOSAI suru	搭載	load (goods on a truck)	[手 hand 122R]
	TOOJOO suru	搭乗	board / get on (a plane)	[++ plant 99R]

[合 fit 1041KR]

**1044 Hand with plants that fit- load them & then get on board.**

## 給

### SUPPLY

KYUU	KYUUSUI	給水	the water supply (service)	[糸 thread 78KR]
	KYUURYOO	給料	a salary / wages / pay	[合 fit 1041KR]

**1045 Threads that fit are supplied.**

## 拾

### 1. PICK UP / FIND 2. TEN (IN DOCUMENTS)

SHUU	SHUUTOKU suru	拾得	pick up / find	[手 hand 122R]
JUU	JUUSAN	拾参	thirteen (in a document) Recall 参 505	[合 fit 1041KR]
hiro.	hiro.u	拾う	pick up / find	

**1046 Hand that fits can pick up ten of what it finds.**

# 望 妄 忙 忘 ~ 盲 網

罾

## NET & SIMPLE NET

1047 E From a pictograph 罾 of a fishing net with hauling ropes. **Simple net** 罾 lacks the hauling ropes.

望

## 1. WISH / DESIRE / HOPE FOR

BOO	SHIBOO	志望	a wish / desire / aspiration	[ 亡 dead 82KR]
	SHITSUBOO	失望	disappointment / despair	[ 月 body 144R]
MOO	TAIMOO	大望	a great desire / ambition	[ 王 king 64KR]
nozo.	nozo.mu	望む	wish / desire / hope for	

1048 Dead body of the king- I wish, desire & hope for it!

妄

## IRRATIONAL / RECKLESS

BOO/	MOOSOO**	妄想	wild fantasies / delusions	[ 亡 dead 82KR]
MOO	MOOGEN**	妄言	a reckless remark / thoughtless words	[ 女 woman 96KR]

\*\*Also read BOOSOO and BOOGEN

1049 Dead woman was irrational & reckless.

忙

## BUSY

BOO	BOOSATSU sareru	忙殺	being worked to death	[ 上 feelings 133R]
isoga.	isoga.shii	忙しい	be busy	[ 亡 dead 82KR]

1050 Feelings are dead I'm so busy.

忘

## FORGET

BOO	BOONENKAI	忘年会	a year-end party	[ 亡 dead 82KR]
wasu.	wasu.reru	忘れる	forget	[ 心 heart 61KR]

1051 Dead heart forgets.

盲

## BLIND

MOO	MOOJIN	盲人	a blind person	[ 目 eye 86KR]
	MOOJUJ	盲従	blind obedience	[ 亡 dead 82KR]
	MOOSHIN	盲信	irrational belief / credulity	

1052 Dead eye is blind.

網

## NET / NETWORK

MOO	GYOMOO	漁網	a fishing net	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
ami	ami	網	a net / a fishing net	[ 罾 net 1047E]

[ 亡 dead 82KR]

1053 Thread net for the dead is a net indeed!

# 組 祖 租 粗 阻 助 畳

## 組

SO  
kumi  
ku.

### 1. GROUP 2. PUT TOGETHER

SOSHIKI 組織 an organization / a structure / system [糸 thread 78KR]  
kumi 組 a group / class / party / team / pack [且 piled up 29KR]  
ku.mu 組む unite (pair up) with // put together / assemble

**1054** *Threads piled up in a group and then put together.*

## 祖

SO

### ANCESTOR

SOSEN 祖先 an ancestor [柁 altar 330R]  
SOKOKU 祖国 one's fatherland (motherland) [且 piled up 29KR]

**1055** *Altar piled up for our ancestors.*

## 租

SO

### CROP TAX / LEVY

SOZEI 租税 a tax [禾 rice plant 213R]  
**1056** *Rice plants piled up for the crop tax & levy.* [且 piled up 29KR]

## 粗

SO  
ara.

### COARSE / ROUGH

SOMATSU na 粗末な coarse / rough / crude // careless / rude [米 rice 72KR]  
ara.i 粗い coarse / rough / rugged [且 piled up 29KR]

**1057** *Rice piled up is coarse & rough.*

## 阻

SO  
haba.

### OBSTRUCT / HINDER

SOSHI 阻止 an obstruction [峠 hill 185R]  
haba.mu 阻む obstruct / hinder / prevent / thwart [且 piled up 29KR]

**1058** *Hills piled up obstruct & hinder.*

## 助

JO  
tasu.

### HELP / RESCUE

JOSHU 助手 a helper / an assistant [且 piled up 29KR]  
tasu.karu 助かる be rescued / saved / spared [力 power 17KR]  
tasu.keru 助ける help / aid / assist / rescue / save

**1059** *Piled up power will help & rescue.*

## 畳

JOO  
tatami  
tata.

### 1. TATAMI MAT 2. FOLD UP

ROKUJOO 六畳 a six-mat room [田 folded item]  
tatami 畳 a tatami mat (approx. 1x2 m) [冂 cover 247R]  
tata.mu 畳む fold up (clothing, bedding) [且 piled up 29KR]

**1060** *Folded item that covers and can be piled up is a tatami mat.*

# 昔 惜 籍

○ ○ ○

## 昔

### ANCIENT TIMES / LONG LONG AGO

SEKI	SEKIJITSU	昔日	ancient times / long long ago	[ 共 together 32KR]
SHAKU	KONJAKU	今昔	past and present	[ 日 sun 57KR]
mukashi	mukashi	昔	ancient times / long long ago	

1061 KR *Together in the sun in **ancient times**. Note variant of 共 .*

## 惜

### 1. REGRET 2. PRECIOUS 3. WASTEFUL 4. BEGRUDGE 5. VALUE

SEKI	SEKIBETSU	惜別	reluctant parting	
	SEKIHAI	惜敗	a narrow defeat	[ ↑ feelings 133R]
o.	o.shii	惜しい	regrettable / a pity // precious // wasteful	[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]
	o.shimu	惜しむ	begrudge // value / hold dear // deplore	

1062 *Feelings about ancient times: I **regret** what was **precious & wasteful** and **begrudge** what was **valued**.*

## 籍

### REGISTER

SEKI	KOSEKI	戸籍	a family register / a census register	[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
	KOKUSEKI	国籍	one's nationality / citizenship	[ 木 tree 70KR]
				[ 昔 ancient t 1061KR]

1063 *Bamboo and many-branched tree from ancient times are in the **register**.*

Although the etymology of this complex kanji is far from easy, it can be seen to be composed of bamboo, here meaning bamboo writing tablets upon which records, such as a census of families, were kept. Many branched tree (merely a mnemonic aid in this text) in fact may represent a piece of wood in which notches were cut as a tally, and in this sense reinforces the idea of a register. Ancient times 昔 signifies the long-standing nature of such family registers in Japan.

。 。 。 錯 ~ 借 ~ 措 。 散

錯

MIX UP / BE IN DISORDER

SAKU

SAKUGO 錯誤 an error / a mistake / falacy [金 metal 10KR]  
SAKURAN 錯乱 distraction / derangement / confusion [昔 ancient t 1061KR]

1064 Metals in ancient times were often **mixed up & in disorder**.

借

1. BORROW 2. RENT

SHAKU

SHAKUYOO suru 借用 borrow [1 person 154R]  
SHAKUYA 借家 a rented house [昔 ancient t 1061KR]

ka.

SHAKKIN 借金 a debt  
ka.riru 借りる borrow // rent

1065 Person in ancient times **borrowed & rented**.

措

PUT / PLACE / SET / LEAVE AS IS

SO

SOCHI 措置 a measure / step [手 hand 122R]  
o.ku\* 措く put / place / set / leave as is [昔 ancient t 1061KR]

1066 Hand in ancient times **put, placed & set** things down or **left them as is**.

Note oku 置く 993 which is more commonly used.

散

SCATTER

SAN

SANPO 散歩 a walk / stroll  
KAISAN suru 解散 break up / disperse / disband [共 together 32KR]

chi.

chi.ru 散る be scattered / dispersed [月 moon 58KR]  
chi.rakaru 散らかる be in disorder / be scattered about [女 strike 200R]

chi.rasu 散らす scatter / disperse / strew / litter  
chi.rakasu 散らかす scatter about / litter / disarrange

1067 Together moon (beams) **strike- then scatter**. Note variant of 共 .

# 東凍棟 練鍊 欄 陳

## 東

### EAST

TOO TOOKYOO 東京 Tokyo [日 sun 57KR]  
higashi higashi 東 the east [木 tree 70KR]  
**1068** KR Sun rising behind trees is in the east.

## 凍

### FREEZE

TOO TOOSHOO 凍傷 frostbite [ > ice 214R]  
koo. koo.ru 凍る freeze up [東 east 1068KR]  
kogo. kogo.eru 凍える be frozen / become numb with the cold  
**1069** Ice in the east freezes.

## 棟

### 1. RIDGE OF A ROOF 2. A BUILDING

TOO BYOOTOO 病棟 a ward (in a hospital) [木 tree 70KR]  
mune mune 棟 the ridge of a roof [東 east 1068KR]  
futamune 二棟 two buildings / two houses  
**1070** Tree in the east is used for the ridge of a roof in buildings.

## 練

### 1. KNEAD 2. REFINE / POLISH 3. TEMPER 4. TRAIN / DRILL

REN RENSHUU 練習 drill / practice / training  
ne. ne.ru 練る knead (dough) // refine // temper // train / drill  
**1071** Threads in the east- knead, refine, polish, temper, train & drill them.

## 鍊

### 1. FORGE / TEMPER 2. REFINE / POLISH 3. TRAIN / DRILL

REN TANREN suru 鍛鍊 forge / temper // train / drill  
SEIREN suru 精鍊 refine (metal)  
**1072** Metal in the east is forged, tempered, refined, polished, trained & drilled.

## 欄

### 1. NEWSPAPER COLUMN 2. A RAILING

RAN RAN 欄 a column (in a newspaper, form) [糸 thread 78KR]  
TOOSHORAN 投書欄 letters-to-the-editor column [金 metal 10KR]  
RANKAN 欄干 a railing / handrail / banister [門 gate 145KR]  
**1073** Tree and gate in the east resemble a newspaper column or a railing.

## 陳

### 1. STATE / EXPLAIN 2. EXHIBIT / SHOW

CHIN CHINJUTSU 陳述 a statement / declaration [阜 hill 185R]  
CHINRETSU 陳列 an exhibition / a display / show [東 east 1068KR]  
**1074** Hill in the east- state & explain why it is being exhibited.



# 干 汗 肝 幹 刊 ~ 軒 ~ 岸

## 干

	1. DRY	2. INFRINGE	3. FEW	
KAN	KANCHOO	干潮	low tide	
	KANSHOO suru	干涉	intervene / interfere (meddle) in	
	JAKKAN	若干	few / some / a little	
hi.	hi.ru	干る	become dry (parched)	
ho.	ho.su	干す	dry something // drain a glass / drink up	
	<b>1075</b> KR Rack for <b>drying</b> (socks) <b>infringes</b> on a <b>few</b> .			

## 汗

	SWEAT			
KAN	HAKKAN	発汗	sweat / perspiration	[ 彡 water 101R]
ase	ase	汗	sweat / perspiration	[ 干 dry 1075KR]
	<b>1076</b> Water will dry when you <b>sweat</b> .			

## 肝

	1. LIVER	2. COURAGE / SPIRIT	
KAN	KANZOO	肝臓	the liver [ 月 body part 144R]
kimo	kimo	肝	the liver // courage / spirit [ 干 dry 1075KR]
	<b>1077</b> Body part that dries out is the <b>liver</b> , the seat of <b>courage &amp; spirit</b> .		

## 幹

	1. MAIN PART	2. TRUNK	
KAN	KANBU	幹部	the executive / management [ 日 sun 57KR]
	SHINKANSEN	新幹線	Japanese Bullet Train [ ++ plant 99R]
miki	miki	幹	a tree trunk [ 人 person 94KR]
	<b>1078</b> Sun rising between plants as a person dries his <b>main part</b> by a <b>tree trunk</b> .		

## 刊

	PUBLISH			
KAN	KANKOO suru	刊行	publish	[ 干 dry 1075KR]
	<b>1079</b> Dry knife used in <b>publishing</b> .			[ 刀 knife 163R]

## 軒

	1. EAVES	2. COUNTER FOR HOUSES	
KEN	IKKEN	一軒	one house [ 車 vehicle 40KR]
noki	noki	軒	eaves [ 干 dry 1075KR]
	<b>1080</b> Vehicle kept dry by the <b>eaves</b> of <b>1, 2, 3...houses</b> .		

## 岸

	SHORE / COAST / BANK			
GAN	KAIGAN	海岸	the seashore / coast	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
kishi	kishi	岸	the shore / coast / bank	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
				[ 干 dry 1075KR]
	<b>1081</b> Mountain and cliff dry out by the <b>shore</b> .			

# 豆 頭 痘 鬪

○ ○ ○

## 豆

### 1. BEAN 2. MINI-

TOO	TOOFU	豆腐	tofu / bean curd
ZU	DAIZU	大豆	soybean
mame	mame	豆	beans / peas / soybeans
	mameNINGYOO	豆人形	a miniature doll

1082 KR *One **bean** on a **mini-stand**.*

## 頭

### 1. HEAD / TOP 2. BRAINS / INTELLECT 3. LEADER 4. COUNTER FOR CATTLE

TOO	SENTOO	先頭	(in the) lead / (at the) head	
	NITOO	二頭	two head (of cattle)	
ZU	ZUTSUU	頭痛	a headache	[豆 bean 1082KR]
atama	atama	頭	a head / top // brains / intellect	[頁 forehead 453R]
kashira	kashira	頭	a head // a chief / leader / boss	

1083 *Bean forehead has a **head** and **brains** and she's our **leader** for **counting cattle**.*

## 痘

### SMALLPOX

TOO	TENNENTOO	天然痘	smallpox	[疔 sickness 215R]
	SUITOO	水痘	chickenpox	[豆 bean 1082KR]
	SHUTOO	種痘	vaccination	

1084 *Sickness producing bean-like pustules is **smallpox**.*

## 鬪

### FIGHT

TOO	TOOSOO	鬪争	a fight / conflict / struggle // strike	[門 gate 145KR]
tataka.	tataka.u	鬪う	fight	[豆 bean 1082KR]
				[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

1085 *Gate is where beans and a skilful hand caused a **fight**.*

○ ○ ○ 登 ~ 澄 ~ 短



**HAIRY SPREAD LEGS**  
**1086 R** Looks like *hairy spread legs*.

[ Name: hatsugashira]

登

**CLIMB**

TOO	TOOJOO	登場	a stage entrance / an appearance	[ 夨 hairy s. legs 1086R]
TO	TOZAN	登山	mountain climbing	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
nobo.	nobo.ru	登る	climb	

**1087 KR** *Hairy spread legs and beans needed to **climb**.*

澄

**BECOME CLEAR**

CHOO	SEICHOH na	清澄な	clear / lucid / serene	
su.	su.mu	澄む	become clear (lucid, transparent)	[ 彡 water 101R]
	su.masu	澄ます	clarify // prick up one's ears / listen attentively // put on airs / look prim	[ 登 climb 1087KR]

**1088** *Water as one climbs **becomes clear**.*

短

**SHORT**

TAN	TANKI	短気	a short temper	[ 矢 arrow 80KR]
mijika.	mijika.i	短い	short	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]

**1089** *Arrow and bean: the bean is **short**. Think of it as a side-by-side comparison.*

# 尺 秬 扱 沢 訳 駅 尽

## 尺

SHAKU

### 1. MEASURE 2. A 'SHAKU'

SHAKU 尺 a 'shaku' / the Japanese foot (ca.30 cm)  
 SHAKUDO 尺度 linear measure / scale / standard  
 SHAKUHACHI 尺八 a 'shakuhachi' / a bamboo flute  
**1090** KR "R" is a *measure* of one '**shaku**'.

## 秬

SHAKU

### EXPLANATION

SHAKUMEI 秬明 an explanation [ノ emphatically 138E]  
**1091** *Emphatically rice is measured- that's the explanation.* [米 rice 72KR]  
 [尺 measure 1090KR]

## 扱

TAKU

### SELECTION / CHOICE

SENTAKU 選択 selection / choice [手 hand 122R]  
**1092** *Hand measures then makes a selection.* [尺 measure 1090KR]

## 沢

TAKU

### 1. SWAMP 2. MUCH / MANY

SHOOTAKU 沼沢 swamps / marshes / bogs [水 water 101R]  
 TAKUSAN 沢山 much / many / plenty [尺 measure 1090KR]  
 sawa sawa 沢 a swamp  
**1093** *Water measured in the swamp.*

## 訳

YAKU

### 1. TRANSLATION 2. REASON

YAKUsu 訳す translate [言 word 35KR]  
 HON'YAKU 翻訳 a translation [尺 measure 1090KR]  
 wake wake 訳 reason / grounds / circumstances  
**1094** *Words measured during translation- it stands to reason.*

## 駅

EKI

### STATION

EKI 駅 a station (train) [馬 horse 92KR]  
**1095** *Horses measured at the station.* [尺 measure 1090KR]

## 尽

JIN

tsu.

### 1. EXHAUST / USE UP 2. EXERT ONESELF / MAKE EFFORTS

JINRYOKU suru 尽力 exert oneself / make efforts / endeavour to  
 tsu.kiru 尽きる be exhausted (used up) // expire  
 tsu.kusu 尽くす exert oneself / make efforts // exhaust / use up

**1096** *Measuring twice exhausts (resources) because one has to exert oneself.*

# 勺 酌 約 的 釣 均 匁

## 勺

SHAKU

### A 'SHAKU'

ISSHAKU 一勺 one 'shaku' (a unit of volume, ca.18 ml.)  
1097 KR From a pictograph of a ladle or scoop 勺 with something in it.

## 酌

SHAKU

### POUR / SERVE

SHAKU o suru 酌をする pour / serve (sake) [酉 wine jar 220R]  
DOKUSHAKU 独酌 drinking alone [勺 ladle 1097KR]  
1098 Wine can be ladled- but **pour** it instead.

## 約

YAKU

### 1. PROMISE 2. APPROXIMATELY

YAKUSOKU 約束 a promise [糸 thread 78KR]  
YAKUHANBUN 約半分 approximately half [勺 ladle 1097KR]  
1099 Thread tied to a ladle to remember a **promise** made **approximately** (a week ago).

## 的

TEKI

### 1. TARGET 2. SUFFIX MEANING '-LIKE'

TEKICHUU suru 的中 hit the mark / come true / guess right [白 white 179KR]  
SHITEKI 私的 personal / private [勺 ladle 1097KR]  
mato 的 a target  
1100 White ladle is **target-like**.

## 釣

tsuri

tsu.

### FISHING

tsuri 釣り fishing // change (money) [金 metal 10KR]  
tsu.ru 釣る fish / angle // decoy / take in / entice [勺 ladle 1097KR]  
1101 Metal ladle is for **fishing**. The polite form お釣り is used for change.

## 均

KIN

### EQUAL

KINTOO 均等 equality [土 earth 15KR]  
HEIKIN 平均 an average // balance / equilibrium [勺 ladle 1097KR]  
1102 Earth in double ladle is **equal**.

## 匁

monme

### 1. A 'MONME'

ICHI monme 一匁 one 'monme' (unit of weight, 3.75g and of money, both obsolete).

1103 Ladle with an 'X' weighs and costs one **monme**. A 'made in Japan' character, from a stylized fusion of 文 MON 629KR and the katakana me 匁.

# 分 粉 紛 雰 ~ 盆 ~ 貧

## 分

1. MINUTE 2. PORTION 3. RATE 4. DIVIDE / SEPARATE 5. UNDERSTAND

FUN	GOFUN	五分	five minutes	
BUN	BUN	分	a portion / part / share	
BU	BU	分	a rate / a %	[ 八 eight 48KR]
wa.	wa.keru	分ける	divide / separate	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
	wa.kareru	分かれる	part company / bid farewell to	
	wa.karu	分かる	understand	

1104 KR *Eight swords **divide** things into **minutes**, **portions**, and **rates**. **Understand?***

## 粉

POWDER / FLOUR

FUN	FUNMATSU	粉末	powder	
kona	kona	粉	powder / flour / dust	[ 米 rice 72KR]
ko	komugi ko	小麦粉	(wheat) flour	[ 分 divide 1104KR]

1105 *Rice divided until it is **powder** and **flour**.*

## 紛

1. LOOK ALIKE 2. BE MIXED UP 3. DISTRACT / CONCEAL / EVADE

FUN	FUNSHITSU	紛失	be missing / be lost	
magi.	magi.reru	紛れる	look alike // be mixed up (in, with)	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
			disappear among // be distracted	[ 分 divide 1104KR]
	magi.rasu	紛らす	distract / divert // conceal // evade	
	magi.rawashii	紛らわしい	confusing / misleading / ambiguous	

1106 *Threads that are divided may **look alike** & **be mixed up** which may **distract** you.*

## 雰

ATMOSPHERE / AMBIENCE

FUN	FUN'IKI	雰囲気	atmosphere / ambience	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
-----	---------	-----	-----------------------	----------------

1107 *Rain divides to provide **atmosphere** & **ambience**.* [ 分 divide 1104KR]

## 盆

1. BON FESTIVAL 2. A TRAY

BON	BON	盆	the Bon Festival of the Dead / a tray	[ 分 divide 1104KR]
-----	-----	---	---------------------------------------	--------------------

1108 *Divided plate used as a **tray** at the **Bon Festival**.* [ 皿 plate 23KR]

## 貧

POOR

HIN	HINKON	貧困	poverty	[ 分 divide 1104KR]
BIN	BINBOO	貧乏	poverty	[ 貝 money 91KR]
mazu.	mazu.shii	貧しい	poor / needy / destitute	

1109 *Divided my money and now I'm **poor**.*

# 非 悲 扉 ~ 俳 排 輩 ~ 罪

## 非

### 1. NOT / NON- / UN- 2. WRONG

HI HIKOOKAI 非公開 not open to the public / private  
 HIKOO 非行 wrong doing / a misdeed / misconduct  
**1110** KR *Wings are **not wrong** (on a bird).* The character depicts the wings of a bird moving in opposite directions, to convey **not, non-, un-** and by extension, **wrong**.

## 悲

### SAD

HI HIGEKI 悲劇 a tragic drama / a tragedy [非 not 1110KR]  
 kana. kana.shimu 悲しむ be sad / sorrow over / grieve [心 heart 61KR]  
**1111** *Not all hearts are **sad**.*

## 扉

### 1. DOOR 2. TITLE PAGE

HI MONPI 門扉 the doors of a gate [戸 door 41KR]  
 tobira tobira 扉 a door // a title page [非 not 1110KR]  
**1112** *Door not a **door** when it is a **title page**.*

## 俳

### ACTOR

HAI HAIYUU 俳優 an actor [人 person 154R]  
 HAIKU 俳句 a 'haiku' poem [非 not 1110KR]  
**1113** *Person not an **actor**- he just writes 'haiku'.*

## 排

### 1. EXCLUDE / REJECT / EXPEL 2. ANTI-

HAI HAITATEKI 排他的 exclusive [手 hand 122R]  
 HAIKI gasu 排気ガス exhaust fumes / car exhaust [非 not 1110KR]  
 HAINICHI 排日 anti-Japanese  
**1114** *Hand not **excluded**- I'm not **anti**- anything.*

## 輩

### COLLEAGUE / COMPANION / FELLOW

HAI KOOHAI 後輩 one's junior (at school or work) [非 not 1110KR]  
 SENPAI 先輩 one's senior (at school or work) [車 vehicle 40KR]  
**1115** *Not a vehicle for my **colleagues**.*

## 罪

### SIN / CRIME / GUILT

ZAI ZAIGOO 罪業 a sin  
 HANZAI 犯罪 a crime [目 eye 86KR]  
 YUUZAI 有罪 guilt [非 not 1110KR]  
 tsumi tsumi 罪 sin / guilt / blame / crime  
**1116** *Eye not **sin & crime** or you'll have **guilt**.*

# 余 ~ 除 徐 叙 ~ 途 塗 ~ 斜

## 余

### EXCESS / BE LEFT OVER

YO YOKEI na 余計な too much (many) / excessive // needless  
ama. ama.ru 余る be left over / remain // be too much (many)  
1117 KR Depiction of a roof 人 with internal cross beams ✱ to convey **excess** (space).

## 除

### GET RID OF

JO JOKYO suru 除去 get rid of / remove [ 𠄎 hill 185R]  
JI SOOJI 掃除 cleaning [ 余 excess 1117KR]  
nozo. nozo.ku 除く get rid of / remove / exclude / omit  
1118 Hill is in excess- let's **get rid of** it.

## 徐

### SLOWLY

JO JOKOO suru 徐行 go slowly / drive slowly [ 𠄎 go 482R]  
JOJO ni 徐々に slowly / gradually / little by little [ 余 excess 1117KR]  
1119 Go excessively **slowly**.

## 叙

### DESCRIBE / NARRATE

JO JOJUTSU 叙述 a description / narration [ 余 excess 1117KR]  
JOKEI 叙景 a description of scenery [ 又 hand 295R]  
1120 Excess hand **describes & narrates**.

## 途

### ON THE WAY

TO TOCHUU 途中 on the way [ 𠄎 movement 178R]  
1121 Movement in excess **on the way**. [ 余 excess 1117KR]

## 塗

### PAINT

TO TORYOO 塗料 paints / paints & varnish [ 𠄎 water 101R]  
nu. nu.ru 塗る paint / plaster / coat [ 余 excess 1117KR]  
1122 Water in excess on the earth while **painting**. [ 土 earth 15KR]

## 斜

### SLANTING / DIAGONAL

SHA SHASEN 斜線 a slanting line / diagonal slash [ 余 excess 1117KR]  
nana. nana.me no 斜めの slanting / diagonal / oblique [ 斗 dipper 1705KR]  
1123 Excess in the dipper makes it **slant** on a **diagonal**.



# 谷 ~ 浴 欲 ~ 俗 ~ 容 溶 ~ 裕

## 谷

KOKU  
tani

### VALLEY

KEIKOKU 溪谷 a ravine / valley  
tani 谷 a valley

1124 KR Pictograph of a **valley** 谷 opening onto a flood plane 口 .

## 浴

YOKU  
a.

### BATHE

YOKUSHITSU 浴室 a bath room [ 浴 water 101R]  
a.biru 浴びる take a bath / bathe [ 谷 valley 1124KR]  
a.biseru 浴びせる pour (water) over

1125 Water in the valley: you can **bathe** in it.

## 欲

YOKU  
ho.

### 1. GREED 2. DESIRE

YOKU 欲 greed / avarice // desire [ 谷 valley 1124KR]  
ho.shii 欲しい desire / want / be in need of [ 欠 lack 28KR]

1126 Valley lacks everything so there is a lot of **greed & desire**.

## 俗

ZOKU

### 1. WORLDLY / COMMON 2. CUSTOMS / MANNERS

ZOKU na 俗な worldly / common / vulgar [ 1 person 154R]  
ZOKUJI 俗事 commonplace / everyday / mundane [ 谷 valley 1124KR]  
FUUZOKU 風俗 customs / manners / public morals

1127 Person in the valley is **worldly & common** in his **customs & manners**.

## 容

YOO

### 1. APPEARANCE / LOOKS 2. CONTENTS

BIYOOIN 美容院 a beauty parlour (salon, shop) [ 宀 house 107R]  
NAIYOO 内容 contents [ 谷 valley 1124KR]

1128 KR House in the valley has a nice **appearance & contents**.

## 溶

YOO  
to.

### MELT / DISSOLVE

YOOEKI 溶液 a solution (of salt in water) [ 浴 water 101R]  
to.keru 溶ける something melts / dissolves in [ 容 appearance 1128K]  
to.kasu 溶かす melt / dissolve / liquefy

1129 Water(y) appearance because everything has **melted & dissolved**.

## 裕

YUU

### ABUNDANT / RICH

YUUFUKU na 裕福な rich / wealthy / well-off [ 衤 clothing 358R]  
YOYUU 余裕 a surplus / margin / (time, money) to spare [ 谷 valley 1124KR]

1130 Clothing in the valley is **abundant & rich**.

# 学 ~ 覚 ~ 営 栄 ~ 螢 ~ 勞 . 宮

## 学

**LEARNING**  
**GAKU** GAKUSEI 学生 a student [ㄣ light 947E]  
**mana.** mana.bu 学ぶ learn / study [ㄣ cover 247R]  
**1131** *Light-covered child is **learning**.* [子 child 95KR]

## 覚

**1. REMEMBER / MEMORIZE / LEARN 2. FEEL 3. WAKE UP**  
**KAKU** KANKAKU 感覚 sense / feeling [ㄣ light 947E]  
**obo.** obo.eru 覚える remember / memorize / learn // feel [ㄣ cover 247R]  
**sa.** sa.meru 覚める wake up [見 see 1777KR]  
 sa.masu 覚ます wake someone up  
**1132** *Light-covered / see and **remember** what I **feel** when I **wake up**.*

## 営

**1. BUSINESS 2. BUILD** [ㄣ light 947E]  
**EI** EIGYOO 営業 business [ㄣ cover 247R]  
 ZOOEI suru 造営 build / construct [呂 joined rooms]  
**1133** *Light-covered joined rooms is where we do **business**.*

## 栄

**1. GLORY / HONOUR 2. THRIVE / PROSPER**  
**EI** EIKOO 栄光 glory [ㄣ light 947E]  
 EIYOO 栄養 nutrition [ㄣ cover 247R]  
**saka.** saka.eru 栄える thrive / prosper / flourish [木 tree 70KR]  
**1134** *Light-covered tree is in its **glory** & **thrives**.*

## 螢

**FIREFLY**  
**KEI** KEIKOOTOO 蛍光灯 a fluorescent light [ㄣ light 947E]  
**hotaru** hotaru 蛍 a firefly [ㄣ cover 247R]  
**1135** *Light-covered insect is a **firefly**.* [虫 insect 1827KR]

## 勞

**LABOUR / TOIL** [ㄣ light 947E]  
**ROO** ROODOOSHA 労働者 a labourer [ㄣ cover 247R]  
**1136** *Light-covered power for **labour**.* [力 power 17KR]

## 宮

**1. PALACE 2. SHRINE 3. PRINCE** [宀 house 107R]  
**KYUU** KYUUDEN 宮殿 a palace / an Imperial palace [呂 joined rooms]  
**GUU** JINGUU 神宮 a Shinto shrine  
**miya** miya 宮 a Shinto shrine // an Imperial prince (princess)  
**1137** *House with joined rooms is a **palace** or **shrine** for the **prince**. Note 営 & 宮.*

# 奉 俸 棒 奏 春 泰 実

## 奉

### 1. SERVE 2. OFFER 3. REVERE

HOO	HOOSHI	奉仕	service (to the public) / sacrifice	[ 三 three 39]
	SHINPOO	信奉	faith / belief	[ 人 person 94KR]
tatematsu.	tatematsu.ru	奉る	offer / present // revere	[ 手 hand 122R]
	1138 KR Three persons with a hand <b>serve, offer and revere.</b>			

## 俸

### SALARY / PAY

HOO	HOOKYUU	俸給	a salary / pay	[ 人 person 154R]
	1139 Person serves for his <b>salary.</b>			
				[ 奉 serve 1138KR]

## 棒

### STICK / POLE

BOO	BOO	棒	a stick / pole / club / bar // line / dash	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	1140 Tree serves as a <b>stick.</b>			
				[ 奉 serve 1138KR]

## 奏

### PLAY (A MUSICAL INSTRUMENT)

SOO	ENSOO	演奏	a (musical) performance	[ 三 three 39]
kana.	kana.deru	奏でる	play (a musical instrument)	[ 人 person 94KR]
	1141 Three persons in heaven <b>play</b> (the harp).			
				[ 天 heaven 79KR]

## 春

### SPRING

SHUN	SHUNBUN	春分	the vernal equinox	[ 三 three 39]
haru	haru	春	spring	[ 人 person 94KR]
	1142 Three persons in the sun in <b>spring.</b>			
				[ 日 sun 57KR]

## 泰

### CALM / SERENE

TAI	TAIHEI no	泰平の	peaceful / tranquil / quiet	[ 三 three 39]
	1143 Three persons in the water are <b>calm &amp; serene.</b>			
				[ 人 person 94KR]
				[ 水 water 67KR]

## 実

### 1. TRUTH / REALITY 2. BEAR FRUIT

JITSU	JITSU	実	truth / reality / actuality // sincerity	[ 家 house 107R]
	JITSUYOO	実用	practical use / utility	[ 三 three 39]
mi	mi	実	a fruit / nut / berry	[ 人 person 94KR]
mino.	mino.ru	実る	bear fruit // ripen	
	1144 House with three persons in <b>truth</b> will bear fruit.			

# 反 板 坂 販

## 反

HAN

### 1. OPPOSE / ANTI- 2. BEND BACKWARDS 3. CLOTH

HANsuru	反する	oppose / go (be, act) against	
HANTAI	反対	the opposite / contrary / reverse	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
HANBEI (NICH)	反米(日)	anti-American (-Japanese)	[ 又 hand 295R]
TANMONO	反物	textiles / dry goods	
so.ru	反る	something bends (curves) // lean backwards	
so.rasu	反らす	bend backwards // straighten oneself	

TAN  
so.

**1145** KR *Cliff with a hand that **opposes** it and tries to **bend it backwards** like **cloth**.*  
A TAN is a unit of cloth measurement for a kimono (ca. 34 cm by 10.6 m) and also a unit of land area (300 tsubo or about 992 square m).

## 板

HAN  
BAN

### BOARD

GOOHAN /			
GOOBAN	合板	plywood	[ 木 tree 70KR]
KOKUBAN	黑板	a blackboard	[ 反 oppose 1145KR]
ita	板	a board / plank	
itamae	板前	a cook / chef (of Japanese dishes)	

ita

**1146** *Tree is opposed to becoming a **board**.*

## 坂

HAN  
saka

### SLOPE / HILL

KYUUHAN	急坂	a steep slope	[ 土 earth 15KR]
saka	坂	a slope / hill	[ 反 oppose 1145KR]
kudarizaka	下り坂	downhill	

**1147** *Earth is opposed to becoming a **slope** or **hill**.*

## 販

HAN

### SELL

HANBAI	販売	selling	[ 貝 money 91KR]
			[ 反 oppose 1145KR]

**1148** *Money is opposed to **selling**?! (I think not!).*

# 飯 版 ~ 返 ~ 仮

## 飯

HAN  
meshi

### 1. COOKED RICE 2. A MEAL

GOHAN	御飯	cooked rice / a meal	[食 food 804KR]
meshi	飯	cooked rice / a meal	[反 oppose 1145KR]

1149 *Food is opposed unless it's a meal of cooked rice.*

## 版

HAN

### 1. PRINTING BLOCK / PLATE 2. PRINT / PUBLISH 3. EDITION

HANGA	版画	a print / a woodblock print	
SHUPPAN	出版	publication	[片 piece 77KR]
SHOHAN	初版	the first edition	[反 oppose 1145KR]

1150 *One piece is opposed to another in a printing block used for printing an edition.*

## 返

HEN  
kae.

### RETURN

HENJI	返事	a reply	[返 movement 178R]
kae.ru	返る	return / come back	[反 oppose 1145KR]
kae.su	返す	return / give back / pay back	

1151 *Movement is opposed to return.*

## 仮

KA  
KE  
kari

### TEMPORARY / PROVISIONAL

KASETSU	仮説	a hypothesis	[1 person 154R]
KEBYOO	仮病	feigned illness / malingering	[反 oppose 1145KR]
kari no	仮の	temporary / provisional / transient / supposing	

1152 *Person is opposed, but it is only temporary & provisional.*

# 皮 披 彼 被 。 。 。

## 皮

### SKIN / HIDE

HI	HIFU	皮膚	the skin
kawa	kawa	皮	skin / hide / leather / bark / peel / rind

**1153** KR From a pictograph 𠄎 showing a hand 𠄎 pulling the **hide** off a small animal ( the animal's head 𠄎 is still attached).

## 披

### DISCLOSE

HI	HIROO	披露	an announcement	[ 手 hand 122R]
				[ 皮 skin 1153KR]

**1154** Hand and skin **disclose** all.

## 彼

### HE / SHE / THEY

HI	HIGA	彼我	oneself and others (old literary usage)	
kare	kare	彼	he / him // a boyfriend / lover	
	kare ra	彼ら	they / them / their	[ 𠄎 go 482R]
kano-	kanojo	彼女	she // a girlfriend / lover	[ 皮 skin 1153KR]

**1155** Go skin **him!**

## 被

### 1. SUFFER 2. WEAR

HI	HIGAISHA	被害者	a victim	[ 衤 clothing 358R]
	HIFUKU	被服	clothing	[ 皮 skin 1153KR]
koomu.	koomu.ru	被る	suffer / incur / receive (injury)	

**1156** Clothing made from skin makes you **suffer** when you **wear** it.

○ ○ ○ 疲 ~ 破 波 ~ 婆

疲

GET TIRED

HI	HIROO	疲労	fatigue / weariness	[疔 sickness 215R]
tsuka.	tsuka.reru	疲れる	be tired / get tired	[皮 skin 1153KR]

1157 Sick skin is from **getting tired**.

破

TEAR / BREAK

HA	HAKAI	破壊	destruction / demolition	
	HASAN	破産	bankruptcy	[石 stone 30KR]
	HAYAKU	破約	a breach of contract	[皮 skin 1153KR]
yabu.	yabu.reru	破れる	be torn // something rips / tears / breaks / bursts / wears out	
	yabu.ru	破る	tear / break / destroy	

1158 Stone against skin causes it to **tear & break**.

波

WAVE

HA	DENPA	電波	an electric wave / a radio wave	
	ONPA	音波	a sound wave	[水 water 101R]
	HAtoba	波止場	a wharf / pier	[皮 skin 1153KR]
nami	nami	波	a wave	

1159 KR Water's skin has **waves**.

婆

OLD WOMAN

BA	ROOBA	老婆	an old woman	[波 wave 1159KR]
	baba*	婆	an old woman / a granny	[女 woman 96KR]
	onibaba	鬼婆	a witch / hag	

1160 Wave woman is an **old woman**. In 婆, wave 波 lends connotations of white and billowing, a reference to an old woman's hair.

# 至 ~ 致 ~ 室 ~ 窒。。

## 至

### 1. REACH / ARRIVE AT 2. MAXIMUM / UTMOST

SHI SHIKYUU no 至急の urgent / pressing [土 earth 15KR]  
ita. ita.ru 至る reach / arrive at / lead to

1161 KR From a depiction of an arrow falling to earth 至 to convey **reaching a maximum** or end-point. The arrow appears to have something bound to its shaft, perhaps a message.

## 致

### 1. DO / BRING ABOUT / CAUSE

CHI ITCHI 一致 a coincidence // a concensus / agreement / cooperation [至 reach 1161KR]  
[父 strike 200R]  
CHISHI no 致死の fatal  
ita. ita.su 致す do / bring about / cause

1162 Reach (your destination) and strike- **do it to bring about & cause** (a revolution).

## 室

### A ROOM

SHITSU KYOOSHITSU 教室 a class room [宀 house 107R]  
WASHITSU 和室 a Japanese-style room [至 reach 1161KR]

1163 House was reached but it had no **rooms**.

## 窒

### 1. PLUG UP / BLOCK 2. NITROGEN

CHITSU CHISSOKU 窒息 suffocation [穴 hole 51KR]  
CHISSO 窒素 nitrogen [至 reach 1161KR]

1164 Hole was reached but it was **plugged up with nitrogen**.



# 屋 ~ 握 ~ 到 倒

## 屋

OKU  
ya

### 1. ROOF / HOUSE    2. SHOP / SHOPKEEPER

OKUJOO	屋上	roof / rooftop	
koya	小屋	a hut / cabin / shed / booth	[ 尸 buttocks 105R]
heya	部屋	a room	[ 至 reach 1161KR]
panya	パン屋	a bakery	
panya san	パン屋さん	a baker	

1165 KR *Buttocks reach to the **roof** of the **shop**.*

## 握

AKU  
nigi.

### GRASP / TAKE HOLD OF

AKUSHU	握手	a handshake	[ 手 hand 122R]
nigi.ru	握る	grasp / take hold of / grip / seize	[ 屋 roof 1165KR]
nigiri meshi	握り飯	a rice-ball	

1166 *Hand on the roof **grasps** and **takes hold** (for dear life). The artful mnemonicist will make use of the couplets SHI-CHI, SHITSU-CHITSU, and OKU-AKU to remember the ON readings of these three pairs of kanji.*

## 到

TOO

### ARRIVAL

TOOCHAKU	到着	arrival	[ 至 reach 1161KR]
----------	----	---------	-------------------

1167 KR *Reach for a knife on **arrival**.*

## 倒

TOO  
tao.

### FALL DOWN / COLLAPSE

TOOSAN	倒産	bankruptcy	
tao.reru	倒れる	fall down / collapse // go bankrupt be ruined // break down (health)	[ 人 person 154R] [ 到 arrival 1167KR]
tao.su	倒す	knock down / pull down // defeat overthrow (the government) / fail to pay (a debt)	

1168 *Person on arrival **falls down** & **collapses**.*

# 寺 侍 持 時 。 。 。

## 寺

### TEMPLE

JI	JIIN	寺院	a Buddhist temple	
	RYOONJI	竜安寺	the Ryoan Temple	[ 土 earth 15KR]
tera	tera	寺	a temple	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
	yamadera	山寺	a mountain temple	

1169 KR *Earth and a skilful hand built the temple.*

## 侍

### 1. SAMURAI 2. ATTEND UPON

JI	JIO	侍女	a lady-in-waiting / a lady's maid	[ 1 person 154R]
samurai	samurai	侍	a samurai	[ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1170 *Person in the temple is a samurai.*

## 持

### HAVE / POSSESS

JI	JIZOKUTEKI	持续的	durable / lasting	[ 手 hand 122R]
mo.	mo.tsu	持つ	have / possess	[ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1171 *Hand in the temple has what it possesses.*

## 時

### 1. TIME 2. HOUR

JI	JIDAI	時代	an era / period / age / epoch // the times	
	SANJI	三時	three o'clock	
toki	toki	時	time / hour	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	tokidoki	時々	sometimes	[ 寺 temple 1169KR]

1172 *Sun in the temple tells the time and the hour.*

。 。 。 詩 ~ 等 ~ 特 ~ 待

詩

SHI

POETRY

SHI 詩 poetry / verse / a poem  
 SHIJIN 詩人 a poet  
 SHITEKI 詩的 poetic

[言 word 35KR]  
 [寺 temple 1169KR]

1173 Words in the temple are **poetry**.

等

TOO

1. CLASS / GRADE / RANK 2. EQUAL

TOOKYUU 等級 a class / grade / rank  
 ITTOO no 一等の first class / first-rate / best  
 hito. shii 等しい equal / identical

[竹 bamboo 71KR]  
 [寺 temple 1169KR]

1174 Bamboo temple where all **classes** are **equal**.

特

TOKU

SPECIAL

TOKUBETSU 特別 special  
 TOKUSHOKU 特色 a special feature /  
 a distinguishing characteristic

[牛 cow 90KR]  
 [寺 temple 1169KR]

1175 Cow in the temple is **special**.

待

TAI  
 ma.

WAIT

KITAI 期待 expectation / anticipation  
 ma.tsu 待つ wait / wait for

[イ go 482R]  
 [寺 temple 1169KR]

1176 Go to the temple and **wait**.

# 夕 ~ 多 ~ 移 ~ 外 . . .

## 夕

### EVENING

SEKI	ISSEKI	一タ	one evening (used in ITCHOO ISSEKI ni 一朝一タに meaning in a (single) day / in a short time
yuu	yuube	タベ	an evening
	yuugata	夕方	evening / twilight / dusk
	Tanabata*	七夕	Star Festival in Japan (July 7)

1177 KR *Depiction of a crescent moon to convey evening.*

## 多

### MANY / MUCH

TA	TASUU	多数	a large number of / a majority	[夕 evening 1177KR]
	TASHOO	多少	many or few / much or little / some	
oo.	oo.i	多い	many / much	

1178 KR *Two evenings may lead to many & much.*

## 移

### 1. MOVE / CHANGE ADDRESS 2. CATCH A DISEASE 3. SPREAD

I	IDOO suru	移動	move from place to place / travel	[禾 rice plant 213R]
	ITEN suru	移転	move / change one's address	[多 many 1178KR]
	IMIN	移民	an immigrant / immigration // an emigrant / emigration	
utsu.	utsu.ru	移る	move (to, into) / change / turn into // catch (a cold) / be infected with // spread (disease, fire) / catch fire // soak into	
	utsu.su	移す	move (to, into) // transfer // infect // pour into // divert / turn	

1179 *Rice plants are many- they can't move or change address, so if they catch a disease it will spread.*

## 外

### 1. OUTSIDE 2. OTHER 3. COME OFF 4. MISS / FAIL

GAI	GAIJIN	外人	a foreigner	[夕 evening 1177KR]
GE	GEKA	外科	surgery	[ト divine 653NJY]
soto	soto	外	out-of-doors // the outside / exterior	
hoka	hoka	外	other / others / another / someone (something) else	
hazu.	hazu.reru	外れる	come off / be disconnected (detached) // miss (the point) / fail	
	hazu.su	外す	take off / undo / unfasten / unbutton // lose (miss) a chance // avoid / evade / slip away	

1180 *Evening to divine- do it outside or some other place or it will come off & fail.*  
Note variant of ト .

# 。 。 。 名 銘 ~ 夢 ~ 腕

## 名

### 1. NAME 2. COUNTER FOR PEOPLE 3. FAME / REPUTATION

MEI	SHIMEI	氏名	surname & given name / full name	
	GOMEI	五名	five people	[夕 evening 1177KR]
	YUUMEI na	有名な	famous	[口 mouth 85KR]
MYOO	DAIMYOO	大名	a 'daimyo' / a Japanese feudal lord	
na	namae	名前	a name	

1181 KR Evening mouth has a **name** for 1,2,3...people of fame.

## 銘

### 1. EPITAPH / INSCRIPTION / NAME 2. MOTTO / PRECEPT

MEI	MEI	銘	an epitaph / inscription / signature / name // motto / precept / maxim	[金 metal 10KR] [名 name 1181KR]
	MEIgara	銘柄	a brand / a brand name	
	HIMEI	碑銘	an epitaph / an inscription (on a monument)	
	ZAYUUMEI	座右銘	a motto / precept / maxim	

1182 Metal with a **name** on it may be an **epitaph, inscription, motto or precept.**

## 夢

### DREAM

MU	MUSOO	夢想	a dream / vision / fancy	[艹 plant 99R]
	AKUMU	悪夢	a bad dream / nightmare	[目 eye 86KR]
yume	yume	夢	a dream	[冂 cover 247R] [夕 evening 1177KR]

1183 Plant and eye are covered in the evening while we **dream.**

## 腕

### 1. ARM 2. ABILITY / SKILL

WAN	WANRYOKU	腕力	physical strength	
	SHUWAN	手腕	ability / skill / capability / talent	[月 body 144R]
ude	ude	腕	arm	[宀 house 107R]
	udemae	腕前	ability / skill	[夕 evening 1177KR]
	udewa	腕輪	a bracelet	[匚 slumped per 873E]
	udedoKEI*	腕時計	a wrist watch	

1184 Body in the house in the evening is a slumped person whose **arm** has **ability & skill.**

# 各 格 閣 客 ~ 額 . . .

## 格

KAKU

### 1. STANDING / RANK    2. QUALIFICATION / COMPETENCY

KAKU	格	social standing / rank / class / grade // qualification // case (grammar)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
SHIKAKU	資格	qualification / competency	[ 各 each 31KR]
GOOKAKU	合格	pass an exam / qualify	
KOO	KOOSHI 格子	a lattice / grating	

**1185** Trees each have a **standing & rank** according to their **qualifications**. Note that KAKU 各 31 is repeated in the top row to emphasize sound-structure relationships.

## 閣

KAKU

### 1. PALACE / TOWER    2. CABINET

KINKAKUJI	金閣寺	Temple of the Golden Pavillion ( Kyoto)	[ 門 gate 145KR]
NAIKAKU	内閣	Cabinet / Ministry	[ 各 each 31KR]

**1186** Gate of each **palace & tower** is for the **cabinet**.

## 客

KAKU  
KYAKU

### 1. GUEST / VISITOR    2. CUSTOMER

RYOKAKU	旅客	a traveler / passenger	[ 宀 house 107R]
KYAKU	客	a guest / visitor // customer	[ 各 each 31KR]

**1187** KR A house for each **guest, visitor & customer**. The honorific phrase お客さん (o-KYAKU san) is used in shops and stores in Japan by clerks and sales persons to address their customers.

## 額

GAKU

### 1. FRAME    2. AMOUNT    3. FOREHEAD

GAKU	額	a frame / a framed picture // an amount	
HANGAKU	半額	half the amount / half price / half fare	[ 客 guest 1197KR]
hitai	hitai 額	the forehead / brow	[ 頁 forehead 453R]

**1188** Guest's forehead- what **amount** should be **framed**? Just the **forehead**.

# 絡 酪 落 ~ 略

## 絡

### 1. CONNECT / CONTACT 2. GET ENTANGLED

RAKU	RENRAKU	連絡	connect / contact / get in touch with / communicate with / notify	[糸 thread 78KR] [各 each 31KR]
kara.	kara.mu	絡む	get entangled // pick a quarrel with	
	kara.maru	絡まる	get entangled	
	kara.meru	絡める	twist (coil) around	

1189 *Threads each must **connect & contact** or they will get **entangled**.*

## 酪

### DAIRY PRODUCTS

RAKU	RAKUNOO	酪農	dairy farming	[酉 wine jar 220R] [各 each 31KR]
------	---------	----	---------------	------------------------------------

1190 *Wine jars each have **dairy products** in them?! The wine jar element in 酪 indicates fermentation. Originally 酪 referred to curds or whey but now has the broader meaning of **dairy products** in general.*

## 落

### 1. FALL / DROP 2. LOSE

RAKU	TENRAKU	転落	a fall	[++ plant 99R]
	RAKUDAI	落第	failure in an examination	[彡 water 101R]
o.	o.chiru	落ちる	something falls (drops, comes) down	[各 each 31KR]
	o.tosu	落とす	drop / let fall // lose (an item)	
	otoshimono	落とし物	an item that has been dropped or lost	

1191 *Plants in water: each has **fallen** and will be **lost**. In 落, the element ++ indicates leaves and the original meaning was leaves falling like water.*

## 略

### 1. ABBREVIATION / OMISSION 2. OUTLINE

RYAKU	RYAKU	略	an abbreviation / omission	
	RYAKU <u>su</u> (ru)	略す(る)	abbreviate / shorten / abridge / omit	[田 field 16KR]
	RYAKUGO	略語	an abbreviation	[各 each 31KR]
	RYAKUZU	略図	an outline map / rough sketch	

1192 *Fields each **abbreviated** according to the **outline**.*

# 羊 洋 樣 養 窯 ○ ○ ○

## 羊

### SHEEP

YOO	YOOMOO	羊毛	wool
	YOONIKU	羊肉	mutton
hitsuji	hitsuji	羊	a sheep / sheep

**1193** KR *Horned animal with three stripes is a **sheep**.*

## 洋

### 1. OCEAN 2. WESTERN / FOREIGN

YOO	TAISEIYOO	大西洋	the Atlantic Ocean	[ 汐 water 101R]
	TAIHEIYOO	太平洋	the Pacific Ocean	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	SEIYOO	西洋	the West / the Occident	
	TOOYOO	東洋	the East / the Orient	
	YOOSHOKU	洋食	Western food / foreign cooking	

**1194** *Water with sheep on it is the **ocean**.* The sheep element in 洋 is suggestive of whitecaps on an **ocean**. **Western** and **foreign** are extended meanings.

## 樣

### 1. CONDITION / APPEARANCE 2. WAY / MEANS 3. MR. / MRS. / MS. / MISS

YOO	YOOSU*	様子	a condition / circumstance / state of affairs // one's look / appearance / manner	
	SHIYOO	仕様	a way / means / method	[ 木 tree 70KR]
sama	sama	様	=> 様子	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
-sama	Tanaka sama	田中様	Mr. (Mrs., Ms., Miss) Tanaka	[ 水 water 67KR]
	kamisama	神様	God	

**1195** *Tree with a sheep in the water. What **condition** is it in? Is there a **way** or **means** to get it out, **Mr. Tanaka**?*

## 養

### 1. REAR / BRING UP 2. SUPPORT / MAINTAIN 3. TRAIN / CULTIVATE

YOO	YOOIKU suru	養育	rear / bring up / foster / educate	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]
	YOOROOIN	養老院	an old-folks home	[ 食 food 804KR]
	KYOOYOO	教養	culture / education / refinement	
yashina.	yashina.u	養う	rear / bring up // support / maintain // train / cultivate / develop	

**1196** *Sheep need food to **rear**, **support** & **train** them.*

## 窯

### KILN / OVEN

YOO	YOOGYOO	窯業	ceramics / the ceramics industry	[ 穴 hole 51KR]
kama	kama	窯	a kiln / an oven	[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

[ 火 fire 402R]

**1197** *Hole where sheep (was roasted) in the fire is now a **kiln**.*



# 。 。 。 詳 祥 ~ 鮮 ~ 美 ~ 業

## 詳

### 1. DETAILED 2. KNOW WELL

SHOO	SHOOSAI	詳細	details / particulars	[言 word 35KR]
	FUSHOO no	不詳の	unknown / unidentified	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
kuwa.	kuwa.shii	詳しい	detailed // know well / be well informed	

1198 Words about sheep are **detailed** by those who **know them well**.

## 祥

### GOOD FORTUNE / GOOD OMEN

SHOO	KISSHOOTEN /			[木 altar 330R]
	KICHIJOOTEN	吉祥天	Buddhist goddess of fortune	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
	FUSHOOJI	不祥事	a scandal / a disgraceful affair	

1199 Altar with sheep brings **good fortune**.

## 鮮

### 1. FRESH 2. CLEAR / BRILLIANT / VIVID

SEN	SENGYO	鮮魚	fresh fish	[魚 fish 1845KR]
	SENMEI na	鮮明な	clear / clean-cut / vivid / distinct	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
azaya.	azaya.ka na	鮮かな	clear / brilliant / vivid	

1200 Fish and sheep are **fresh** when they are **clear, brilliant & vivid**.

## 美

### BEAUTIFUL

BI	BIJIN	美人	a beautiful woman	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
	BIJUTSU	美術	fine arts / art	[大 big 1KR]
utsuku.	utsuku.shii	美しい	beautiful	

1201 Sheep that is big is **beautiful**.

## 業

### 1. BUSINESS / UNDERTAKING 2. FEAT / TRICK

GYOO	GYOOMU	業務	business	[业 hollow 484E]
	KIGYOO	企業	an enterprise / an undertaking	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
	NOOGYOO	農業	farming / agriculture	[木 tree 70KR]
	SANGYOO	産業	industry	
waza	waza	業	a work / act / deed // feat / trick	

1202 Hollow contains a sheep up a tree. What a **business!** What a **feat!** What a **trick!**

# 少抄省涉。称。。。

## 少

### FEW

SHOO	SHOONEN	少年	a boy	
	SHOOJO	少女	a girl	[小 small 2KR]
suko.	suko.shi	少し	a few / a little	
suku.	suku.nai	少ない	few / little / scanty / rare	

1203 KR *Small slashes are few.*

## 抄

### ABSTRACT / EXCERPT

SHOO	SHOOROKU	抄録	an abstract / excerpt	[手 hand 122R]
	SHOOHON	抄本	an extract / abstract	[少 few 1203KR]

1204 *Hand with a few abstracts & excerpts.*

## 省

### 1. GOVERNMENT MINISTRY 2. REFLECT UPON 3. CUT DOWN ON

SHOO	MONBUSHOO	文部省	Ministry of Education	
SEI	JISEI	自省	reflection / introspection	[少 few 1203KR]
kaeri.	kaeri.miru	省みる	reflect upon / look back // give heed to	[目 eye 86KR]
habu.	habu.ku	省く	cut down on / reduce / save // exclude / omit	

1205 *Few eyes in the government ministry reflect upon the need to cut down.*

## 涉

### CROSS OVER / LIAISE

SHOO	SHOOGAI	涉外	public relations / liaison	[水 water 101R]
	KOOSHOO	交渉	negotiations	[歩 walk 1208KR]

1206 *Walk on water to cross over & liaise.*

## 称

### NAME / TITLE

SHOO	MEISHOO	名称	a name / title / designation	[禾 rice plant 213R]
	AISHOO	愛称	a nick name / a term of endearment	[← horiz person 805]
				[小 small 2KR]

1207 *Rice plant and horizontal person are small and have no name or title.*

# 。 。 。 步 ~ 秒 ~ 妙 ~ 砂 ~ 劣

## 步

### WALK

HO	HODOO	步道	a sidewalk	[止 stop 3KR]
BU	BUai	歩合	a rate / ratio / percentage	[少 few 1203KR]
FU	FU	歩	a pawn (in chess)	
aru.	aru.ku	歩く	walk	
ayu.	ayu.mu	歩む	walk	

1208 KR Stop a few (times) during a **walk**.

## 秒

### A SECOND

BYOO	BYOO	秒	a second	[禾 rice plant 213R]
	SANBYOO	三秒	three seconds	[少 few 1203KR]

1209 Rice plants are as few as **seconds**.

## 妙

### 1. SKILLED / ADROIT 2. STRANGE / ODD 3. EXQUISITE / SUPERB

MYOO	MYOO	妙	skill // mystery	
	MYOO na	妙な	strange / odd / queer / mysterious	[女 woman 96KR]
	MYOOSHU	妙手	an expert / a master / virtuoso	[少 few 1203KR]
	MYOOMI	妙味	subtle charm / exquisite beauty	

1210 Women are few who are **skilled, strange & exquisite**.

## 砂

### SAND

SA	SATOO	砂糖	sugar	
SHA	DOSHAburi	土砂降り	a downpour / pouring rain	[石 stone 30KR]
	JARI*	砂利	gravel	[少 few 1203KR]
sunu	sunu	砂	sand	

1211 Stones are few in **sand**.

## 劣

### BE INFERIOR

RETSU	RETTOO	劣等	inferiority	[少 few 1203KR]
oto.	oto.ru	劣る	be inferior / be worse than	[力 power 17KR]

1212 Few powers- you are **inferior**.

# 者 煮 ~ 暑 署 諸 ○ ○ ○

𠂇

## OLD MAN

**1213** E *Earth slashed by **old man**. Originally written showing a bent figure with long hair, both symbolic of an **old man**. The modern version lacks such pictorial quality.*

者

## PERSON

SHA

GAKUSHA

学者

a scholar

[ 土 old man 1213E]

mono

SAKUSHA

作者

an author

[ 日 sun 57KR]

mono

者

a person

**1214** KR *Old man in the sun- he's the **person**!*

煮

## BOIL / COOK

SHA

SHAFUTSU

煮沸

boiling

[ 者 person 1214KR]

ni.

ni.eru

煮える

be boiled / cooked

[ 火 fire 402R]

ni.ru

煮る

boil / cook

**1215** *Person with fire **boils** & **cooks**.*

暑

## HOT WEATHER

SHO

HISHO suru

避暑

go to a summer resort / summer at

atsu.

atsu.i

暑い

hot weather

[ 日 sun 57KR]

[ 者 person 1214KR]

**1216** *Sun over person in **hot weather**.*

署

## 1. GOVERNMENT OFFICE 2. STATION 3. SIGN

SHO

ZEIMUSHO

税務署

tax office

[ 目 eye 86KR]

KEISATSUSHO

警察署

police station

[ 者 person 1214KR]

SHOMEI

署名

a signature

**1217** *Eye person at the **government office** or **station** when you **sign**.*

諸

## VARIOUS / ALL

SHO

SHOKOKU

諸国

various countries

[ 言 word 35KR]

SHOSETSU

諸説

various views (opinions, theories)

[ 者 person 1214KR]

**1218** *Words of person are **various**.*

# 緒 著 ~ 都 。 老

## 緒

### 1. BEGINNING 2. CORD

SHO	SHOSEN /			
CHO	CHOSEN	緒戦	the beginning (of a war, tournament)	
	ISSHO ni	一緒に	together / at the same time	[糸 thread 78KR]
o	o	緒	a cord / string / thong	[者 person 1214KR]
	hanao	鼻緒	a 'geta' strap (cord, thong)	

1219 Thread person from the **beginning** lives attached to a **cord**.

## 著

### 1. WRITE / PUBLISH 2. REMARKABLE / CONSPICUOUS

CHO	CHOSHA	著者	a writer / an author	
ara.	ara.wasu	著わす	write / publish (a book)	[++ plant 99R]
ichijiru.	ichijiru.shii	著しい	remarkable / conspicuous / striking	[者 person 1214KR]

1220 Plant person **writes remarkable** (books).

## 都

### CAPITAL / METROPOLIS

TO	TONAI	都内	in Tokyo / in the metropolitan area	
	TOSHI	都市	a city	[者 person 1214KR]
TSU	TSUGOO	都合	circumstances // convenience	[B village 347R]
miyako	miyako	都	a capital / metropolis	

1221 Person in the village wants to go to the **capital**.

## 老

### GROW OLD

ROO	ROOJIN	老人	an old person	
o.	o.iru	老いる	grow old / age	[女 old man 1213E]
fu.	fu.keru	老ける	grow old / age	[匕 seated pers 121R]

1222 Old man and seated person have **grown old**.

## IV. Mixed Sound and Structure Groups- Level 3

# 癖                      壁                      ~                      避

癖	<p><b>SODOMY</b> 1223 NJY <i>Buttocks opening is painful after <b>sodomy</b>.</i></p>	<p>[尸 buttocks 105R] [口 opening] [辛 painful 1748KR]</p>
癖	<p><b>PERSONAL HABIT / QUIRK</b></p> <p>HEKI            AKUHEKI        悪癖        a bad habit / vice                      [疔 sickness 215R] TOOHEKI        盗癖        kleptomania                              [v.s.sodomy 1223NJY]</p> <p>kuse            kuse            癖            a habit // a characteristic / quirk</p> <p>1224 <i>Sickness is sodomy- a <b>personal habit</b> that is <b>quirky</b>. An 'indelicate character' in the words of Henshall (Appendix 1).</i></p>	
壁	<p><b>WALL</b></p> <p>HEKI            HEKIGA            壁画        a wall painting / mural / fresco kabe            kabe            壁            a wall                                      [v.s sodomy 1223NJY] kabegami        壁紙        wall paper                                [土 earth 15KR]</p> <p>1225 <i>Sodomy on the earth by the <b>wall</b>.</i></p>	
避	<p><b>AVOID</b></p> <p>HI                HININ            避妊        contraception                              [彳 movement 178R] FUKAHI            不可避        unavoidable                                [v.s sodomy 1223NJY]</p> <p>sa.                sa.keru            避ける     avoid / shun / dodge / shirk</p> <p>1226 <i>Movement to sodomy- <b>avoid</b> it.</i></p>	

# 般 搬 ~ 盤 。 松 訟 ~ 翁

## 般

HAN

### GENERAL / ALL

IPPAN 一般 general / universal / common  
ZENPAN 全般 the whole

[舟 boat 12KR]

[几 weapon 961E]

[又 hand 295R]

1227 KR *Boat and weapon in hand- **general** quarters! **All** hands on deck!*

## 搬

HAN

### TRANSPORT / CARRY

UNPAN 運搬 transport / conveyance

[扌 hand 122R]

[般 general 1227KR]

1228 *Hand generally **transports** & **carries**.*

## 盤

BAN

### 1. TRAY / PLATTER / BASIN 2. BOARD FOR GAMES

SUIBAN 水盤 a basin  
GOBAN 碁盤 a 'go' board

[般 general 1227KR]

[皿 plate 23KR]

1229 *Generally plates are on **trays** or **boards**.*

## 松

SHOO

### PINE

SHOO-CHIKU-BAI

松竹梅 pine-bamboo-plum / three things of equal rank

matsu

matsu 松 a pine tree

[木 tree 70KR]

[公 public 83KR]

1230 *Tree that is public is a **pine**.*

## 訟

SHOO

### ACCUSE / SUE

SOSHOO 訴訟 a lawsuit / litigation

[言 word 35KR]

[公 public 83KR]

1231 *Words in public- I **accuse** and I'm **suing**.*

## 翁

OO

### OLD MAN

ROOOO 老翁 an old man  
okina\* 翁 an old man

[公 public 83KR]

[羽 wings 1801KR]

1232 *Public wings on an **old man**. The 'wings' element in 翁 refers to long side-burns.*

# 倫 輪 ~ 論 。 職 織 ~ 識

<p>倫</p>	<p><b>ALIGN NEATLY</b>  <b>1233</b> CO Depiction of a lid on a bundle of bamboo writing tablets bound together 冊 to convey <b>align neatly</b>.</p>	<p>[ lid 227R]  [ 冊 volume 24KR]</p>
<p>倫 RIN  輪 RIN wa</p>	<p><b>PRINCIPLES / ETHICS / MORALS</b>  RINRI 倫理 ethics / morals  FURIN 不倫 immorality / illicit love  <b>1234</b> Person aligned neatly with his <b>principles, ethics &amp; morals</b>.</p> <p><b>1. WHEEL 2. RING 3. COUNTER FOR FLOWERS</b>  SHARIN 車輪 a wheel  ICHIRIN 一輪 a flower // a wheel  wa 輪 a ring / hoop / loop / circle / wheel  yubiwa 指輪 a finger ring  <b>1235</b> Vehicle is aligned neatly on its <b>wheels</b> which look like <b>rings of 1,2,3...flowers</b>.</p>	<p>[ 1 person 154R]  [ v.s.align neat 1233CO]   [ 車 vehicle 40KR]  [ v.s align neat 1233CO]</p>
<p>論 RON</p>	<p><b>1. ARGUMENT / DISCUSSION 2. ESSAY / THESIS 3. THEORY</b>  RONjiru 論じる argue / discuss  RONBUN 論文 an essay / thesis  RIRON 理論 a theory  <b>1236</b> Words must be neatly aligned in an <b>argument, essay or theory</b>.</p>	<p>[ 言 word 35KR]  [ v.s align neat 1233CO]</p>
<p>職 SHOKU  織 SHOKU SHIKI o.</p>	<p><b>EMPLOYMENT / A JOB</b>  SHOKU 職 employment / a job / work / a position  MUSHOKU 無職 unemployed  <b>1237</b> Ear hears the sound of lances- there will be <b>employment</b> (in the army).</p> <p><b>WEAVE</b>  SHOKKI 織機 a loom  SOSHIKI 組織 an organization / structure / system // a tissue  o.ru 織る weave  <b>1238</b> Thread and the sound of lances <b>weave</b> in and out.</p>	<p>[ 耳 ear 87KR]   [ 糸 thread 78KR]</p>
<p>識 SHIKI</p>	<p><b>KNOWLEDGE</b>  CHISHIKI 知識 knowledge  CHISHIKIJIN 知識人 an intellectual  <b>1239</b> Words about the sound of lances is <b>knowlege</b>.</p>	<p>[ 言 word 35KR]  [ 音 sound 1488KR]  [ 戈 lance 419R]</p>



# 獲 穫 ~ 護 。 堅 賢 ~ 緊

<p>獲</p>	<p><b>SEIZE / SNARE</b>  <b>1240</b> E From a depiction of a crested bird in the hand to convey <b>seize / snare</b>. The modern version uses 'plant' in place of the bird's crest, rendering the element less intelligible.</p>	<p>[ ++ plant 99R]            [ 隹 bird 267R]            [ 又 hand 295R]</p>
<p>獲</p> <p>KAKU e.</p>	<p><b>1. OBTAIN / ACQUIRE    2. SEIZE / CAPTURE</b>            GYOKAKU 漁獲 a catch (haul) of fish            e.ru 獲る obtain / acquire // seize / capture  <b>1241</b> Animal <b>seized</b> and snared- that's how to <b>obtain &amp; capture</b> them.</p>	<p>[ 彳 animal 150R]            [ v.s. seize 1240E]</p>
<p>穫</p> <p>KAKU</p>	<p><b>HARVEST</b>            SHUUKAKU 收穫 a harvest / crop  <b>1242</b> Rice plants seized at <b>harvest</b>.</p>	<p>[ 禾 rice plant 213R]            [ v.s. seize 1240E]</p>
<p>護</p> <p>GO</p>	<p><b>DEFEND / PROTECT</b>            HOGO 保護 protection / safeguard            BENGOSHI 弁護士 a lawyer  <b>1243</b> Words that seize and snare are used to <b>defend &amp; protect</b> (a lawyer's client).</p>	<p>[ 言 word 35KR]            [ v.s. seize 1240E]</p>
<p>堅</p> <p>KEN kata.</p>	<p><b>1. HARD / SOLID    2. STRONG / FIRM    3. SOUND / RELIABLE</b>            KENJITSU na 堅実な steady / sound / reliable            KENGO na 堅固な strong / stout / solid // steady / stable            kata.i 堅い hard / solid // strong / firm // sound  <b>1244</b> Retainer with hand on the earth is <b>hard, strong &amp; sound</b>.</p>	<p>[ 臣 retainer 65KR]            [ 又 hand 295R]            [ 土 earth 15KR]</p>
<p>賢</p> <p>KEN kashiko.</p>	<p><b>WISE</b>            KENMEI 賢明 wisdom            kashiko.i 賢い wise / sagacious / intelligent / clever  <b>1245</b> Retainer with hand on the money is <b>wise</b>.</p>	<p>[ 臣 retainer 65KR]            [ 又 hand 295R]            [ 貝 money 91KR]</p>
<p>緊</p> <p>KIN</p>	<p><b>TIGHT</b>            KINCHOO 緊張 tension / strain            KINKYUU 緊急 crisis / emergency  <b>1246</b> Retainer with hand on thread draws it <b>tight</b>.</p>	<p>[ 臣 retainer 65KR]            [ 又 hand 295R]            [ 糸 thread 78KR]</p>

# 敬 警 ~ 驚 。 疑 擬 ~ 凝

## 敬

### RESPECT

KEI KEII 敬意 respect / reverence / regard [ 卍 plant 99R]  
 uyama. uyama.u 敬う respect / pay respect to / honour [ 句 phrase 1648KR]  
 1247 KR *Plant phrase strikes respect.* [ 女 strike 200R]

## 警

### WARN / ADMONISH

KEI KEIKOKU 警告 a warning [ 敬 respect 1247KR]  
 KEISATSU 警察 the police [ 言 word 35KR]  
 1248 *Respectful words warn & admonish.*

## 驚

### 1. BE SURPRIZED 2. BE ALARMED / STARTLED

KYOO KYOOI 驚異 a wonder / miracle [ 敬 respect 1247KR]  
 odor. odor.ku 驚く be surprized / astonished // be alarmed [ 馬 horse 92KR]  
 odor.kasu 驚かす surprize / astonish / startle / shock  
 1249 *Respectful horse- I'm surprized & alarmed!*

## 疑

### DOUBT / SUSPICION

GI GIWAKU 疑惑 doubt / suspicion / misgivings [ 匕 seated pers 121R]  
 utaga. utaga.u 疑う doubt / distrust [ 矢 arrow 80KR]  
 1250 KR *Seated person with an arrow and doubled over person* [ 正 correct 1012KR]  
*are correct in their doubt & suspicion. Note variant of 正 .*

## 擬

### IMITATE

GI GION 擬音 a sound effect / an imitated sound [ 手 hand 122R]  
 1251 *Hand is doubtful- is it an imitation?* [ 疑 doubt 1250KR]

## 凝

### 1. GROW STIFF 2. BE ENGROSSED IN 3. BE FASTIDIOUS

GYOO GYOOKO suru 凝固 solidify / coagulate / congeal / freeze [ 彡 ice 214R]  
 GYOOSHI suru 凝視 stare at / watch intently [ 疑 doubt 1250KR]  
 ko. ko.ru 凝る grow stiff // be engrossed in // be fastidious  
 ko.rasu 凝らす concentrate on / strain

1252 *Ice is doubtful- it grows stiff but if you are engrossed in (safety) be fastidious.*

# 役 疫 ~ 撃 。 孝 酵 ~ 教

## 役

### 1. BATTLE / CAMPAIGN 2. SERVICE 3. OFFICE

EKI	EKI	役	a battle / campaign / war	[ 𠄎 go 482R]
YAKU	YAKUNIN	役人	a government official / civil servant	[ 𠄎 weapon 961E]
	YAKUSHA	役者	an actor / actress	[ 又 hand 295R]
	YAKUSHO	役所	an office / a government office	

1253 Go with weapon in hand to **battle** for **service** to the **office**.

## 疫

### EPIDEMIC

EKI	EKIBYOO	疫病	an epidemic	[ 疒 sickness 215R]
YAKU	YAKUBYOOgami	疫病神	an epidemic	[ 𠄎 weapon 961E]

[ 又 hand 295R]

1254 Sickness (that kills) like a weapon in hand is an **epidemic**.

## 撃

### 1. ATTACK 2. FIRE / SHOOT

GEKI	KOOGEDI	攻撃	an attack	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
u.	u.tsu	撃つ	fire / shoot (a gun)	[ 𠄎 weapon 961E]

[ 又 hand 295R]

1255 Vehicle & weapon in hand & hand **attack** & **fire**. [ 手 hand 33KR]

## 孝

### FILIAL PIETY

KOO	KOOKOO	孝行	filial piety	[ 女 old man 1213E]
-----	--------	----	--------------	--------------------

[ 子 child 95KR]

1256 KR Old man with a child who shows **filial piety**.

## 酵

### 1. FERMENTATION 2. YEAST

KOO	HAKKOO	発酵	fermentation	[ 酉 wine jar 220R]
	KOOBO	酵母	yeast	[ 孝 filial piety 1256KR]

1257 Wine jar filled with filial piety after **fermentation** by yeast.

## 教

### 1. TEACH 2. PREACH

KYOO	KYOOSHITSU	教室	a classroom	[ 孝 filial piety 1256KR]
	KYOOKAI	教会	a church	[ 女 strike 200R]
oshi.	oshi.eru	教える	teach	
oso.	oso.waru	教わる	be taught / learn	

1258 Filial piety- strike to **teach** it.

# 射 謝 ~ 窮 。 徵 懲 ~ 微

## 射

**SHOOT** [身 body 62KR]  
**SHA** SHAGEKI 射撃 shooting / firing [寸 skilful hand 55KR]  
 i. i.ru 射る shoot  
**1259** KR *Body and skilful hand shoot.* Once an unmistakable ideograph showing a bow & arrow 𠂔 to convey shoot. It evolved in several steps to the modern form, first by adding a hand 扌 which was subsequently replaced by skilful hand 寸. The bow and arrow were then replaced with body 身, likely the result of a copying error.

## 謝

**1. APOLOGY 2. GRATITUDE**  
**SHA** SHAZAI 謝罪 an apology [言 word 35KR]  
 KANSHA 感謝 gratitude / thanks [射 shoot 1259KR]  
 ayama. ayama.ru 謝る apologize  
**1260** *Words shoot forth in apology & gratitude.*

## 窮

**1. DISTRESS 2. REACH AN EXTREME**  
**KYUU** KYUUJOO 窮状 distressing circumstances / dire straits [穴 hole 51KR]  
 KYUUKYOKU 窮極の ultimate / final / last [身 body 62KR]  
 kiwa. kiwa.maru 窮まる reach an extreme [弓 bow 81KR]  
 kiwa.meru 窮める carry to extremes // bring to an end  
**1261** *Hole with a body in a bow is in distress and has reached an extreme.*

## 徵

**1. SIGN / SYMPTOM 2. COLLECT / DEMAND** [彳 go 482R]  
**CHOO** CHOOKOO 徵候 sign / symptom / indication [山 mountain 20KR]  
 CHOOZEI 徵税 tax collection [王 king 64KR]  
 CHOOHEI 徵兵 conscription / military draft [女 strike 200R]  
**1262** KR *Go to the mountain king and strike him as a sign that you will collect.*

## 懲

**1. PUNISH / DISCIPLINE 2. LEARN FROM EXPERIENCE** [徵 sign 1262KR]  
**CHOO** CHOOBATSU 懲罰 punishment / discipline [心 heart 61KR]  
 ko. ko.rasu 懲らす punish  
 ko.riru 懲りる learn from experience / be taught a (bitter, good) lesson  
**1263** *Sign that heart has been punished & has learned from experience.*

## 微

**TINY / MINUTE** [彳 go 482R]  
**BI** BISEIBUTSU 微生物 a microorganism / a microbe [山 mountain 20KR]  
 BISAI na 微細な tiny / minute // detailed [几 table 119NJY]  
**1264** *Go to the mountain table and strike tiny & minute things.* [女 strike 200R]

# 育 ~ 徹 撤 。 君 ~ 群 郡

## 育

IKU  
soda.

### 1. GROW UP    2. BRING UP / RAISE

KYOOIKU    教育    education  
soda.tsu    育つ    grow up  
soda.teru    育てる    bring up / raise / rear  
**1265** KR *Newborn child's body will **grow up**.*

[ 𠄎 newborn child 272E]  
[ 月 body 144R]

## 徹

TETSU

### GO THROUGH

TETSUYA suru 徹夜    stay up all night  
TETTEI TEKI 徹底的    thorough / exhaustive  
**1266** *Go, grow up and strike as you **go through** (life).*

[ 𠄎 go 482R]  
[ 育 grow up 1265KR]  
[ 𠄎 strike 200R]

## 撤

TETSU

### WITHDRAW

TEKKAI suru 撤回    withdraw / retract / repeal / revoke  
**1267** *Hand grows up, strikes and **withdraws**.*

[ 𠄎 hand 122R]  
[ 育 grow up 1265KR]  
[ 𠄎 strike 200R]

## 君

KUN

### 1. YOU    2. SUFFIX FOR GIVEN NAMES OF MALES    3. RULER

kimi

TAROO-KUN 太郎君 Taro (in familiar speech)  
KUNSHU 君主    monarch / sovereign  
kimi 君    you (in familiar masculine speech)

[ 𠄎 hand]  
[ 口 mouth 85KR]

**1268** KR *Hand with stick and mouth means **you are ruler**.*

## 群

GUN  
mu.  
mura.

### GROUP

GUNSHUU 群集    a crowd / multitude / throng  
mu.re 群れ    a group / crowd / multitude / herd  
mura.garu 群がる    crowd (flock, herd) together  
**1269** *You sheep are in a **group**.*

[ 君 you 1268KR]  
[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

## 郡

GUN

### DISTRICT / COUNTY

GUNBU 郡部    a rural district  
WAKEGUN 和氣郡 Wake District

[ 君 you 1268KR]  
[ 𠄎 village 347R]

**1270** *You are in a village in Wake **District**.*

# 意 ~ 憶 億 。 減 ~ 感 憾

## 意

### 1. THOUGHT 2. WILL 3. MIND

I	IKEN	意見	an opinion	[音 sound 1488KR]
	ISHI	意志	will / volition	[心 heart 61KR]
	ISHIKI	意識	consciousness	

1271 KR *Sounds of the heart are one's **thoughts, will & mind.***

## 憶

### REMEMBER

OKU	KIOKU	記憶	memory	[小 feelings 133R]
-----	-------	----	--------	-------------------

1272 *Feelings and thoughts to **remember.***

## 億

### 100 MILLION

OKU	OKU	億	100 million	[一人 person 154R]
	NIOKU	二億	200 million	[意 thought 1271KR]

1273 *Person with thoughts- **100 million** of them.*

## 減

### DECREASE

GEN	GENSHOO	減少	a decrease / reduction / decline	[シ water 101R]
he.	he.ru	減る	it decreases / diminishes / lessens	[戊 halberd 420R]
	he.rasu	減らす	decrease / diminish / lessen / shorten / curtail	[口 mouth 85KR]

1274 *Water, halberd and mouth **decrease.** Note variant of 戊 . Halberds were also used as cutting tools for trimming i.e. decreasing the size or shape of something.*

## 感

### FEELING(S) / SENSATION

KAN	KANJOO	感情	feeling(s) / an emotion	[減 decrease 1274]
	GOKAN	五感	the five senses	[心 heart 61KR]

1275 KR *Decreased heart has no **feelings** or **sensation.** Note waterless 減 .*

## 憾

### REGRET

KAN	IKAN na	遺憾な	regrettable	[上 feelings 133R]
-----	---------	-----	-------------	-------------------

1276 *Feelings and more feelings of **regret.***

# 既 ~ 概 慨 。 黒 ~ 墨 ~ 黙

## 既

KI  
sude

### ALREADY

KISEIFUKU 既製服 a ready-made suit  
sude ni 既に already

[良 not good 423]

[牙 fang 834NJY]

**1277** KR *Not good that fang is bent **already**.* Remember the element 𠂔 as a 'bent' variant of 牙, even though the two are of different origins. Note variant of 'not good'.

## 概

GAI

### 1. GENERAL 2. APPROXIMATE

GAINEN 概念 a general idea / concept  
GAISAN 概算 a rough estimate

[木 tree 70KR]

[既 already 1277KR]

**1278** *Tree already is **general & approximate**.*

## 慨

GAI

### REGRET / LAMENT / DEPLORE

GAITAN suru 慨嘆 regret / lament / deplore

[↑ feelings 133R]

**1279** *Feelings already **regretted, lamented & deplored**.*

[既 already 1277KR]

## 黒

KOKU  
kuro  
kuro.

### BLACK

KOKUJIN 黒人 a negro  
kuro 黒 black  
kuro.i 黒い black / dark / dusky / tanned

[里 village 56KR]

[火 fire 402R]

**1280** KR *Village fire leaves everything **black**.*

## 墨

BOKU  
sumi

### INK

HAKUBOKU 白墨 chalk  
sumi 墨 India ink / an India ink stick  
sumie 墨絵 an India ink drawing

[黒 black 1280KR]

[土 earth 15KR]

**1281** *Black earth makes good **ink**.*

## 黙

MOKU  
dama.

### BE SILENT / SAY NOTHING

MOKUNIN suru 黙認 give tacit approval / connive (wink) at  
dama.ru 黙る be silent / say nothing

[黒 black 1280KR]

[犬 dog 89KR]

**1282** *Black dog is **silent**.*

# 害 ~ 轄 割 。 憲

## 害

### DAMAGE / INJURY / HARM

GAI	GAI suru	害する	damage / injure / harm / hurt	[ 宀 house 107R]
	HIGAI	被害	damage / injury / harm / casualties	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
	SATSUGAI	殺害	murder	[ 口 pot ]

**1283** KR House with a growing plant in a pot was **damaged** and its occupants were **injured & harmed**.

## 轄

### JURISDICTION / CONTROL

KATSU	KANKATSU	管轄	jurisdiction	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	SHOKATSU	所轄	jurisdiction	[ 害 damage 1283KR]

**1284** Vehicle damage is under the **jurisdiction and control** (of the police).

## 割

### 1. DIVIDE 2. RATE / PROPORTION

KATSU	BUNKATSU suru	分割	divide / split / partition	[ 害 damage 1283KR]
wari	wari	割	a rate / proportion / ratio // % // profit	[ 刀 knife 163R]
wa.	wa.reru	割れる	be split (cracked, broken)	
	wa.ru	割る	divide // split apart // dilute / mix (whiskey with water)	

**1285** Damaged knife **divides** but at a lower **rate**.

## 憲

### CONSTITUTION / LAW

KEN	KENPOO	憲法	a constitution	[ 宀 house 107R]
	KENSEI	憲政	constitutional government	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
				[ 目 eye 86KR]
				[ 心 heart 61KR]

**1286** House with a growing plant has an eye and a heart for the **constitution & the law**.



# 兼 謙 嫌 ~ 廉

## 兼

### 1. COMBINE 2. DOUBLE AS 3. BE UNABLE

KEN	KENGYOO	兼業	a side line (business)	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	KENNIN	兼任	hold two posts simultaneously	[ 手 hand ]
ka.	ka.neru	兼ねる	combine // double as // be unable to	

1287 KR Two rice plants held in the hand are **combined** and **double as** one, something / **am unable** to do. The element 兼 is a doubling of rice plant 禾 .

## 謙

### MODEST / HUMBLE

KEN	KENJOO	謙讓	modesty	[ 言 word 35KR]
	KENKYO na	謙虚な	modest / humble	[ 兼 combine 1287KR]

1288 Words when combined are **modest & humble**.

## 嫌

### DISLIKE / HATE

KEN	KEN'OU	嫌悪	dislike / hatred / disgust / aversion	[ 女 woman 96KR]
GEN	KIGEN	機嫌	one's state of health (mood, humour)	[ 兼 combine 1287KR]
kira.	kira.u	嫌う	dislike / hate	
iya	iyaMI	嫌味	sarcasm / irony // nastiness	
	iya na	嫌な	disagreeable / hateful // unwilling	

1289 Women when combined **dislike & hate** one another.

## 廉

### 1. LOW PRICE 2. HONEST / PURE

REN	RENKA na	廉価な	low-priced / cheap	[ 广 building 186R]
	RENCHOKU na	廉直な	honest / upright / just	[ 兼 combine 1287KR]

1290 Buildings that are combined are **low-priced** for the **honest & pure**.

# 裁 載 栽 織

## 裁

### 1. JUDGE 2. CUT (CLOTH, LEATHER)

SAI	SAIBAN	裁判	a trial	
	SAIKETSU	裁決	a judgement / decision	[ 戈 lance 419R]
	YOOSAI	洋裁	dress making (Western style)	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]
saba.	saba.ku	裁く	judge / try (a criminal case)	
ta.	ta.tsu	裁つ	cut (cloth, leather)	

**1291** *Fancy lance cuts clothing after judging it.* In 裁, the 'fancy' variant of lance signifies 'cut'. The character originally meant to **cut cloth** into clothing. Cutting cloth represents decisive action- hence the associative meaning '**judge**'.

## 載

### 1. LOAD / CARRY 2. PLACE ON TOP OF 3. PUBLISH

SAI	MANSAI	満載	fully loaded	[ 戈 lance 419R]
	KEISAI suru	掲載	publish // insert (an ad in a newspaper)	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
no.	no.ru	載る	appear in print / be mentioned	
	no.seru	載せる	place on top of // carry (passengers, freight) // publish / mention // insert (an ad in a newspaper)	

**1292** *Fancy lance and vehicle carry a load which is placed on top and published.* In 載, the 'fancy' variant of lance signifies 'trim' and 'adjust something'. A vehicle such as a cart or wagon is trimmed and adjusted after it is **loaded**.

## 栽

### PLANTING

SAI	SAIBAI suru	栽培	cultivate / grow	[ 戈 lance 419R]
	BONSAI	盆栽	a bonsai	[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1293** *Fancy lance and tree are planted.* Lances (& halberds) were used occasionally as temporary markers by thrusting them into the ground *i.e.* figuratively planting them. Originally 栽 meant to plant trees and came to mean '**planting**' in a broader sense.

## 織

### FINE / SLENDER

SEN	SENSAI na	織細な	fine / delicate // subtle	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	SEN'I	織維	a fibre / textiles	[ 戈 lance 419R]
				[ 立 hollow 484E]

**1294** *Thread on fancy hollow lance is fine & slender.*

# 岡 綱 鋼 ~ 剛

## 岡

oka

**HILL (IN THE NAMES OF PLACES AND PERSONS)**

[ 岡 net 1047E]

Okayama-ken 岡山県 Okayama Prefecture

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**1295** NJY *Net draws up a mountain until it is a (towering) hill.* Although not a general use kanji, 岡 is found in the names of three prefectures (Okayama-ken, Fukuoka-ken and Shizuoka-ken) and in the names of at least eight large cities in Japan. The net element in 岡 conveys the idea of drawing something up to make it seem towering. In some compounds 岡 conveys the idea of strong or formidable.

## 綱

KOO

tsuna

**1. ROPE 2. PRINCIPLES**

KOORYOO 綱領 main points / plan / platform

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

SEIKOO 政綱 political principles / a party platform

[ 岡 hill 1295NJY]

tsuna 綱 a rope / line / cord

tsunabiki 綱引き a tug-of-war

yokozuna 横綱 a sumo grand champion

**1296** *Thread by hill is a rope, in principle.* Here, 岡 conveys the idea of strong and formidable *i.e.* thread (cordage) that is formidably strong is **rope**.

## 鋼

KOO

hagane

**STEEL**

KOOTETSU 鋼鉄 steel

[ 金 metal 10KR]

hagane 鋼 steel

[ 岡 hill 1295NJY]

**1297** *Metal hill is made of steel.* Formidably strong metal of course is **steel**.

## 剛

GOO

**STRENGTH / HARDNESS**

GOOKEN na 剛健な strong & sturdy // manly / virile

[ 岡 hill 1295NJY]

KONGOOSEKI 金剛石 diamond

[ 刀 knife 163R]

**1298** *Hill with a knife that has strength & hardness.* A formidable knife is one that is both strong and hard.

# 福 幅 副 ~ 富

富

## FULL WINE JAR

**1299** CO From a pictograph 𠔁 of a **full wine jar** blessed by the gods and used in religious ceremonies. As a CO character it simply means full.

福

## 1. GOOD FORTUNE 2. WELFARE 3. HAPPINESS 4. WEALTH

FUKU

FUKU	福	good fortune / good luck / wealth	
FUKUSHI	福祉	welfare / well-being	[ネ altar 330R]
KOOFUKU	幸福	happiness	[v.s. full wine ja 1299CO]
YUUFUKU	裕福	wealth / affluence	

**1300** Altar and full wine jar bring **good fortune, welfare, happiness & wealth**.

幅

## 1. WIDTH / BREADTH 2. INFLUENCE

FUKU  
haba

SHINPUKU	振幅	amplitude	[巾 cloth 120NJY]
haba	幅	width / breadth	[v.s. full wine j 1299CO]
haba ga kiku	幅が利く	be influential	

**1301** Cloth and a full wine jar have **width, breadth & influence**. The elements in 幅 combine to convey the idea of the full **width** of a roll of cloth.

副

## 1. VICE- / ASSISTANT 2. ACCOMPANY

FUKU

FUKUSHACHOO	副社長	the vice-president of a company	[v.s. full wine ja 1299CO]
FUKUSAYOO	副作用	side effects	[刀 knife 163R]

**1302** Full wine jar with a knife- the **vice-president** will **accompany** them.

富

## WEALTH / RICHES

FU

FUJISAN 富士山 Mount Fuji

FUYUU 富裕 wealth

[宀 house 107R]

tomi

tomi 富 wealth / riches

[v.s. full wine ja 1299CO]

to.

to.mu 富む be wealthy (rich)

**1303** House with a full wine jar has **wealth & riches**.

# 矛 務 霧 ~ 柔

## 矛

### SPEAR / HALBERD

MU  
hoko

MUJUN 矛盾 an inconsistency / a self-contradiction  
hoko 矛 a spear / halberd

1304 KR From a pictograph evolving from a simple **spear** 𠄎 to a barbed lance 𠄎 to the modern form 矛 of **spear**.

## 務

### 1. WORK / BE EMPLOYED 2. SERVE

MU  
tsuto.

JIMUSHO 事務所 an office [矛 spear 1304KR]  
GAIMUSHOO 外務省 the Ministry of Foreign Affairs [女 strike 200R]  
tsuto.meru 務める work / serve [力 power 17KR]

1305 KR *Spear strikes with power- so **work** & **serve**!* Originally 務 meant to force someone to do something at spear-point, but it now means to **work, serve** or perform one's duties.

## 霧

### FOG

MU  
kiri

MUTEKI 霧笛 a fog horn [雨 rain 69KR]  
kiri 霧 fog / mist [務 work 1305KR]  
asagiri 朝霧 morning fog / mist

1306 *Rain falls on those who work in the **fog**.*

## 柔

### SOFT

JUU  
NYUU  
yawa.

JUUDOO 柔道 judo (lit. the soft way) [矛 spear 1304KR]  
NYUUWA na 柔かな gentle / tender / meek / mild [木 tree 70KR]  
yawa.raka na 柔らかな  
soft / gentle / mild / tender

1307 *Spear on tree is **soft**.* Here 矛 is used in the botanical sense to express a spear of new growth which is **soft**.

# 成 盛 誠 ~ 城

## 成

### BECOME

SEI	SEICHOO	成長	growth	[成 v 戊 halberd 420R]
	SEIJIN	成人	an adult / a grown-up	
	SEIKOO	成功	success	
na.	na.ru	成る	become	

1308 KR *Halberd becomes*. The blade of a halberd was used for shaving and trimming wooden objects which would **become** just right.

## 盛

### 1. PROSPEROUS / THRIVING 2. SERVE FOOD 3. HEAP UP

SEI	SEIDAI na	盛大な	prosperous / thriving / grand / splendid	
JOO	HANJOO suru	繁盛	prosper / thrive / flourish	[成 become 1308KR]
saka.	saka.n na	盛んな	prosperous / thriving // magnificent / grand // energetic // popular	[皿 plate 23KR]
mo.	mo.ru	盛る	serve food // heap up	

1309 *Become a plate for the prosperous who serve food heaped up.*

## 誠

### 1. SINCERITY 2. TRUTH / REALITY

SEI	SEIJITSU	誠実	sincerity / faithfulness / honesty	[言 word 35KR]
	SEII	誠意	sincerity	[成 become 1308KR]
makoto	makoto	誠	sincerity / faithfulness / fidelity / the truth / the reality	

1310 *Words become sincere & true.*

## 城

### CASTLE

JOO	JOOMON	城門	castle gate	[土 earth 15KR]
shiro	shiro	城	a castle	[成 become 1308KR]

1311 *Earth becomes a castle.*

# 偉 緯 違 ~ 衛

## 韋

### AGAINST THE NORM

**1312** E From a depiction of opposed feet around a central point. In compounds this element lends connotations of differ, opposed to or going **against the norm**.

[ 止 stop (foot) 3KR]  
[ 止 stop (foot) 3KR]  
[ □ a central point]

## 偉

### 1. GREAT / EXTRAORDINARY 2. EXCELLENT

I	IDAI na	偉大な	great / grand / mighty	
	ISAI	偉才	a great man / a man of extraordinary talent	[ 1 person 154R] [v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
era.	era.i	偉い	great / extraordinary // serious // awful / violent // excellent	

**1313** Person who goes against the norm is **great, extraordinary & excellent**.

## 緯

### HORIZONTAL

I	IDO	緯度	latitude	[ 糸 thread 78KR] [v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
	HOKUI	北緯	north latitude	
	NAN'I	南緯	south latitude	

**1314** Thread that goes against the norm is **horizontal**. This character refers to the weft in weaving i.e. the **horizontal** direction, as opposed to the warp. Note 1334E and 1335.

## 違

### 1. BE DIFFERENT 2. BE MISTAKEN

I	IHAN	違反	a violation / a breach (of the law)	[ 3 movement 178R] [v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
chiga.	chiga.u	違う	be different / differ / be mistaken / be wrong / not be	
	chiga.eru	違える	change / alter // make a mistake // sprain / dislocate / break	
	machiga.i	間違い	a mistake / an error	

**1315** Movement against the norm is **different and mistaken**.

## 衛

### DEFEND / PROTECT

EI	EISEI	衛生	hygiene / sanitation / health	[ 行 go 4KR] [v.s. ag the norm 1312E]
	JIEITAI	自衛隊	(Japan's) Self-Defense Forces	

**1316** Go against the norm to **defend & protect**.

# 周 週 ~ 調 彫

冂

**PARTIAL ENCLOSURE**  
1317 R Looks like a *partial enclosure*.

Name: doogamae

周

**1. GO AROUND 2. CIRCUMFERENCE 3. SURROUNDINGS**

SHUU ISSHUU 一周 one circuit (lap, round, revolution)  
 ENSHUU 円周 the circumference of a circle [冂 partial encl 1317R]  
 mawa. mawa.ri 周り lap // circumference // surroundings [吉 good luck 795KR]

1318 KR *Partial enclosure of good luck goes around the circumference of your surroundings.*

週

**WEEK**

SHUU KONSHUU 今週 this week [辵 movement 178R]  
 SENSHUU 先週 last week [周 go around 1318KR]  
 RAISHUU 来週 next week

1319 *Movement that goes around is a week.*

調

**1. TUNE 2. INVESTIGATE**

CHOO CHOOSHI 調子 a tune / note / tone / key // [言 word 35KR]  
 condition // mood [周 go around 1318KR]  
 shira. CHOOSA 調査 an investigation / inquiry  
 shira.beru 調べる investigate / look into / check up on

1320 *Word that goes around is a tune, so investigate.*

彫

**CARVE / SCULPT**

CHOO CHOOZOO 彫像 a carved statue / sculpture [周 go around 1318KR]  
 ho. ho.ru 彫る carve [彡 hair 342CO]  
 kibori 木彫 a wood carving

1321 *Go around hair as you carve & sculpt.*



# 並 ~ 霊 ~ 普 譜

## 並

	1. LINE UP	2. ARRANGE	3. ORDINARY / AVERAGE	
HEI	HEIKOO	並行	parallel	
nara.	nara.bu	並ぶ	be lined up // rank with	
	nara.beru	並べる	arrange / put in order / line up / put side by side	[立 stand up 25KR]
nami	nami	並	ordinary / average	

1322 KR From a depiction of two standing persons 立立 (now fused into a single structure) to convey a **line up** of people. **Arrange & ordinary** are associated meanings.

## 霊

	SOUL / SPIRIT			
REI	REI	霊	soul / spirit	
	YUUREI	幽霊	a ghost	[雨 rain 69KR]
RYOO	AKURYOO	悪霊	an evil spirit	[並 line up 1322KR]
tama	tama	霊	soul / spirit	

1323 Rain falls on a line up of **souls & spirits**.

## 普

	WIDESPREAD / GENERAL			
FU	FUKYUU suru	普及	diffuse / spread / pervade / become widely used (owned)	[並 line up 1322KR] [日 sun 57KR]
	FUTSUU no	普通の	usual / ordinary / common / average	

1324 KR Line up in the sun is **widespread & general**.

## 譜

	1. MUSICAL NOTATION	2. GENEALOGY	3. RECORD	
FU	GAKUFU	楽譜	a musical score / sheet music	[言 word 35KR]
	KEIFU	系譜	genealogy / pedigree	[普 widesp 1324KR]
	NENPU	年譜	a chronological record	

1325 Words widespread as **musical notes** in **genealogies** and **records**.

# 匹 ~ 甚 ~ 勘 堪

## 匹

### 1. MATCH 2. COUNTER FOR ANIMALS

HITSU	HITTEKI suru	匹敵	be a match for / be equal to / rival	
hiki	inu ippiki	犬一匹	one dog	[ 匚 box 962R]
	neko nihiki	猫二匹	two cats	

1326 KR *Box contains **matched** animals. **Count** them!*

## 甚

### GREAT / IMMENSE / EXTREME

JIN	JINDAI na	甚大な	very great / immense	[ 甘 sweet 994KR]
hanaha.	hanaha.da	甚だ	very much / extremely	[ 匹 match 1326KR]
	hanaha.dashii	甚だしい	excessive / great / serious	[ 匚 box 962R]

1327 KR *Sweet match is **great**. This character originally referred to a sweet matched pair of lovers and symbolized great happiness. The meaning '**great**' prevails today.*

## 勘

### PERCEPTION / INTUITION / 6th SENSE

KAN	KAN	勘	perception / intuition / 6th sense	[ 甚 great 1327KR]
	KANCHIGAI	勘違い	a misunderstanding / mistaken idea	[ 力 power 17KR]
	KANJOO	勘定	bill / account / reckoning	

1328 *Great power is needed for **perception, intuition & a 6th sense**.*

## 堪

### ENDURE

KAN	KANNIN	堪忍	patience / perseverance / endurance	[ 土 earth 15KR]
ta.	ta.eru	堪える	endure / withstand / bear	[ 甚 great 1327KR]

1329 *Earth is great and will **endure**.*

# 去 ~ 法 ~ 却 脚

## 去

### 1. LEAVE / GO AWAY 2. PAST

KYO	KYONEN	去年	last year	[ 土 earth 15KR]
KO	KAKO	過去	the past	[ 厶 nose 502E]
sa	sa.ru	去る	leave / go away	

1330 KR *Earth on nose will leave & go away and be in the past.*

## 法

### 1.LAW 2. METHOD 3. RELIGION

HOO	HOORITSU	法律	law	[ 彡 water 101R]
	HOOHOO	方法	a method / way / means	[ 去 leave 1330KR]
	HOOOO	法皇	the Pope	

1331 *Water leaves by the law (of gravity)- that's its method & religion.*

## 却

### WITHDRAW / PULL BACK

KYAKU	KYAKKA suru	却下	reject / dismiss / turn down	[ 去 leave 1330KR]
	TAIKYAKU	退却	a withdrawal / retreat	[ 冫 bowing pers 706E]

1332 KR *Leave, bowing person! You must withdraw.* The character originally meant to withdraw from the presence of a superior, but now means '**withdraw**' in general.

## 脚

### LEG

KYAKU	KYAKUBU	脚部	the leg	
	KYAKUCHUU	脚注	a footnote	[ 月 body 144R]
	SHIKKYAKU suru	失脚	lose one's footing / fall	[ 却 withdraw 1332KR]
KYA	KYA tatsu	脚立	a stepladder	
ashi	ashi	脚	a leg / foot	

1333 *Body part that withdraws is the leg.*

# 経 軽 径 茎 ~ 怪

丕

## VERTICAL

[又 hand 295R]

**1334** E *Hand on the earth is vertical.* From a depiction of the **vertical** threads (warp) of a loom. In compounds, this element lends meanings such as **vertical**, passage, direct, path, insubstantial and, since the warp threads act as guides for the weft, guiding principle.

[土 earth 15KR]

経

## 1. LONGITUDE 2. PASSAGE 3. SUTRA

KEI

KEIJI 経緯 longitude & latitude // circumstances

[糸 thread 78KR]

KEIKA 経過 passage of time // progress

[v.s. vertical 1334E]

KYOO

KYOO 経 the sutras (Buddhist scriptures)

he.

he.ru 経る pass / elapse / go by // pass through

ta.

ta.tsu 経つ pass / elapse / go by

**1335** *Thread that is vertical is like longitude or a passage through the sutras.*

軽

## 1. LIGHT 2. SLIGHT 3. FRIVOLOUS

KEI

KEISHOKU 軽食 a light meal / a snack

KEIKOOGYOO 軽工業 light industry

[車 vehicle 40KR]

karu.

karu.i 軽い light // slight // frivolous / flippant

[v.s. vertical 1334E]

karo.

karo.yaka na 軽やかな light / airy

**1336** *Vehicle that is vertical is light, slight & frivolous.*

径

## 1. PATH 2. DIAMETER

KEI

KEIRO 経路 a route / course

[径 go 482R]

CHOKKEI 直径 diameter

[v.s. vertical 1334E]

HANKEI 半径 radius

**1337** *Go on the vertical path because it's the diameter.*

茎

## STALK / STEM

KEI

CHIKAKEI 地下茎 a rhizome / an underground stem

[++ plant 99R]

kuki

kuki 茎 a stalk / stem

[v.s. vertical 1334E]

**1338** *Plant that is vertical has a stalk or stem.*

怪

## WEIRD / SUSPICIOUS

KAI

KAIBUTSU 怪物 a monster / spook / apparition

[↑ feelings 133R]

KAIDAN 怪談 a ghost story

[v.s. vertical 1334E]

aya.

aya.shii 怪しい doubtful / dubious / suspicious / strange

aya.shimu 怪しむ doubt / suspect / wonder (at, if, whether)

**1339** *Feelings that are vertical are weird & suspicious.*

# 振 娠 震 唇 ~ 辱

## 振

	<b>1. WAVE / SHAKE / SWING</b>	<b>2. AIR / APPEARANCE</b>	[ 扌 hand 122R]
SHIN	SHINDOO suru 振動	oscillate / vibrate	[ 辰 clam shell 501E]
fu.	fu.ru 振る	something waves (shakes, swings) // reject / cast off // allot // attach 'kana' to Chinese characters	
	fu.ri 振り	air / appearance / dress / manner // show / pretense	
	fu.ruu 振るう	shake / brandish (a sword) / exercise authority over / be spirited	

**1340** *Hand holding a clam shell waves & shakes- that's the air & appearance of it.*  
The 'clam shell' element in 振 is used in its sense of a cutting tool, likely a scythe. The ideograph depicts a hand **swinging** a scythe. **Air & appearance** are figurative meanings.

## 娠

	<b>PREGNANCY</b>		
SHIN	NINSHIN 妊娠	pregnancy	[ 女 woman 96KR] [v.s. clam shell 501E]

**1341** *Woman resembles a clam shell during pregnancy.*

## 震

	<b>SHAKE / TREMBLE</b>		
SHIN	SHINDOO suru 震動	shake / tremble / vibrate / swing	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
	JISHIN 地震	an earthquake	[v.s. clam shell 501E]
furu.	furu.eru 震える	shake / tremble / vibrate / shiver / quiver	

**1342** *Rain makes clam shells shake & tremble.*

## 唇

	<b>LIP(S)</b>		
SHIN	SHIN'ON 唇音	a labial sound	[v.s. clam shell 501E]
kuchibiru	kuchibiru 唇	a lip / lips	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

**1343** *Clam shell mouth- and what lips!*

## 辱

	<b>INSULT / HUMILIATE</b>		
JOKU	BUJOKU 侮辱	an insult	[v.s. clam shell 501E]
	KUTSUJOKU 屈辱	humiliation / disgrace	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]
hazuka.	hazuka.shimeru 辱しめる	shame / disgrace / humiliate	

**1344** *Clam shell in skilful hand can be used to insult & humiliate.*

# 腹 複 復 覆 ~ 履

復

## REVERSIBLE

**1345** E Horizontal person in the sun with an upturned foot is [尸 horiz person 805]  
**reversible**. The element is in fact derived from a reversible food [日 sun 57KR]  
 container 𠄎 (represented by 𠄎 in the modern version) [又 upturned foot 459R]  
 combined with upturned foot which reinforces **reversible**.

腹

## BELLY / GUTS

**FUKU** KUUFUKU 空腹 an empty belly / hunger [月 body part 144R]  
 SEPPUKU 切腹 'harakiri' / suicide by cutting one's belly [v.s. reversible 1345E]  
**hara** hara 腹 the belly / guts / stomach // courage  
**1346** Body part that is reversible is the **belly**.

複

## DOUBLE / MULTIPLE

**FUKU** FUKUGOO no 複合の compound / complex [ネ clothing 358R]  
 FUKUZATSU na 複雑な complicated [v.s. reversible 1345E]  
**1347** Clothing that is reversible is **double**.

復

## 1. REPEAT 2. BE RESTORED

**FUKU** FUKUSHUU suru 復習 review (one's lessons) [彳 go 482R]  
 KAIFUKU 回復 recovery (from an illness) [v.s. reversible 1345E]  
**1348** KR Go in reverse, then **repeat** it so you can **be restored**.

覆

## 1. COVER / CONCEAL 2. OVERTURN

**FUKU** FUKUMEN 覆面 a mask  
**kutsuga.** kutsuga.eru 覆える be overturned (capsized, overthrown) [西 west 84KR]  
 kutsuga.esu 覆えず overturn / capsize / overthrow [復 repeat 1348KR]  
**oo.** oo.u 覆う cover / veil / hang over // conceal / hide  
**1349** West repeats that it **covers & conceals** what it **overturns**.

履

## 1. PUT ON / WEAR (SHOES, PANTS) 2. ACT / DO

**RI** ZOORI 草履 Japanese toe-strap sandals [尸 buttocks 105R]  
 RIKOO suru 履行 carry out / perform / fulfill [復 repeat 1348KR]  
 RIREKISHO 履歴書 a curriculum vitae  
**ha.** ha.ku 履く put on / wear (shoes, pants)  
**1350** Buttocks repeat when one **puts on** shoes or pants- that's how they **act!**

# 浅 銭 践 ~ 棧 ~ 残

## 浅

### 1. SHALLOW 2. LIGHT / SLIGHT / PALE

SEN	SENPaku na	浅薄な	shallow // superficial / frivolous	[ ㇇ water 101R]
	SENKEN	浅見	a shallow view / superficial knowledge	[ 二 two 38KR]
asa.	asa.i	浅い	shallow // light / slight / pale	[ 戈 lance 419R]

1351 Water with two lances is **shallow and light, slight & pale**.

## 銭

### MONEY / COIN / CASH

SEN	KINSEN	金銭	money / cash	[ 金 metal 10KR]
zeni	zeni	銭	money / coin / cash	[ 二 two 38KR]
	kozeni	小銭	small change	[ 戈 lance 419R]

1352 Metal for two lances is **money, coin or cash**.

## 践

### PUT INTO PRACTICE

SEN	JISSEN	実践	practice	[ 足 foot 34KR]
	JISSEN suru	実践	put into practice	[ 二 two 38KR]
	JISSEN TEKI	実践的	practical	[ 戈 lance 419R]

1353 Foot and two lances are **put into practice (in wartime)**.

## 棧

### 1. CROSSPIECE 2. FRAME 3. BOLT (OF A DOOR)

SAN	SAN	棧	a crosspiece // frame // bolt (of a door)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SANBASHI	棧橋	a pier / jetty / quay / dock	[ 二 two 38KR]
				[ 戈 lance 419R]

1354 Tree with two lances form a **crosspiece, frame or bolt**.

## 残

### 1. LEAVE BEHIND / REMAIN BEHIND 2. CRUEL

ZAN	ZANdaka	残高	the balance / remainder	
	ZANGYOO	残業	overtime (work)	[ 歹 bare bones 367E]
	ZANKOKU na	残酷な	cruel / brutal / merciless	[ 二 two 38KR]
	ZANNEN	残念	regrettable / too bad	[ 戈 lance 419R]
noko.	noko.ru	残る	be left over / remain	
	noko.su	残す	leave behind	
	nokorimono	残り物	leftovers	

1355 Bare bones and two lances were **left behind**.

# 監 艦 鑑 ~ 濫 覽

## 監

KAN

### WATCH CLOSELY

KANSHI 監視 surveillance / supervision  
KANSА 監査 an inspection / an audit

[臣 retainer 65KR]

[一 horiz person 805]

[皿 plate 23KR]

1356 KR *Retainer and horizontal person watch one plate closely.* Early versions show a person bending over to stare at his reflection in a plate of water. Here, 臣 functions in the sense of 'watchful eye'.

## 艦

KAN

### WARSHIP

GUNKAN 軍艦 a warship  
SENKAN 戦艦 a battleship  
SENSUIKAN 潜水艦 a submarine

[舟 boat 12KR]

[監 watch clos 1356KR]

1357 *Boat that watches closely is a warship.*

## 鑑

KAN

### TAKE NOTE OF / HEED

KANSHOO 鑑賞 appreciation (of art, music, beauty)  
KANTEI 鑑定 judgment / expert advice (opinion)  
NENKAN 年鑑 a yearbook / an annual

[金 metal 10KR]

[監 watch clos 1356KR]

1358 *Metal is watched closely- take note of it.*

## 濫

RAN

### 1. OVERFLOW 2. DO TO EXCESS

HANRAN 氾濫 flooding  
RANKAKU 濫獲 overfishing / overhunting  
RANYOO 濫用 abuse / misuse / misappropriation

[水 water 101R]

[監 watch clos 1356KR]

1359 *Water watched closely in case it overflows to excess.*

## 覽

RAN

### SEE / LOOK AT

GORAN 覘覽 look at / try  
KANRAN 觀覽 an inspection / viewing  
KANRANSHA 觀覽車 a Ferris wheel

[臣 retainer 65KR]

[一 horiz person 805]

[見 see 1777KR]

1360 *Retainer and horizontal person are one in what they see and look at.*



# 喝 渴 褐 ~ 謁 ~ 掲

<p>日</p>	<p><b>INTERROGATION</b> [日 sun 57KR]  <b>1361</b> E <i>Sun on wrapped up seated person as he undergoes</i> [勺 wrap 192R]  <i>interrogation</i>. From a CO character showing a person in a [匕 seated pers 121R]            corner surrounded by his interrogators. The element 日 is not            'sun' but 'say' 日 (a pictograph of a mouth with a tongue) and gives the meaning            'interrogation'.</p>
<p>喝</p>	<p><b>SCOLD / SHOUT</b>  <b>KATSU</b> IKKATSU suru 一喝 yell / roar [口 mouth 85KR]            KYOOKATSU 恐喝 a threat / intimidation / black mail [v.s. interrogation 1361E]</p>
<p>渴</p>	<p><b>1362</b> <i>Mouth during interrogation shouts &amp; scolds.</i>  <b>THIRST</b> [勺 water 101R]  <b>KATSU</b> KASSUI 渴水 a shortage of water [v.s. interrogation 1361E]            KIKATSU 飢渴 hunger &amp; thirst            KOKATSU suru 枯渴 run dry / be dried up (drained, exhausted)            kawa. kawa.ku 渴く be thirsty  <b>1363</b> <i>Water given during interrogation because of thirst.</i></p>
<p>褐</p>	<p><b>1. BROWN 2. COARSE CLOTH</b> [衤 clothing 358R]  <b>KATSU</b> KASSHOKU 褐色 brown [v.s. interrogation 1361E]</p>
<p>謁</p>	<p><b>AUDIENCE WITH A RULER</b> [言 word 35KR]  <b>ETSU</b> HAIETSU 拜謁 an audience (with the Emperor) [v.s. interrogation 1361E]</p>
<p>掲</p>	<p><b>1. PUT UP (A SIGN) 2. HOIST (A FLAG) 3. PUBLISH</b>  <b>KEI</b> KEIJIBAN 掲示板 a notice board / a bulletin board [扌 hand 122R]            KEIYOO suru 掲揚 hoist / fly / raise (a flag) [v.s. interrogation 1361E]            KEISAI suru 掲載 publish / insert (an ad in a newspaper)            kaka. kaka.geru 掲げる put up / hoist / publish  <b>1366</b> <i>Hand during interrogation puts up a sign, hoists a flag and publishes an ad.</i></p>

# 僧 層 贈 ~ 増 憎

曾

## BUILD UP

**1367** E *Steam out of a field in the sun builds up.* From an ideograph showing steam issuing out of a rice cooker to convey a **build up** of pressure.

[ 丩' out of 278E]

[ 田 field 16KR]

[ 日 sun 57KR]

僧

## PRIEST

SOO

SOO 僧 a Buddhist priest

[ 亻 person 154R]

SOOIN 僧院 a monastery / temple

[v.s. build up 1367E]

**1368** *Person who builds up (character) is a priest.*

層

## LAYER / STRATUM

SOO

SOOUN 層雲 a stratus cloud

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

JOOSOO 上層 the upper classes (layers, floors)

[v.s. build up 1367E]

KASOO 下層 a lower layer / a substratum

**1369** *Buttocks build up in layers & strata.*

贈

## GIVE / PRESENT / BESTOW

SOO

KISOO /

ZOO

KIZOO 寄贈 a donation / contribution

[ 貝 money 91KR]

ZOOYO 贈与 a gift / present / donation

[v.s. build up 1367E]

oku.

oku.ru 贈る give / present / bestow

okurimono 贈り物 a gift / present

**1370** *Money builds up- so give, present or bestow some.*

増

## INCREASE

ZOO

ZOOKA 増加 an increase / rise / growth

[ 土 earth 15KR]

ZOOSAN 増産 an increase in production

[v.s. build up 1367E]

ma.

ma.su 増す increase / build up / rise

fu.

fu.eru 増える something increases (in number, quantity)

fu.yasu 増やす increase / add to / raise / multiply

**1371** *Earth builds up and increases.*

憎

## HATE

ZOO

ZOOO 憎悪 hatred / malice

[ 忪 feelings 133R]

niku.

niku.mu 憎む hate / detest / abominate

[v.s. build up 1367E]

niku.i 憎い hateful / detestable / abominable

niku.shimi 憎しみ hatred / spite

**1372** *Feelings that build up are hate.*

# 観 勸 歡 ~ 權 ~ 確

雀	<b>CRESTED BIRD</b> 1373 E From a pictograph of a bird with a crest, likely the heron.	[雀 bird 267R]
観	<b>WATCH / VIEW / OBSERVE</b>	
KAN	KANKOO 観光 sight-seeing	[v.s. crested bird 1373E]
	KANKYAKU 観客 a spectator / the audience	[見 see 1777KR]
	1374 Crested bird sees as it <b>watches, views &amp; observes.</b>	
勸	<b>1. ADVISE 2. RECOMMEND 3. ENCOURAGE</b>	
KAN	KANKOKU 勧告 advice / counsel / recommendation	[v.s. crested bird 1373E]
susu.	susu.meru 勧める advise / counsel / persuade / recommend // encourage	[力 power 17KR]
	1375 Crested bird has power- I <b>advise, recommend &amp; encourage</b> you to have it too.	
歡	<b>JOY / PLEASURE</b>	[v.s. crested bird 1373E]
KAN	KANGEI 歓迎 a welcome / reception	[欠 lack 28KR]
	KANTAI 歓待 a warm reception / hospitality	
	1376 Crested bird lacks <b>joy &amp; pleasure.</b> In fact, the crested bird referred to in 歡 is the heron, which was a delicacy at Chinese banquets. The element 欠 is used for its pictographic meaning of a gaping mouth. The character 歡 depicts a person gorging himself at a banquet and conveys <b>joy &amp; pleasure.</b>	
權	<b>RIGHT / AUTHORITY</b>	
KEN	KENRI 權利 a right / privilege / claim	[木 tree 70KR]
	JINKEN 人權 human rights	[v.s. crested bird 1373E]
	SHUKEN 主權 sovereign power / sovereignty	
	1377 Tree with crested bird who has the <b>right &amp; authority</b> to be there.	
確	<b>1. CERTAIN 2. MAKE SURE OF</b>	[石 stone 30KR]
KAKU	KAKUJITSU 確実 certain / sure / reliable / sound	[v.s. crested bird 1373E]
	KAKUNIN 確認 confirmation	
tashi.	tashi.ka na 確かな certain / sure / positive / definite // reliable // secure // sound // correct // genuine // competent	
	tashi.kameru 確かめる make sure of / confirm / verify	
	1378 Stone is by unusual crested bird- I'm <b>certain, but please make sure of it.</b> Remember the bird element as an unusual variant of crested bird. The bird is likely a crane, and lends the meaning of 'white' to stone, a reference to granite. The various meanings of the character are by association with the qualities of granite.	

# 博 薄 ~ 縛 ~ 簿 。 専

専

SPREAD OUT

1379 E *Begin with a skilful hand and spread it out.*

[ 苗 v 甫 begin 357NJY]

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

博

EXTENSIVE / BROAD

[ + ten 52KR]

HAKU

HAKUBUTSUKAN 博物館 a museum

[v.s. spread out 1379E]

HAKUSHI 博士 a Ph.D. / doctor of philosophy

HAKASE\* 博士 a Ph.D. / doctor of philosophy (informal usage)

1380 *Ten (fingers) when spread out are extensive & broad.*

薄

THIN / WEAK / LIGHT

HAKU

HAKUJAKU na 薄弱な weak / feeble / flimsy

HAKKYUU 薄給 a meagre salary / low pay

usu.

usu.i 薄い thin (paper) / weak (tea) / light (colour) [ ++ plant 99R]

usu.maru / 薄まる [ 彡 water 101R]

usu.ragu / 薄らぐ [v.s. spread out 1379E]

usu.reru 薄れる something thins / weakens / fades

usu.meru 薄める thin / weaken / lighten / dilute

1381 *Plant and water when spread out are thin, weak & light.*

縛

1. BIND / TIE UP 2. ARREST

BAKU

SOKUBAKU 束縛 restraint / restriction / fetters

[ 糸 thread 78KR]

HOBAKU 捕縛 an arrest

[v.s. spread out 1379E]

shiba.

shiba.ru 縛る bind / tie up // arrest / restrict

1382 *Thread when spread out can bind & tie up someone for an arrest.*

簿

LEDGER / RECORD BOOK

[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]

BO

BOKI 簿記 bookkeeping

[ 彡 water 101R]

CHOOBO 帳簿 a ledger / an account book / a register [v.s. spread out 1379E]

1383 *Bamboo and water when spread out will ruin ledgers & record books.*

専

EXCLUSIVE / SOLE

SEN

SENMON 専門 a speciality / one's major (in university)

SEN'YOO 専用 exclusive (sole, private) use [v.s. spread out 1379E]

moppa.

moppa.ra 専ら chiefly / principally / wholly / exclusively

1384 *Spread out but dot-less: that's the exclusive and sole mnemonic for this kanji.*

# 建 健 ~ 筆 ~ 律 ~ 津

聿

WRITE

1385 E Depiction of a three-fingered hand holding a writing brush to convey **write**.

建

BUILD

KEN	KENSETSU	建設	construction	[ 廾 simple move 178R]
KON	KONRYUU	建立	construction / erection (of a building)	[ 聿 write 1385E]
ta.	ta.tsu	建つ	be built	
	ta.teru	建てる	build / construct / erect	
	tatemono	建物	a building	

1386 KR Simple movement of writing is like **building**. An ideograph in which picking up and using a writing brush *i.e.* raising it from horizontal to vertical, conveys the idea of erecting a building. The element 'simple movement' further emphasizes **building**.

健

HEALTHY

KEN	KENKOO	健康	health	[ 亻 person 154R]
suko.	suko.yaka na	健やかな	healthy / robust	[ 建 build 1386 KR]

1387 Person who builds is **healthy**.

筆

WRITING BRUSH

HITSU	ENPITSU	鉛筆	a pencil	[ 艹 bamboo 71KR]
fude	fude	筆	a writing brush	[ 聿 write 1385E]

1388 Bamboo **writing brush**.

律

1. LAW 2. REGULATIONS

RITSU	HOORITSU	法律	law / a law / the law	[ 彳 go 482R]
	KIRITSU	規律	order // discipline // regulations / law	[ 聿 write 1385E]

1389 Go write the **law & regulations**

津

1. HARBOUR 2. OVERFLOWING

SHIN	KYOOMISHINSHIN	興味津々	very interesting	[ 氵 water 101R]
tsu-	tsunami	津波	a tsunami / a tidal wave	[ 聿 write 1385E]

1390 Water is something to write about- the **harbour** is **overflowing** from the tsunami.

# 軍 ~ 運 ~ 揮 輝 。 光

## 軍

### ARMY / MILITARY

GUN

RIKUGUN 陸軍 army

[ 冂 cover 247R]

KAIGUN 海軍 navy

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

KUUGUN 空軍 airforce

**1391** KR Covered vehicle is in the **army**.

## 運

### 1. LUCK / FORTUNE / FATE 2. TRANSPORT 3. MOTION

UN

UN 運 luck / fortune / fate

[ 辵 movement 178R]

UNTENSHU 運転手 a driver (taxi, bus)

[ 軍 army 1391KR]

UNDOO 運動 movement / motion // physical exercise / sports

hako.

hako.bu 運ぶ transport / carry / convey

**1392** Movement of an army depends on **luck, transport & motion**.

## 揮

### 1. COMMAND 2. WIELD / SHAKE 3. SCATTER

KI

SHIKI 指揮 command / orders / direction

[ 扌 hand 122R]

SHIKISHA 指揮者 an orchestra conductor

[ 軍 army 1391KR]

KIHATSU 揮発 volatilization

**1393** Hand in the army **commands & wields** (a sword) to **scatter** (the enemy).

## 輝

### SHINE / GLITTER / BE GLORIOUS

KI

KOOKI aru 光輝ある brilliant / glorious

[ 光 light 1395KR]

kagaya.

kagaya.kashii 輝かしい shining / bright / glorious

[ 軍 army 1391KR]

kagaya.ku 輝く something shines / glitters / gleams

kagaya.kasu 輝かす light up / brighten

**1394** Light from the army **shines, glitters and is glorious**.

## 光

### 1. LIGHT 2. SHINE

KOO

NIKKOO 日光 sunlight / sunshine

[ 小 small 2KR]

GEKKOO 月光 moonlight

[ 一 one 37KR]

hikari

hikari 光 light / a ray / beam

[ 儿 legs 302R]

hika.

hika.ru 光る shine

**1395** KR Small one with legs has a **light that shines**. From a depiction of a person carrying a torch. Note variant of small.

# 摘 滴 適 敵 ~ 嫡 。 商

商	OLD EMPEROR 1396 E <i>A fusion of a variant of emperor with old.</i>	[ 帝 emperor 248KR] [ 古 old 763KR]
摘	1. PICK / PLUCK 2. EXTRACT TEKI TEKISHUTSU suru 摘出 pick out / extract / remove tsu. tsu.mu 摘む pick / pluck / gather 1397 <i>Hand of old emperor picks, plucks &amp; extracts.</i>	[ 手 hand 122R] [ v.s. old emperor 1396E]
滴	DRIP / DROP TEKI UTEKI 雨滴 a raindrop shizuku shizuku 滴 a drop shitata. shitata.ru 滴る drip / drop / trickle 1398 <i>Water of old emperor drips &amp; drops.</i>	[ 水 water 101R] [ v.s. old emperor 1396E]
適	SUITABLE / APPROPRIATE TEKI TEKITOO na 適当な suitable / appropriate kana. kana.u 適う suit / fit / agree with / conform to 1399 <i>Movement of old emperor is suitable &amp; appropriate.</i>	[ 三 movement 178R] [ v.s. old emperor 1396E]
敵	ENEMY / OPPONENT / RIVAL TEKI TEKIHEI 敵兵 an enemy soldier / the enemy katakaki kataki 敵 an enemy / opponent / rival 1400 <i>Old emperor strikes his enemies, opponents &amp; rivals.</i>	[ v.s. old emperor 1396E] [ 女 strike 200R]
嫡	LEGITIMATE HEIR CHAKU CHAKUSHI 嫡子 a legal heir / a legitimate child 1401 <i>Woman with old emperor has a legitimate heir.</i>	[ 女 woman 96KR] [ v.s. old emperor 1396E]
商	DEAL IN / TRADE SHOO SHOUBAI 商売 trade / business / commerce akina. SHOONIN 商人 a merchant / dealer akina.u 商う deal in / trade / sell / handle 1402 <i>Emperor with legs and a mouth deals in (tea).</i>	[ 帝 emperor 248KR] [ 几 legs 302R] [ 口 mouth 85KR]

# 旗 棋 基 期 ~ 欺 ~ 碁

其

## WINNOWING DEVICE

1403 E From a pictograph of a **winnowing device**. The element can convey the idea of cycles of time and the harvest, or the selection of small discrete items.

旗

## FLAG

[方 side 726KR]

KI  
hata

KOKKI 国旗 the national flag  
hata 旗 a flag / banner

[一 horiz person 805]  
[v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

1404 At the side of the horizontal person and the winnowing device there is a **flag**.

棋

## CHESS

KI

SHOOGI 将棋 'shogi' / Japanese chess

[木 tree 70KR]

1405 Tree by winnowing device is a good spot for **chess**.

[v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

基

## BASIS / FOUNDATION / ORIGIN

KI  
motoi

KIHON 基本 the basics / fundamentals // a standard  
motoi 基 the basis / foundation / origin

[v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

1406 Winnowing device on earth has a sound **basis**.

[土 earth 15KR]

期

## 1. PERIOD OF TIME / TERM 2. EXPECT

[v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

KI

KIGEN 期限 a period of time / term / deadline  
GAKKI 学期 a school term / semester  
KITAI suru 期待 expect / anticipate / place one's hopes on

[月 moon 58KR]

1407 Winnowing device and moon appear at the harvest **period of time**. **Expect** them.

欺

## DECEIVE / DUPE

[v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

GI  
azamu.

SAGI 詐欺 fraud / swindling  
azamu.ku 欺く deceive / dupe

[欠 lack 28KR]

1408 Winnowing device is lacking- I've been **deceived & duped**. Students trying to derive the meaning of this kanji from its elements will also be **deceived & duped**: the meaning is entirely borrowed.

碁

## THE GAME OF 'GO'

[v.s. winnow dev 1403E]

GO

GO 碁 the game of 'go'  
GOBAN 碁盤 a 'go' board

[石 stone 30KR]

1409 Winnowing device with stones resembles **the game of 'go'**.



# 酒 ~ 酬 醜 ~ 猶 ~ 尊 ~ 遵

## 酒

### SAKE / LIQUOR / ALCOHOL

SHU	KINSHU	禁酒	abstinence from alcohol / temperance	[ 𠂔 water 101R]
sake	sake	酒	'sake' / rice wine	[ 酉 wine jar 220R]
saka-	sakaba	酒場	a bar / tavern / saloon	

1410 *Water in wine jar is really **sake, liquor or alcohol**.*

## 醜

### UGLY

SHUU	SHUUAKU na	醜悪な	ugly / foul / offensive	[v.s. wine jar 220R]
	SHUUBUN	醜聞	a scandal	[ 鬼 demon 1736KR]
miniku.	miniku.i	醜い	ugly	

1411 *Wine jar with a demon who is **ugly**. Note that 酬 224 is included in the top line to emphasize sound-structure relationships.*

## 猶

### DELAY

YUU	YUUYO suru	猶予	postpone / defer / extend (a deadline)	[ 𠂔 animal 150R]
				[ 𠂔 out of 278E]
				[v.s. wine jar 220R]

1412 *Animal out of wine jar causes a **delay**.*

## 尊

### 1. RESPECT / ESTEEM 2. VALUABLE 3. HONOUR

SON	SONKEI	尊敬	respect / esteem	
tooto.	tooto.i /	尊い		
tatto.	tatto.i	尊い	noble / high / exalted // valuable / precious // honourable	[ 𠂔 out of 278E]
	tooto.bu /	尊ぶ		[v.s. wine jar 220R]
	tatto.bu	尊ぶ	respect / honour / revere // esteem / prize / set a high value on	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

1413 *KR Out of wine jar a skilful hand (pours) with **respect & esteem** for a **valuable & honoured** (superior).*

## 遵

### OBEY / FOLLOW

JUN	JUNSHU suru	遵守	follow / abide by (the rules)	[ 𠂔 movement 178R]
				[ 尊 respect 1413KR]

1414 *Movement with respect **obeys & follows**.*

# 悦 閱 ~ 説 ~ 脱 ~ 鋭 ~ 税

## 悦

JOY [ ↑ feelings 133R]  
ETSU ETSURAKU 悦楽 joy / pleasure / enjoyment [ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

1415 Feelings of excited elder brother are **joy**. Remember 兄 as the excited variant of 兄.

## 閱

INSPECTION / REVIEW [ 門 gate 145KR]  
ETSU ETSURAN 閱覧 inspection / perusal / reading [ 兄 elder bro 673KR]  
EPPEI 閱兵 a troop inspection / review

1416 Gate is where excited elder brother enters to do his **inspection**.

## 説

1. EXPLAIN 2. PERSUADE 3. OPINION / THEORY  
SETSU SETSUMEI 説明 an explanation [ 言 word 35KR]  
SHASETSU 社説 an editorial [ 兄 elder bro 673KR]  
GAKUSETSU 学説 a theory / doctrine  
ZEI YUUZEI 遊説 political campaigning  
to. to.ku 説く explain // advise // persuade // preach / expound // advocate

1417 Words of excited elder brother **explain & persuade** others of his **opinion & theory**.

## 脱

1. ESCAPE 2. TAKE OFF / REMOVE (CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR)  
DATSU DASSOO suru 脱走 escape / run away / flee / desert  
DASSuru 脱する escape / get out of danger // withdraw [ 月 body 144R]  
nu. nu.geru 脱げる come off / slip off (clothing, footwear) [ 兄 elder bro 673KR]  
nu.gu 脱ぐ take off / remove (clothing, footwear)

1418 Body of excited elder brother who **escapes** after he **takes off** his clothes.

## 鋭

SHARP  
EI EIRI na 鋭利な sharp / sharp-edged [ 金 metal 10KR]  
surudo. surudo.i 鋭い sharp / sharp-edged [ 兄 elder bro 673KR]  
1419 Metal of excited elder brother is **sharp**.

## 税

TAX  
ZEI ZEI 税 a tax / duty [ 禾 rice plant 213R]  
ZEIKAN ZEIKAN 税関 customs [ 兄 elder bro 673KR]

1420 Rice plant of excited elder brother is for **taxes**.

# 陽 揚 ~ 場 ~ 腸 ~ 傷 ~ 湯

易

## SUNRISE

1421 E Depiction of the sun above the horizon with streaming rays to convey **sunrise**. Distinguish between the elements 日 (simple) sunrise 548E and **sunrise**.

陽

## 1. SUN 2. POSITIVE

YOO YOOKOO 陽光 sunshine / sunlight [ 日 hill 185R]  
 TAIYOO 太陽 the sun [v.s. sunrise 1421E]  
 YOOSEI 陽性 positive / lively / active  
 1422 Hill at sunrise is in the **sun** and that's **positive**.

揚

## 1. RAISE 2. FRY

YOO KEIYOO suru 掲揚 raise / hoist / fly (a flag) [ 手 hand 122R]  
 a. a.garu 揚がる something rises (goes up) [v.s. sunrise 1421E]  
 a.geru 揚げる raise / lift up // fry  
 1423 Hand at sunrise **raises** something to **fry** it.

場

## PLACE

JOO KAIJOO 会場 a meeting place [ 土 earth 15KR]  
 ba baSHO 場所 a place / spot / location / space / seat [v.s. sunrise 1421E]  
 1424 Earth at sunrise is the **place** to be.

腸

## INTESTINES

CHOO CHOO 腸 the intestines / bowels / guts [ 月 body part 144R]  
 1425 Body part that has no sunrise are the **intestines**.

傷

## 1. WOUND / INJURY 2. FEEL PAIN

SHOO SHOOGAI 傷害 an injury / harm [ 人 person 154R]  
 kizu kizu 傷 a wound / injury / cut / bruise / blemish [ 人 horiz person 805]  
 ita. ita.mu 傷む feel pain / ache // be injured [v.s. sunrise 1421E]  
 ita.meru 傷める hurt / injure / damage / worry  
 1426 Person and horizontal person at sunrise are **wounded** and **feel pain**.

湯

## HOT WATER

TOO TOOJI 湯治 a hot-spring cure [ 水 water 101R]  
 yu yu 湯 hot water // a hot bath [v.s. sunrise 1421E]  
 1427 Water at sunrise soon becomes **hot water**.

# 尚 賞 償 掌 常 堂 党

## 尚

SHOO

1. ESTEEM / RESPECT 2. FURTHER

[小 small 2KR]

KOOSHOO na 高尚な noble / lofty / elegant / refined

[向 house with a win 74]

SHOOSOO 尚早 premature / too early

1428 KR *Small house with a window deserves esteem & respect, even further...*

## 賞

SHOO

1. PRIZE 2. PRAISE

SHOOHIN 賞品 a prize

[尚 esteem 1428KR]

SHOOSAN 賞賛 praise / admiration

[貝 money 91KR]

1429 KR *Esteem and money for a prize & praise.*

## 償

SHOO

tsuguna.

1. COMPENSATE / MAKE UP FOR 2. ATONE FOR

BENSHOO 弁償 compensation / reimbursement

[一人 person 154R]

tsuguna.u 償う compensate / repay // atone for

[賞 prize 1429KR]

1430 *Person gives a prize to compensate & atone for.*

## 掌

SHOO

1. PALM OF THE HAND 2. ADMINISTER

SHOOCHUU 掌中 in one's hand

[尚 esteem 1428KR]

SHASHOO 車掌 a conductor (of a train)

[手 hand 33KR]

1431 *Esteemed hand uses its palm to administer.*

## 常

JOO

NORMAL / USUAL

[尚 esteem 1428KR]

SEIJOO na 正常な normal

[巾 cloth 120NJY]

HIJOO ni 非常に exceedingly / greatly / extremely

tsune

tsune 常 the ordinary course of things / the usual state

1432 *Esteemed cloth is normal & usual.*

## 堂

DOO

1. HALL 2. TEMPLE

SHOKUDOO 食堂 a dining hall

[尚 esteem 1428KR]

HONDOO 本堂 the main temple

[土 earth 15KR]

1433 *Esteemed earth has a hall & a temple.*

## 党

TOO

POLITICAL PARTY / FACTION

TOOHA 党派 a party / faction

[尚 esteem 1428KR]

1434 *Esteemed legs of our political party.*

[几 legs 302R]

# 重 ~ 種 。 挿 。 。 。

## 重

1. HEAVY 2. SERIOUS / IMPORTANT 3. PILE UP 4. -FOLD / -PLY

JUU	JUURYOKU	重力	gravity / gravitation	
	JUUDAI na	重大な	weighty / serious / grave / important	
CHOO	HENCHOO	偏重	overemphasis / overestimation	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	SHINCHOO	慎重	care / caution / prudence	
omo.	omo.i	重い	heavy // serious / important / grave	
kasa.	kasa.naru	重なる	be piled up // be repeated // fall on (a holiday, festival)	
	kasa.neru	重ねる	pile up / heap up // repeat	
-e	mie	三重	three-fold / three-ply (a tissue)	

**1435** KR *Double-wheeled vehicle is **heavy** and looks **serious & important** because it is **piled up X-fold**. Although of different origins than 車, remember 重 as a double-wheeled vehicle, i.e. the sort that carries **heavy** loads.*

## 種

1. SEED 2. KIND / TYPE / SPECIES [ 禾 rice plant 213R]

SHU	SHURUI	種類	a kind / type / species / sort / variety	[ 重 heavy 1435KR]
	JINSHU	人種	the human race / mankind	
tane	tane	種	a seed // a breed / stock // the source / cause	

**1436** *Rice plant heavy with **seed-** that's the **kind!***

## 挿

INSERT

SOO	SOONYUU	挿入	insertion	[ 手 hand 122R]
sa.	sa.su	挿す	insert / put into	[ 車 vehicle 40KR]
	sashie	挿し絵	an illustration	

**1437** *Hand on vehicle missing two wheels is trying to **insert** them (back onto the axle). Again, we ignore the origins of 挿 in favour of a good mnemonic.*

# 動 働 ~ 勲 薰

## 動

### MOVE

DOO	DOOBUTSU	動物	an animal	[重 heavy 1435KR]
	JIDOOSHA	自動車	an automobile / a car	[力 power 17KR]
ugo.	ugo.ku	動く	something moves // it runs (a machine)	
	ugo.kasu	動かす	move // operate (a machine)	

1438 KR *Heavy power will **move** it.*

## 働

### WORK

DOO	ROODOO	労働	labour	[1 person 154R]
hatara.	hatara.ku	働く	work / labour / toil	[動 move 1438KR]
	hatarakite	働き手	a worker	

1439 *Person moves when he **works**.*

## 勲

### MERIT

KUN	KUNSHOO	勲章	a medal / decoration / an order	[動 move 1438KR] [火 fire 402R]
-----	---------	----	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

1440 *Move fire to win **merit**.*

## 薰

### AROMA / FRAGRANCE

KUN	KUNKOO	薰香	incense / fragrance	[++ plant 99R]
kao.	kao.ri	薰り	an aroma / fragrance / perfume	[重 heavy 1435KR]
	kao.ru	薰る	be fragrant / smell good	[火 fire 402R]

1441 *Plants heavy (i.e. piled up) on the fire give off a **fragrant aroma**. Originally 薰 referred to the aroma of burning plants, and later to **aroma & fragrance** in general.*

# 暮 墓 募 慕

○ ○ ○

## 暮

### SINKING

**1442** E *Sun between two plants is **sinking**.* A depiction of the setting sun seen through vegetation. The bottom element is a variant of plant, even though it may look like 犬 in some kanji. [ 日 sun 57KR] [ ++ plant 99R]

## 暮

### 1. GROW DARK 2. COME TO AN END 3. LIVE

BO	YABO na	野暮な	rustic / unrefined / boorish	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	SEIBO	歳暮	the end of the year / a year-end gift	[ 日 sun 57KR]
ku.	ku.reru	暮れる	grow dark // come to an end	
	ku.rasu	暮らす	live	

**1443** *Sinking sun **grows dark** as another day of **living comes to an end**.*

## 墓

### GRAVE

BO	BOCHI	墓地	a graveyard / cemetery	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	BOSEKI	墓石	a gravestone / tombstone	[ 土 earth 15KR]
haka	haka	墓	a grave / tomb	

**1444** *Sinking earth marks the **grave**.*

## 募

### 1. RAISE MONEY 2. RECRUIT 3. GROW MORE INTENSE

BO	BOKIN	募金	fund raising	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	BOSHUU suru	募集	recruit // invite // collect / raise	[ 力 power 17KR]
tsuno.	tsuno.ru	募る	raise (money) // recruit (soldiers, new members) // grow more intense	

**1445** *Sinking power- we must **raise money, recruit & grow more intense**.*

## 慕

### 1. LOVE DEARLY 2. LONG FOR 3. IDOLIZE

[v.s. sinking 1442E]

BO	KEIBO suru	敬慕	love & respect / admire // idolize	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	SHIBO suru	思慕	love dearly // long for / yearn for	
shita.	shita.u	慕う	love dearly // long for / adore / admire // idolize	

**1446** *Sinking heart **loves dearly, longs for & idolizes** (one's beloved). Note variant of 心*

。 。 。 模 ~ 膜 幕 漠

模

1. MODEL 2. COPY 3. IMITATION

MO	MOKEI	模型	a model / pattern / mold	[木 tree 70KR]
	MOSHA	摸写	a copy / reproduction / facsimile	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	MOGI no	模擬の	imitation / sham / mock / mimic	
BO	KIBO	規模	the scale (scope) of	

1447 *Tree that is sinking is not a good model to copy or imitate.* This is the kanji to use when building a MOKEI HIKOOKI 模型飛行機 .

膜

MEMBRANE

MAKU	KOMAKU	鼓膜	the eardrum	[月 body part 144R]
	KAKUMAKU	角膜	the cornea	[v.s. sinking 1442E]

1448 *Body part that is sinking is a membrane.*

幕

1. CURTAIN 2. ACT 3. SHOGUNATE

MAKU	MAKU	幕	a curtain // an act (of a play) // the end	
	KAIMAKU	開幕	the rising of the curtain	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	uchiMAKU	内幕	behind-the-scenes story / the inside story	[巾 cloth 120NJY]
BAKU	BAKUFU	幕府	Shogunate / Japan's feudal government	

1449 *Sinking cloth is the curtain for Act 1 of the Shogunate.*

漠

1. VAGUE 2. VAST 3. DESERT

BAKU	BAKUZEN	漠然	vague	[氵 water 101R]
	KOObAKU	広漠	vast / boundless / extensive	[v.s. sinking 1442E]
	SABAKU	砂漠	a desert	

1450 *Water sinks in that vague, vast desert.*



# 每 ~ 梅 ~ 海 悔 . . .

## 每

### EVERY

MAI	MAINICHI	毎日	every day / daily	[一 horiz person 805]
	MAISHUU	毎週	every week / weekly	[母 mother 97]
	MAIDO	毎度	every time / often / frequently	

1451 KR *Every person has a mother.* This seems to be the universal mnemonic for 每 . Note the variant of 母, seen also in 貫 245KR and 慣 246.

## 梅

### PLUM / APRICOT

BAI	BAIRIN	梅林	a plum grove	
	BAIU	梅雨	the rainy season	[木 tree 70KR]
	TSUYU*	梅雨	the rainy season	[每 every 1451KR]
ume	ume	梅	Japanese plum / apricot	

1452 *Tree that is every(where) is a plum.*

## 海

### SEA / OCEAN

KAI	KAIJOO	海上	marine / maritime	[シ water 101R]
	KAIGUN	海軍	the navy	[每 every 1451KR]
umi	umi	海	the sea / ocean	

1453 *Water every(where)- it's the sea.*

## 悔

### 1. REGRET 2. REPENT 3. MOURN / OFFER CONDOLENCES

KAI	KOOKAI	後悔	regret / repentance / remorse	
ku.	ku.iru	悔いる	regret having done / repent	[↑ feelings 133R]
	ku.yamu	悔やむ	mourn / offer condolences //	[每 every 1451KR]
			regret // repent	
kuya.	kuya.shii	悔しい	vexing / vexatious	

1454 *Feelings every(one) has: regret, then repent, mourn & offer condolences.*

○ ○ ○ 侮 ~ 敏 ~ 繁 ○ 毒

侮

DESPISE

BU BUJOKU 侮辱 an insult / affront / contempt [1 person 154R]  
 anado. anado.ru 侮る despise / look down on [侮 every 1451KR]

1455 Person every(one) **despises**.

敏

AGILE / ALERT / QUICK

BIN BINSOKU na 敏速な quick / nimble / prompt [毎 every 1451KR]  
 BINKAN na 敏感な sensitive / susceptible [女 strike 200R]  
 BINWAN na 敏腕な able / capable / competent

1456 KR Every strike makes you **agile, alert & quick**.

繁

PROSPERITY / FULLNESS

HAN HAN'EI 繁荣 prosperity [敏 agile 1456KR]  
 HANJOO suru 繁盛 prosper / thrive / flourish [糸 thread 78KR]

1457 Agile threads for **prosperity & fullness**.

毒

1. POISON 2. HARM / BAD EFFECTS

DOKU DOKUYAKU 毒薬 poison [主 growing plant 389E]  
 CHUUDOKU 中毒 poisoning [母 mother 97KR]  
 YUUDOKU na 有毒な poisonous

1458 Growing plant is the mother of all **poisons & harm**. The compound 中毒 is used both literally, as in 食中毒 (food poisoning) and figuratively as in 汉字中毒 which might be translated by long-suffering students as kanji toxicosis or kanji-itis.

# 慮 虜 ~ 虚 ~ 戯 。 。 。

虜

## TIGER

**1459 E** From a pictograph of a **tiger** with conspicuous fangs. The modern version bears little resemblance to the graphic original.

慮

## CONSIDERATION

[v.s. tiger 1459E]

RYO

ENRYO

遠慮

reserve / modesty / restraint /  
hesitation

[思 think 1595KR]

KOORYO

考慮

consideration / careful thought / reflection

**1460** Tigers think but not with a lot of **consideration**.

虜

## CAPTIVE

RYO

HORYO

捕虜

a prisoner of war / POW / a captive

[v.s. tiger 1459E]

[男 man 1596KR]

**1461** Tigers and men can be **captives**.

虚

## EMPTY

KYO

KYOMU

虚無

nothingness

[v.s. tiger 1459E]

KO

KOKUU

虚空

empty space / the air / sky

[𠄎 hollow 484E]

**1462** KR Tiger in the hollow is **empty**.

戯

## 1. PLAY / FROLIC 2. JOKE 3. FLIRT

GI

GIGA

戯画

a caricature

YUUGI

遊戯

a game / amusement / play

[虚 empty 1462KR]

tawamu.

tawamu.reru

戯れる

play / frolic // joke / jest // flirt

[戈 lance 419R]

**1463** Empty lance is for **play, frolic, jokes & flirting**.

○ ○ ○ 膚 ~ 劇 ~ 虐

膚

FU

SKIN

HIFU 皮膚 the skin (Recall 857) [v.s. tiger 1459E]  
 HIFUBYOO 皮膚病 a skin disease [胃 stomach 1598KR]  
 HIFUKA 皮膚科 dermatology

1464 *Tiger's stomach is covered with skin.*

1465 Kanji deleted ( 膚 is no longer a 常用漢字, its usage having been taken over by 恐 1871).

劇

GEKI

1. DRAMA / PLAY 2. INTENSE

GEKI 劇 a drama / play [v.s. tiger 1459E]  
 GEKIJOO 劇場 theatre / playhouse [豕 pig 867NJY]  
 GEKIYAKU 劇薬 a powerful drug [刀 knife 163R]

1466 *Tiger, pig and knife in a drama that is intense.*

虐

GYAKU

OPPRESS / TYRANNIZE / TREAT CRUELLY

GYAKUTAI suru 虐待 treat cruelly / maltreat [v.s. tiger 1459E]  
 GYAKUSATSU 虐殺 a massacre / slaughter / genocide [爪 claws ]  
 shiita. shiita.geru 虐げる oppress / tyrannize / treat cruelly

1467 *Tiger with claws oppresses, tyrannizes & treats his victims cruelly.*

## V. Structure Groups- Level 1

Kanji in Group V have common structural elements but no common ON reading. It is a matter of opinion whether Group V kanji are more (or less) difficult to learn than those in preceding groups. *Kanji Mnemonics* provides systematic organization and efficient mnemotechniques for these kanji, but in the end you just have to learn them.

# 林 森 迷 来

## 林

### WOODS / FOREST

RIN	RINGAKU	林学	forestry	[木 tree 70KR]
	MITSURIN	密林	a jungle	
	SANRIN	山林	a forest / a mountain forest	
hayashi	hayashi	林	a wood / forest / grove	
	Kobayashi	小林	Kobayashi (common Japanese surname)	

**1468** KR *Two trees make a **woods**.*

## 森

### FOREST / WOODS

SHIN	SHINRIN	森林	a forest / woods	[木 tree 70KR]
mori	mori	森	a forest / woods // common Japanese surname	

**1469** *Three trees make a **forest**.*

## 迷

### 1. GET LOST 2. BE PERPLEXED

MEI	MEIRO	迷路	a maze / labyrinth	[辵 movement 178R]
	MEISHIN	迷信	superstition	[米 rice 72KR]
mayo.	mayo.u	迷う	get lost // be perplexed (puzzled)	
	maigo*	迷子	a lost child	

**1470** *Movement of rice is like **getting lost**- it's **perplexing**.*

## 来

### 1. COME 2. NEXT 3. BRING ABOUT

RAI	RAIGETSU	来月	next month	
	RAINEN	来年	next year	[米 rice 72KR]
ku.	ku.ru	来る	come	[未 not yet 842KR]
ki.	ki.taru	来たる	next	
	ki.tasu	来たず	bring about / cause	
	deki.ru*	出来る	can / be able / be possible // be done (finished, ready, complete)	

**1471** *Rice has not yet **come** but it will be **next** & **bring about** (the harvest). Nowadays 出来る is usually written できる.*

# 入 込 。 和 如 。 囚 困

## 入

### 1. ENTER 2. PUT IN

NYUU	NYUUIIN suru	入院	enter a hospital / be hospitalized	[人 person 94KR]
hai.	hai.ru	入る	enter / go in	
i.	i.reru	入れる	put in / let in	

**1472** KR *Stooping person enters after putting in (the door key). Note variant of 人 .*

## 込

### 1. BE CROWDED 2. VERB SUFFIX MEANING IN / INTO

ko.	ko.mu	込む	be crowded / packed full	[ 彳 movement 178R]
	uchikomu	打ち込む	drive (pound) in // fire (shoot) into	

**1473** *Movement to enter a crowded (bus). A 'made in Japan' kanji. There are many dozens of verbs with 込む as suffix.*

## 和

### 1. PEACE 2. HARMONY 3. JAPAN 4. SOFTEN / CALM DOWN

WA	WA	和	peace // harmony	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	WASHOKU	和食	Japanese food	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
nago.	nago.mu	和む	be softened // become lukewarm	
	nago.yaka na	和やかな	mild / gentle / congenial	
yawa.	yawa.ragu	和らぐ	something softens / calms down / abates / lessens	
	yawa.rageru	和らげる	soften / tone down / lessen / lighten / soothe / pacify / calm	
	Yamato*	大和	old Japan	

**1474** *Rice (plant) in mouth brings peace & harmony in Japan & calms things down.*

## 如

### SIMILAR / EQUAL / AS IF

JO	YAKUJO	躍如	vivid / lifelike / graphic	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	TOTSUJO	突如	suddenly / unexpectedly	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
NYO	NYOJITSU	如実	true to life / realistic	

**1475** *Woman's mouths are similar. Recall the ON readings of 女 .*

## 囚

### PRISONER

SHUU	SHUUJIN	囚人	a prisoner	[ 口 enclosure 567R]
------	---------	----	------------	---------------------

**1476** *Enclosed person is a prisoner.* [人 person 94KR]

## 困

### BE IN DIFFICULTY / BE DISTRESSED

KON	KONNAN	困難	difficulty / hardship / distress / trouble	[ 木 tree 70KR]
koma.	koma.ru	困る	be puzzled (troubled, distressed, in a fix, at a loss)	

**1477** *Enclosed tree is in difficulty & is distressed.*

# 太 駄 。 冬 終 。 乙 乾

## 太

### 1. FAT 2. BIG 3. THICK

TAI	TAIHEIYOO	太平洋	the Pacific Ocean (recall 1194)	[大 big 1KR]
	TAIYOO	太陽	the sun	[ゝ emphatically 138E]
futo.	futo.i	太い	big // thick // deep / sonorous (voice)	
	futo.ru	太る	grow fat / put on weight	

**1478** KR *Big and emphatically fat, big & thick.*

## 駄

### 1. PACK HORSE 2. OF POOR QUALITY 3. FOOT WEAR

DA	DABA	駄馬	a pack horse / hack	[馬 horse 92KR]
	DASAKU	駄作	a poor piece of writing / trash / rubbish	[太 fat 1478KR]
	GETA*	下駄	'geta' / Japanese wooden clogs	

**1479** *Horse is fat- it's a pack horse of poor quality suitable only for footwear.*

## 冬

### WINTER

TOO	TOOKI	冬期	the winter season	[又 upturned foot 459R]
fuyu	fuyu	冬	winter	[ゝ ice 214R]

**1480** KR *Upturned foot on ice- it's winter.*

## 終

### COME TO AN END

SHUU	SHUUTEN	終点	end of the line / last stop / the terminal	
o.	o.waru	終わる	come to an end / end / be over	[糸 thread 78KR]
	o.eru	終える	bring to an end / finish / complete	[冬 winter 1480KR]

**1481** *Thread in winter comes to an end.*

## 乙

### 1. NO. 2 IN A SERIES / B 2. STYLISH

OTSU	OTSU	乙	2nd / B // the latter	
	OTSU na	乙な	stylish / chic / fine // odd	

**1482** *Hook is No.2 and gets a B for being stylish.*

## 乾

### DRY

KAN	KANSOOKI	乾燥機	a clothes drier	[+ plant 99R]
	KANPAI	乾杯	Bottoms Up! Cheers!	[一 horiz person 805]
kawa.	kawa.ku	乾く	something dries up // feel thirsty	[乙 No.2 1482]
	kawa.kasu	乾かす	dry / air (clothes)	

**1483** *Sun is between plants as horizontal person No.2 gets dry.*

# 北 背 。 式 試

## 北

### NORTH

HOKU	HOKUBEI	北米	North America	[ 匕 seated pers 121R]
	HOKKAIDOO	北海道	Hokkaido	
kita	kita	北	north	

1484 KR *Two seated persons back-to-back in the **north**.*

## 背

### 1. BACK 2. HEIGHT 3. DEFY / DISOBEY 4. TURN AWAY

HAI	HAIKEI	背景	a background / setting / scenery // backing / support	
	HAISHIN	背信	breach of faith / betrayal / infidelity	[ 北 north 1484KR]
se	se	背	the back // height	[ 月 body part 144R]
	senaka	背中	the back	
	sebiro	背広	a business suit	
sei	sei	背	height / stature	
somu.	somu.ku	背く	defy / disobey // rebel / revolt	
	somu.keru	背ける	turn away from / avert (one's face, eyes)	

1485 *North body part is the **back**. It's **height** defies you to **turn away**.*

## 式

### 1. CEREMONY 2. METHOD 3. STYLE 4. FORM 5. FORMULA

SHIKI	SHIKI	式	a ceremony // a method / system // style / pattern / type // a formula / expression (in math)	
	KEKKONSHIKI	結婚式	a marriage ceremony	
	Tanaka SHIKI	田中式	Tanaka's method (system, way) of doing things	
	NIHONSHIKI	日本式	Japanese style	
	SEISHIKI no	正式の	formal / regular / proper	[ 工 artisan 201KR]
	KOOSHIKI	公式	a formula (math) // formal / official	[ 弋 dot curv sword]

1486 KR *Artisan makes a dotted curved sword for the **ceremony**- his **method** has **style**, **form** and is done to a **formula**.*

## 試

### GIVE IT A TRY

SHI	SHISHOKU suru	試食	try (sample, taste) (food)	[ 言 word 35KR]
kokoro.	kokoro.miru	試みる	give it a try / try out / attempt to	[ 式 ceremony 1486KR]
tame.	tame.su	試す	give it a try / test / experiment with	

1487 *Words at ceremony: **give it a try**.*



# 音。暗。与。写。斥。訴

## 音

### SOUND

ON	ONGAKU	音楽	music	
IN	BOIN	母音	a vowel	[立 stand up 25KR]
	SHIIN	子音	a consonant	[日 sun 57KR]
oto	oto	音	a sound // note / tone	
ne	ne	音	a sound // note / tone	

**1488** KR *Stand up in the sun and make a **sound**.*

## 暗

### DARK

AN	ANKOKU	暗黒	darkness / gloom	[日 sun 57KR]
	ANKI suru	暗記	learn by heart / memorize	[音 sound 1488KR]
kura.	kura.i	暗い	dark / dim / gloomy // be ignorant of	

**1489** *Sun's sound dispels the **dark**.*

## 与

### GIVE / GRANT

YO	KYUUYO	給与	salary / wages	[5 five]
ata.	ata.eru	与える	give / grant / award / supply	[一 one 37KR]

**1490** KR *Five ones to **give**. The artful mnemonicist will see a 5 in this structure.*

## 写

### 1. COPY / DUPLICATE 2. PROJECT 3. PHOTOGRAPH

SHA	FUKUSHAKI	複写機	a copier	
	EISHAKI	映写機	a projector	[冂 cover 247R]
	SHASHIN	写真	a photograph	[与 give 1490KR]
utsu.	utsu.ru	写る	be projected / be photographed	
	utsu.su	写す	copy / duplicate // depict // photograph	

**1491** *Cover: give it to me to **copy**, **project** & **photograph**. Recall 793.*

## 斥

### REJECT / REPEL

SEKI	HAISEKI suru	排斥	reject / exclude / boycott	[斥 ax 76KR]
------	--------------	----	----------------------------	-------------

**1492** KR *Ax emphatically **rejects** & **repels**. [ノ emphatically 138E]*

## 訴

### 1.SUE 2. COMPLAIN 3. APPEAL TO

SO	KISO	起訴	prosecution / indictment	[言 word 35KR]
utta.	utta.eru	訴える	sue / accuse // complain // appeal to	[斥 reject 1492KR]

**1493** *Words rejected when you **sue**, **complain** or **appeal to**.*

# 存 在 。 以 似 。 卓 悼

## 存

SON  
ZON

1. EXIST 2. THINK 3. KNOW

SONZAI 存在 existence  
ZONjiru 存じる think // know

[才 talent 905KR]

[子 child 95KR]

1494 Talented child **exists** but **thinks** he **knows** it all. Note variant of 才 .

## 在

ZAI

a.

1. BE LOCATED / RESIDE IN 2. COUNTRYSIDE 3. BE / EXIST

ZAINICHI 在日 (stationed) in Japan  
KINZAI 近在 neighbouring villages / suburbs  
a.ru 在る be / exist / be located in

[才 talent 905KR]

[土 earth 15KR]

1495 Talented earth **is located in** the **countryside** where I am.

## 以

I

STARTING POINT / REFERENCE POINT (PREFIX)

IJOO 以上 or more / more than // above-mentioned [上 plough]  
IKA 以下 or less / less than // as follows [人 person 94KR]

1496 KR Plough with a person who is at the **starting point**.

## 似

JI  
ni.

RESEMBLE

RUIJI 類似 resemblance / similarity / likeness  
ni.ru 似る resemble / look like / be similar to  
ni.au 似合う go well with / suit / fit / match

[人 person 154R]

[以 start point 1496KR]

1497 Person at the starting point **resembles** (all the others).

## 卓

TAKU

1. TABLE / DESK 2. HIGH

TAKUJOO 卓上 table-top / desk-top (calculator)  
TAKKYUU 卓球 table tennis  
TAKUETSU suru 卓越 excel / surpass / be superior

[卜 divine 653NJY]

[早 early 102KR]

1498 KR Divine early on a **table** that is **high**.

## 悼

TOO  
ita.

GRIEVE / MOURN

TSUITOO suru 追悼 grieve / mourn (for the dead)  
ita.mu 悼む mourn over a person's death

[↑ feelings 133R]

[卓 table 1498KR]

1499 Feelings are on the table as one **grieves & mourns**.

# 初 辺 。 芋 宇 。 即 節

## 初

### BEGINNING / FOR THE FIRST TIME

SHO	SAISHO	最初	the beginning	
haji.	haji.me	初め	the beginning	[ネ clothing 358R]
	haji.mete	初めて	for the first time	[刀 sword 7KR]
hatsu-	hatsukoi	初恋	one's first love	
ui-	uizan	初産	one's first childbirth	
-so.	miso.meru	見初める	fall in love at first sight	

**1500** *Clothing and a sword in the **beginning** & for the first time.*

## 辺

### NEIGHBOURHOOD / VICINITY

HEN	HEN	辺	neighbourhood / vicinity	[彳 movement 178R]
ata.	ata.ri	辺り	the neighbourhood	[刀 sword 7KR]
-be	umibe	海辺	the beach / seashore	

**1501** *Movement of swords in the **neighbourhood** & vicinity.*

## 芋

### POTATO / YAM / TARO

imo	imo	芋	a potato	[艹 plant 99R]
	yaki imo	焼き芋	a baked sweet potato	[干 dry 1075KR]

**1502** *Plant that is dry is a **potato**, **yam** (長芋) or **taro** (里芋).*

## 宇

### HEAVEN

U	UCHUU	宇宙	outer space / the cosmos / universe	[宀 house 107R]
---	-------	----	-------------------------------------	----------------

**1503** *House is dry- thank **heaven!***

## 即

### IMMEDIATELY

SOKU	SOKUJI	即時	immediately / at once / instantly	[良 not good 423]
	SOKKIN	即金	cash	[卩 bowing pers 706E]

**1504** *KR Not good that bowing person is **immediately** (beheaded).*

## 節

### 1. SECTION / PARAGRAPH / VERSE 2. JOINT 3. SEASON

SETSU	SETSU	節	section / paragraph / verse / stanza / clause // on that occasion	[艹 bamboo 71KR]
	JISETSU	時節	season // the times // occasion	[卩 immed 1504KR]
fushi	fushi	節	a joint / knuckle // knot / knob // a tune / melody	

**1505** *Bamboo immediately in **sections** with **joints** just like the **seasons** or a **melody**.*

# 信 罰 。 拓 岩 。 伏 状

## 信

SHIN

### 1. TRUST 2. BELIEF

SHIN'YOO 信用 trust [ 人 person 154R]

SHINjiru 信じる believe // believe in [ 言 word 35KR]

MEISHIN 迷信 superstition

1506 KR *Person's word can be **trusted**- that's my **belief**.*

## 罰

BATSU

### PUNISHMENT

BATSU 罰 punishment / a penalty [ 罟 simple net 1047E]

BAKKIN 罰金 a fine [ 言 word 35KR]

BACHI

BACHI 罰 divine punishment // a curse / retribution [ 刀 knife 163R]

1507 *Net with words then knife for **punishment**.*

## 拓

TAKU

### OPEN UP / CLEAR (LAND)

KAITAKU suru 開拓 open up / clear land / develop / colonize [ 手 hand 122R]

KAITAKUSHA 開拓者 a pioneer / settler [ 石 stone 30KR]

1508 *Hand picks up stones to **open up** and **clear land**.*

## 岩

GAN

### ROCK

GANSEKI 岩石 a rock [ 山 mountain 20KR]

iwa

iwa 岩 a rock [ 石 stone 30KR]

1509 *Mountain stones are **rocks**.*

## 伏

FUKU

### 1. LIE DOWN / CROUCH 2. TURN OVER 3. LOWER 4. COVER / CONCEAL

FUKUHEI 伏兵 an ambush [ 人 person 154R]

fu.

fu.su 伏す lie down / lie prostrate [ 犬 dog 89KR]

fu.seru 伏せる turn something over // lower (one's eyes)

put one thing over another / cover / conceal / keep secret

1510 *Person and dog **lie down**, **turn something over**, **lower** & **conceal** themselves.*

## 状

JOO

### 1. CONDITION / CIRCUMSTANCES 2. FORM / APPEARANCE 3. LETTER

JOOTAI 状態 condition / circumstances / situation [ 床 bed 329E]

KYUUJOO no 弓状の bow-shaped / arched [ 犬 dog 89KR]

REIJOO 礼状 a letter of thanks

1511 *Bed of dog is in good **condition** & **form** according to the **letter**.*

# 查 宜 。 串 患 。 許 陶

## 查

### INVESTIGATE

SA	CHOOSA	調査	an investigation / inquiry / examination	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	KENSA	検査	an inspection / examination / audit	[ 且 piled up 29]

1512 *Tree piled up- let's investigate.*

## 宜

### GOOD / ALL RIGHT

GI	BENGI	便宜	convenience // facilities	[ 宀 house 107R]
	TEKIGI no	適宜の	suitable / fit / proper	[ 且 piled up 29]

1513 *House piled up- that's good!*

## 串

### SKEWER / SPIT

kushi	kushi	串	skewer / spit	
	kushiyaki	串焼き	broiled food on a skewer	

1514 NJY *Pictograph of two items of food on a skewer or spit.*

## 患

### BE ILL / SUFFER FROM

KAN	KANJA	患者	a patient	[ 串 skewer 1514NJY]
wazura.	wazura.u	患う	be ill / suffer from	[ 心 heart 61KR]

1515 *Skewered heart is ill.*

## 許

### PERMIT / ALLOW

KYO	KYOKA	許可	permission / approval / authorization	[ 言 word 35KR]
yuru.	yuru.su	許す	allow / permit // pardon / forgive / exempt // set free // trust / confide in	[ 午 noon 13KR]

1516 *Words at noon are permitted.*

## 陶

### CERAMICS / POTTERY

TOO	TOOGEI	陶芸	ceramic art	[ 阝 hill 185R]
	TOOKI	陶器	ceramics / pottery / china	[ 勹 wrap 192R] [ 缶 can 14KR]

1517 *Hill and wrapped up can is where they do ceramics & pottery.* The element 缶 here is a kiln.

# 本 体 鉢 。 朴 枚 杉

## 本

HON

1. ORIGIN 2. BOOK 3. MAIN 4. THIS / OUR 5. COUNTER FOR LONG OBJECTS

NIHON\*\* 日本 Japan (lit., sun's origin) \*\*also can be read as NIPPON

HON 本 a book

HONBU 本部 the main office / headquarters [木 tree 70KR]

HONKOO 本校 this school / our school

HONTOO 本当 true / real

SANBON 三本 three (pencils, bottles, cylinders)

moto

moto 本 the origin

1518 KR Tree with roots is **our main origin** for **books**. **Count** (the logs).

## 体

TAI

1. BODY / OBJECT / THING 2. FORM / STYLE 3. APPEARANCE

SHINTAI 身体 the body

TAIKEN 体験 (personal) experience [1 person 154R]

TAISEI 体制 an organization / a system [本 origin 1518KR]

TEI

FUUTEI 風体 appearance / look / dress

karada

karada 体 the body / physique / constitution

1519 Person's origin is his **body**.

## 鉢

HACHI

1. BOWL / POT 2. CROWN OF THE HEAD

HIBACHI 火鉢 a hibachi / charcoal brazier [金 metal 10KR]

HACHIMAKI 鉢巻き a headband [本 origin 1518KR]

1520 Metal's origin is a **bowl** or **pot** that resembles the **crown of the head**.

## 朴

BOKU

SIMPLE

SOBOKU na 素朴な simple / artless / naive [木 tree 70KR]

1521 Tree can divine the **simple**. [卜 divine 653NJY]

## 枚

MAI

COUNTER FOR THIN FLAT OBJECTS

GOMAI 五枚 five (sheets of paper, tickets) [木 tree 70KR]

1522 Tree struck to **count thin flat objects**. [女 strike 200R]

## 杉

sugi

(JAPANESE) CEDAR

sugi 杉 a Japanese cedar / cryptomeria [木 tree 70KR]

1523 Tree with hair is a **Japanese cedar**. The Cryptomeria have hair-like leaves.

# 位 泣 粒 。 平 評 坪

## 位

### POSITION / RANK

I	ICHI	位置	a position / situation / location / site	[ 1 person 154R]
	CHII	地位	position / rank / status	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
kurai	kurai	位	rank	

1524 Person stands up according to his **position & rank**.

## 泣

### CRY / WEEP

KYUU	KANKYUU suru	感泣	be moved to tears	[ 泣 water 101R]
na.	na.ku	泣く	cry / weep	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	nakimushi	泣き虫	a crybaby	

1525 Water stands up when you **cry & weep**.

## 粒

### GRAIN / PARTICLE

RYUU	RYUUJOO no	粒状の	granular (sugar)	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	RYUUSHI	粒子	a particle (atomic) / grain (in film)	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
tsubu	tsubu	粒	a grain (of rice) / particle	

1526 Rice stands up as a **grain or particle**.

## 平

### 1. FLAT / LEVEL 2. CALM 3. COMMON

HEI	HEIWA	平和	peace	
	HEIBON na	平凡な	common / ordinary / mediocre	
hira	hira no	平の	common / ordinary	
tai.	tai.ra	平ら	flat / level / even // simple / plain	

1527 KR Scales must be used where it is **flat, level & calm- that's common**.

## 評

### 1. CRITICISM / COMMENT 2. RUMOUR

HYOO	HYOORON	評論	criticism / comment	[ 言 word 35KR]
	HYOOBAN	評判	fame / notoriety // a rumour / gossip	[ 平 flat 1527KR]

1528 Words should be flat when offering **criticism & comment** or spreading a **rumour**.

## 坪

### A 'TSUBO'

tsubo	tsubo	坪	a 'tsubo' (a unit of area, approx. 3.3 sq. metres)	
	tsuboSUU	坪数	the area (of a lot) / acreage (of a field) / floor space (of an apartment)	[ 土 earth 15KR]

1529 Earth is flat and measures one **tsubo**. [ 平 flat 1527KR]

# 仏 払 私 。 甲 押 岬

## 仏

	<b>1. BUDDHA</b>	<b>2. ABBREVIATION FOR FRANCE</b>	
BUTSU	BUTSUDAN	仏壇	a household Buddhist altar
	BUKKYOO	仏教	Buddhism [ 1 person 154R]
FUTSU	Nichi-Futsu	日仏	Japanese-French [ △ nose 502E]
hotoke	hotoke	仏	Buddha

**1530** Person with a nose is a **Buddha** from France.

## 払

	<b>1. PAY</b>	<b>2. SWEEP AWAY</b>	
FUTSU	FUTTEI	払底	scarcity / shortage / dearth [ 手 hand 122R]
hara.	hara.u	払う	pay // sweep away / brush off / dust [ △ nose 502E]

**1531** Hand to nose- **pay** to **sweep it away**.

## 私

	<b>1. PRIVATE / PERSONAL</b>	<b>2. I / MYSELF</b>	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
SHI	SHIJI	私事	private (personal) affairs / a private matter
wata(ku)shi	wata(ku)shi	私	I / myself

**1532** Rice plant is by my nose- it's **private, personal** and **I myself** (put it there).

## 甲

	<b>1. SHELL / CARAPACE</b>	<b>2. ARMOUR</b>	<b>3. No. 1 / A</b>	<b>4. HIGH-PITCHED</b>
KOO	KOO	甲	shell (turtle) // the instep // the back of the hand // No. 1 / A	
	KOOTETSU	甲鉄	armour / armour plating	
KAN	KANDAKAI	甲高い	high-pitched / shrill (voice)	

**1533** KR From a pictograph of a seedling splitting its shell and now meaning **shell** or **carapace**. **Armour** is an associated meaning while **No.1 / A** & **high-pitched** are both borrowed.

## 押

	<b>PUSH</b>		
OO	OOSHUU	押収	confiscation / seizure [ 手 hand 122R]
o.	o.su	押す	push / press (a buton) [ 甲 shell 1533KR]
	o.saeru	押さえる	hold down / suppress / restrain

**1534** Hand like a seedling splitting its shell **pushes**.

## 岬

	<b>PROMONTORY / CAPE</b>		
misaki	misaki	岬	a promontory / cape [ 山 mountain 20KR]
	SOOYA misaki	宗谷岬	Cape Soya (northern tip of Hokkaido) [ 甲 shell 1533KR]

**1535** Mountain like a shell is a **promontory** or **cape**.



# 炎 談 淡 。 伝 転 芸

## 炎

1. FLAME 2. INFLAMMATION 3. SUFFIX MEANING "-ITIS"

EN	ENJOO suru	炎上	go up in flames	
	ENSHOO	炎症	inflammation	[ 火 fire 18KR]
	KAN' EN	肝炎	hepatitis	
honoo	honoo	炎	a flame	

1536 KR *Two fires in flames.*

## 談

CONVERSATION

[ 言 word 35KR]

DAN	K Aidan	会談	a conversation // an interview	[ 炎 flame 1536KR]
-----	---------	----	--------------------------------	-------------------

1537 *Words like flames in that conversation.*

## 淡

LIGHT / PALE / FAINT

TAN	TANPAKU na	淡白な	light / plain / simple // frank / candid	[ 澁 water 101R]
awa.	awa.i	淡い	light / pale / faint	[ 炎 flame 1536KR]

1538 *Water on flames makes them light, pale & faint.*

## 伝

1. CONVEY / TRANSMIT 2. HAND DOWN / BEQUEATH

DEN	DENSETSU	伝説	legend / folklore	
	DENSENBYOO	伝染病	a contagious disease / epidemic	
tsuta.	tsuta.waru	伝わる	be handed down (transmitted, imparted) [ 1 person 154R]	
	tsuta.eru	伝える	convey / transmit (a message) / report / [ 云 mist 114E]	
			tell // hand down / bequeath / transmit	
	tsuta.u	伝う	go along / walk along (a river)	

1539 *Person in the mist conveys, transmits & hands down.*

## 転

1. ROLL 2. FALL DOWN / TUMBLE

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

TEN	JITENSHA	自転車	a bicycle	[ 云 mist 114E]
koro.	koro.bu	転ぶ	fall down / tumble	
	koro.garu(.geru)	転がる(げる)	roll / roll over // fall down / tumble	
	koro.gasu	転がす	knock someone down // trip	

1540 *Vehicle in the mist rolls over & falls down (the mountain side).*

## 芸

ART

GEI	GEIJUTSU	芸術	art / fine arts	[ ++ plant 99R]
	GEISHA	芸者	a geisha (lit. art person)	[ 云 mist 114E]

1541 *Plant in the mist is art.*

# 所 炉 声 。 不 否 杯

## 所

SHO  
tokoro

### PLACE

baSHO 場所 a place / spot / location  
tokoro 所 a place // feature // thing // moment\*

[戸 door 41KR]

[斤 ax 76KR]

**1542** Door axed- what a **place!** \* 所 is a versatile word with many usages.

## 炉

RO

### FURNACE

RO 炉 a furnace / fireplace / hearth  
DANRO 暖炉 a fireplace / hearth / stove  
GENSHIRO 原子炉 a nuclear reactor

[火 fire 18KR]

[戸 door 41KR]

**1543** Fire door on the **furnace**.

## 声

SEI  
koe  
kowa-

### VOICE

SEIMEI 声明 a declaration / announcement  
koe 声 a voice  
kowairo 声色 a feigned (assumed, imitated) voice

[士 samurai 159KR]

[声 v 戸 door 41KR]

**1544** Samurai at the door- it's his **voice**.

## 不

FU

### NOT / UN- / IN- / DIS-

FUKA 不可 wrong / bad / improper // F (grade)  
FUMEI na 不明な unclear // unknown // dubious / doubtful  
FUSOKU 不足 insufficiency / shortage

BU

BUSHOO na 不精な lazy / idle / indolent / untidy

**1545** KR Four strokes for **not**. University students in Japan receive grades of 優, 良, 可 or 不可 equivalent to A, B, C or Failure.

## 否

HI  
ina

### NO / NAY

HIKETSU suru 否決 reject / decide against / vote down  
ina 否 no / nay

[不 not 1545KR]

[口 mouth 85KR]

**1546** Not mouth says **no & nay**.

## 杯

HAI

### 1. CUP 2. COUNTER FOR CUPFULS

IPPAI 一杯 a cup (glass, drink) of // full / all  
KANPAI 乾杯 Bottoms up! / Cheers! / a toast  
sakazuki sakazuki 杯 a small cup for sake

[木 tree 70KR]

[不 not 1545KR]

sakazuki

**1547** Tree not a **cup** or even **one cupful**.

# 陣 連 庫 。 玉 宝 国

## 陣

JIN

1. BATTLE FORMATION / CAMP 2. SUDDEN

[ 阝 hill 185R]

JIN'YOO 陣容 a battle formation

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

JINTSUU 陣痛 labour (pains)

1548 Hill with vehicles in **battle formation**- their **camp** was **sudden**.

## 連

REN

1. GROUP 2. TAKE SOMEONE ALONG 3. STAND IN A ROW

KOKUREN 国連 the United Nations (short for 国際連合)

tsu.

tsu.reru 連れる take someone along

[ 辶 movement 178R]

tsura.

tsura.naru 連なる stand in a row / be linked / connected

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

tsura.neru 連ねる put things in a row / link

1549 Movement of vehicles- they're in a **group** and **stand in a row** to **take me along**.

## 庫

KO

STOREHOUSE

[ 广 building 186R]

SHAKO 車庫 a garage

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

1550 Building with a vehicle inside is a **storehouse**.

## 玉

GYOKU

1. GEM / JEWEL / JADE 2. A SPHERE / BALL

[ 王 king 64KR]

tama

GYOKUZA 玉座 the Imperial throne

[ 丶 dot]

tama 玉 a sphere / ball / globe // gem / jewel

medama 目玉 an eyeball

1551 KR King is **dotty** about his **gems & spheres**. From a pictograph of a string of beads, likely jade disks, and distinguished from 王 by a dot.

## 宝

HOO

TREASURE

HOOSEKI 宝石 a precious stone / gem / jewel

[ 宀 house 107R]

takara

takara 宝 a treasure / precious article

[ 玉 gem 1551KR]

1552 House with gems has a **treasure**.

## 国

KOKU

1. COUNTRY / NATION 2. ONE'S NATIVE COUNTRY / JAPAN

CHUUGOKU 中国 China

KOKUMIN 国民 a nation

[ 口 enclosure 567R]

KOKUGO 国語 the national language / Japanese

[ 玉 gem 1551KR]

kuni

kuni 国 a country / nation / land

1553 Enclosed gem of a **country**.

# 幼 幻 幽 。 村 討 団

## 幼

### INFANCY

[ 糸 v 系 thread 78KR]

YOO

YOOJI 幼児 a baby / infant / child

[ 力 power 17KR]

osana.

osana.i 幼い young / juvenile // childish / infantile

**1554** Short thread and (tiny) power of **infancy**. The 'short thread' element here conveys tiny or limited and refers to the tiny power of **infancy**.

## 幻

### 1. ILLUSION / PHANTOM

GEN

GENKAKU 幻覚 a hallucination

[ 糸 v 系 thread 78KR]

GENSOO 幻想 an illusion / fantasy / vision

[ 钩 hook]

maboroshi

maboroshi 幻 an illusion / phantom / vision

**1555** Short thread and hook are an **illusion**.

## 幽

### QUIET / DEEP

YUU

YUUKOKU 幽谷 a deep ravine / narrow valley

[ 糸 v 系 thread 78KR]

YUUREI 幽霊 a ghost

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**1556** Short threads fill the mountain where it is **quiet & deep**.

## 村

### VILLAGE

SON

SONMIN 村民 a villager

[ 木 tree 70KR]

GYOSON 漁村 a fishing village

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

NOOSON 農村 a farm village

mura

mura 村 a village

**1557** Trees (are tended) with a skilful hand in the **village**.

## 討

### ATTACK

TOO

TOOGI 討議 a debate / discussion

[ 言 word 35KR]

TOORON 討論 a debate / discussion

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

u.

u.tsu 討つ attack

**1558** Words and a skilful hand used to **attack**.

## 団

### GROUP

DAN

DANTAI 団体 a group

[ 口 enclosure 567R]

DANCHI 団地 a public housing complex

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

TON

FUTON 布団 a 'futon' / bedding

**1559** Enclosure of a skilful hand to symbolize a **group**.

# 仙 峠 拙。尿 届 尼 泥

## 仙

### HERMIT / WIZARD

SEN

SENNIN 仙人 a hermit / wizard

[ 1 person 154R]

SENDAI 仙台 Sendai (city in N. Honshu)

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

1560 *Person in the mountain is a **hermit** & **wizard**.*

## 峠

### 1. MOUNTAIN PASS 2. CRISIS / CREST

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

tooge

tooge 峠 a mountain pass // a crisis / crest

[ 上 up 5KR]

1561 *Mountain pass goes up & down like a **crisis**.*

[ 下 down 6KR]

## 拙

### UNSKILFUL / CLUMSY

SETSU

SETSURETSU 拙劣な unskilful / clumsy / bungling / awkward

[ 手 hand 122R]

1562 *Hand that goes out is **unskilful** & **clumsy**.*

[ 出 go out 26KR]

## 尿

### URINE

NYOO

NYOO 尿 urine

[ 尻 buttocks 105R]

NYOOI 尿意 the desire to pass water

[ 水 water 67KR]

1563 *Buttocks water is **urine**.*

## 届

### 1. ARRIVE / REACH 2. REPORT / NOTIFY 3. FORWARD / SEND

todo.

todo.ku 届く arrive / reach / get to

todo.keru 届ける report / notify // forward / send / deliver

[ 尻 buttocks 105R]

1564 *Buttocks the reason to **arrive**, **report** & **forward**.*

[ 由 reason 720KR]

## 尼

### NUN

NI

NISOO 尼僧 a nun / sister

[ 尻 buttocks 105R]

ama

ama 尼 a nun

[ 匕 seated pers 121R]

1565 *KR Buttocks of seated person- she's a **nun**.*

## 泥

### MUD

DEI

DEISUI 泥酔 dead drunk

[ 水 water 101R]

doro

doro 泥 mud / mire / dirt

[ 尼 nun 1565KR]

doroboo 泥棒 a thief / robber / burglar

1566 *Water and a nun in the **mud**.*

# 自 臭 息 鼻

## 自

### SELF

JI	JIBUN	自分	oneself
	JICHI	自治	self-government
	JIDOO	自動	automatic (motion)
	JIYUU	自由	freedom / liberty
SHI	SHIZEN	自然	nature
mizuka.	mizuka.ra	自ら	oneself / personally / in person

**1567** KR *Nose is part of **self**.* From a depiction of a nose. In Asia, pointing to the nose is a way of referring to **oneself**.

## 臭

### SMELL / REEK

SHUU	SHUUKI	臭気	an offensive smell / stench	[自 self 1567KR]
kusa.	kusa.i	臭い	foul-smelling / reeking of	[大 big 1KR]

**1568** *Self is big when one **smells & reeks**.* Earlier versions were written using 犬 dog 89KR. The felicitous juxtaposition of 'nose' and 'dog' for an ideograph meaning 'smell' has no ready counterpart in alphabet-based writing systems. It is likely that the modern version is the result of miscopying.

## 息

### 1. BREATH 2. SON / DAUGHTER

SOKU	CHISSOKU	窒息	suffocation / asphyxiation	[自 self 1567KR]
	REISOKU	令息	your son	[心 heart 61KR]
	SOKUJO	息女	a daughter	
	musuko*	息子	a son	
iki	iki	息	breath	
	hitoiki	一息	a breath // pause / break / a 'breather'	

**1569** *Self and heart need **breath** after having a **son** or **daughter**.*

## 鼻

### NOSE

BI	BION	鼻音	a nasal sound	[自 self 1567KR]
hana	hana	鼻	nose	[田 field 16KR]
	hanaji	鼻血	a nosebleed	[++ plant 99R]
	hanagusuri	鼻薬	a bribe	

**1570** *Self in field with plants- **nose** (itches).*

# 吐 社 压 粧

## 吐

### 1. VOMIT 2. EXPRESS / GIVE VENT TO

TO	TOKETSU suru 吐血	vomit blood	
	TOiki 吐息	a sigh	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
ha.	ha.ku 吐く	vomit // emit (smoke, steam) // express / give vent to	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	hakike 吐き気	nausea	

1571 Mouth to earth to **vomit** or **express** (strong emotions).

## 社

### 1. SHINTO SHRINE 2. COMPANY 3. SOCIETY

SHA	JINJA 神社	a Shinto shrine	[ 木 altar 330R]
	KAISHA 会社	a company / firm	[ 土 earth 15KR]
yashiro	SHAKAI 社会 yashiro 社	society / the public a Shinto shrine	

1572 Altar of earth is a **Shinto shrine** for the **company** and **society**.

## 压

### PRESSURE

ATSU	ATSURYOKU 压力	pressure	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
	KETSUATSU 血压	blood pressure	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	KIATSU 气压	atmospheric pressure	

1573 KR Cliff with earth beneath is under **pressure**.

## 粧

### PUT ON MAKEUP

SHOO	KESHOO suru 化粧	put on makeup	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	KESHOOHIN 化粧品	cosmetics	[ 丿 emphatically 138E]
			[ 压 pressure 1573KR]

1574 Rice (powder) is emphatically under pressure when **putting on makeup**. Here, 米 symbolizes white face powder. The element 压 has a sexual connotation: 土 is in fact 土 samurai 159KR with its undertone of virility. **Putting on makeup** to enhance sex appeal is an age-old practice.

# 汁 計 針 迅

## 汁

1. JUICE / SAP 2. SOUP / BROTH 3. LIQUID

JUU	KAJUU	果汁	fruit juice	
	NIKUJUU	肉汁	gravy / broth	[ 汁 water 101R]
	BOKUJUU	墨汁	India ink	[ + ten 52KR]
shiru	shiru	汁	juice / sap // soup / broth	
	misoshiru	味そ汁	'miso' soup	

1575 *Water is in ten juices, saps, soups, broths & other liquids.*

## 計

1. MEASURE / CALCULATE 2. PLAN 3. TOTAL 4. ARRANGE

KEI	TOKEI*	時計	a clock / watch	
	KAKEI	家計	housekeeping / household finances	[ 言 word 35KR]
	GOOKEI	合計	the total / the sum total	[ + ten 52KR]
haka.	haka.ru	計る	measure / weigh / calculate	
	haka.rau	計らう	arrange / see about / manage	

1576 *Word of ten- that's how to measure, calculate, plan, get the total & arrange.*

## 針

NEEDLE / POINTER

SHIN	CHOOSHIN	長針	the minute hand (of a clock)	[ 金 metal 10KR]
	TANSHIN	短針	the hour hand	[ + ten 52KR]
	HOOSHIN	方針	one's course // an aim // a plan / policy / principle	
hari	hari	針	a needle / pin / fishhook / prickle / sting // stich (in surgery)	
	harigane	針金	wire	

1577 *Metal for ten needles.*

## 迅

FAST

[ 迅 movement 178R]

JIN	JINSOKU na	迅速な	fast / rapid / swift / quick	[ + ten 52KR]
-----	------------	-----	------------------------------	---------------

1578 *Movement of ten sleek, long-necked cranes is fast. Remember the element 迅 as the 'sleek' variant of long-necked crane 一迅 seen in 飛 fly 1804.*



# 送 咲 朕 関

## 送

### 1. SEND 2. SEE OFF / SEE HOME

SOO	KAISOO	回送	send on / forward (a letter)	
	HOOSOO	放送	broadcasting (radio, TV)	[ 送 movement 178R]
	UNSOO	運送	transportation / shipment	[ 送 out of 278E]
	SOOBETSU	送別	a farewell / a send-off	[ 天 heaven 79KR]
oku.	oku.ru	送る	send / forward	
	miokuru	見送る	see someone off // follow with one's eyes // let go	

1579 *Movement out of heaven- send (more) when you see me off.*

Of interest here is 放送, the 'H' in N.H.K. (Nippon Hoosoo Kyookai, 日本放送協会), the Japanese Broadcasting Corporation.

## 咲

### BLOOM

sa.	sa.ku	咲く	bloom	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
				[ 送 out of 278E]
				[ 天 heaven 79KR]

1580 *Mouth out of heaven blooms.*

## 朕

### WE / OUR (ROYAL)

CHIN	CHIN	朕	We	[ 月 body 144R]
				[ 送 out of 278E]
				[ 天 heaven 79KR]

1581 *Our royal body is out of heaven. We think so!* A seldom-encountered character that was used exclusively by the Emperor to refer to himself. At the end of World War II this formalism was abandoned.

## 関

### 1. BARRIER / CHECKPOINT 2. RELATING TO / CONCERNING 3. SUMO WRESTLER

KAN	GENKAN	玄関	the entrance way / front door	
	ZEIKAN	税関	Customs	
	KANSAI	関西	Kansai (region of Japan including Osaka & Kyoto)	
	KANTOO	関東	Kanto (region of Japan including Tokyo)	
	KANKEI	関係	relation / relationship / connection	
	KIKAN	機関	an engine / a machine / machinery	[ 門 gate 145KR]
seki	sekiSHO	関所	a barrier	[ 送 out of 278E]
	sekitori	関取	a ranking sumo wrestler	[ 天 heaven 79KR]

1582 *Gate out of heaven is a barrier & checkpoint relating to sumo wrestlers.*

A useful sound group is: 間 簡 関 関 (211, 212, 1582, 1685)

# 丘 岳 兵 浜

## 丘

KYUU  
oka

### HILL

SAKYUU 砂丘 a sand dune  
oka 丘 a hill

[ 斤 ax 76KR]  
[ - the ground]

**1583** KR *Ax on the ground on a hill.*

## 岳

GAKU

take

### MOUNTAIN / PEAK

SANGAKU 山岳 mountains  
SANGAKUBU 山岳部 a mountaineering club  
UNZEN dake 雲仙岳 Mount Unzen

[ 丘 hill 1583KR]  
[ 山 mountain 20KR]

**1584** *Hill on top of a mountain is the mountain peak.*

## 兵

HEI

HYOO

### SOLDIER

HEI 兵 a soldier  
HEISHI 兵士 a soldier  
HEIKI 兵器 weapons / arms  
HYOOGO KEN 兵庫県 Hyogo prefecture

[ 丘 hill 1583KR]  
[ 八 eight 48KR]

**1585** KR *Hill with eight soldiers.*

## 浜

HIN

hama

### BEACH / SHORE

KAIHIN 海浜 the seashore / seaside  
KEI-HIN 京浜 Tokyo-Yokohama  
hama 浜 the beach / seashore  
hamabe 浜辺 the beach / seashore  
Yokohama 横浜 Yokohama (city)

[ 彡 water 101R]  
[ 兵 soldier 1585KR]

**1586** *Water and soldiers on the beach.*

# 礼 乱 札 孔 乳

ㇿ

## KNEELING PERSON

1587 E Stick figure of a *kneeling person*.

## 礼

### 1. GREETING 2. ETIQUETTE 3. GRATITUDE

REI	REI	礼	a greeting / salutation / bow // etiquette / civility // gratitude	
	REIGI	礼儀	etiquette / decorum / manners	
	REIJOO	礼状	a letter of thanks	[ 柁 altar 330R]
	SHITSUREI	失礼	a breach of etiquette / discourtesy	[ ㇿ kneeling per 1587E]
RAI	RAISAN suru	礼賛	admire / adore	

1588 Altar with kneeling person *greeting* (the gods) with *etiquette & gratitude*.

## 乱

### 1. WAR / VIOLENCE 2. DISORDER / CONFUSION [ 舌 tongue 979KR]

RAN	RAN	乱	a war / rebellion	[ ㇿ kneeling per 1587E]
	RANBOO na	乱暴な	violent / unruly // lawless	
mida.	mida.reru	乱れる	fall into disorder (confusion, chaos) // be demoralized	
	mida.su	乱す	throw into disorder (confusion, chaos) // demoralize // dishevel	

1589 Tongue of kneeling person speaks of *war, violence, disorder & confusion*.

## 札

### 1. PAPER MONEY 2. TAG / LABEL

SATSU	SATSU	札	paper money / a banknote / bill	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SEN'ENSATSU	千円札	a 1000-yen bill	[ ㇿ kneeling per 1587E]
fuda	fuda	札	a tag / label / card / placard	

1590 Tree with kneeling person who has *paper money & a tag*. The element 木 here is used in its sense of wood. Tags were first made of thinly shaved pieces of wood. The character 札 later came to be applied to paper money.

## 孔

### 1. HOLE 2. CONFUCIUS

KOO	BIKOO	鼻孔	a nostril	[ 子 child 95KR]
	TAKOO	多孔	porous	[ ㇿ kneeling per 1587E]
	KOOSHI	孔子	Confucius	

1591 Child and kneeling person in a *hole* looking for *Confucius*. The character has been borrowed phonetically to express the first syllable of Confucius.

## 乳

### 1. BREAST 2. MILK

NYUU	NYUUGAN	乳がん	breast cancer	[ 𠬞 hand re down 340E]
	GYUUNYUU	牛乳	cow's milk	[ 子 child 95KR]
chi / chichi	chi / chichi	乳	mother's milk / a breast	[ ㇿ kneeling per 1587E]
	ubaguruma*	乳母車	a baby carriage	

1592 Hand reaching down to a child by a kneeling person to offer the *breast & milk*.

# 畑 細 思 男 勇 胃 雷

## 畑

**CULTIVATED FIELD**  
**hata(ke)** hata(ke) 畑 a cultivated field [火 fire 18KR]  
**1593** Fire in a field means it's a **cultivated field**. [田 field 16KR]

## 細

**1. THIN / SLENDER 2. TINY / FINE 3. DETAILED / ELABORATE**  
**SAI** SAIBOO 細胞 a cell (in biology)  
 SAIBU 細部 details / particulars  
**hosō.** hosō.i 細い thin / slender / fine / narrow [糸 thread 78KR]  
 hosonagai 細長い long & thin / lean & lanky  
**koma.** koma.kai 細かい tiny / fine / minute / delicate // detailed / elaborate  
**1594** Thread-like field is **thin, tiny and detailed**.

## 思

**THINK**  
**SHI** SHIKOO 思考 thinking / thought / contemplation [田 field 16KR]  
**omo.** omo.u 思う think / believe [心 heart 61KR]  
 omoide 思い出 memories  
**1595** KR Field is in my heart, I **think**.

## 男

**MAN / MALE**  
**DAN** DANSEI 男性 male / masculine [田 field 16KR]  
**NAN** CHOONAN 長男 eldest son [力 power 17KR]  
**otoko** otoko 男 a man / male // boyfriend  
**1596** KR Field power provided by **man**.

## 勇

**SPIRITED / BRAVE**  
**YUU** YUUKI 勇氣 courage [マ doubl ov per 878E]  
**isa.** isa.mu 勇む be in high spirits / be encouraged [男 man 1596KR]  
 isa.mashii 勇ましい brave / valiant / heroic  
**1597** Doubled over person with a man who is **spirited & brave**.

## 胃

**STOMACH**  
**I** IBYOO 胃病 stomach trouble [田 field 16KR]  
**1598** KR Field-like body part is the **stomach**. [月 body part 144R]

## 雷

**1.THUNDER 2. EXPLOSIVE WEAPON**  
**RAI** RAIU 雷雨 a thunderstorm [雨 rain 69KR]  
 JIRAI 地雷 a land mine [田 field 16KR]  
**kaminari** kaminari 雷 thunder  
**1599** Rain falls on a mine field amidst the **thunder**.

# 近 析 祈 匠

。 。 。

## 近

### NEAR / CLOSE

KIN	KINDAI	近代	modern times / modern	
	KINJO	近所	the neighbourhood / vicinity	[ 近 movement 178R]
	SAIKIN no	最近の	latest / most recent	[ 斤 ax 76KR]
chika.	chika.i	近い	near / close	
	chikamichi	近道	a shortcut	

1600 *Movement of ax too **close** (for comfort).*

## 析

### ANALYZE / TAKE APART

SEKI	BUNSEKI	分析	analysis	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	KAISEKI	解析	analysis	[ 斤 ax 76KR]

1601 *Tree axed and then **taken apart** for **analysis**.* For advanced students, the Japanese language uses BUNSEKI KAGAKU 分析化学 for analytical chemistry but KAISEKI KIKAGAKU 解析幾何学 for analytical geometry.

## 祈

### PRAY

KI	KIGAN	祈願	a prayer	[ 木 altar 330R]
ino.	ino.ru	祈る	pray	[ 斤 ax 76KR]
	SHU no inori	主の祈り	the Lord's prayer	

1602 *Altar axed during **prayer**.*

## 匠

### CRAFTSMAN / ARTISAN

SHOO	KYOSHOO	巨匠	a great master (of painting, music)	[ 匠 box 962R]
	MEISHOO	名匠	a master craftsman	[ 斤 ax 76KR]

1603 *Box with an ax in it belongs to a **craftsman**.* Essentially a picture of a tool box with tools in it, a symbol of a **craftsman** or **artisan**.

# ○ ○ ○ 折 哲 誓 逝

## 折

### 1. BREAK 2. FOLD / BEND 3. YIELD 4. TURN 5. OCCASION

SETSU	USETSU	右折	a right turn	
	SASETSU	左折	a left turn	
o.	o.reru	折れる	be broken // be folded // yield / compromise // turn	[ 手 hand 122R] [ 斤 ax 76KR]
	o.ru	折る	break / snap // fold / bend	
	o.ri	折り	occasion / opportunity	
	origami	折り紙	'origami' / paper folding	

**1604** KR *Hand with an ax can **break**, **fold** or **bend** things or make you **yield** and **turn** on this **occasion**.*

## 哲

### WISDOM

TETSU	TETSUJIN	哲人	a wise man / sage	[ 折 break 1604KR]
	TETSUGAKU	哲学	philosophy	[ 口 mouth 85KR]

**1605** *Broken mouth still has **wisdom**.*

## 誓

### OATH / VOW / PLEDGE

SEI	SEIMON	誓文	a written oath	[ 折 break 1604KR]
	SEIYAKU	誓約	an oath / vow / pledge	[ 言 word 35KR]
chika.	chika.u	誓う	swear / vow / pledge	

**1606** *Broken word of an **oath**.*

## 逝

### DIE / PASS AWAY

SEI	SEIKYO suru	逝去	die / pass away	[ 逝 movement 178R]
	KYUUSEI	急逝	sudden death	[ 折 break 1604KR]
yu.	yu.ku	逝く	die / pass away	

**1607** *Movement broken when you **die**.*

## V. Structure Groups- Level 2

# 留 賀 。 度 渡

<p>厶</p>	<p><b>DOMINANT PERSON</b> 1608 E From a pictograph of a <b>dominant person</b>.</p>
<p>廿</p>	<p><b>VARIOUS OBJECTS</b> 1609 E Symbol meaning <b>various objects</b>.</p>
<p>留 RYUU RU to.  留 BOO</p>	<p><b>1. STAY / SETTLE DOWN 2. FASTEN DOWN 3. HOLD / KEEP</b></p> <p>RYUUGAKU 留学 study abroad RUSUBAN 留守番 house sitting / staying home &amp; looking [厶 dom pers 1608E] after the house while others are away [刀 sword 7KR] to.maru 留まる stay / settle down [田 field 16KR] to.meru 留める fasten down // hold / keep <b>1610 Dominant person with a sword in a field stays &amp; settles down after he fastens down things to hold &amp; keep them.</b></p> <p><b>TRADE</b> [厶 dom pers 1608E] BOOEKI 貿易 trade [刀 sword 7KR] <b>1611 Dominant person with sword &amp; money is in trade.</b> [貝 money 91KR]</p>
<p>度 DO  TAKU tabi  渡</p>	<p><b>1. MEASURE OF / DEGREE / EXTENT 2. TIME / OCCASION</b></p> <p>ONDO 温度 temperature SOKUDO 速度 speed / velocity [厶 building 186R] TAIDO 態度 an attitude / manner / behaviour [廿 various obj 1609E] ICHIDO 一度 once [又 hand 295R] KONDO 今度 this time / soon / next time SHITAKU 支度 preparations / arrangements tabi tabi 度々 many times / often / frequently <b>1612 KR Building with various objects on hand are a measure of the time &amp; occasion.</b></p> <p><b>1. CROSS OVER 2. HAND OVER</b></p> <p>TO TOKOO 渡航 a voyage / passage [彡 water 101R] wata.ru 渡る cross over [度 degree 1612KR] wata.su 渡す hand over / deliver // carry across <b>1613 Water by degees can be crossed over if you hand over (the ferry boat fee).</b></p>

# 巡 災 。 丸 執 。 姫 臨

## 巡

### GO AROUND

JUN	JUNKAI	巡回	rounds / a patrol / beat / circuit	[ 巡 movement 178R]
megu.	megu.ru	巡る	go around / revolve / rotate // circulate // make one's rounds / patrol	[ 川 river 19KR]

1614 Movement of a river with sharp bends **goes around** them.

## 災

### CALAMITY / MISFORTUNE

[ 川 river 19KR]

SAI	SAIGAI	災害	a calamity / disaster / accident	[ 火 fire 18KR]
wazawa.	wazawa.i	災い	a calamity / misfortune / disaster	

1615 River with sharp bends and fire brings **calamity & misfortune**.

## 丸

### 1. ROUND 2. WHOLE / FULL 3. SUFFIX FOR A SHIP'S NAME

GAN	GANYAKU	丸薬	a pill	
maru	hi no maru	日の丸	the Rising-Sun flag of Japan	[ 九 nine 49KR]
maru.	maru.i	丸い	circular / round	[ / emphatically 138E]
	maru.maru	丸まる	roll up into a ball / round	
maru-	maru ni nen	丸二年	two whole (full) years	
-maru	Nihon maru	日本丸	the ship Nihon	

1616 KR *Nine is emphatically **round** and **whole** on the **ship** Nihon maru.*

## 執

### 1. EXECUTE / CARRY OUT 2. SEIZE / GRASP

SHITSU	SHIKKOO suru	執行	execute / carry out / enforce	[ 幸 happiness 1933KR]
SHUU	SHUUNEN	執念	tenacity of purpose // vindictiveness	[ 丸 round 1616KR]

1617 Happiness is round when you **execute** (plans) & **seize** (the day).

## 姫

### PRINCESS

[ 女 woman 96KR]

hime	hime	姫	a princess	[ 臣 retainer 65KR]
------	------	---	------------	--------------------

1618 Woman with a retainer is a **princess**.

## 臨

### 1. FACE / LOOK OUT OVER 2. BE PRESENT 3. REIGN / RULE OVER

RIN	RINKAI no	臨海の	seaside / marine	
	KUNRIN suru	君臨	reign / rule over	[ 臣 retainer 65KR]
nozo.	nozo.mu	臨む	face / look out over // confront // be present / attend	[ 一 horiz person 805] [ 品 goods 60KR]

1619 Retainer and horizontal person with goods that **face** (the street) must **be present** to **reign over** them.



# 別。拐。獵。備。疾。

## 別

### 1. DIFFERENT / SEPARATE 2. SPECIAL 3. BID FAREWELL

BETSU	BETSU no	別の	different / separate	
	BETSU ni	別に	especially / particularly // in addition	[骨 bone 335R]
	TOKUBETSU	特別	special	[刀 knife 163R]
waka.	waka.reru	別れる	bid farewell / part // diverge / scatter	

1620 Bones and a knife are **different & special** so **farewell**. Note variant of 骨 .

## 拐

### KIDNAP

KAI	YUUKAI	誘拐	kidnapping / abduction	[手 hand 122R] [骨 bone 335R]
-----	--------	----	------------------------	--------------------------------

1621 Hand on my bones- I've been **kidnapped**.

## 獵

### HUNTING

RYOO	RYOO o suru	獵をする	hunt	[狩 animal 150R]
	RYOOKEN	獵犬	a hunting dog	[爪 claws see 340E]
	RYOOSHI	獵師	a hunter	[用 use 27KR]

1622 Animal with claws is useful for **hunting**. Note variant of 用.

## 備

### 1. PREPARE FOR 2. EQUIP / PROVIDE

BI	JUNBI	準備	preparations / arrangements	[人 person 154R] [艹 plant 99R]
	SETSUBI	設備	equipment / facilities	[厂 cliff 100R]
sona.	sona.waru	備わる	be supplied with	[用 use 27KR]
	sona.eru	備える	prepare for // equip / provide // possess	

1623 Person with plants on a cliff uses them to **prepare for** and **equip** (a botany class).

## 医

### MEDICINE / HEALING

I	IGAKU	医学	medicine / medical science	[口 box 962R]
	ISHA	医者	a doctor / physician	[矢 arrow 80KR]

1624 Box with an arrow in it is for **medicine & healing**.

## 疾

### 1. ILLNESS / DISEASE 2. FAST

SHITSU	SHIKKAN	疾患	a disease / ailment	[疒 sickness 215R]
	SHISSOO suru	疾走	run fast / scamper	[矢 arrow 80KR]

1625 Sickness caused by an arrow is an **illness** that comes on **fast**.

# 豊 典 。 宗 崇 。 器 喪

## 豊

### ABUNDANT / RICH

HOO	HOOFU na	豊富な	abundant / ample / rich / wealthy	[ 曲 bend 75KR]
	HOOSAKU	豊作	a good harvest	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
yuta.	yuta.ka na	豊かな	abundant / ample / rich / wealthy	

1626 *Bending beans are abundant.*

## 典

### 1. RULE / LAW 2. BOOK / WRITING 3. MODEL

TEN	HOOTEN	法典	a law code / statute	
	JITEN	辞典	a dictionary	[ 曲 bend 75KR]
	TENKEI	典型	a model / type / pattern	[ 八 eight 48KR]

1627 *Bend eight rules in the book by being a model.*

## 宗

### 1. RELIGION / SECT 2. HEAD / LEADER

SHUU	SHUUKYOO	宗教	religion	[ 宀 house 107R]
	SHUUHA	宗派	a sect / denomination	[ 示 show 36KR]
SOO	SOOKE	宗家	the head family / originator	

1628 *KR House shows the religion of its head & leader.*

## 崇

### 1. REVERE 2. NOBLE / LOFTY / SUBLIME

SUU	SUUHAI	崇拜	worship / adoration	[ 山 mountain 20KR]
	SUUKOO na	崇高な	noble / high-minded / lofty / sublime	[ 宗 religion 1628KR]

1629 *Mountain religion reveres what is noble, lofty & sublime.*

## 器

### 1. VESSEL 2. UTENSIL / APPARATUS 3. ABILITY

KI	KIGU	器具	a utensil / an implement / apparatus	[ 大 big 1KR]
	GAKKI	楽器	a musical instrument	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	KIYOO	器用	dexterity / skill	
utsuwa	utsuwa	器	a vessel / container // utensil // ability	

1630 *Four big mouths require vessels, utensils & ability (to feed them all).*

## 喪

### MOURNING

SOO	SOOSHITSU	喪失	loss / forfeiture	[ 十 ten 52KR]
mo	mo	喪	mourning	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	moCHUU	喪中	in mourning	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

1631 *Ten mouths and simple clothing for mourning.*

# 崩 棚 。 卵 柳 。 万 励

## 崩

HOO  
kuzu.

### 1. CRUMBLE / COLLAPSE 2. DEMOLISH

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

HOOKAI 崩壊 a collapse / fall / breakdown  
kuzu.reru 崩れる crumble / fall to pieces / collapse  
kuzu.su 崩す demolish / break down / destroy // break (change) a large bill

[ 月 month 58KR]

**1632** Mountain in two months will **crumble** & **collapse**- if not, we will **demolish** it.

## 棚

tana

### SHELF

tana 棚 a shelf  
HONdana 本棚 a bookshelf  
TOdana 戸棚 a cupboard

[ 木 tree 70KR]

[ 月 month 58KR]

**1633** Tree in two months will be a **shelf**.

## 卵

RAN  
tamago

### EGG

RAN'OO 卵黄 yolk  
tamago 卵 an egg / spawn / roe

**1634** Pictograph of fish **eggs** or frog spawn, now representing **eggs** in general.

## 柳

RYUU  
yanagi

### WILLOW

KARYUU 花柳 red-light district (lit. blossoms & willows) [ 木 tree 70KR]  
yanagi 柳 a willow [ 卵 egg 1634]

**1635** Tree with empty eggs is like a **willow**.

## 万

MAN

### 1. TEN THOUSAND 2. MANY / ALL

ICHIMAN 一万 10,000  
MANNENHITSU 万年筆 a fountain pen  
BANZAI 万歳 Cheers! Hip, hip, hurrah!  
BANJI 万事 everything / all

[ 方 side 726KR]

**1636** KR Flat side is **ten thousand**.

## 励

REI  
hage.

### 1. ENCOURAGE / STIMULATE 2. BE DILIGENT / WORK HARD

SHOOREI suru 奨励 encourage / stimulate / promote [ 厂 cliff 100R]  
SEIREI suru 精励 be diligent / work hard / apply oneself [ 万 10,000 1636KR]  
hage.mu 励む be diligent / work hard / strive [ 力 power 17KR]  
hage.masu 励ます encourage / stimulate / cheer up

**1637** Cliff with 10,000 powers **encourages** us to be **diligent**.

# 耐 端 。 南 献 。 灰 炭

## 耐

### 1. ENDURE / WITHSTAND 2. BE FIT FOR

[ 耐 beard 428E]

TAI

TAIKYUU 耐久 endurance / durability

[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

TAIKA no 耐火の fireproof

ta.

ta.eru 耐える endure / bear / resist // be fit for / be competent

**1638** Beard (shaved off) with a skilful hand- I can **endure** it and I'm **fit for** more. Shaving of the beard was a minor punishment at one point in Chinese history. As an ideograph, 耐 conveys something that one could readily **endure**.

## 端

### 1. END / TIP 2. CORRECT 3. EDGE / SIDE

TAN

TANSHI 端子 an electrical terminal

[ 立 stand up 25KR]

TANZEN 端然 correct / proper // straight / erect

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

hashi

hashi 端 an end / a tip // the edge / border

[ 耐 beard 428E]

hata

hata 端 a side / edge

ha

haSUU 端数 a fraction / fragment / an odd sum

**1639** Stand on the mountain wearing a beard- the **end & tip** are **correct**, so is the **edge**.

## 南

### SOUTH

[ + ten 52KR]

NAN

NANKYOKU 南極 the South Pole

[ 阝 partial encl 1317R]

minami

minami 南 south

[ 羊 v 羊 sheep 1193KR]

**1640** KR Ten partially enclosed short sheep are in the **south**.

## 献

### 1. OFFER / PRESENT 2. COUNTER FOR DRINKS

KEN

KENKETSU 献血 a blood donation

[ 南 south 1640KR]

KON

KONdate 献立 a menu // arrangements / preparations

[ 犬 dog 89KR]

IKKON 一献 a cup (of sake)

**1641** Southern dog **offers** (its paw) for a **cup of sake**.

## 灰

### ASHES

KAI

SEKKAI 石灰 lime

[ 厂 cliff 100R]

hai

haizara 灰皿 an ashtray

[ 火 fire 18KR]

**1642** KR Cliff with fire at its base that is now **ashes**.

## 炭

### CHARCOAL

TAN

TANSO 炭素 carbon

[ 山 mountain 20KR]

SEKITAN 石炭 coal

[ 灰 ashes 1642KR]

sumi

sumi 炭 charcoal.

**1643** Mountain ashes after making **charcoal**.

# 后 局 。 争 淨 。 句 拘

后

KOO

EMPRESS

KOOGOO 皇后 an empress

[尸 buttocks 105R]

[口 anus]

**1644** *One who follows 'behind' is the **empress**.* A depiction of a derriere. Henshall (Appendix 1) suggests that the character's meaning stems from the practice of referring to the **empress** as one who follows behind the emperor. Note variant of 尸 .

局

KYOKU

1. OFFICE / BUREAU 2. STATION (RADIO, TV) 3. SITUATION

YUUBIN KYOKU 郵便局 the post office

[尸 buttocks 105R]

HOOSOO KYOKU 放送局 a broadcasting station

[句 phrase 1648KR]

JIKYOKU 時局 the situation

**1645** *Buttocks is the phrase for that **office** & some **stations**- that's the **situation**.*

争

SOO

QUARREL / DISPUTE / FIGHT

SENSOO 戦争 a war

[ク bending pers 476E]

RONSOO 論争 a dispute

[手 hand]

araso.

araso.u 争う quarrel / dispute / fight

**1646** KR *Bending person with a stick in his hand **quarrels, disputes & fights**.*

淨

JOO

PURE / CLEAN

JOOSUI 浄水 pure (clean) water

[水 water 101R]

JOOSUIKI 浄水器 a water purifier

[争 quarrel 1646KR]

**1647** *Water that is quarreled over is **pure & clean**.*

句

KU

PHRASE

KU 句 a phrase / an expression // line / verse

MONKU 文句 wording / phraseology // a complaint

[勺 wrap 192R]

HAIKU 俳句 a 'haiku' poem

[口 mouth 85KR]

**1648** KR *Wrap your mouth around a **phrase**.*

拘

KOO

1. SEIZE / ARREST 2. ADHERE TO

KOOSOKU 拘束 restriction / detention / confinement

[手 hand 122R]

KOORYUU 拘留 detention / custody

[句 phrase 1648KR]

KOODEI suru 拘泥 adhere (stick, keep) to

**1649** *Hand(y) phrase- **seize, arrest & adhere** to them.*

# 内 納 。 久 畝 。 享 郭

## 内

### INSIDE

NAI	NAIBU	内部	the inside / interior	[ 冂 partial encl 1317R]
	KANAI	家内	one's wife // family / household	[ 人 person 94KR]
uchi	uchi	内	the inside // one's home // our // within	

1650 KR Partially enclosed person is **inside**.

## 納

### 1. PAY 2. STORE / KEEP 3. SUPPLY / DELIVER

NOO	NOOZEI	納税	tax payment	
TOO	SUITOO*	出納	receipts & disbursements	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
NA	NAYA	納屋	a storage shed / barn / outbuilding	[ 内 inside 1650KR]
	NATTOO	納豆	'natto' / fermented soybeans	
NAN	NANDO	納戸	a closet / backroom	
osa.	osa.maru	納まる	be paid / be settled / be put (in, back) / be well pleased	
	osa.meru	納める	pay // supply / deliver // put (in, back) / store / keep	

1651 Threads inside- you have to **pay** because I **store, keep, supply & deliver** them.

## 久

### LONG TIME

KYUU	EIKYUU no	永久の	permanent / perpetual	[ ク bending pers 476E]
KU	KUON	久遠	eternity	
hisa.	hisa.shiburi	久しぶり	after a long interval / for the first time in ages	

1652 KR Bending person propped up **for a long time**.

## 畝

### 1. UNIT OF SQUARE MEASURE 2. RIDGE

se	se	畝	a unit of sq. measure 99.3 sq.m	[ 斗 pot lid 227R]
une	une	畝	a ridge (field) / a rib (fabric)	[ 田 field 16KR]
				[ 久 long time 1652KR]

1653 Pot lid on field for a long time was a **measure** for **ridges**.

## 享

### 1. ENJOY 2. POSSESS / BE GIVEN

KYOO	KYOORAKU	享樂	enjoyment / pleasure	[ 高 v 高 tall 216KR]
	KYOOJU suru	享受	enjoy // possess / be given	[ 子 child 95KR]

1654 KR Tall child **enjoys** what she **possesses & is given**.

## 郭

### ENCLOSURE / QUARTER

KAKU	GAIKAKU	外郭	an outline / contour / border / perimeter	[ 享 enjoy 1654KR]
	YUUKAKU	遊郭	the red-light district / gay quarter	[ 邑 village 347R]

1655 Enjoy the village- especially its **enclosures & quarters**.

# 順 訓 。 価 煙 。 派 脈

## 順

### ORDER / SEQUENCE

[ 川 river 19KR]

JUN

JUN 順 order / turn  
JUNBAN 順番 order / one's turn

[ 頁 forehead 453R]

**1656** *River with foreheads in **order**.* Students will recognize 順 from the a-i-u-e-o-jun and the GO JUU ON JUN 五十音順, the **order** of kana syllabaries.

## 訓

### 1. 'KUN' (JAPANESE) READING OF A KANJI 2. TEACHINGS / PRECEPTS

KUN

KUN yomi 訓読み the 'KUN' reading of a kanji [ 言 word 35KR]  
KYOOKUN 教訓 teachings / precepts / lesson / moral [ 川 river 19KR]

**1657** *Word for river: kawa is the **KUN** yomi, according to **teachings & precepts**.*

## 価

### 1. PRICE 2. VALUE

KA  
atai

KACHI 価値 value / worth / merit  
atai 価 price // value / worth

[ 人 person 154R]  
[ 西 west 84KR]

**1658** *Person in the west puts a **price** on everything of **value**.*

## 煙

### SMOKE

EN

ENTOTSU 煙突 a chimney  
KIN'EN 禁煙 No Smoking

[ 火 fire 18KR]  
[ 西 west 84KR]

kemuri  
kemu.

kemuri 煙 smoke [ 土 earth 15KR]  
kemu.ru 煙る smoke / smolder // look (appear) dim  
kemu.i 煙い smoky

**1659** *Fire on western earth is **smokey**.*

## 派

### 1. SECT / FACTION 2. DISPATCH / SEND

HA

SAHA 左派 the left wing / leftists  
UHA 右派 the right wing / rightists  
HAKEN suru 派遣 dispatch / send

[ 水 water 101R]

**1660** *Water's tributaries are like a **dispatched sect**.* The 'tributary' element is a depiction of a river and its tributaries, to convey a branching or splitting from the main body.

## 脈

### VEIN / PULSE

MYAKU

JOOMYAKU 静脈 a vein  
DOOMYAKU 動脈 an artery

[ 月 body 144R]

**1661** *Body's tributaries are its **veins**.* MYAKU is also used figuratively in compounds to convey continuity or regularity, such as MYAKURAKU 脈絡 (logical connection) and SANMYAKU 山脈 (a mountain range).

# 処。扱。笑。添。考。拷

## 処

### 1. DEAL WITH / MANAGE 2. BEHAVE

SHO	SHORI suru	処理	deal with / manage	[ 夂 upturned foot 459R]
	SHOSEIJUTSU	処世術	how to get on in life / the art of living	[ 几 table 119NJY]
	SHOJO	処女	a virgin / maiden	
	SHOBATSU	処罰	punishment	

1662 KR *Upturned foot under table- I can **deal with** it so **behave**.*

## 扱

### BE BASED ON

KYO	JUNKYO suru	準扱	be based on / conform to	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	KONKYO	根扱	the basis / foundation / grounds	[ 処 deal with 1662KR]
KO	SHOOKO	証扱	proof / evidence	

1663 *Hand can deal with it **based on** (past experience).*

## 笑

### LAUGH / SMILE

SHOO	KUSHOO	苦笑	a bitter (wry) smile	[ 々 bamboo 71KR]
wara.	wara.u	笑う	laugh / smile	[ 天 heaven 79KR]
e.	e.mu	笑む	smile	

1664 *Bamboo heaven makes me **laugh & smile**.*

## 添

### 1. ADD TO / APPEND 2. ACCOMPANY

TEN	TENKA suru	添加	add to / append / affix	[ 彡 water 101R]
so.	so.eru	添える	add to / append / throw in (extras)	[ 天 heaven 79KR]
	so.u	添う	accompany // marry // satisfy / meet	[ 心 heart 61KR]

1665 *Water is heaven in my heart so I **add it to** (everything) that it **accompanies**.*

## 考

### THINK

KOO	SHIKOO	思考	thinking / thought / contemplation	[ 土 old man 1213E]
kanga.	kanga.eru	考える	think	[ 彡 twis w weed 199CO]

1666 KR *Old man is bent like a twisting waterweed but he can still **think**.*

## 拷

### TORTURE

GOO	GOOMON	拷問	torture	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	GOOMONDAI	拷問台	the rack	[ 考 think 1666KR]

1667 *Hand thinks of **torture**.*



# 菊 菌 。 延 誕 。 刺 策

## 菊

KIKU

### CHRYSANTHEMUM

[ ++ plant 99R]

KIKU 菊 a chrysanthemum [ ㄅ wrap 192R]

SHIRAGIKU 白菊 a white chrysanthemum [ 米 rice 72KR]

1668 *Plant that resembles wrapped rice is a **chrysanthemum**.*

## 菌

KIN

### BACTERIUM / GERM / FUNGUS

[ ++ plant 99R]

KIN 菌 a bacterium / germ / fungus [ 口 enclosure 567R]

SAIKIN 細菌 a bacterium / germ [ 禾 rice plant 213R]

SAKKIN 殺菌 sterilization / pasteurization

1669 *Plants, like this enclosed rice plant, may get a **bacterium, germ or fungus**.*

## 延

EN  
no.

### 1. EXTEND / PROLONG 2. POSTPONE

[ ㄣ simple move 178R]

ENCHOO suru 延長 extend / prolong / lengthen [ 正 correct 1012KR]

no.biru 延びる be extended / prolonged // postponed

no.basu 延ばす extend / lengthen // straighten / flatten // postpone / defer / put off

1670 KR *Simple movement correct to **extend, prolong** & even **postpone** (matters).*

## 誕

TAN

### BIRTH

TANJOO suru 誕生 be born [ 言 word 35KR]

TANJOobi 誕生日 a birthday [ 延 extend 1670KR]

1671 *Words extended during **birth**.*

## 刺

SHI

### 1. PIERCE / STAB 2. THORN

SHISATSU suru 刺殺 stab to death // tag a runner (baseball)

MEISHI 名刺 a 'meishi' / business card [ 束 thorn ]

sa.

sa.su 刺す stab / pierce // sting // sew // tag [ 刀 knife 163R]

sashimi 刺身 'sashimi' / sliced raw fish

toge

toge 刺 a thorn / prickle / spine / splinter

1672 *Thorn and knife can **pierce** & **stab**. The thorn element was originally written 本 showing 木 (here, meaning wood) and △, a symbol of tapering.*

## 策

SAKU

### 1. PLAN / MEASURE 2. POLICY

SAKU 策 a plan / measure / scheme // policy [ 竹 bamboo 71KR]

SEISAKU 政策 a policy (foreign, industrial, social) [ v.s. thorn ]

1673 *Bamboo thorn in the **plan** and **policy**.*

# 座 傘 。 沈 就 。 亜 悪

## 座

### 1. SEAT 2. THEATRE 3. CONSTELLATION

ZA	ZASEKI	座席	a seat	[ 广 building 186R]
	GINZA	銀座	Ginza (area of Tokyo)	[ 人 person 94KR]
	SEIZA	星座	a constellation	[ 土 earth 15KR]
suwa.	suwa.ru	座る	sit down / take a seat / squat	

**1674** Building with two persons **seated** on the earth in a **theatre** in a **constellation**.

## 傘

### UMBRELLA

SAN	SANKA	傘下	affiliated	
kasa	kasa	傘	an umbrella	

**1675** Pictograph of an **umbrella**, showing the bonnet or hood へ, ribs 傘 and handle 十.

## 沈

### SINK [ 氵 water 101R]

CHIN	CHINBOTSU	沈没	sink / go down	
shizu.	shizu.mu	沈む	sink / go down // be downcast / depressed	
	shizu.meru	沈める	send to the bottom / sink	

**1676** Water and drowning person- he's **sinking**. Remember the element 宀 as a person with legs askew and outstretched arms floundering in the water and about to **sink**.

## 就

### 1. TAKE A SEAT 2. FIND A POSITION 3. STUDY UNDER [ 京 capital 2055KR]

SHUU	SHUUSHOKU	就職	find a position (employment, a job)	[ 犬 dog 89KR]
tsu.	tsu.ku	就く	take a seat // find a position // study under	

**1677** Capital dog with a crooked leg **takes a seat & finds a position to study under**.

## 亜

### 1. SUB- / RANK NEXT 2. PHONETIC FOR ASIA

A	ANETTAI	亜熱帯	the subtropics	
	AJIA	亜細亜	Asia	

**1678** KR From a depiction of two hatted hunchbacks facing one another and initially conveying ugly, twisted & inferior, but now meaning **sub-** & **rank next**. Phonetically borrowed for the syllables of **Asia**.

## 悪

### BAD / EVIL / WRONG

AKU	AKU	悪	bad / evil / wrong	[ 亜 sub- 1678KR]
O	KEN'O	嫌悪	dislike / disgust / loathing / hatred	[ 心 heart 61KR]
waru.	waru.i	悪い	bad / evil / wrong / immoral	

**1679** Sub-heart is **bad, evil & wrong**. Here, 亜 conveys ugly & twisted.

# 決 快 。 乏 芝 。 床 閑

## 決

### DECIDE

KETSU  
ki.

KETTEI suru 決定 decide / fix / settle  
ki.maru 決まる be decided / fixed / settled  
ki.meru 決める decide / fix / settle

[ 辵 water 101R]  
[ 央 centre 792KR]

**1680** Water with an incomplete centre **decides** it. Remember the element 夬 as the incomplete variant of 央 .

## 快

### PLEASANT / AGREEABLE

KAI

KAIKATSU na 快活な cheerful / jovial / lively  
KAISEI 快晴 fine weather

[ 亠 feelings 133R]  
[ 央 centre 792KR]

kokoroyo.

kokoroyo.i 快い pleasant / agreeable / refreshing

**1681** Feelings with an incomplete centre are **pleasant & agreeable**.

## 乏

### SCANT / MEAGRE

BOO  
tobo.

BINBOO 貧乏 poverty  
tobo.shii 乏しい scant / scarce / meagre / lacking

[ 亻 person 154R]

**1682** Little person on a zig-zag path has **scant & meagre** (resources).

## 芝

### LAWN

shiba

shiba 芝 a lawn  
shibafu\* 芝生 a lawn  
shibai 芝居 a play / drama / show // a theatre / playhouse

[ ++ plant 99R]

**1683** Plants on a zig-zag path across the **lawn**.

## 床

### 1. BED 2. FLOOR 3. ALCOVE

SHOO  
yuka  
toko

BYOOSHOO 病床 a sickbed  
yuka 床 the floor  
toko 床 an alcove // the floor // a bed  
tokonoma 床の間 a 'tokonoma' / an alcove in a Japanese-style room

[ 广 building 186R]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1684** Building by the tree has a **bed, floor & alcove**.

## 閑

### LEISURE / QUIET

KAN

KANSAN na 閑散な leisurely / quiet // slack / inactive  
KANSEI na 閑静な quiet / tranquil / secluded

[ 門 gate 145KR]  
[ 木 tree 70KR]

**1685** Gate barred with a tree ensures **leisure & quiet**. Note sound group at 1582.

# 診 珍 。 替 潜 。 全 栓

## 診

	<b>EXAMINE / DIAGNOSE</b>		[ 言 word 35KR]
SHIN	SHINSATSU 診察	a medical examination	[ 人 person 94KR]
	SHINDAN 診断	a diagnosis	[ 彡 hair 342CO]
mi.	mi.ru 診る	examine / diagnose	
	<b>1686</b> Words about person with hair- he's having a <b>medical examination</b> .		

## 珍

	<b>RARE / UNUSUAL</b>		[ 王 king 64KR]
CHIN	CHINKI na 珍奇な	rare / novel / odd / quaint	[ 人 person 94KR]
mezura.	mezura.shii 珍しい	rare / unusual // strange / curious	[ 彡 hair 342CO]
	<b>1687</b> King is a person with hair- how <b>rare &amp; unusal</b> .		

## 替

	<b>EXCHANGE / SWAP / REPLACE</b>		
TAI	DAITAI 代替	substitution	[ 夫 man 635KR]
ka.	ka.waru 替わる	be replaced	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	ka.eru 替える	replace	
	RYOOgae suru 両替	exchange (change) money	
	<b>1688</b> KR Two men in the sun <b>exchange &amp; swap</b> (stories).		

## 潜

	<b>1.DIVE 2. LURK 3. CRAWL INTO</b>		
SEN	SENSUI 潜水	diving	[ ヹ water 101R]
	SENNYUU suru 潜入	sneak into / infiltrate	[ 替 exchange 1688KR]
hiso.	hiso.mu 潜む	lie concealed / lurk	
mogu.	mogu.ru 潜る	crawl into // dive into	
	<b>1689</b> Water is exchanged when you <b>dive, lurk or crawl into it</b> .		

## 全

	<b>ALL / WHOLE / ENTIRE</b>		
ZEN	ZENBU 全部	all / the whole / entire	[ 人 person 94KR]
	ANZEN 安全	safety / security	[ 王 king 64KR]
	KANZEN 完全	perfection / completeness	
matta.	matta.ku 全く	entirely / completely // really / truly	
	<b>1690</b> KR Person of the king is <b>all, really and truly</b> .		

## 栓

	<b>STOPPER / PLUG / TAP</b>		
SEN	SEN 栓	a stopper / plug / cork / tap	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SEN nuki 栓抜き	a bottle opener / corkscrew	[ 全 all 1690KR]
	SHOOKASEN 消火栓	a fire hydrant	
	<b>1691</b> Trees all make good <b>stoppers, plugs &amp; taps</b> . Here, 木 means wood.		

# 茶 漆 。 売 読 続

## 茶

CHA

1. TEA 2. BROWN 3. FUNNY / COMICAL

CHA	CHA	茶	tea	[ ++ plant 99R]
	CHADOO	茶道	tea ceremony	[ 人 person 94KR]
	CHAIRO	茶色	(light) brown	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	CHABAN	茶番	farce / low comedy	
SA	SADOO	茶道	tea ceremony	

**1692** *Plant (collected) by person from loose tree is tea which is brown and funny.* Note variant of 木 .

## 漆

SHITSU

LACQUER

urushi	urushi	漆器	lacquerware	[ ヨ water 101R]
	SHIKKI	漆器	lacquerware	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	SHIKKOKU	漆黒	jet black	[ 人 person 94KR]
	urushi	漆	lacquer	[ 水 water 67KR]

**1693** *Water (collected) from tree by person in drops is lacquer.* Note variant of 水 whose drops represent sap from the lacquer tree.

## 売

BAI

SELL

u.

BAITEN	売店	a stand / kiosk / shop	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
u.reru	売れる	be sold / sell well	[ 冂 cover 247R]
u.ru	売る	sell	[ 几 legs 302R]

**1694** KR *Samurai with covered legs sells.*

## 読

DOKU

READ

TOKU

TOO

yo.

DOKUSHO	読書	reading	[ 言 word 35KR]
TOKUHON	読本	a reader / primer	[ 売 sell 1694KR]
KUTOOTEN	句読点	punctuation marks	
yo.mu	読む	read	

**1695** *Words are sold to those who read.*

## 続

ZOKU

CONTINUE

tsuzu.

RENZOKU	連続	continuous / consecutive	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
tsuzu.ku	続く	something continues / goes on	[ 売 sell 1694KR]
tsuzu.keru	続ける	continue / go on / keep on (doing)	

**1696** *Threads are sold to those who continue (sewing).*

# 件 牧 。 友 抜 髮

## 件

### MATTER / AFFAIR

KEN

JIKEN 事件 an event / incident / matter / affair  
 YOOKEN 用件 an important matter

[ 1 person 154R]  
 [ 牛 cow 90KR]

1697 *Person with a cow- it must be an important matter.*

## 牧

### PASTURE

BOKU

BOKUJOO 牧場 a pasture  
 BOKUSHI 牧師 a pastor / clergyman

[ 牛 cow 90KR]  
 [ 又 strike 200R]

maki

makiba 牧場 a pasture

1698 *Cow struck while being taken to pasture.*

## 友

### FRIEND

YUU  
 tomo

YUUJOO 友情 friendship  
 tomodachi 友達 a friend

[ 左 left hand ]  
 [ 又 right hand 295R]

1699 *KR Left hand grasps right hand of a friend.*

## 抜

### 1. PULL OUT 2. LEAVE OUT / OMIT 3. SURPASS

BATSU

SENBATSU 選抜 selection / choice / picking out

[ 手 hand 122R]

BATSUGUN 抜群 outstanding / preminent

[ 友 friend 1699KR]

nu.

nu.keru 抜ける come out / fall out // be left out /  
 be missing / be omitted / be gone

nu.ku 抜く pull out / extract // leave out / omit // surpass / outstrip

nu.kasu 抜かず leave out / omit / skip

1700 *Hand of a friend pulls you out (of trouble) and leaves out that he surpasses you.*

## 髮

### HAIR

HATSU

SANPATSU 散髮 a haircut

[ 長 long 363KR]

KINPATSU 金髮 a blond

[ 多 hair 342CO]

kami

kami 髮 hair (on the head)

[ 友 friend 1699KR]

1701 *Long hair of a friend. Note variant of 長 .*

# 赤 赦 嚇 。 斗 料 科

## 赤

	<b>RED</b>			
SEKI	SEKIJUJI	赤十字	the Red Cross	
aka	aka	赤	red	[土 earth 15KR]
	akachan	赤ちゃん	a baby	[火 fire 402R]
	akanboo	赤ん坊	a baby	
aka.	aka.rameru	赤らめる	blush / redden	
	aka.i	赤い	red	

1702 KR *Earth on fire is red.* Note variant of fire.

## 赦

	<b>FORGIVE</b>			
SHA	YOOSHA suru	容赦	forgive / pardon / have mercy on	[赤 red 1702KR]
	ONSHA	恩赦	an amnesty	[火 strike 200R]

1703 *Red strike then forgive.*

## 嚇

	<b>THREAT</b>			
KAKU	IKAKU	威嚇	a threat / intimidation	[口 mouth 85KR]

1704 *Mouth double red with threats.* [赤 red 1702KR]

## 斗

	<b>1. DIPPER 2. A 'TO' (UNIT OF VOLUME, 18 LITRES)</b>			
TO	HOKUTOSEI	北斗星	the Big Dipper	
	ITTO	一斗	one 'to' (of sake)	

1705 KR *Pictograph of a dipper with something in it.*

## 料

	<b>1. MATERIALS 2. FEE</b>			
RYOO	ZAIRYOO	材料	materials / ingredients // data	[米 rice 72KR]
	RYOORI	料理	cooking	[斗 dipper 1705KR]
	RYOOKIN	料金	a fee / fare / charge	

1706 *Rice in a dipper is the material for which we charge a fee.*

## 科

	<b>1. ACADEMIC COURSE 2. FACULTY / DEPARTMENT 3. FAMILY (IN BIOLOGY)</b>			
KA	KAMOKU	科目	a course / subject (in school)	
	KAGAKU	科学	science	[禾 rice plant 213R]
	nekoKA	猫科	the Cat Family	[斗 dipper 1705KR]

1707 *Rice plant in a dipper- take a course in the faculty to determine its family.*

# 叫 糾 収 。 耕 困 寒

卩

**TWISTED**

1708 E From a depiction ㄣ of **twisted** threads.

叫

**SHOUT / CRY OUT**

KYOO  
sake.

ZEKKYOO 絶叫 a scream / an exclamation  
sake.bu 叫ぶ shout / cry out / shriek / scream

[ 口 mouth 85KR]  
[v.s. twisted 1708E]

1709 Mouth twisted as it **shouts & cries out**.

糾

**EXAMINE CLOSELY**

KYUU

KYUUMEI suru 糾明 examine closely  
KYUUDAN suru 糾弾 charge / accuse / impeach

[ 糸 thread 78KR]  
[v.s. twisted 1708E]

1710 Thread twisted- **examine it closely**.

収

**OBTAIN / COLLECT**

SHUU  
osa.

SHUUNYUU 収入 an income / revenue / proceeds  
osa.maru 収まる be obtained  
osa.meru 収める obtain / collect

[v.s. twisted 1708E]  
[ 又 hand 295R]

1711 Twisted hand **obtains & collects** (the money).

耕

**TILL / CULTIVATE**

KOO  
tagaya.

KOOSAKU suru 耕作 cultivate / farm  
tagaya.su 耕す till / cultivate / plow

[ 木 tree 70KR]  
[ 井 well 50KR]

1712 Many-branched tree by the well- **till & cultivate** around it.

困

**SURROUND / ENCLOSE**

I  
kako.

SHUUI 周囲 circumference // surroundings / environs  
kako.mu 囲む surround / enclose / encircle  
kako.u 囲う surround / enclose / encircle

[ 口 enclosure 567R]  
[ 井 well 50KR]

1713 Enclosed well is **surrounded**.

寒

**COLD**

KAN  
samu.

KANPA 寒波 a cold wave  
samu.i 寒い cold / chilly

[ 宀 house 107R]  
[ 井 well 50KR]  
[ 𠂔 low table 921E]  
[ 冫 ice 214R]

1714 House, well & low table with ice under it- it's **cold!**



# 温 厚 宴 。 跡 恋 蛮

## 温

### WARM

ON	ONDO	温度	temperature	[ 夕 water 101R]
	ONSEN	温泉	a hot spring / spa	[ 日 sun 57KR]
atata.	atata.maru	温まる	get warm	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
	atata.meru	温める	warm up / heat / reheat	
	atata.kai	温かい	warm / mild	
	<b>1715</b> <i>Water in a sunny plate becomes <b>warm</b>.</i>			

## 厚

### 1. THICK 2. KIND / CORDIAL

KOO	KOOI	厚意	kindness / courtesy / favour	[ 厂 cliff 100R]
atsu.	atsu.i	厚い	thick // kind / cordial / warmhearted	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	atsugami	厚紙	cardboard	[ 子 child 95KR]
	<b>1716</b> <i>Cliff with sunny child who is <b>thick</b> but <b>kind &amp; cordial</b>.</i>			

## 宴

### BANQUET

EN	ENKAI	宴会	a banquet / dinner party	[ 宀 house 107R]
	<b>1717</b> <i>House with sunny woman holds a <b>banquet</b>.</i>			[ 日 sun 57KR]
				[ 女 woman 96KR]

## 跡

### 1. MARKS / TRACES 2. RUINS / REMAINS

SEKI	ISEKI	遺跡	ruins / remains (historic)	[ 足 foot 34KR]
ato	ato	跡	marks / traces // ruins / remains	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	ashiato	足跡	a footprint	
	<b>1718</b> <i>Foot that is short red leaves <b>marks</b> among the <b>ruins</b>. Note "short" variant of 赤 .</i>			

## 恋

### LOVE

REN	RENAI	恋愛	love	
koi	koi	恋	love	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	koibito	恋人	a boyfriend (girlfriend) / lover	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	koibumi	恋文	a love letter	
koi.	koi.shii	恋しい	dear / sweet / beloved / darling	
	<b>1719</b> <i>Short red heart is in <b>love</b>.</i>			

## 蛮

### BARBARIAN

BAN	BANKOO	蛮行	barbarism / brutality	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	YABANJIN	野蛮人	a barbarian / savage	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
	<b>1720</b> <i>Short red bug bites BAN the <b>barbarian</b>.</i>			

# 香季委。血益塩

## 香

### FRAGRANCE / AROMA

KOO	KOOSUI	香水	perfume	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
ka	iroka	色香	colour & fragrance // loveliness / charms	[ 日 sun 57KR]
kao.	kao.ri	香り	fragrance / aroma	
	kao.ru	香る	smell sweet	

1721 Rice plant in the sun has a sweet **fragrance & aroma**.

## 季

### SEASON

KI	KISETSU	季節	a season	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	SHIKI	四季	the four seasons	[ 子 child 95KR]

1722 Rice plant and child have their **seasons**.

## 委

### ENTRUST

I	ININ suru	委任	entrust / authorize / delegate (authority)	[ 禾 rice plant 213R]
	IIN	委員	a committee / a committee member	[ 女 woman 96KR]

1723 Rice plant and woman who is **entrusted** with it.

## 血

### BLOOD

KETSU	KETSUEKI	血液	blood	[ 丿 emphatically 138E]
	KEKKAN	血管	a blood vessel	[ 皿 plate 23KR]
chi	chi	血	blood	
	hanaji	鼻血	a nosebleed	

1724 KR *Emphatically the plate contains **blood***. From a depiction of a fluted sacrificial vessel containing blood.

## 益

### PROFIT / ADVANTAGE / USE

EKI	RIEKI	利益	profits / gains / returns	[ 丩 low table 921E]
	YUUEKI na	有益な	useful / beneficial / instructive	[ 皿 plate 23KR]

1725 Reversible low table and plate can be turned to **profit, advantage & good use**.

## 塩

### SALT

EN	ENBUN	塩分	salt content / salinity	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	SHOKUEN	食塩	table (common) salt	[ 人 horiz person 805]
shio	shio	塩	salt	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
				[ 皿 plate 23KR]

1726 Earth that horizontal person puts in his mouth from a plate is really **salt**.

# 条 降 隆 。 哀 衰 衷

## 条

JOO

### 1. ARTICLE / CLAUSE 2. LINE / STRIPE

JOOYAKU 条約 a treaty / an agreement [ 夂 upturned foot 459R]  
 ICHIJOO 一条 a line / stripe // an article / a clause [ 木 tree 70KR]  
 SEIJOOKI 星条旗 the Stars & Stripes (U.S. flag)

1727 *Upturned foot in a tree?! Examine every **article, clause, line & stripe.***

## 降

KOO

o.

fu.

### 1. FALL DOWN / DESCEND 2. GET OFF

[ 阝 hill 185R]

KOOKA 降下 a fall / descent / drop [ 夂 upturned foot 459R]  
 o.riru 降りる come down / descend // get off (a bus) [ 丰 v 止 stop (foot) 3KR]  
 o.rosu 降ろす bring down / lower // let off (passengers)  
 fu.ru 降る fall (rain, snow)

1728 *Hill with upturned feet- someone has **fallen down** after **getting off.***

## 隆

RYUU

### 1. PROSPERITY 2. HIGH

[ 阝 hill 185R]

RYUUSEI 隆盛 prosperity [ 夂 upturned foot 459R]  
 RYUUKI 隆起 an upheaval / a protuberance [ 生 life 700KR]

1729 *Hill where upturned foot and life are **prosperous & high.***

## 哀

AI

awa.

### 1. PITY / COMPASSION 2. SADNESS / PATHOS

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

AISHUU 哀愁 sadness / sorrow / grief [ 衣 clothing 265KR]  
 awa.re 哀れ pity / compassion // sadness / pathos

1730 *KR Mouth and clothing show **pity & compassion** for a **sad & pathetic** (event).  
 Translation of the evocative Japanese phrase 物の哀れ is left to the reader.*

## 衰

SUI

otoro.

### 1. GROW WEAK / DECLINE

SUIJAKU suru 衰弱 grow weak / be worn out [ 衰 pity 1730KR]  
 otoro.eru 衰える grow weak / decline / wane / wither

1731 *Pity slashed as one **grows weak & declines.***

## 衷

CHUU

### INNER FEELINGS

CHUUSHIN 衷心 one's inmost feelings [ 中 middle 155KR]  
 SETCHUU suru 折衷 work out a compromise [ 衣 clothing 265KR]

1732 *Middle clothing reveals one's **inner feelings.***

# 仰 抑 迎 。 鬼 塊 魂

## 仰

GYOO  
KOO  
ao.

### 1. LOOK UP 2. RESPECT

GYOOTEN suru 仰天 be surprized (startled, amazed)  
SHINKOO 信仰 faith / belief / religious conviction  
ao.gu 仰ぐ look up at (the sky) // look up to / respect

[ 1 person 154R]

[ 1 dominant pe 1608E]

[ 1 bowing pers 706E]

1733 Person, dominant person & bowing person, who **looks up** with **respect**.

## 抑

YOKU  
osa.

### HOLD DOWN / SUPPRESS

YOKUSEI 抑制 control / suppression / constraint  
osa.eru 抑さえる hold down / suppress (a rebellion) //  
restrain / check / hold back (a yawn, tears)

[ 1 hand 122R]

1734 Hand of dominant person on bowing person **holds him down** to **suppress** him.

## 迎

GEI  
muka.

### GO TO MEET / WELCOME / INVITE / SEND FOR

KANGEI 歓迎 a welcome / a reception  
muka.eru 迎える go to meet (welcome, greet) // invite / send for (the doctor)  
demukae 出迎え meeting someone on arrival (at the airport, station)

[ 2 movement 178R]

1735 Movement of dominant person & bowing person as one **goes to meet** the other.

## 鬼

KI  
oni

### DEMON / OGRE / DEVIL

GAKI 餓鬼 a hungry ghost // a brat / an urchin  
oni 鬼 demon / ogre / devil  
onibaba 鬼婆 a witch / hag

[ 1 emphatically 138E]

[ 1 death-mask]

[ 1 legs 302R]

[ 1 nose 502E]

1736 KR *Emphatically, death-mask with legs and a nose looks like a **demon**!* From a pictograph of a person wearing a death-mask, worn in a religious ritual during which contact was made with the souls of the dead.

## 塊

KAI  
katamari

### LUMP / CLOD / MASS

DOKAI 土塊 a clod of dirt  
katamari 塊 a lump / clod / mass

[ 1 earth 15KR]

[ 1 demon 1736KR]

1737 Earth by the demon is a **lump**.

## 魂

KON  
tamashii

### SOUL / SPIRIT

REIKON 靈魂 the soul  
tamashii 魂 a soul / spirit

[ 1 mist 114E]

[ 1 demon 1736KR]

1738 Mist by the demon is its **soul & spirit**.

# 追 帥 師 。 有 賄 墮

## 追

### 1. DRIVE AWAY / EXPEL 2. PURSUE / CHASE

TSUI	TSUIHOO suru 追放	banish / exile / expel / deport	[ 追 movement 178R]
	TSUISEKI suru 追跡	pursue / chase / track (game, a fugitive)	[ 追 emphatically 138E]
o.	o.u 追う	drive away / expel // pursue / chase	[ 追 bum 594E]

1739 *Movement emphatically of bum as someone is driven away & pursued.*

## 帥

### COMMANDER

SUI	SOOSUI 総帥	the commander-in-chief	[ 帥 emphatically 138E]
	TOOSUI 統帥	supreme (high) command	[v.s. bum 594E]

1740 *Emphatically, bum with a cloth (banner) is the commander.*

## 師

### 1. TEACHER 2. ARMY

SHI	KYOOSHI 教師	a teacher	[ 帥 commander 1740]
	SHIDAN 師団	an army division	[ 一 stick]

1741 *Commander with a stick is a teacher in the army.*

## 有

### 1. EXIST / BE 2. HAVE

YUU	YUUMEI na 有名な	famous	[ 有 hand ]
U	UMU 有無	existence // yes or no	[ 月 body 144R]
a.	a.ru 有る	exist / be // have	

1742 *KR Hand and body exist because I have them.*

## 賄

### 1. BRIBE 2. PROVIDE BOARD 3. SUPPLY / PAY

WAI	SHUUWAI 収賄	accepting a bribe / graft	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	ZOOWAI 贈賄	offering a bribe / bribery	[ 有 exists 1742KR]
makana.	makana.u 賄う	provide board // supply / pay / finance	

1743 *Money exists for bribes & to provide board so supply me with some.*

## 墮

### FALL / DEGENERATE

DA	DARAKU 墮落	depravity / corruption / degeneration	[ 山 hill 185R]
	DATAI 墮胎	abortion	[ 有 exists 1742KR]

1744 *Hill exists on earth but it has fallen & degenerated.*

# 恒 垣 宣 。 辛 辞 宰

## 恒

### ALWAYS / CONSTANT

KOO

KOOKYUU no 恒久の permanent / eternal [ ↑ feelings 133R]  
 KOOREI 恒例 a usual practice / custom [ 日 sunrise 548E]  
**1745** Feelings from sunrise to sunset are **always constant**. [ 日 sunset ]

## 垣

### FENCE / HEDGE

kaki

kaki 垣 a fence / hedge [ 土 earth 15KR]  
 takegaki 竹垣 a bamboo fence  
**1746** Earth from sunrise to sunset makes a good **fence**.

## 宣

### ANNOUNCE / PROCLAIM

SEN

SENDEN 宣伝 propaganda // publicity // advertising [ 宀 house 107R]  
 SENKYOOSHI 宣教師 a missionary  
**1747** House from sunrise to sunset **announces & proclaims...**

## 辛

### 1. PAINFUL / TRYING 2. HOT & SPICY 3. SALTY

SHIN  
kara.

SHINKU 辛苦 hardships / toil / pain  
 kara.i 辛い hot & spicy // salty

**1748** KR From a pictograph of a tattooist's needle 𠄎 or a type of needle used in torture, and used on prisoners & slaves who were both tattooed & tortured, undoubtedly **painful & trying** experiences. The element 𠄎 appears to be the same symbol for sharp & tapering seen in 刺 1672 but now rendered by 立 in 辛.

## 辞

### 1. WORD 2. QUIT / RESIGN

JI

JISHO 辞書 a dictionary [ 舌 tongue 979KR]  
 JITEN 辞典 a dictionary [ 辛 painful 1748KR]  
 JISHOKU 辞職 resignation

ya.

ya.meru 辞める quit / resign  
**1749** Tongue is painful after saying the **words "I quit"**.

## 宰

### ADMINISTER / RULE

SAI

SAISHOO 宰相 prime minister / premier [ 宀 house 107R]  
 SHUSAI suru 主宰 superintend / supervise / preside over / [ 辛 painful 1748KR]  
 edit (a newspaper, journal)

**1750** House that is painful **administers & rules**.

# 走 徒 赴 。 累 索 素

## 走

**RUN**

SOO KYOOSOO 競走 a race [土 earth 15KR]  
 hashi. hashi.ru 走る run [足 foot 34KR]  
 hashiri 走り the first of the season (asparagus)

1751 KR *Earth is where foot **runs**. Note variant of 足 .*

## 徒

**1. ON FOOT 2. COMPANIONS 3. USELESS / IN VAIN**

TO TOHO de 徒歩で on foot  
 SEITO 生徒 a pupil / student [彳 go 482R]  
 TOROO 徒劳 lost labour / vain effort [走 run 1751KR]

1752 *Go run **on foot** with **companions** who are **useless**.*

## 赴

**1. PROCEED / GO 2. BECOME**

FU FUNIN suru 赴任 proceed to one's new post [走 run 1751KR]  
 omomu. omomu.ku 赴く proceed / go // become [卜 divine 653NJY]

1753 *To run is divine so **proceed & become** (fitter).*

## 累

**1. ACCUMULATE 2. INVOLVEMENT / TROUBLE**

RUI RUISEKI suru 累積 accumulate [田 field 16KR]  
 KEIRUI 係累 family ties / dependents [糸 thread 78KR]

1754 *Field with threads that **accumulate** & that means **involvement & trouble**.*

## 索

**1. ROPE / CORD 2. SEARCH FOR**

SAKU SAKUJOO 索条 rope / cable [𠄎 twisting device]  
 SAKUIN 索引 an index [糸 thread 78KR]

1755 *Twisting device and thread to make **rope** to **search for** them.*

## 素

**1. ELEMENT 2. UNCOVERED / NAKED 3. SIMPLE**

SO GENSO 元素 an element (in chemistry) [主 growing plant 389E]  
 SUIISO 水素 hydrogen [糸 thread 78KR]  
 SU SUashi 素足 bare feet  
 SUbarashi 素晴らしい wonderful / splendid / magnificent

1756 *Growing plant is thread-like because it lacks **elements**, so keep it **uncovered & simple**.*

# 敗 買 負 。 看 拝 呼

## 敗

### DEFEAT

HAI	HAIBOKU	敗北	defeat	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	SHIPPAL	失敗	failure	[ 欠 strike 200R]
yabu.	yabu.reru	敗れる	be defeated / beaten	

**1757** Money strikes- it's a **defeat**.

## 買

### BUY

BAI	BAISHUU	買収	buying / purchase	[ 罫 simple net 1047E]
ka.	ka.u	買う	buy	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	kaimono	買い物	shopping	

**1758** Net money then **buy** something.

## 負

### 1. BE DEFEATED 2. BEAR / CARRY 3. OWE 4. NEGATIVE

FU	SHOObU	勝負	victory or defeat // a match / game	[ ク bending per 476E]
	FUTAN	負担	a burden / load / responsibility / liability	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	FUGOO	負号	a minus sign / (-)	
ma.	ma.keru	負ける	be defeated / be inferior to // discount (price)	
	ma.kasu	負かす	defeat	
o.	o.u	負う	bear (carry) on one's back // bear / undertake / shoulder (responsibility) // owe // sustain (injury)	

**1759** Bending person with money has been **defeated** and must **bear** responsibility for what he **owes** in the **negative**.

## 看

### WATCH

KAN	KANBAN	看板	a billboard / signboard / poster / sign	[ 手 hand 33KR]
	KANGOFU	看護婦	a nurse	[ 目 eye 86KR]

**1760** Hand above eye to **watch**.

## 拝

### PRAY / VENERATE

HAI	REIHAI	礼拝	worship / church service	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	HAIKEN	拝見	see / have a look	
oga.	oga.mu	拝む	pray / worship // see / look at reverently	

**1761** Hand with many-leaved plant offers it during **prayer**.

## 呼

### CALL / SEND FOR / INVITE

KO	KOKYUU	呼吸	breathing	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
yo.	yo.bu	呼ぶ	call / send for // invite // name	[ 手 hand 33KR]

**1762** Mouth and cupped hand **call for** (a taxi). Note variant of 手 .



# 妥 桜 接 。 庶 遮 席

## 妥

DA

### PEACE / CONTENTMENT

[ 𠄎 hand re down 340E]

DAKETSU 妥結 an agreement

[ 女 woman 96KR]

DAKYOO 妥協 a compromise

1763 Hand reaching down to woman brings **peace & contentment**.

## 桜

OO

sakura

### CHERRY TREE

OOTOO 桜桃 a cherry

sakura 桜 a cherry tree / cherry blossoms

[ 木 tree 70KR]

1764 Tree like a woman with a fancy hairdo is a **cherry**.

[ 女 woman 96KR]

## 接

SETSU

tsu.

### 1. CONTACT / TOUCH 2. JOIN TOGETHER

[ 𠄎 hand 122R]

SETSUZOKU 接続 connection / junction / contact

[ 立 stand up 25KR]

CHOKUSETSU 直接 direct

[ 女 woman 96KR]

KANSETSU 間接 indirect

tsu.gu 接ぐ join (A to B) / set (a broken bone) / glue

1765 Hand on standing woman makes **contact** & now they are **joined together**.

## 庶

SHO

### 1. ALL 2. ILLEGITIMATE

[ 广 building 186R]

SHOMIN 庶民 the masses

[ 廿 various obj 1609E]

SHOMU 庶務 general affairs

[ 火 fire 402R]

SHOSHI 庶子 an illegitimate child

1766 KR Building with various objects on the fire- **all** of them are **illegitimate**.

## 遮

SHA

saegi.

### INTERRUPT / OBSTRUCT / BLOCK

SHADAN suru 遮断 cut off (from) / isolate / intercept

[ 止 movement 178R]

SHADANKI 遮断機 a railroad crossing gate

[ 庶 all 1766KR]

saegi.ru 遮る interrupt / obstruct / block / butt in

1767 Movement of all will **interrupt, obstruct & block**.

## 席

SEKI

### SEAT

SEKI 席 a seat / place

[ 广 building 186R]

SHUSSEKI 出席 attendance

[ 廿 various obj 1609E]

KESSEKI 欠席 non-attendance / absence

[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]

1768 Building with various objects made of cloth- they're **seats**.

# 券 卷 圈

## 券

KEN

### 1. TICKET / PASS    2. CERTIFICATE

KEN	券	a ticket	[ノ' out of 278E]
TEIKIKEN	定期券	a commuter pass	[天 heaven 79KR]
RYOKEN	旅券	a passport	[刀 sword 7KR]
SHOOKEN	証券	a bond / securities	

**1769** *Out of heaven with a sword- that's the **ticket!***

Note variant of 天 also seen in 騰 480, 騰 481 and 勝 481b. To get 券 and 勝 right, remember that a ticket can be cut with a sword.

**1770** has been moved and appears elsewhere.

## 卷

KAN  
maki  
ma.

### 1. ROLL    2. VOLUME

DAINIKAN	第二卷	Volume Two	[ノ' out of 278E]
maki	卷	a roll (of cloth) // a volume	[天 heaven 79KR]
ma.ku	巻く	wind / roll / coil	[己 self 755KR]
hamaki	葉卷	a cigar	

**1771** KR *Out of heaven itself came a **roll** that was **Volume** (Two).*

## 圈

KEN

### RANGE / CIRCLE / SPHERE

KENNAI ni	圈内に	within the range of	[口 enclosure 567KR]
KENGAI ni	圈外に	outside the range of	[卷 roll 1771KR]
HOKKYOKUKEN	北極圈	the Arctic Circle	
NANKYOKUKEN	南極圈	the Antarctic Circle	

**1772** *Enclosed roll is within the **range, circle & sphere** (of influence).*

# 好 字 猛 浮

## 好

### LIKE

KOO	KOOBUTSU	好物	a favorite dish (food)	[女 woman 96KR]
su.	su.ku	好く	like / be fond of	[子 child 95KR]
	DAI suki	大好き	like very much	
kono.	kono.mu	好む	like / be fond of / prefer	

1773 *Woman and child like (each other)*. Perhaps the most **likeable** ideograph of all.

## 字

### 1. CHARACTER / LETTER 2. SECTION (OF A VILLAGE)

JI	KANJI	漢字	a Chinese character	[宀 house 107R]
	rooma JI	ローマ字	roman letters	[子 child 95KR]
	JUUJI	十字	a cross	
aza	aza	字	a section (of a village)	

1774 *House with children as numerous as characters or letters in a section.*

## 猛

### FIERCE / RAGING

MOO	MOORETSU na	猛烈な	violent / fierce / heavy (rain)	[兕 animal 150R]
	MOOKEN	猛犬	a fierce (vicious, ferocious) dog	[子 child 95KR]
				[皿 plate 23KR]

1775 *Animal and child at the same dish- a fierce & raging (scene)*.

## 浮

### FLOAT

FU	FURYOKU	浮力	buoyancy	[灬 water 101R]
u.	u.ku	浮く	float / rise to the surface // become cheered up	[手 hand re down 340E] [子 child 95KR]
	u.kareru	浮かれる	be in high spirits / feel buoyant	
	u.kabu	浮かぶ	float // cross one's mind / occur to one	
	u.kaberu	浮かべる	set afloat / launch // call to mind / recall	
	ukiyoe	浮世絵	a Japanese woodblock print	

1776 *Water with hand reaching down to child who is floating.*

# 見 現 視 寛

## 見

### 1. SEE 2. SHOW

KEN	KENBUTSU	見物	sight-seeing	
	HAKKEN	発見	a discovery	[目 eye 86KR]
	IKEN	意見	an opinion / a point of view	[几 legs 302R]
mi.	mi.ru	見る	see	
	mi.eru	見える	be visible / be in sight	
	mi.seru	見せる	show / let a person look at	

1777 KR *Eye with legs sees if you show it.*

## 現

### 1. THE PRESENT 2. APPEAR 3. REVEAL / SHOW / EXPRESS

GEN	GENDAI	現代	contemporary / modern	
	GENJITSU	現実	actuality / reality / the realities (of life)	
ara.	ara.wareru	現われる	appear / turn up // become known // be expressed	[王 king 64KR] [見 see 1777KR]
	ara.wasu	表わす	reveal / show / express	

1778 King sees the **present** as it **appears** and will **reveal** his plans.

## 視

### SEE

SHI	SHIRYOKU	視力	eyesight / vision	[柁 altar 330R]
	SHIKAI	視界	field of vision / visibility	[見 see 1777KR]
	KINSHI	近視	nearsightedness	

1779 Altar **sees**.

## 寛

### MAGNANIMOUS / TOLERANT

KAN	KANDAI na	寛大な	magnanimous / tolerant / lenient	[宀 house 107R] [艹 plant 99R]
	KAN'YOO	寛容	tolerance / liberality / magnanimity	[見 see 1777KR]

1780 House with plants to see has a **magnanimous & tolerant** (owner).

# 旧 児 陥 稻

## 旧

### OLD / FORMER

KYUU KYUUSEI 旧姓 one's former (maiden) name [日 sun (day) 57KR]  
KYUUSHIKI 旧式 old-fashioned / out of date

1781 KR *One day old.*

## 児

### CHILD / INFANT

JI JIDOO 児童 child / juvenile [旧 old 1781KR]  
IKUJI 育児 childcare / child rearing [儿 legs 302R]  
NI SHOONI 小児 a child / an infant

1782 *Old legs on a child?!*

## 陥

### 1. FALL / COLLAPSE 2. ENTRAP / CAPTURE

KAN KANBOTSU 陥没 a cave-in [日 hill 185R]  
KANRAKU 陥落 a fall / cave-in // a surrender [ク bending pers 476E]  
ochii. ochii.ru 陥る fall into (a trap, difficulties) // fall [旧 old 1781KR]  
// lapse into (idleness)  
otoshii. otoshii.reru 陥れる entrap / entice / capture

1783 *Hill and bending person are old and may fall or collapse if entrapped & captured.*

## 稻

### RICE PLANT

TOO SUITOO 水稻 paddy rice [禾 rice plant 213R]  
ine ine 稻 rice plant [手 hand re down 340E]  
ina- inaSAKU 稻作 the rice crop [旧 old 1781KR]

1784 *Rice plant (picked) by hand reaching down is an old rice plant.*

# 単 弾 禪 戦

## 単

### 1. SIMPLE 2. SINGLE / UNIT

TAN	TANJUN na	単純な	simple // simple-minded / unsophisticated	
	TAN'I	単位	a unit // a credit (academic)	[ツ' light 947E]
	TAN'ITSU no	単一の	single / sole / individual	[田 field 16KR]
	KANTAN na	簡単な	brief / simple / plain	[十 ten 52KR]

1785 KR *Light on field with ten **simple, single units.***

## 弾

### 1. BULLET 2. PLAY (A STRING INSTRUMENT) 3. BOUNCE

DAN	DAN'YAKU	弾薬	ammunition	
	DANRYOKU	弾力	elasticity	[弓 bow 81KR]
tama	tama	弾	a bullet / shell / projectile	[単 simple 1785KR]
hi.	hi.ku	弾く	play (piano, guitar)	
hazu.	hazu.mu	弾む	bounce // cheer up // splurge / treat	

1786 *Bow is simple- it has no **bullet** & you can **play** it or **bounce** it.*

## 禪

### ZEN BUDDHISM

ZEN	ZENSHUU	禅宗	the Zen sect	[木 altar 330R]
	ZENdera	禅寺	a Zen temple	[単 simple 1785KR]
	ZAZEN	坐禅	Zen meditation (while sitting)	

1787 *Altar is simple for **Zen.***

## 戦

### 1. WAGE WAR 2. FIGHT

SEN	SENSOO	戦争	war	
	SENGO	戦後	postwar	
	SENJOO	戦場	a battlefield / the front	[単 simple 1785KR]
	NAISEN	内戦	civil war	[戈 lance 419R]
tataka.	tataka.u	戦う	fight // wage war	
ikusa	ikusa	戦	war / battle	

1788 *Simple lance for **waging war** & **fighting.***

# 投 設 殺 没

## 投

### THROW

TOO	TOOSHU	投手	a pitcher (baseball)	[ 手 hand 122R]
	TOOHYOO	投票	voting	[ 几 weapon 961E]
	TOOSHO	投書	a letter to the editor	[ 又 hand 295R]
na.	na.geru	投げる	throw	

1789 *Hand with a weapon in hand **throws** it.*

## 設

### 1. ESTABLISH / SET UP 2. PREPARE / ARRANGE

SETSU	SETSURITSU	設立	establishment / founding	[ 言 word 35KR]
	SETTEI suru	設定	establish / set up	[ 几 weapon 961E]
moo.	moo.keru	設ける	prepare / arrange / get ready // establish / set up // have a child	[ 又 hand 295R]

1790 *Words with weapon in hand can **establish** (an army) and **prepare** it for action.*

## 殺

### KILL

SATSU	JISATSU	自殺	suicide	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	ANSATSU	暗殺	assassination	[ 几 weapon 961E]
koro.	koro.su	殺す	kill	[ 又 hand 295R]

1791 *X marks the tree where weapon in hand **killed** ( the victim).*

## 没

### SINK / GO DOWN

BOTSU	BOTSURAKU	没落	downfall / ruin / bankruptcy	[ 水 water 101R]
	BOSsuru	没する	sink / go down / set // hide // disappear // die	[ 几 weapon 961E]
	BOTTOO suru	没頭	be absorbed (immersed, engrossed) in	[ 又 hand 295R]

1792 *Water and weapon in hand will make you **sink**.*

# 色 絶 把 肥

## 色

	<b>1. COLOUR</b>	<b>2. EROTIC PASSION</b>	
SHOKU	GENSHOKU	原色	a primary colour [ク bending pers 476E]
	KOOSHOKU	好色	lust / sensuality / eroticism [巴 v 𠄎 slump p 873E]
SHIKI	SHIKISO	色素	a pigment
iro	iro	色	colour
	iroKE	色気	erotic (amorous) passion / sex appeal

1793 KR *Bending person and slumped person are engaged in **colourful erotic passion**.*

## 絶

	<b>1. BE BEYOND</b>	<b>2. DIE OUT / END</b>	<b>3. CUT OFF</b>	<b>4. ERADICATE</b>
ZETSU	ZESsuru	絶する	be beyond (words, description)	
	ZETSUBOO	絶望	despair	
ta.	ta.eru	絶える	die out / end / become extinct / cease	
	ta.tsu	絶つ	cut off // interrupt // break off with //	[糸 thread 78KR]
			abstain from	[色 colour 1793KR]
	ta.yasu	絶やす	eradicate / put an end to / kill off	

1794 *Threads that are coloured **are beyond** so they **die out** & are **cut off** & **eradicated**.*

## 把

	<b>1. GRASP</b>	<b>2. COUNTER FOR BUNDLES</b>	
HA	HAAKU suru	把握	grasp / take hold of // comprehend [手 hand 122R]
-wa	ichiwa	一把	one bundle [巴 v 𠄎 slump p 873E]

1795 *Hand of slumped person **grasps** one **bundle**.*

## 肥

	<b>1. MANURE / FERTILIZER</b>	<b>2. GROW FAT</b>	
HI	HIRYOO	肥料	manure / fertilizer
	HIMAN suru	肥満	grow fat [月 body 144R]
koe	koe	肥	manure / night soil [巴 v 𠄎 slump p 873E]
ko.	ko.yasu	肥やす	fertilize / enrich / fatten
	ko.yashi	肥やし	manure / fertilizer
	ko.eru	肥える	grow fat / put on weight

1796 *Body of slumped person produces **manure** & **fertilizer** and **grows fat**.*



# 右 若 諾 匿

## 右

### RIGHT

U	UHA no	右派の	right-wing / rightist	
YUU	SAYUU	左右	left & right	[ 十 hand 779]
migi	migi	右	right	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	migite	右手	right hand / on the right	

1797 KR *Hand that feeds the mouth is the **right**.*

## 若

### 1. YOUNG 3. A FEW 3. OR

JAKU	JAKUHAI	若輩	a young fellow / a stripling	
	JAKKAN	若干	some / a little / a few	[ ++ plant 99R]
NYAKU	ROONYAKU	老若	the old and the young	[ 右 right 1797KR]
waka.	waka.i	若い	young	
mo.	mo.shiku wa	若しくは	or / or else / either...or / otherwise	

1798 KR *Plant on the right is **young** and there are **a few or**...The phrase ROONYAKU NANNYO 老若男女, meaning regardless of age or sex, is common.*

## 諾

### CONSENT / AGREE TO

DAKU	KAIDAKU suru	快諾	consent readily to	[ 言 word 35KR]
	NAIDAKU	内諾	informal consent	[ 若 young 1798KR]

1799 *Words to the young: we **consent & agree to** (your marriage).*

## 匿

### CONCEAL

TOKU	TOKUMEI no	匿名の	anonymous	[ 口 box 962R]
	INTOKU suru	隠匿	hide / conceal (a fugitive)	[ 若 young 1798KR]

1800 *Box with a young (person) in it, who is **concealed**.*

# 羽 習 翌 飛

## 羽

U	UMOO	羽毛	.feathers / plumage
ha	ichiwa	一羽	one bird
hane	hane	羽	a feather / plumage / a wing
	Haneda	羽田	Haneda (airport in Tokyo)

### 1. WINGS / FEATHERS 2. COUNTER FOR BIRDS

1801 KR *Pictograph of a bird's wings.*

## 習

SHUU	GAKUSHUU	学習	learning / study	[羽 wings 1801KR]
	RENSHUU	練習	practice / drill	[白 white 179KR]
	SHUUKAN	習慣	a habit / practice / custom / usage	
nara.	nara.u	習う	learn	
	minarai	見習い	apprenticeship / an apprentice	

### 1. LEARN 2. CUSTOM / TRADITION

1802 *Wings are white because it is still learning custom & tradition.*

## 翌

YOKU	YOKUJITSU	翌日	the next day / the following day	[羽 wings 1801KR]
	YOKUNEN	翌年	next year	[立 stand up 25KR]

### NEXT (IN TIME)

1803 *Wings stand up- it will fly next.*

## 飛

HI	HIKOOKI	飛行機	an airplane	[1 person 154R]
	HIKOOJOO	飛行場	an airport	
to.	to.bu	飛ぶ	fly // skip	
	to.basu	飛ばす	fly (a kite) // blow off (a hat) // splash / splatter // drive at full speed // skip over / omit	

### FLY

1804 *Person with a staff (watches) two long-necked cranes flying.* Remember the element 飞 as a long-necked crane in **flight**.

# 豚 逐 塚 豪

## 豚

TON  
buta

### PIG / PORK

TONkatsu 豚カツ a pork cutlet [月 body 144R]  
 buta 豚 a pig / swine / boar / sow / hog [豕 pig 867NJY]  
 butaniku 豚肉 pork

1805 *Body of a pig is pork.*

## 逐

CHIKU

### DRIVE AWAY / PURSUE

CHIKUGOYAKU 逐語訳 a word-for-word (literal) translation [逐 movement 178R]  
 CHIKUJI 逐次 one by one / one after another [豕 pig 867NJY]  
 KUCHIKU suru 驅逐 drive away / expel / oust

1806 *Movement of pig as you drive it away & pursue it.*

## 塚

tsuka

### MOUND / TUMULUS

tsuka 塚 a mound / tumulus [土 earth 15KR]  
 arizuka あり塚 an ant hill [冖 cover 247R]  
 kaizuka 貝塚 a shell mound / kitchen midden [豕 pig 867NJY]

1807 *Earth that covers a pig is a mound or tumulus.*

## 豪

GOO

### 1. MAGNIFICENCE / SPLENDOR 2. STRENGTH / POWER 3. ABBR. FOR AUSTRALIA

GOOSOO na 豪壯な magnificent / grand  
 GOOKA na 豪華な gorgeous / splendid / de luxe [高 tall 216KR]  
 GOOU 豪雨 a torrential downpour [豕 pig 867NJY]  
 GOOSHUU 豪州 Australia

1808 *Tall pig has magnificence and strength in Australia.*

# 朽 号 極 誇 汚

## 朽

### ROT / DECAY

KYUU	FUKYUU	不朽	immortal / eternal	[木 tree 70KR]
	ROOKYUU	老朽	senescence / decrepitude	[ㄅ twist w wee 199CO]
ku.	ku.chiru	朽ちる	rot / decay	

**1809** *Tree and twisting waterweed rot & decay.*

## 号

### 1. NUMBER 2. SIGNAL / SIGN 3. NAME 4. CRY OUT

GOO	BANGOO	番号	a number	
	SHINGOO	信号	a signal // a traffic light	[口 mouth 85KR]
	TOOGOO	等号	the equal sign / =	[v.s. twist w wee 199CO]
	SHOOGOO	商号	a corporate (trade) name	
	DOGOO	怒号	an angry roar	

**1810** *Mouth like a twisting waterweed cries out numbers, signals, signs & names.*

## 極

### 1. POLE / END 2. VERY / EXTREME

KYOKU	HOKKYOKU	北極	the North Pole	[木 tree 70KR]
	NANKYOKU	南極	the South Pole	[v.s. twist w wee 199CO]
	KYOKUTAN na	極端	extreme / excessive / radical	[口 hole]
GOKU	GOKUHI	極秘	top secret	[又 hand 295R]
kiwa.	kiwa.maru	極まる	reach an extreme / come to an end	
	kiwa.meru	極める	go to extremes // attain (one's aims) // reach (the summit)	

**1811** *Tree and twisting waterweed: try to pull it through the hole with your hand from the bottom at the poles or very extreme end.*

## 誇

### BOAST / BE PROUD OF

KO	KOCHOO	誇張	an exaggeration	[言 word 35KR]
	KOJI suru	誇示	show off / flaunt	[大 big 1KR]
hoko.	hoko.ru	誇る	boast / be proud of / take pride in	[v.s. twist w wee 199CO]

**1812** *Words, like a big double twisting waterweed, boast.*

## 汚

### DIRTY

O	OBUTSU	汚物	filth / dirt // sewage	[彡 water 101R]
	OSHOKU	汚職	corruption / bribery	[v.s. twist w wee 199CO]
kitana.	kitana.i	汚い	dirty / filthy / unclean / soiled	
yogo.	yogo.reru	汚れる	become dirty / filthy / be soiled / stained	
	yogo.su	汚す	stain / soil / contaminate / blot	
kega.	kega.reru	汚れる	be defiled / polluted / stained	
	kega.su	汚す	make dirty / stain / soil / foul / defile // dishonour	
	kega.rawashii	汚らわしい	filthy / dirty / unclean / nasty / disgusting	

**1813** *Water with double twisting waterweed is dirty.*

# 今 琴 吟 念 含 陰

## 今

KON

### NOW

KONNICHU	今日	today	
KYOO*	今日	today	[△ lid 227R]
KONDO	今度	this time / now / next time	[↷ corner]
kotoshi*	今年	this year	
ima	今	now	

1814 KR *Lid on the corner now.*

## 琴

KIN

koto

### A 'KOTO' (JAPANESE HARP)

KINSEN	琴線	heartstrings	[今 now 1814KR]
koto	琴	a 'koto' / Japanese harp	

1815 *Strings now on the koto.*

## 吟

GIN

### SING / CHANT / RECITE

GINjiru	吟じる	sing / chant / recite / hum	[口 mouth 85KR]
DOKUGIN	独吟	a vocal solo	[今 now 1814KR]

1816 *Mouth now will sing, chant & recite.*

## 念

NEN

### 1. THOUGHT / IDEA / FEELING 2. DESIRE 3. CARE / CONCERN

NEN	念	thought / idea / feeling // desire // care / concern	
NENGAN	念願	one's heart's desire (fondest wish)	
NEN'IRI na	念入り	careful / conscientious	[心 heart 61KR]

1817 *Now heart has thoughts, ideas, feelings, desires, cares & concerns.*

## 含

GAN

fuku.

### 1. CONTAIN / HOLD / INCLUDE 2. BEAR IN MIND 3. GIVE INSTRUCTIONS

GAN'YUU suru	含有	contain / hold / have	
fuku.mu	含む	hold (keep) in one's mouth // contain / hold / include // bear in mind	[今 now 1814KR]
fuku.meru	含める	include // give instructions	[口 mouth 85KR]

1818 *Now mouth contains (a lot) so bear it in mind when giving instructions.*

## 陰

IN

kage

kage.

### 1. HIDDEN / SECRET 2. NEGATIVE 3. SHADE

INBOO	陰謀	a plot / conspiracy	[β hill 185R]
INSEI	陰性	negative // gloomy // dormant	[今 now 1814KR]
kage	陰	the shade // in secret / in private	[云 mist 114E]
kage.ru	陰る	get dark (clouded)	

1819 *Hill now in mist- it's hidden, secret, negative & in the shade.*

# 引 強 湾

## 引

### PULL / DRAW

IN	INRYOKU	引力	gravitation // attraction	[弓 bow 81KR]
hi.	hi.keru	引ける	close (at 9 PM) // be over / break up	
	hi.ku	引く	pull / draw	
	hikidashi	引き出し	a drawer	
	torihiki	取引	transactions / business / trade	

**1820** Bow and string- **pull** it. There are some 12 additional meanings for 引く to be found in the dictionary.

## 強

### STRONG

KYOO	KYOOFUU	強風	a strong (high) wind / gale	
GOO	GOOIN ni	強引に	by force / forcibly	[弓 bow 81KR]
tsuyo.	tsuyo.i	強い	strong / powerful / mighty	[△ nose 502E]
	tsuyo.maru	強まる	become (grow) strong	[虫 insect 1827KR]
	tsuyo.meru	強める	make strong / strengthen / emphasize	
shi.	shi.iru	強いる	compel / force	

**1821** Bow and nose(y) insect are **strong**. The character originally referred to the horsefly, a large, strong insect.

## 湾

### BAY / GULF

WAN	TOOKYOOWAN	東京湾	Tokyo Bay	[シ water 101R]
	TAIWAN	台湾	Taiwan	[赤 red 1702KR]
	Mekishiko WAN	メキシコ湾	the Gulf of Mexico	[弓 bow 81KR]

**1822** Water and a short red bow in the bay.

# 弔 沸 費 弱

## 弔

### MOURN / CONDOLE

CHOO	CHOOI	弔慰	condolences / sympathy	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
	CHOOJI	弔辞	words of condolence	
tomura.	tomura.i	弔い	a funeral / burial	
	tomura.u	弔う	condole / mourn / pray for	

**1823** *Single stringed bow- **mourn** (for the dead).* In fact, 弔 is an ideograph showing a snake coiled around a person- a reason to **mourn**.

## 沸

### BOIL / SEETHE

FUTSU	FUTTOO suru	沸騰	something boils (seethes, becomes excited)	
wa.	wa.ku	沸く	" " "	[ 彡 water 101R]
	wa.kasu	沸かす	boil (water)	[ 弓 bow 81KR]

**1824** *Water is like a double stringed bow when it **boils** & **seethes**.*

## 費

### 1. SPEND 2. USE UP / CONSUME 3. WASTE / SQUANDER

HI	KOONETSUHI	光熱費	lighting & heating expenses	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
	SEIKATSUHI	生活費	the cost of living	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	SHOOHI suru	消費	consume / spend / expend	
tsui.	tsui.yasu	費やす	spend // use up / consume // waste / squander	

**1825** *Double stringed bow (costs) money- if you **spend** it, you'll **use it up** & **waste** it.*

## 弱

### 1. WEAK 2. UNDER / LESS THAN

JAKU	JAKUTEN	弱点	a weak point / a shortcoming	
	JAKUTAI no	弱体の	weak / effete	
-JAKU	10 kiro JAKU	十キロ弱	a little under 10 kilometres	[ 弓 bow 81KR]
yowa.	yowa.i	弱い	weak / delicate / frail	[ 彡 ice 214R]
	yowamushi	弱虫	a weakling / a sissy	
	yowa.ru	弱る	grow weak / weaken (health, strength) // be perplexed	
	yowa.maru	弱まる	grow weak / weaken (wind, fire)	
	yowa.meru	弱める	make weak(er) / enfeeble	

**1826** *Double iced bows are **weak**.*

# 虫 蛇 蚊 蚕

。 。 。

## 虫

### INSECT / BUG / WORM

CHUU	KONCHUU	昆虫	an insect / a bug
mushi	mushi	虫	an insect / bug / worm / larva
	kemushi	毛虫	a caterpillar
	mushiba	虫歯	a decayed tooth / a cavity*
	nakimushi	泣き虫	a crybaby*

1827 KR *Insect* has a carapace 甲 and an abdomen with a stinger 尾. \*Japanese has many compelling phrases and expressions using 虫 such as 虫歯 and 泣き虫.

## 蛇

### SNAKE

JA	JAguchi	蛇口	a faucet / tap	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
DA	DAKOO suru	蛇行する	meander / zigzag / fishtail	[ 宀 house 107R]
	DASOKU no	蛇足の	superfluous / redundant	[ 匕 seated pers 121R]
hebi	hebi	蛇	a snake / serpent	

1828 *Insect* by the house with a seated person is really a **snake**.

## 蚊

### MOSQUITO

ka	ka	蚊	a mosquito	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]
	kaya*	蚊帳	a mosquito net	[ 文 writing 600KR]

1829 *Insect* writing is about a **mosquito**. It is a good idea to buy katori SENKOO 蚊取り線香 (a mosquito 'coil' that releases an insecticide when burned or heated) if you are living in Japan in summer.

## 蚕

### SILKWORM

SAN	SANGYOO	蚕業	sericulture	
	YOOSAN	養蚕	sericulture	[ 天 heaven 79KR]
kaiko	kaiko	蚕	a silkworm	[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

1830 *Heaven's insect is the silkworm*.



# 。 。 。 独 風 濁 。 壹

## 独

### 1. ALONE 2. ABBREVIATION FOR GERMANY

DOKU

DOKURITSU 独立 independence  
 DOKUSHIN 独身 unmarried / single  
 DOKUEI 独英 Anglo-German

[ 犛 animal 150R]  
 [ 虫 insect 1827KR]

hito.

hito.ri 独り alone

**1831** *Animal with an insect is **alone** in Germany.*

## 風

### 1. WIND 2. STYLE

FUU

FUUSEN 風船 a balloon  
 WAFUU 和風 Japanese style

[ 凡 common 123KR]

kaze

kaze 風 wind

[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

kaza-

kamikaze 神風 kamikaze

kazami 風見 a weather vane

**1832** *Common insect in the **wind**- that's its **style**.*

## 濁

### MUDDY / TURBID

DAKU

DAKURYUU 濁流 a muddy stream

[ 彡 water 101R]

DAKUON 濁音 a voiced sound

[ 目 eye 86KR]

nigo.

nigo.ru 濁る become muddy (turbid, cloudy) //

[ 勺 wrap 192R]

have a flat sound

[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

nigo.su 濁す make muddy (turbid, cloudy) //

be vague (ambiguous)

**1833** *Water that contains a large-eyed, wrapped-up insect is **muddy & turbid**.*

Wrapped-up here means coiled (the insect is a caterpillar).

## 壹

### ONE (IN DOCUMENTS)

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

ICHI

ICHIMAN'EN 壹万円 10,000 yen

[ 冂 cover 247R]

ISSEN 壹千 1,000

[ 匕 seated pers 121R]

**1834** *Samurai covers **one** seated person. An orphan with few structural relatives.*

## V. Structure Groups- Level 3

This final structure group at level 3 contains many complex and difficult kanji (and a few easy ones). All are essential to a working knowledge of the Japanese language.

# 応 悠 。 着 差

## 応

OO

1. ANSWER / RESPOND 2. COMPLY / FULFILL / SATISFY 3. APPLY FOR

OOjiru 応じる answer / reply / respond to // comply with / agree / accept // fulfill (a promise) / satisfy (a need) / meet (a demand) // apply for (admission, a job)

OOTOO 応答 an answer / a reply / response [ 广 building 186R]

OOSHOO suru 応召 be drafted [ 心 heart 61KR]

OOYOO suru 応用 apply / put to practical use

OOBOSHA 応募者 an applicant // a subscriber

1835 Building with a heart **answers** that it will **comply** if you **apply**.

## 悠

YUU

1. CALM / LEISURELY 2. DISTANT [ 人 person 154R]

YUUZEN 悠然 calm / composed / serene [ 女 strike 200R]

YUUCHOO na 悠長な leisurely / slow / easygoing [ 心 heart 61KR]

YUUKYUU 悠久 eternity / perpetuity

1836 Person with a stick strikes at the heart while remaining **calm, leisurely & distant**.

## 着

CHAKU  
tsu.

1. ARRIVE 2. WEAR [ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

CHAKURIKU 着陸 landing (aircraft) [ 目 eye 86KR]

tsu.ku 着く arrive

tsu.keru 着ける wear / put on (clothing)

ki.

ki.ru 着る wear / put on (clothing) // take the blame for

ki.mono 着物 clothing / a kimono

ki.seru 着せる dress someone // lay the blame on / charge

1837 Sheep with one leg eyes what you **wear** when you **arrive**.

## 差

SA

1. DIFFERENCE 2. THRUST [ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

SABETSU 差別 distinction / discrimination [ 工 artisan 201KR]

JISA 時差 a difference in time / time lag / jet lag

sa.

sa.su 差す hold (an umbrella) / wear (a sword) / offer (one's hand, a cup of sake) // thrust / insert

1838 Sheep with one leg and an artisan- what a **difference!** It is **thrust** upon us.

# 鎖。賓。旋。礎。肅。庸

## 鎖

SA  
kusari

### 1. CLOSE / SHUT    2. CHAIN

HEISA            閉鎖    closing / shutdown / lockout  
kusari            鎖        a chain

[ 金 metal 10KR]

[ 小 small 2KR]

[ 貝 money 91KR]

**1839** Metal that looks like small money (linked together) is a **chain** which can **close** or **shut** things. Recall 肖 926.

## 賓

HIN

### GUEST / VISITOR

HINKYAKU    賓客    an honoured guest / visitor  
SHUHIN        主賓    the guest of honour

[ 宀 house 107R]

[ 一 one 37KR]

[ 少 few 1203KR]

**1840** House has one or a few monied **guests & visitors**.

[ 貝 money 91KR]

## 旋

SEN

### ROTATE / GO ROUND

SENKAI        旋回    rotation / revolution / turning  
SENPUU       旋風    a whirlwind / cyclone / tornado  
SHUUSEN      周旋    good offices / mediation / agency

[ 方 side 726KR]

[ 一 horiz person 805]

[ 正 corr 1012KR]

**1841** Side of horizontal person is correct but must be **rotated**.

## 礎

SO

### CORNERSTONE / FOUNDATION

SOSEKI        礎石    a cornerstone / foundation stone  
KISO           基礎    the foundation / base / basis / elements  
ishizue        礎        a cornerstone / foundation stone / the foundation

[ 石 stone 30KR]

[ 林 woods 1468KR]

ishizue

**1842** Stone in woods is correct- it will make a good **cornerstone** for the **foundation**.  
A pictograph of a stone 石 laid at the foot 足 of wooden pillars 林 i.e. the **cornerstone**.

## 肅

SHUKU

### SOLEMN / SILENT

SHUKUZEN to 肅然と solemnly / silently

[ 手 hand ]

**1843** Hand dips brush into inkwell **solemnly & silently**.

## 庸

YOO

### ORDINARY / COMMONPLACE

BON'YOO na 凡庸な ordinary / commonplace / mediocre  
CHUUYOO    中庸    a middle path / the golden mean

[ 广 building 186R]

[ 用 use 27KR]

**1844** Building with a hand using a pestle is **ordinary and commonplace**. Rice and other grains being pounded with a pestle was a commonplace event in bygone times.

# 魚 漁。 鳴 島。 旅 衆

## 魚

GYO  
sakana  
uo

### FISH

GYOKAI 魚介 fish & shellfish / sea food / marine products  
sakana 魚 a fish  
kawa uo 川魚 a river fish

1845 KR *Pictograph of a fish.* The snout (uppermost) is 夕, the body 田 and tail ㇿ.

## 漁

GYO  
RYOO

### FISHING

GYOSON 漁村 a fishing village [ 夕 water 101R]  
RYOOSHI 漁師 a fisherman [ 魚 fish 1845KR]

1846 *Water with fish is necessary for fishing.*

## 鳴

MEI

### 1. A (NON-HUMAN) CRY 2. RING / SOUND

[ 口 mouth 85KR]

na.

HIMEI 悲鳴 a shriek / scream / cry [ 鳥 bird 93KR]  
RAIMEI 雷鳴 thunder  
na.ku 鳴く cry / sing / howl / yelp / moo / squeak / bleat / purr  
na.ru 鳴る something rings / sounds / tolls  
na.rasu 鳴らす ring (a bell) / sound (a horn) / blow (a whistle)

1847 *Mouth of bird cries out while bells ring & sound.*

## 島

TOO

### ISLAND

HANTOO 半島 a peninsula [ 鳥 bird 93KR]  
RETTOO 列島 an archipelago [ 山 mountain 20KR]  
shima 島 an island

1848 *Birds circle the mountain on the island.*

## 旅

RYO

### A TRIP / JOURNEY

tabi

RYOKAN 旅館 a Japanese-style holtel (inn) [ 方 side 726KR]  
RYOKOO 旅行 a trip / journey / travel(s) [ 一 horiz pers 805]  
tabi 旅 a trip / journey / travel(s)

1849 *Side of horizontal person with scanty clothing- he's on a trip ( to the tropics).*

## 衆

SHUU

### MULTITUDE / POPULACE

MINSHUU 民衆 the people / the masses [ 血 blood 1724KR]  
TAISHUU 大衆 the masses / multitude / populace [ 夕 drops]  
1850 *Blood drops on the scanty clothing of the multitudes.* [ 衣 clothing 265KR]

# 漸 暫 。 世 葉 。 衝 衡

## 漸

### GRADUALLY

ZEN

ZENGEN 漸減 a gradual decrease

[ 夕 water 101R]

ZENZOO 漸増 a gradual increase

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

1851 *Water vehicle axed **gradually**.*

[ 斤 ax 76KR]

## 暫

### A WHILE / BRIEFLY

ZAN

ZANTEI TEKI 暫定的 provisional / tentative

[ 車 vehicle 40KR]

[ 斤 ax 76KR]

[ 日 sun 57KR]

1852 *Vehicle axed at sunset- it took **a while**.*

## 世

### 1. GENERATION / AGE / ERA 2. THE WORLD / SOCIETY

SEI

NISEI 二世 a 'nisei' / a person of Japanese descent born, educated and living abroad // the second (II, Jr.)

SE

SEKAI 世界 the world / the earth / the universe

SEWA 世話 taking care of / looking after

yo

yo 世 the world / society / the public // life // age / era / times

1853 KR *Various objects in the corner are from another **generation** & another **world**.*

## 葉

### LEAF

YOO

KOOYOO 紅葉 red leaves (of autumn)

[ 廿 various obj 1609E]

ha

ha 葉 a leaf / foliage

[ ++ plant 99R]

hagaki 葉書き a postcard

[ 世 generation 1853KR]

kotoba 言葉 a word // language

[ 木 tree 70KR]

1854 *Plant's generations on a tree are its **leaves**.*

## 衝

### COLLISION

SHOO

SHOOTOTSU 衝突 a collision

[ 行 go 4KR]

SHOUGEKI 衝撃 a shock / an impact

[ 重 heavy 1435KR]

1855 *Go between a heavy **collision**.*

## 衡

### SCALES / WEIGH

KOO

HEIKOO 平衡 balance / equilibrium

[ 行 go 4KR]

KINKOO 均衡 balance / equilibrium

[ 魚 fish 1845KR]

[ 大 big 1KR]

1856 *Go between a tailless fish that's big- get **scales** & **weigh** it.*

# 族遊。湿顯。賛質

## 族

ZOKU

FAMILY / TRIBE

[方 side 726KR]

KAZOKU 家族 a family

[一 horiz person 805]

MINZOKU 民族 a race / nation

[矢 arrow 80KR]

1857 Side of horiz person hit by an arrow from a (hostile) family.

## 遊

YUU

1. PLAY / ENJOY ONESELF 2. BE IDLE

[彳 movement 178R]

YUUNENCHI 遊園地 an amusement park

[方 side 726KR]

YUUKYUU 遊休 idle (unused) (resources, capital)

[子 child 95KR]

aso.

aso.bu 遊ぶ play / enjoy oneself // be idle

1858 Movement at the side of horizontal person & child as they play and are idle.

## 湿

SHITSU  
shime.

DAMP / MOIST / HUMID

[氵 water 101R]

SHITSUDO 湿度 humidity

[日 sun 57KR]

shime.ru 湿る become damp

[业 hollow 484E]

shime.su 湿す moisten

1859 Water in sunny hollow makes it damp, moist & humid.

## 顯

KEN

CLEAR / PLAIN / OBVIOUS

KENCHO na 顕著な notable / conspicuous // clear / plain

[日 sun 57KR]

KENBIKYOO 顕微鏡 a microscope

[业 hollow 484E]

1860 Sunny hollow on forehead is clear, plain & obvious.

[頁 forehead 453R]

## 賛

SAN

1. PRAISE 2. APPROVAL / SUPPORT

[夫 husband 635KR]

SANBI suru 賛美 praise / extol / glorify

[貝 money 91KR]

SANSEI 賛成 approval / support

1861 Two husbands with money- she deserves praise but needs approval & support.

## 質

SHITSU

1. QUALITY 2. NATURE 3. INQUIRY 4. HOSTAGE

SHITSURYOO 質量 quality & quantity // mass (in physics)

SHITSUMON 質問 a question

[斤 ax 76KR]

SEISHITSU 性質 nature / character / property

[貝 money 91KR]

SHICHI

SHICHIYA 質屋 a pawnshop / a pawnbroker

HITOJICHI 人質 a hostage

1862 Two axes & money? The quality & nature of the inquiry is about the hostage.

# 武 賦 。 異 翼 。 前 煎

## 武

### MILITARY

BU	BUSHIDO	武士道	'bushido' / a samurai's code / chivalry	[ 正 correct 1012KR]
MU	MUSHA	武者	a warrior	[ 戈 lance 419R]

1863 KR *Correct lance is **military**.*

## 賦

### 1. TRIBUTE 2. PAYMENT / INSTALLMENT 3. GIVE [ 貝 money 91KR]

FU	FUKA	賦課	a levy / tax assessment	[ 武 military 1863KR]
	GEPPU	月賦	monthly installments	
	TENPU no	天賦の	natural / innate / inborn (lit. given or bestowed by heaven)	

1864 *Money to the military is a **tribute**. **Payment** is by **installment** so **give**.*

## 異

### DIFFERENT / STRANGE

[ 田 field 16KR]

I	IJOO na	異常な	unusual / abnormal // remarkable	[ 共 together 32KR]
koto.	koto.naru	異なる	be different / differ / vary	

1865 KR *Fields together may be **different & strange**. From an earlier form 異 showing a person 大 putting on a mask ⊕ to signify of strange appearance, different or abnormal.*

## 翼

### WING

YOKU	SAYOKU	左翼	the left wing / leftist / left field (baseball)	
	UYOKU	右翼	the right wing / rightist / right field	[ 羽 wings 1801KR]
tsubasa	tsubasa	翼	wing	[ 異 different 1865KR]

1866 *Wings can be different but each is a **wing**.*

## 前

### 1. BEFORE / EARLIER 2. FRONT

ZEN	ZENJITSU	前日	the day before / the previous day	[ 丿 out of 278E]
	ZENRETSU	前列	the front row	[ 一 one 37KR]
	GOZEN	午前	the morning / a.m.	[ 月 body 144R]
mae	mae	前	before / earlier // front	[ 丩 knife 163R]

1867 KR *Out of one body a knife- it was there **before & in front**.*

## 煎

### 1. BOIL 2. ROAST

SEN	SENjiru	煎じる	boil / decoct (tea)	[ 前 before 1867KR]
	SENCHA	煎茶	green tea	[ 火 fire 402R]
i.	i.ru	煎る	roast / fire / parch	

1868 NJY *Before fire, you could not **boil** or **roast**.*

# 獣 獄 。 恐 築 。 卸 御

## 獣

	<b>ANIMAL / BEAST</b>		[ 単 simple 1785KR]
JUU	JUUI	獣医	a veterinarian [ 口 mouth 85KR]
	MOOJUJ	猛獣	a vicious animal / ferocious beast [ 犬 dog 89KR]
kemono	kemono	獣	a beast / brute

1869 Simple mouth of dog who is an **animal & beast**. Note variant of 単 .

## 獄

	<b>PRISON</b>		[ 狗 animal 150R]
GOKU	KANGOKU	監獄	a prison/ jail [ 言 word 35KR]
	JIGOKU	地獄	hell

1870 Animal with the word of a dog is put in **prison**. The phrase JUKEN JIGOKU 受験 地獄 (examination hell) is often heard among Japanese students.

## 恐

	<b>FEAR</b>		[ 工 artisan 201KR]
KYOO	KYOOFU	恐怖	fear / dread / panic / terror [ 凡 common 123KR]
oso.	oso.roshii	恐ろしい	fearful / terrible / awful / dreadful [ 心 heart 61KR]
	oso.reru	恐れる	fear / be afraid of / dread // be overawed

1871 Artisan is common with a heart that **fears**.

## 築

	<b>BUILD / ERECT</b>		[ 竹 bamboo 71KR]
CHIKU	KENCHIKU	建築	building / construction / architecture [ 木 tree 70KR]
kizu.	kizu.ku	築く	build / erect / construct

1872 Bamboo and artisan are common but you also need a tree to **build**.

## 卸

	<b>WHOLESALE</b>		
oro.	oro.su	卸す	sell wholesale [ 午 noon 13 ]
oroshi	oroshine	卸値	wholesale price [ 止 stop 3KR]
			[ 叩 bowing pers 706E]

1873 KR Noon stop with a bowing person who **sells wholesale**.

## 御

	<b>1. CONTROL 2. HONORIFIC PREFIX</b>		
GYO	SEIGYO	制御	control [ 行 go 482R]
GO	GOHAN	御飯	steamed rice [ 卸 wholesale 1873KR]
on-	onCHUU	御中	Messrs.

1874 Go wholesale for **honorific control**.



# 茂越。画演。隠穩

## 茂

MO  
shige.

### GROW THICK

HANMO suru 繁茂 grow thick (luxuriant, rank) [ ++ plant 99R]  
shige.ru 茂る grow thick // be overgrown [ 戊 halberd 420R]  
**1875** Plants are like halberds- they **grow thick**.

## 越

ETSU

ko.

### 1. CROSS 2. GO BEYOND 3. EXCEED / SURPASS

EKKYOO 越境 jumping the border [ 走 run 1751KR]  
EKKEN 越権 overstepping one's authority [ 戊 halberd 420R]  
ko.su (.eru) 越す cross // go beyond // exceed / surpass / outrun / be better than  
hikkosu 引っ越す move / change residence  
**1876** Run with a halberd- **cross, go beyond, exceed & surpass**.

## 画

GA

KAKU

### 1. PICTURE 2. STROKE (IN WRITING KANJI)

GAKA 画家 a painter / an artist [ 一 one 37KR]  
EIGA 映画 a movie [ 田 field 16KR]  
KAKU 画 a stroke [ 凵 container 14KR]  
**1877** One field in a container- a **picture** with many **strokes**.

## 演

EN

### PERFORM

ENGEKI 演劇 a play [ 氵 water 101R]  
ENSOO 演奏 a (musical) performance [ 宀 house 107R]  
[ 八 eight 48KR]  
**1878** Water in the house in one field is why 8 of us must **perform**.

## 隠

IN

kaku.

### HIDE

INJA 隠者 a hermit [ 凵 hill 185R]  
INKYO 隠居 retirement (from active life) [ 手 hand re down 340E]  
[ 三 3-fingered hand]  
kaku.reru 隠れる hide / conceal oneself // retire [ 心 heart 61KR]  
kaku.su 隠す hide / conceal something // keep secret  
**1879** Hill and hands over heart **hide** something.

## 穩

ON  
oda.

### CALM / QUIET / PEACEFUL / MODERATE

ONWA na 穏和な mild / gentle / genial [ 禾 rice plant 213R]  
oda.yakana 穏やかな calm / quiet / peaceful / moderate  
**1880** Rice plant and hands over heart- all is **calm, quiet, peaceful & moderate**.

# 維 羅 。 拳 譽 。 敢 嚴

## 維

### 1. TIE UP 2. ROPE 3. SUPPORT

I	SEN'I	纖維	a fibre // textiles	[糸 thread 78KR]
	IJI	維持	maintenance / support / upkeep	[隹 bird 267R]

1881 KR *Thread around bird- it is **tied up** with **rope** for **support**.*

## 羅

### 1. SILK GAUZE / THIN SILK

RA	RARETSU suru	羅列	enumerate / cite / marshal (data, facts)	
	RASHIN	羅針	a compass needle	[罟 simple net 1047E]
	RASHINBAN	羅針盤	a compass	[維 tie 1881KR]

1882 *Net tied up looks like **silk gauze**.*

## 拳

### 1. ALL / WHOLE 2. NAME 3. ARREST

KYO	TAIKYO	大拳	en masse / in full force	[𠂔 light 947E]
	KENKYO	檢拳	an arrest / a roundup (of criminals)	[𠂔 low table 921E]
a.	a.geru	拳げる	name / enumerate // arrest / apprehend	[手 hand 33KR]
	a.gete	拳げて	all / whole / in a body	

1883 *Light-covered low table and a hand: **all** have been **named**, now **arrest** them.*

## 譽

### HONOUR / GLORY / FAME

YO	MEIYO	名譽	honour / glory / fame / credit	[𠂔 light 947E]
homa.	homa.re	譽れ	honour / glory / fame / credit	[𠂔 low table 921E]

1884 *Light-covered low table and words of **honour**, **glory** & **fame**.*

## 敢

### DARING / BOLD

KAN	KANKOO suru	敢行	take decisive action / venture / dare to	[一 one 37KR]
				[耳 ear 87KR]
				[女 strike 200R]

1885 KR *One ear struck. How **daring** & **bold**!*

## 嚴

### 1. STRICT / SEVERE 2. SOLEMN

GEN	GENKIN	嚴禁	strict prohibition	[𠂔 light 947E]
kibi.	kibi.shii	嚴しい	strict / severe / stern / intense	[厂 cliff 100R]
ogoso.	ogoso.ka na	嚴かな	solemn / grave / awe-inspiring	[敢 daring 1885KR]

1886 *Light-covered cliff is a daring place to be- but I **strictly** & **solemnly** (prohibit it).*

# 隔 融 。 雲 曇 。 殻 穀

## 隔

### SEPARATE / INTERPOSE

[ 阝 hill 185R]

KAKU  
heda.

KAKURI 隔離 quarantine / isolation  
heda.taru 隔たる be distant from / be far off // be estranged from  
heda.teru 隔てる separate / part / interpose

**1887** *Hill and cooking pot on a stand* **separate** us. The 'cooking pot' element is composed of a large cooking pot (cauldron) 𪚩 on a sturdy stand with internal crossbracing 𪚪. Such a bulky object would be an obstacle in a house, causing physical **separation**. Hill reinforces the idea of **separation**.

## 融

### DISSOLVE / MELT

YUU

YUUTEN 融点 the melting point [ 虫 insect 1827KR]  
KIN'YUU 金融 finance / credit / money

**1888** *Cooking pot on a stand has an insect in it, but it* **dissolved & melted**.

## 雲

### CLOUD

UN  
kumo

AN'UN 暗雲 dark clouds [ 雨 rain 69KR]  
kumo 雲 a cloud [ 云 mist 114E]

**1889** KR *Rain and mist form a cloud.*

## 曇

### CLOUD UP

DON  
kumo.

DONTEN 曇天 a cloudy sky [ 日 sun 57KR]  
kumo.ru 曇る cloud up (over) / get cloudy [ 雲 cloud 1889KR]

**1890** *Sun then cloud as it* **clouds up**.

## 殻

### SHELL / HUSK / HULL

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

KAKU  
kara

KOOKAKU 甲殻 a shell / a carapace [ 冂 cover 247R]  
CHIKAKU 地殻 the earth's crust [ 几 table 119NJY]  
kara 殻 a shell (egg) / a husk / hull (seed) [ 匕 weapon 961E]  
kaigara 貝殻 a seashell

**1891** *Samurai covers table with weapon in hand, then cracks the* **shell** (of an egg).

## 穀

### GRAIN / CEREALS

[ 又 hand 295R]

KOKU

KOKUMOTSU 穀物 grain / cereals [ 禾 rice plant 213R]  
KOKURUI 穀類 grains / cereals

**1892** *Samurai covers rice plant with weapon in hand, then plants* **grains & cereals**.

# 死 葬 。 域 惑 。 童 鐘

## 死

### DEATH

SHI SHITAI 死体 a dead body / corpse [ 歹 bare bones 367E]  
 shi. shi.nu 死ぬ die [ 匕 seated pers 121R]  
**1893** KR *Bare bones of seated person- he's **dead**.*

## 葬

### BURY

SOO SOOSHIKI 葬式 a funeral [ ++ plant 99R]  
 hoomu. hoomu.ru 葬る bury [ 死 death 1893KR]  
**1894** *Plants at top and bottom are dead- **bury** them.*

## 域

### REGION / SPHERE / LIMITS

IKI CHIIKI 地域 a region / area / zone [ 土 earth 15KR]  
 RYOUIKI 領域 a territory / a sphere (of influence) [ 戈 lance 419R]  
**1895** *Earth is bounded by lances into **regions, spheres & limits**. The bounded element in 域 contains a simplification of 田 which depicts the boundaries of a field. Lances stuck in the ground were used as temporary markers, and 域 originally meant ground in a field marked off by lances.*

## 惑

### 1. GO ASTRAY 2. BE CONFUSED 3. BE TEMPTED [ 戈 lance 419R]

WAKU WAKUSEI 惑星 a planet [ 心 heart 61KR]  
 TOOWAKU suru 当惑 be embarrassed (perplexed, puzzled)  
 YUWAKU suru 誘惑 tempt / entice / seduce  
 mado. mado.u 惑う go astray // be tempted / be misguided  
**1896** *Bounded by lances, the heart **goes astray** because it is **confused & tempted**.*

## 童

### CHILD

DOO DOOWA 童話 a nursery story / fairy tale [ 立 stand up 25KR]  
 warabe warabe 童 a child [ 里 village 56KR]  
**1897** KR *Standing in the village- a **child**.*

## 鐘

### BELL

SHOO KEISHOO 警鐘 an alarm bell [ 金 metal 10KR]  
 kane kane 鐘 a bell [ 童 child 1897KR]  
**1898** *Metal's child is a **bell**.*

# 恵穂。逆塑。夜液

## 恵

	<b>BLESS / BESTOW A FAVOUR</b>		[十 ten 52KR]
KEI	ONKEI	恩恵	a favour / benefit [田 field 16KR]
E	CHIE	知恵	wisdom / intelligence / sagacity [心 heart 61KR]
megu.	megu.mu	恵む	bless / bestow a favour / give in charity
	<b>1899 KR Ten fields and my heart- I <i>bless</i> them &amp; <i>bestow</i> them as a favour.</b>		

## 穂

	<b>EAR / HEAD OF GRAIN</b>		
SUI	SUIJOO	穂状	spear-shaped [禾 rice plant 213R]
ho	ho	穂	an ear (head) of grain [恵 bless 1899KR]
	<b>1900 Rice plant blesses us with <i>ears of grain</i>.</b>		

## 逆

	<b>1. REVERSE</b>	<b>2. OPPOSE</b>	
GYAKU	GYAKU ni	逆に	reverse / opposite / converse / contrary [↔ movement 178R]
	HANGYAKU	反逆	treason / rebellion / insurrection [∪ out of 278E]
saka.	saka.sa ni	逆さに	upside down / reversed / inverted [一 one 37KR]
	saka.sama	逆さま	=saka.sa [山 mountain 20KR]
	saka.rau	逆らう	oppose / contradict / disobey / go against
	<b>1901 Movement out of one mountain is <i>in reverse</i> &amp; I <i>oppose</i> it.</b>		

## 塑

	<b>MODELING / MOLDING</b>		[逆 reverse 1901]
SO	CHOOSO	彫塑	carving & modeling / the plastic arts [月 moon 58KR]
	<b>1902 Reversed moon on earth- <i>model</i> or <i>mold</i> it.</b>		[土 earth 15KR]

## 夜

	<b>NIGHT</b>		
YA	YAGAKU	夜学	night school / evening classes [十 pot lid 227R]
yoru	yoru	夜	night / evening [一人 person 154R]
yo	yonaka	夜中	the middle (dead) of the night [夕 v 月 moon 58KR]
	yoake	夜明け	dawn / daybreak
	<b>1903 KR Top hat on person in the moon (light)- it's <i>night</i>. Think of pot lid as a top hat.</b>		

## 液

	<b>LIQUID</b>		
EKI	DAEKI	だ液	saliva [シ water 101R]
	KETSUEKI	血液	blood [夜 night 1903KR]
	<b>1904 Water at night is a <i>liquid</i>.</b>		

# 篤。騷。選。遷。染。雜

## 篤

TOKU

### 1. SERIOUS 2. SINCERE

KITOKU 危篤 critically ill [ 竹 bamboo 71KR]  
 TOKUSHI 篤志 benevolence / charity // ardor / zeal [ 馬 horse 92KR]  
**1905** Bamboo horse is **serious** & **sincere**.

## 騷

SOO

### NOISE / DISTURBANCE

SOOZEN 騷然 noisy / disturbed / tumultuous [ 馬 horse 92KR]  
 SOODOO 騷動 confusion / a disturbance / commotion [ 又 hand 295R]  
 sawa. sawa.gu 騷ぐ make a noise / be noisy / be agitated [ 虫 insect 1827KR]  
**1906** Horse slapped by a hand & bitten by an insect makes a **noise** & **disturbance**.

## 選

SEN  
era.

### CHOOSE / SELECT

SENKYO 選挙 an election [ 辵 movement 178R]  
 era.bu 選ぶ choose / select / pick / elect [ 己 self 755KR]  
**1907** Movement of doubled selves together- **choose** one. [ 共 together 32KR]

## 遷

SEN

### SHIFT / CHANGE

HENSEN 變遷 changes / vicissitudes [ 辵 movement 178R]  
 SASEN 左遷 demotion [ 西 west 84KR]  
**1908** Movement of western big self is a **shift** & **change**. [ 大 big 1KR]  
 [ 己 self 755KR]

## 染

SEN

### 1. DYE / COLOUR 2. INFECT 3. SOAK INTO

SENSHOKU 染色 dyeing [ 灬 water 101R]  
 DENSENBYOO 伝染病 an infectious (contagious) disease [ 九 nine 49KR]  
 so. so.maru 染まる be dyed / be stained // be infected [ 木 tree 70KR]  
 so.meru 染める dye / colour / stain  
 shi. shi.miru 染みる soak into // be infected // hurt / smart  
**1909** Water nine trees with a **dye** that **infects** & **soaks into** them.

## 雜

ZATSU

### A MIX / MISCELLANY

ZATSUON 雑音 noise / static [ 九 nine 49KR]  
 ZASSHI 雑誌 a magazine [ 木 tree 70KR]  
 ZOO ZOONI 雑煮 'zoni' (rice cakes boiled with vegetables) [ 住 bird 267R]  
**1910** Nine trees with birds in them. What a **mix**!

# 両。満。属。嘱。展。殿

## 両

RYOO

1. BOTH 2. A 'RYO' (OBSOLETE JAPANESE COIN)

RYOOSHIN 両親 both parents / parents  
 RYOOHOO 両方 both / both sides (parties)  
 RYOOgae 両替 money exchange

1911 KR Scales weigh **both 'ryo's**.

## 満

MAN  
mi.

FULL

MAN'IN 満員 full to capacity (bus, hotel, theatre) [ 彡 water 101R]  
 mi.chiru 満ちる be full of / be filled with [ ++ plant 99R]  
 mi.tasu 満たす fill / satisfy [ 両 both 1911KR]

1912 Water plants until both are **full**.

## 属

ZOKU

1. BELONG TO 2. SUBORDINATE 3. GENUS

ZOKUUsu(ru) 属す(る) belong to / be affiliated with / fall under [ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
 ZOKU 属 a genus [ 丩 emphatically 138E]  
 KINZOKU 金属 metal / a metal [ 虫 insect 1827KR]

1913 KR Buttocks emphatically has an insect with long legs which **belongs to a subordinate genus**.

## 嘱

SHOKU

ENTRUST / COMMISSION

ISHOKU suru 委嘱 entrust (a person with) [ 口 mouth 85KR]  
 [ 属 belong to 1913KR]

1914 Mouth belongs to whom we **entrust & commission**.

## 展

TEN

EXPAND / SPREAD OUT

TENRANKAI 展览会 an exhibition [ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
 TENBOO 展望 a view / prospect [ 共 together 32KR]  
 [ 衣 clothing 265KR]

1915 Buttocks together with scanty clothing **expand & spread out**.

## 殿

TEN  
DEN

1. PALACE 2. LORD 3. MISTER / ESQUIRE

GOTEN 御殿 a palace [ 尸 buttocks 105R]  
 KYUUDEN 宮殿 a palace / an Imperial Palace [ 共 together 32KR]  
 DENKA 殿下 Your (His, Her, Their) Highness [ 丩 weapon 961E]  
 [ 又 hand 295R]

tono

tono (-dono) 殿 one's lord // Mister / Esquire

1916 Buttocks together with weapon in hand at the **palace of my lord**.

# 承 蒸 。 凹 凸 。 繭 璽

## 承

**SHOO**      **HEAR / BE TOLD**      [ 三 three 39]  
 SHOOCHI suru 承知      consent / agree to // know // permit      [ 子 child 95KR]  
 SHOONIN suru 承認      recognize / acknowledge / approve      [ 水 water 67KR]  
**uketamawa.**      uketamawa.ru 承る      hear / be told / know // receive (instructions)  
**1917** *Three children are in the water, I **hear**.*

## 蒸

**JOO**      **STEAM // BE SULTRY**      [ ++ plant 99R]  
 mu.      JOOKI      蒸気      steam      [ 子 child 95KR]  
          mu.su      蒸す      steam // be sultry (the weather)      [ 水 water 67KR]  
          mu.reru      蒸れる      be steamed (rice) // be hot & stuffy      [ 火 fire 402R]  
          mu.rasu      蒸らす      steam (rice)  
**1918** *Plant and child in the water are under a fire- things may **steam & be sultry**.*

## 凹

**OO**      **CONCAVE / INDENTATION**  
 OOMEN      凹面      concave  
 OOTOTSU      凹凸      uneven / irregular  
**1919** *A symbol of **concavity**.*

## 凸

**TOTSU**      **CONVEX / PROTRUSION**  
 TOTSUMEN      凸面      convex  
 dekoboko\*      凸凹      uneven / bumpy / jagged  
**1920** *A symbol of **convexity**. No mistaking the meanings of these kanji.*

## 繭

**KEN**      **COCOON**      [ 糸 thread 78KR]  
 mayu      KENSHI      繭糸      cocoon & silk thread / silk thread      [ 虫 insect 1827KR]  
          mayu      繭      cocoon  
**1921** *Plant with a **cocoon** that contains a thread-making insect.*

## 璽

**JI**      **IMPERIAL SEAL**  
 GYOJI      御璽      the Imperial (Privy) Seal      [ 六 low table 921E]  
 KOKUJI      国璽      the Great Seal / the Seal of State      [ 玉 jewel 1551KR]  
**1922** *Low table, cross-braced table & jewel form the **Imperial Seal**.*



# 服 報 。 断 繼

## 服

1. CLOTHES 2. OBEY / SUBMIT 3. ADMIT (GUILT) 4. SERVE 5. DOSE

FUKU	FUKUSOO	服装	clothes	[ 月 body 144R]
	FUKU <sup>u</sup> suru	服する	obey / submit to / yield // plead guilty serve (in the army)	[ 𠄎 bowing pers 706E] [ 又 hand 295R]
	FUKUEKI	服役	penal servitude // military service	
	FUKUYOO suru	服用	take medicine	

**1923** *Body of bowing person seized by the hand- he must now wear **clothes, obey, admit** (guilt), **serve** (in the army) all because he took a **dose**.*

## 報

1. NEWS / REPORT 2. REMUNERATION / REWARD

HOO	JOOHOO	情報	a report / information / data	[ 幸 happiness 1933KR]
	TENKIYOHOO	天気予報	a weather forecast	[ 𠄎 bowing pers 706E]
muku.	HOOSHUU	報酬	remuneration / compensation	[ 又 hand 295R]
	muku.iru	報いる	reward / compensate // return / repay	

**1924** *Happiness for bowing person seized by the hand: according to **news & reports**, he will receive **remuneration** & a **reward**.*

## 断

1. DECISION / JUDGEMENT 2. CUT OFF 3. ABSTAIN FROM 4. REFUSE  
5. WARN 6. EXCUSE ONESELF 7. DISMISS

DAN	HANDAN	判断	a decision / judgement	[ 𠄎 corner ]
	DANSUI	断水	a cut off of the water supply	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	DANJIKI	断食	a fast / fasting	[ 斤 ax 76KR]
ta.	ta.tsu	断つ	cut off / sever // abstain from	
koto.	koto.waru	断わる	refuse / turn down // warn // excuse oneself // fire / dismiss	

**1925** *Corner with rice and an ax calls for **decisions & judgements**. The broad range of meanings of 断 is in part conveyed by ax, here meaning to cut cleanly.*

## 繼

SUCCEED / INHERIT / FOLLOW

KEI	KEISHOO suru	継承	succeed / inherit / take over	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	KEIZOKU suru	継続	continue / last / go on	[ 𠄎 corner ]
tsu.	tsu.gu	継ぐ	succeed / inherit / follow	[ 米 rice 72KR]
	mamako*	継子	a stepchild	

**1926** *Thread by the corner with rice- who will **inherit** it? Who will **succeed & follow**?*

# 発 廢 。 為 偽

## 発

### 1. EMIT / RADIATE 2. FIRE 3. DEPART 4. BRING TO LIGHT

HATSU	HASSuru	発する	emit / radiate // fire (a gun) / launch (a missile) // leave	
	HASSAN suru	発散	emit / radiate / give out	
	HAPPOO suru	発砲	fire / discharge (a gun)	[ 𠄎 hairy sp legs 1086R
	SHUPPATSU	出発	a departure	[ 二 two 38KR]
	HAKKEN	発見	a discovery	[ 几 legs 302R]
HOTSU	HOSSOKU	発足	inauguration	

1927 KR *Hairy spread legs and two legs stand firm when radiation is **emitted**, a gun is **fired**, a train **departs** or a discovery is **brought to light**.*

## 廢

### 1. ABOLISH / DISCONTINUE 2. GO OUT OF FASHION 3. CRIPPLED

HAI	HAISHI suru	廢止	abolish / discontinue / do away with / repeal / cancel / annul	
	HAIJIN	廢人	a crippled (disabled) person / an invalid	
suta.	suta.reru	廢れる	fall into disuse / go out of fashion / become obsolete	[ 广 building 186R] [ 発 emit 1927KR]

1928 *Building emitted, so it was **abolished** & **went out of fashion** among the **crippled**.*

## 為

### DO

I	KOOI	行為	an act / action / deed	
	JIN'I TEKI	人為的	man-made / artificial	

1929 KR *Hand trains elephant to **do** (a trick). In this now stylized character, the trainer's hand is represented by 丿 and elephant by the rest. (The elephant is standing on its hind legs).*

## 偽

### LIE / MISREPRESENT

GI	GISHO	偽書	a forgery	[ 𠄎 person 154R]
	GIZEN	偽善	hypocrisy	[ 為 do 1929KR]
nise	nisemono	偽物	an imitation / fake / counterfeit	
itsuwa.	itsuwa.ru	偽る	tell a lie / deceive / cheat // pretend / feign	

1930 *Person does something then **lies** & **misrepresents** it.*

# 楽 菓 。 幸 達

## 楽

### 1. MUSIC 2. EASE / COMFORT 3. PLEASURE / ENJOYMENT

GAKU	ONGAKU	音楽	music	
RAKU	RAKU	楽	ease / comfort / relief	[白 white 179KR]
	KIRAKU na	気楽な	easygoing / carefree / optimistic	[灑 water splashing]
	ETSURAKU	悦楽	pleasure / enjoyment	[木 tree 70KR]
	BUNRAKU	文楽	Japanese puppet theatre	
tano.	tano.shimu	楽しむ	take pleasure in / enjoy	
	tano.shii	楽しい	pleasant / enjoyable / fun	

**1931** KR *White water splashing on a tree is like **music**, giving **ease, comfort & pleasure**. Remember the element 灑 as 'water splashing'.*

## 菓

### MEDICINE / CHEMICALS

YAKU	YAKUHIN	藥品	medicine / drugs / chemicals	[艹 plant 99R]
	KAYAKU	火薬	gunpowder	[楽 ease 1931KR]
	NOOYAKU	農薬	agricultural chemicals	
kusuri	kusuri	薬	medicine / a drug (remedy, pill)	
	kusuriya	薬屋	a druggist / pharmacist	

**1932** *Plant that gives ease is **medicine**. The character refers to a medicinal plant.*

## 幸

### HAPPINESS / GOOD FORTUNE

KOO	KOOUN	幸運	good fortune / luck	[土 earth 15KR]
sachi	sachi	幸	happiness / good fortune	[羊 sheep 1193KR]
saiwa.	saiwa.i	幸い	happiness / good fortune	
shiawa.	shiawa.se	幸せ	happiness / good fortune	

**1933** KR *Earth's short sheep brings **happiness & good fortune**. Remember the element 羊 as the 'short' variant of 羊. Happiness is writing 幸 and 達 correctly.*

## 達

### 1. REACH / ATTAIN 2. PLURAL SUFFIX

TATSU	TASsuru	達する	reach / attain (one's goals) // become proficient in	
	JOOTATSU suru	上達	make progress / advance in / improve in	
-tachi	hitotachi	人達	people	[辵 movement 178R]
	tomodachi	友達	a friend	[土 earth 15KR]
				[羊 sheep 1193KR]

**1934** *Movement of earth's sheep as they **reach & attain** (their goals).*

# 逮 隸 康 。 角 触 解

## 逮

### SEIZE / CHASE

[ 追 movement 178R]

TAI

TAIHO 逮捕 an arrest / capture

1935 Movement as hand **seizes** the tail (of an animal) after **chasing** it.

## 隸

### SLAVE / SERVANT

REI

REIJUU 隸従 slavery

[ 士 samurai 159KR]

REIZOKU suru 隸属 be subordinate to

[ 示 show 36KR]

DOREI 奴隸 a slave

1936 Samurai shows how hand seizes the tail of a **slave** or **servant**.

## 康

### PEACEFUL

KOO

SHOOKOO 小康 a brief respite / lull

[ 广 building 186R]

KENKOO 健康 health

1937 Building where hand seizes tail was **peaceful** 'till then.

## 角

### 1. HORN 2. ANGLE 3. CORNER

KAKU

SANKAKU 三角 a triangle

kado

kado 角 a corner // an angle

tsuno

tsuno 角 a horn / antlers / a feeler / antenna

1938 KR From a pictograph of a **horn**. **Corner** and **angle** are extended meanings.

## 触

### TOUCH

SHOKU

SHOKKAKU 触覚 the sense of touch

[ 角 horn 1938KR]

sawa.

sawa.ru 触る touch / feel / pat

[ 虫 insect 1827KR]

fu.

fu.reru 触れる touch / feel // conflict with / infringe

1939 Horned insect **touched** me!

## 解

### 1. SOLVE / EXPLAIN 2. UNTIE / UNRAVEL

KAI

KAISETSU suru 解説 explain / comment upon

[ 角 horn 1938KR]

GE

GENETSU 解熱 alleviation of fever

[ 刀 sword 7KR]

to.

to.keru 解ける come loose (undone, untied) //

[ 牛 cow 90KR]

be solved / cleared up

to.ku

解く untie / undo / unfasten // solve / clear up / work out

to.kasu

解かす comb one's hair

1940 Horn cut off cow with a sword **solves** it- you won't have to **untie** her now.

# 刷 遲 漏 。 濯 躍 曜

## 刷

SATSU  
su.

### PRINT

INSATSU 印刷 printing  
su.ru 刷る print

1941 *Buttocks, cloth and a knife are used in printing.*

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

[ 巾 cloth 120NJY]

[ 刀 knife 163R]

## 遲

CHI

oso.  
oku.

### 1. LATE / TARDY 2. SLOW

CHIKOKU suru 遅刻 be late / tardy

CHIEN suru 遅延 be delayed

oso.i 遅い late // slow

oku.reru 遅れる be late // be slow (a clock) // be behind / fall behind

oku.rasu 遅らす delay / defer / put off // set back (a clock)

1942 *Movement of buttocks of sheep is **slow** & that makes them **late & tardy**.*

[ 遅 movement 178R]

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

[ 羊 sheep 1193KR]

## 漏

ROO  
mo.

### LEAK

ROODEN 漏電 a short circuit

mo.ru 漏る leak

mo.reru 漏れる leak / leak out / get out // be left out

mo.rasu 漏らす let leak / wet (the bed) // express // reveal / divulge / let out

1943 *Water from buttocks and rain may **leak**.*

[ 漏 water 101R]

[ 尸 buttocks 105R]

[ 雨 rain 69KR]

## 濯

TAKU

### WASH

SENTAKU 洗濯 washing / the wash

SENTAKUKI 洗濯機 a washing machine

1944 *Water and the wings of a bird are like **washing**. Here, wings express 'beat' i.e. to beat in water, an ideograph for the **washing** of clothes (from an earlier time when the laundry was done by beating it on stones on a riverbank).*

[ 濯 water 101R]

[ 羽 wings 1801KR]

[ 佳 bird 267R]

## 躍

YAKU  
odo.

### JUMP / LEAP / SPRING

YAKUSHIN suru 躍進 advance by leaps & bounds

odo.ru 躍る jump / leap / spring

1945 *Foot with wings of a bird **jumps, leaps & springs**.*

[ 足 foot 34KR]

[ 羽 wings 1801KR]

[ 佳 bird 267R]

## 曜

YOO

### DAY OF THE WEEK

NICHIYOobi 日曜日 Sunday

GETSUYOObi 月曜日 Monday

1946 *Sun on the wings of a bird marks the **days of the week**.*

[ 日 sun 57KR]

[ 羽 wings 1801KR]

[ 佳 bird 267R]

# 革靴覇。屯鈍純

## 革

KAKU

### 1. LEATHER 2. REFORM

HIKAKU	皮革	leather
KAKUSHIN	革新	a reform
KAKUMEI	革命	a revolution
kawa	革	leather

**1947 KR** Horned animal has a hide of **leather** after the **reform**. The horned animal is represented by 犄 and 𠂇 is its hide being pulled off as it is skinned. **Reform** is an associated meaning derived from the process of tanning **leather**.

## 靴

KA  
kutsu

### SHOE

SEIKA	製靴	shoemaking
kutsu	靴	a shoe
kutsushita	靴下	socks

**1948** Leather changed into a **shoe**.

[革 leather 147KR]

[化 change 645KR]

## 覇

HA

### SUPREMACY / DOMINATION

HAKEN	霸權	supremacy / hegemony
HASHA	覇者	a supreme ruler // a champion

**1949** Western leather body is **supreme**.

[西 west 84KR]

[革 leather 147KR]

[月 body 144R]

## 屯

TON

### BARRACKS / POST

CHUUTON	駐屯	be stationed
CHUUTONCHI	駐屯地	a military post

**1950 KR** Sprouting plant in the **barracks**- we've been **posted** here too long! From a depiction of a sprouting plant to convey the idea of being stationary, and by association, barracks and post.

## 鈍

DON

### BLUNT / DULL

DONKI	鈍器	a blunt (dull) weapon	[金 metal 10KR]
DONKAN na	鈍感な	dull / stolid / dumb (person)	[屯 barracks 1950KR]
nibu.i	鈍い	blunt / dull // slow-witted	
nibu.ru	鈍る	become blunt (dull) // relax (weaken) (one's efforts)	

**1951** Metal in the barracks is **blunt & dull**.

## 純

JUN

### PURE

JUNSUI na	純粹な	pure / unadulterated / genuine	[糸 thread 78KR]
JUNMOO	純毛	pure wool	[屯 barracks 1950KR]

**1952** Thread in the barracks is **pure**.

# 陸 熱 勢 。 印 興 瀉

## 陸

### LAND

RIKU	RIKU	陸	land	[ 阝 hill 185R]
	TAIRIKU	大陸	a continent	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	JOORIKU suru	上陸	land (in a country) / disembark	

**1953** Hill where earth is piled up is **land**.

## 熱

### HEAT / FEVER

NETSU	NETTOO	熱湯	boiling water	[ 土 earth 15KR]
	NETTAI	熱帶	the tropics	[ 丸 round 1616KR]
	NESSHIN	熱心	zeal / ardor / enthusiasm	[ 火 fire 402R]
	NETSUBYOO	熱病	a fever	
atsu.	atsu.i	熱い	hot (food, drink)	

**1954** Earth piled up 'round a fire becomes **hot**.

## 勢

### 1. SPIRIT / ENERGY / VIGOUR 2. INFLUENCE / POWER 3. TREND

SEI	SEIRYOKU	勢力	influence / power	
	TAISEI	大勢	the general trend	[ 力 power 17KR]
	OOZEI	大勢	a large number of people / a crowd	
ikio.	ikio.i	勢い	spirit / energy / vigour // influence / power // a trend / tendency	

**1955** Earth piled up 'round power has **spirit** and **influence**- that's the **trend**.

## 印

### 1. SEAL / STAMP 2. SIGN / MARK / SYMBOL

IN	INKAN	印鑑	one's seal	[ 扌 hand press down]
	INSATSU	印刷	printing	[ 冫 bowing pers 706E]
shirushi	shirushi	印	a sign / mark / symbol	
	yajirushi	矢印	a directional arrow	

**1956** Hand pressing down on bowing person **seals & stamps** its **sign, mark & symbol**.

## 興

### 1. INTEREST 2. ENTERTAINMENT 3. RISE / FLOURISH

KYOO	KYOOMI	興味	an interest	[ 扌 hand press down]
KOO	KOOGYOO	興行	a performance / a show	[ 同 same 658KR]
oko.	oko.ru	興こる	rise / flourish / prosper	[ 厶 low table 921E]
	oko.su	興こす	revive / resuscitate	

**1957** Two hands pressing down on the same low table- **interest & entertainment rise**.

## 瀉

### BEACH / LAGOON / INLET

kata	higata	干瀉	a beach at ebb tide	[ 氵 water 101R]
	Niigata	新潟	Nigata (city in Japan)	[ 鳥 bird 93KR]

**1958** Water and a strange bird on the **beach**.

# 貴 遺 遣 。 援 暖 緩

## 貴

### 1. VALUABLE 2. NOBLE 3. ESTEEM / RESPECT

KI	KICHOO na	貴重な	valuable / precious / priceless	[ 中 middle 155KR]
	KIZOKU	貴族	a nobleman / aristocrat / peer	[ 一 one 37KR]
tooto.	tooto.i	貴い	valuable // noble / honourable	[ 貝 money 91KR]
	tooto.bu	貴ぶ	value / esteem / respect / honour	
tatto.	tatto.i (bu)		= tooto.i (bu)	

1959 KR *Middle one with money is **valuable** & **noble** so **esteem** & **respect** it.*

## 遺

### LEAVE BEHIND / BEQUEATH

I	IDEN	遺伝	heredity	[ 彳 movement 178R]
	ISAN	遺産	an inheritance / a legacy	[ 貴 valuable 1959KR]
YUI	YUIGON	遺言	a will / one's last wishes	

1960 *Movement is valuable so **leave behind** & **bequeath** (your fortune).*

## 遣

### 1. DISPATCH / SEND 2. GIVE / BESTOW 3. USE

KEN	HAKEN suru	派遣	dispatch / send (a messenger)	[ 中 middle 155KR]
tsuka.	tsuka.wasu	遣わず	dispatch / send // give / bestow	[ 呂 bum 594E]
	kozukai	小遣	pocket (spending) money	

1961 *Movement of middle one with a bum- **dispatch** him & **give** pocket money to **use**.*

## 援

### HELP / ASSISTANCE

EN	OOEN	応援	aid / assistance / support / cheering	[ 扌 hand 122R]
	SEIEN	声援	cheering / encouragement	[ ㇿ hand re down 340E]
	KOOEN	後援	support / backing	[ 又 hand 295R]

1962 *Hands **help** with a knotted rope.* The 'help' element is composed of a hand reaching down, a knotted rope and a hand reaching for it, to signify one person hauling another up by a rope, *i.e.*, an ideograph for **help**. The third hand 扌 emphasizes **help**.

## 暖

### WARM

DAN	DANRO	暖炉	a fireplace / hearth	
atata.	atata.kai	暖かい	warm / mild	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	atata.maru	暖まる	get warm	[ 援 help 1962]
	atata.meru	暖める	warm something up	

1963 *Sun helps by **warming** us up.* Note handless 援 .

## 緩

### LOOSE / SLACK

KAN	KANWA suru	緩和	relieve / ease / lighten / relax	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
yuru.	yuru.mu	緩む	become loose / slacken / abate	[ 援 help 1962]
	yuru.meru	緩める	loosen / relieve / relax	

1964 *Thread helps a **loose** & **slack** (garment).*



# 楼数類。易賜物

## 楼

ROO

TOWER

[木 tree 70KR]

ROOKAKU 楼閣 a many-storied building / tower / castle

[米 rice 72KR]

MATENROO 摩天楼 a skyscraper

[女 woman 96KR]

1965 *Tree and rice woman are in the tower.*

## 数

SUU

1. NUMBER 2. SEVERAL 3. COUNT

SUUJI 数字 a figure / numeral

[米 rice 72KR]

SUUKAI 数回 several times

[女 woman 96KR]

SUUGAKU 数学 mathematics

[女 strike 200R]

kazu

kazu 数 a number

kazo.

kozo.eru 数える count

1966 *Rice woman strikes off several numbers as she counts.*

## 類

RUI

KIND / TYPE / GENUS

JINRUI 人類 mankind

[米 rice 72KR]

SHINRUI 親類 a relative / kin

[大 big 1KR]

SHORUI 書類 papers / documents

[頁 forehead 453R]

1967 *Rice as big as your forehead- that's the kind!*

## 易

EKI

1. TELL FORTUNES 2. EASY

EKISHA 易者 a fortune-teller

l

YOOI na 容易な easy / simple / plain

[日 sun 57KR]

yasa.

yasa.shii 易しい easy / simple / plain

[勿 rays 1421E]

yasu.

yasu.i 易い easy / simple / plain

1968 KR *Sun's rays tell fortunes the easy way.*

## 賜

SHI

GRANT / BESTOW

KASHI suru 下賜 give / grant / bestow upon

[貝 money 91KR]

tama.

tama.waru 賜わる grant / bestow / award

[易 tell fortunes 1968KR]

1969 *Money tells fortunes when it is granted & bestowed.*

## 物

BUTSU

THING

SEIBUTSU 生物 a living thing / life

[牛 cow 90KR]

MOTSU

SHOKUMOTSU 食物 food / provisions

[勿 rays 1421E]

mono

tabemono 食べ物 food

1970 *Cow with rays is just the thing.*

# 婦 掃 帰 。 渋 墨 撰

## 婦

FU

WIFE / WOMAN / LADY

[女 woman 96KR]

SHUFU 主婦 a housewife

1971 *Woman with a broom is a **wife**.* The 'broom' element is a depiction of a hand holding a broom and is related to the broom element in 560E.

## 掃

SOO  
ha.

SWEEP

SOOJI 掃除 cleaning / housecleaning  
ha.ku 掃く sweep

[扌 hand 122R]

[v.s. broom 1971]

1972 *Hand with a broom **sweeps**.*

## 帰

KI  
kae.

RETURN

KIKOKU 帰国 return to one's country / homecoming  
kae.ru 帰る return (to where one belongs)  
kae.su 帰す send (a person) back / dismiss (school)

[刂 knife 163R]

[v.s. broom 1971]

1973 *Knife and broom- she has **returned**.*

## 渋

JUU  
shibu  
shibu.

1. ASTRINGENT 2. GLUM / SULLEN 3. SIMPLE YET REFINED 4. BE RELUCTANT

JUUMEN 渋面 a sour face / scowl  
shibu 渋 persimmon juice  
shibu.i 渋い astringent // glum / sullen //  
simple yet refined / quiet & tasteful  
shibu.ru 渋る be reluctant (unwilling) to do

[灬 water 101R]

[止 stop 3KR]

[ㇿ pucker]

1974 *Water (persimmon juice) stops and makes you pucker because it's **astrigent**.*

*Don't be **glum & sullen** and **reluctant** to try this **simple yet refined taste**.* Remember the element ㇿ as a mouth puckering after drinking persimmon juice. You may be caught in a 交通渋滞 in Japan, which is nearly as unpleasant as an unripe persimmon.

## 墨

RUI

1. RAMPART / PARAPET 2. BASE (IN BASEBALL)

[田 field 16KR]

RUI 墨 rampart / parapet / fort // base  
MANRUI 満墨 bases loaded

[ㇿ pucker]

[土 earth 15KR]

1975 *Field puckered with earth- once there were **ramparts** but now just **bases**.*

## 撰

SETSU

1. ACT IN PLACE OF 2. INJECT / ASSIMILATE

[扌 hand 122R]

SESSHOO 撰政 a regent / regency  
SESSHU suru 摄取 inject (food) / assimilate (culture)

[耳 ear 87KR]

[ㇿ pucker]

1976 *Hand seizes ear making it pucker. Nanny **acts in place of** the parents and makes the children **inject** food and **assimilate** culture.*

# 書 妻 事 。 麗 慶 薦

## 書

SHO

### 1. WRITE 2. BOOKS 3. LETTER / NOTE

SHODOO 書道 calligraphy [ 弓 hand ]  
 SHOTEN 書店 a bookstore [ 日 sun 57KR]  
 SHORUI 書類 documents / papers

ka.

ka.ku 書く write

1977 *Hand holding a brush draws the sun- that's **writing** in Japan.*

## 妻

SAI

tsuma

### WIFE

FUSAI 夫妻 husband & wife / Mr. & Mrs. [ + ten 52KR]  
 tsuma 妻 wife [ 三 hand]

1978 *Ten handed woman- she's a **wife**.*

[ 女 woman 96KR]

## 事

JI

koto

### THING / AFFAIR

DAIJI na 大事な important / serious / critical [ + ten 52KR]  
 KAJI 火事 a fire [ 口 mouth 85KR]  
 koto 事 thing / affair [ 三 hand]

dekigoto 出来事 an event / occurrence / incident

1979 *Ten mouths and hands- what kind of **thing** or **affair** is it?*

## 麗

REI

uruwa.

### BEAUTIFUL

BIREI na 麗な beautiful / gorgeous  
 uruwa.shii 麗しい beautiful / graceful / elegant / fine

1980 *Hoofprints of deer- they are **beautiful**.* Remember the now defunct element 𨮑 as hoofprints. The 'deer' element is a highly stylized pictograph of a deer. With some imagination antlers and feet can be seen. It may help to imagine the deer grazing by a building. Originally 麗 meant a herd of deer, and by extension, something very **beautiful**.

## 慶

KEI

### 1. REJOICE / BE HAPPY OVER 2. CONGRATULATE

KEIJI 慶事 a happy event [v.s. deer 1980]  
 KEIGA suru 慶賀 congratulate [ 愛 love 2018]

1981 *Simple deer and simple love are for **rejoicing** & **congratulations**.*

## 薦

SEN

### RECOMMEND

SUISEN suru 推薦 recommend [ ++ plant 99R]  
 SUISENJOO 推薦状 a letter of recommendation [v.s. deer 1980]  
 [ 馬 horse 92KR]

1982 *Plants selected by simple deer and simple horse are **recommended**.*

# 傑 隣 瞬 。 段 鍛 暇

## 傑

KETSU

### OUTSTANDING

KETSUBUTSU 傑物 an outstanding (great) man  
 KESSAKU 傑作 a masterpiece  
 1983 *Person with opposed feet up a tree is **outstanding**.*

[ 1 person 154R]  
 [ 𠂔 opposed feet 403E]  
 [ 木 tree 70KR]

## 隣

RIN

### NEIGHBOUR

RINJIN 隣人 a neighbour  
 RINSETSU no 隣接の neighbouring / adjoining / contiguous  
 tonari 隣 next door  
 1984 *Hills of rice and opposed feet are **neighbours**.*

[ 𠂔 hill 185R]  
 [ 米 rice 72KR]  
 [v.s. opposed feet 403E]

## 瞬

SHUN  
 matata.

### WINK / BLINK / TWINKLE

SHUNKAN 瞬間 an instant / a moment  
 matata.ku 瞬く wink / blink / twinkle  
 1985 *Eye with hand reaching down to cover opposed feet **winks, blinks & twinkles**.*

[ 目 eye 86KR]  
 [ 𠂔 hand re down 340E]  
 [ 𠂔 cover 247R]

## 段

DAN

### 1. STEPS / STAIRS 2. GRADE / RANK 3. COLUMN / PARAGRAPH

DAN 段 steps / stairs // grade / rank // column / paragraph  
 DANDAN 段々 gradually / by degrees // a terrace / steps  
 K Aidan 階段 a flight of stairs / a stairway [ 𠂔 weapon (tool) 961E]  
 SHODAN 初段 the first grade [ 又 hand 295R]  
 ZEN DAN 前段 the preceding paragraph / the 1st half  
 1986 *KR Steps in cliff were made by tool in hand for **stairs**. They are a good **grade** and resemble a **column** or **paragraph**. Remember the element 𠂔 as a cliff into which **steps** have been cut. The element 𠂔, usually means weapon, but it can also refer to a tool.*

## 鍛

TAN  
 kita.

1. FORGE / TEMPER 2. TRAIN / DRILL  
 TANREN suru 鍛練 forge / temper // train / drill / discipline  
 kita.eru 鍛える forge / temper // train / drill / discipline  
 1987 *Metal in steps is **forged & tempered**, just like **training & drilling**.*

[ 金 metal 10KR]  
 [ 段 steps 1986KR]

## 暇

KA

### FREE TIME / LEISURE

KYUUKA 休暇 a holiday / vacation / time off  
 YOKA 余暇 leisure / spare time  
 hima 暇 free time / leisure

[ 日 day 57KR]  
 [ 戸 door 41KR]  
 [ 𠂔 v 𠂔 tool 961E]  
 [ 又 hand 295R]

1988 *Day for fixing the door-step with tool in hand is when I have **free time & leisure**.*

# 焼 暁 奔 。 漢 嘆 難

## 焼

SHOO  
ya.

### 1. BURN 2. ROAST

NENSHOO	燃烧	combustion	
ya.keru	烧ける	be burnt // be roasted	[火 fire 18KR]
ya.ku	烧く	burn // roast (broil, grill, bake, toast)	[+ ten 52KR]
yakitori	焼き鳥	grilled chicken	[++ plant 99R]
hiyake	日焼け	suntan / sunburn	[元 origin 984KR]
yuuyake	夕焼け	the glow of sunset	

1989 Fire on ten plants of simple origin **burns & roasts** them.

## 暁

GYOO  
akatsuki

### DAWN / DAYBREAK

GYOOSSEI	晓星	the morning star / Venus	[日 sun 57KR]
akatsuki	晓	dawn / daybreak	

1990 Sun on ten plants of simple origin at **dawn**.

## 奔

HON

### RUN ABOUT

HONBA	奔馬	a runaway horse	[大 big 1KR]
HONSOO	奔走	running about / efforts / good offices	[+ ten 52KR]
			[++ plant 99R]

1991 Big ten plants **run about**.

## 漢

KAN

### 1. CHINA / HAN DYNASTY 2. FELLOW / MAN

KANJI	漢字	a Chinese character / a kanji	[水 water 101R]
KOOKAN	好漢	a fine fellow	[++ plant 99R]
			[口 mouth 85KR]
			[夫 man 635KR]

1992 Water & plants in the mouth of the **man** from **Han China**.

## 嘆

TAN  
nage.

### 1. LAMENT / GRIEVE 2. DEPLORE

TANSOKU	嘆息	a sigh // a lamentation	[口 mouth 85KR]
nage.ku	嘆く	lament / grieve // deplore / regret	[漢 China 1992]

1993 Mouth in waterless China **laments, grieves & deplores**.

## 難

NAN

### 1. DIFFICULT 2. MISHAP / DISASTER 3. DEFECT

NANDAI	難題	a difficult problem (question)	[漢 China 1992]
KAINAN	海難	a shipwreck / a maritime disaster	[住 bird 267R]
HINAN suru	非難	blame / censure / condemn / denounce	
muzuka.shii	難しい	difficult / hard	
kata.i	難い	difficult / hard	

1994 Waterless China has birds- it's **difficult** for them & they have **mishaps & defects**.

# 邦 寿 鑄 。 遂 隊 墜

## 邦

HOO

### 1. OUR COUNTRY (JAPAN) 2. COUNTRY

HOOJI 邦字 a Japanese character [ 邦 bush ]  
 HOOJIN 邦人 a Japanese / the Japanese [ 邦 village 347R]  
 RENPOO 連邦 a federal state

**1995** *Bush in the village in **Japan** and in other **countries**. Students of Kanji Mnemonics by now should be comfortable reading a 邦字新聞.*

## 寿

JU

kotobuki

### 1. LONGEVITY 2. CONGRATULATIONS

JUMYOO 寿命 lifespan / life expectancy [ 寿 bush ]  
 kotobuki 寿 congratulations [ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**1996** KR *Bush tended by a skilful hand has **longevity**. **Congratulations!***

## 鑄

CHUU

i.

### CAST METAL

CHUUTETSU 鑄鉄 cast iron [ 金 metal 10KR]  
 i.ru 鑄る cast / mint (coins) [ 寿 longevity 1996KR]

**1997** *Metal with longevity is **cast**.*

## 遂

SUI

to.

### ACCOMPLISH

SUIKOO suru 遂行 accomplish / carry out [ 彳 movement 178R]  
 to.geru 遂げる accomplish / carry out [ 豕 pig 867NJY]

**1998** *Movement of pigs in motion- they will **accomplish** (their goal). The element 豕 refers to a group of pigs moving out of an enclosure. In some compounds, the element 彳 conveys the idea of attaining a goal and in others it conveys movement and commotion.*

## 隊

TAI

### SQUAD / UNIT

GUNTAI 軍隊 an army / troops / forces [ 阝 hill 185R]  
 GAKUTAI 樂隊 a band (musical)

**1999** KR *Hill with pigs in motion- it must be a **squad** or **unit**. Here, 豕 conveys movement and commotion. Troops commonly encamped on hills and 隊 is an ideograph for army **units**.*

## 墜

TSUI

### FALL

TSUIRAKU 墜落 a fall / a crash (airplane) [ 隊 squad 199R]  
 TSUIISHI 墜死 death from a fall [ 土 earth 15KR]

**2000** *Squad to earth- **fall** down!*

# 威滅歳。徳聴恥

## 威

### 1. AUTHORITY 2. DIGNITY 3. THREAT

I	KENI	權威	authority	[ 戊 halberd 420R]
	IGEN	威嚴	dignity / prestige	[ 女 woman 96KR]
	KYOOI	脅威	a threat / menace / danger	

2001 Woman with a halberd has **authority, dignity** & she's a **threat**. Note variant of 戊.

## 滅

### RUIN / DESTROY

METSU	HAMETSU	破滅	ruin / destruction	[ 彡 water 101R]
	SHOOMETSU	消滅	extinction / disappearance	[ 火 fire 18KR]
horo.	horo.biru	滅びる	perish / be ruined (destroyed) / die out	[ 戊 halberd 420R]
	horo.bosu	滅ぼす	ruin / destroy / annihilate / overthrow	

2002 Water, fire and a halberd **ruin** & **destroy**.

## 歳

### YEARS OLD / YEAR

SAI	SANSAI	三歳	three years old	[ 止 stop 3KR]
	BANZAI	万歳	'banzai' / long live... / hurrah / cheers	[ 戊 halberd 420R]
SEI	SEIBO	歳暮	a year-end gift // the end of the year	[ 小 small 2KR]

2003 Stop with a halberd when you are small & **X-years old**.

## 徳

### VIRTUE / MORALITY

TOKU	TOKU	徳	virtue / morality	[ 彳 go 482R]
	TOKUGAWA	徳川	Tokugawa (historical surname)	[ + ten 52KR]
	TOKKURI*	徳利	a sake bottle	[ 目 eye 86KR]
			2004 Go with ten eyes and a heart full of <b>virtue</b> & <b>morality</b> .	[ 心 heart 61KR]

## 聴

### LISTEN CAREFULLY

CHOO	CHOOKAKU	聴覚	the sense of hearing	[ 耳 ear 87KR]
	CHOOSHUU	聴衆	an audience	[ 徳 virtue 2004]

2005 Ear with simple virtue **listens carefully**.

## 恥

### 1. SHAME / DISGRACE 2. BE SHY / BASHFUL

CHI	CHIJOKU	恥辱	shame / disgrace / dishonour	[ 耳 ear 87KR]
haji	haji	恥	shame / disgrace / dishonour / humiliation	[ 心 heart 61KR]
ha.	ha.jiru	恥じる	feel ashamed	
	ha.zukashii	恥ずかしい	shameful / dishonourable / disgraceful // be ashamed of	
	ha.jirau	恥じらう	be shy / bashful // blush	

2006 Ear and heart feel **shame** when one is **shy** & **bashful**.

# 秀

# 透

# 誘

# 携

## 秀

### EXCEL / SURPASS

SHUU	秀才	a genius / prodigy / bright student	[禾 rice plant 213R]
hii.	秀でる	excel / surpass / be superior to	[乃 plump buttocks]

**2007** KR *Rice plant and plump buttocks excel.* The element 'plump buttocks' is closely related to 呂 bum 594E. The ideograph 秀 refers to a rice plant with an exceptionally heavy head of grain i.e. one that **excels** or **surpasses** all the others.

## 透

### CLEAR / TRANSPARENT

TOO	透明な	clear / transparent	[透 movement 178R]
su.	透視	see through	[秀 excel 2007KR]
	透く	become thin (sparse) / have gaps (space, room) // be transparent	
	透ける	be transparent	
	透かす	look through // leave a space / thin out	

**2008** *Movement that excels is clear & transparent.*

## 誘

### 1. INVITE 2. ENTICE / LURE

YUU	誘引	an invitation / inducement	[言 word 35KR]
saso.	誘惑	temptation / seduction / enticement	[秀 excel 2007KR]
	誘う	invite / ask // entice / lure / tempt	

**2009** *Words that excel invite & entice.*

## 携

### 1. CARRY (IN ONE'S HAND) / PORTABLE 2. TAKE PART IN / PARTICIPATE

KEI	携帯	carry / bring (take, have) with one	[手 hand 122R]
tazusa.	携える	carry / bring (take, have) with one	[住 bird 267R]
	携わる	take part in / participate	[乃 plump buttocks]

**2010** *Hand carries a bird with plump buttocks- it is portable and will take part in (the market place).* These days 携帯電話 are all the rage in Japan, especially among the young who can be seen everywhere talking into a 携帯 (cell phone).



# 当 雪 急 尋

## 当

TOO

1. HIT 2. BE ON TARGET / BE RIGHT 3. PRESENT

HONTOO	本当	truth / reality	
SOOTOO na	相当な	suitable / appropriate / proper / fit	[ 小 small 2KR]
TOOSEI	当世	the present age / modern times	[ ㊦ hand ]
a. a.taru	当たる	hit // be on target / be right	
a.teru	当てる	place / put / apply // hit / make a hit	

**2011** *Small hand hits and is on target at present.* There are 15 or more associated meanings for 当たる in the dictionary.

## 雪

SETSU  
yuki

SNOW

SHINSETSU	新雪	new-fallen snow	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
yuki	雪	snow	[v.s. hand ]
ooyuki	大雪	a heavy snowfall	
yukiGASSEN	雪合戦	a snow ball fight	

**2012** *Rain on hand is snow.*

## 急

KYUU

1. URGENT / SUDDEN 2. BE IN A HURRY

KYUUYOO	急用	urgent business	[ ク bending pers 476E]
KYUUKOO	急行	an express (train)	[v.s. hand ]
TOKKYUU	特急	a special express (train)	[ 心 heart 61KR]
iso. iso.gu	急ぐ	hurry / be in a hurry	

**2013** *Bending person puts hand to heart- something urgent has suddenly come up and now he's in a hurry.* The sirens of 救急車 are a feature of big city life in Japan, as elsewhere.

## 尋

JIN  
tazu.

1. SEARCH FOR 2. ASK / INQUIRE

JINMON	尋問	questioning / interrogation	[ 工 artisan 201KR]
tazu.neru	尋ねる	search (look, hunt) for // ask / inquire	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
tazunebito	尋ね人	a missing person	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**2014** *Hand of artisan, mouth and skilful hand all search, ask & inquire.*

# 麦 変 後 愛

## 麦

### WHEAT / BARLEY

BAKU	BAKUGA	麦芽	malt	[ 主 growing plant 389E]
mugi	mugi	麦	wheat / barley / oats / rye	[ 又 upturned foot 459R]
	mugicha	麦茶	barley tea	
	komugi	小麦	wheat	
	oomugi	大麦	barley	

2015 Growing plant with an upturned foot is **wheat, barley, oats** or **rye**.

## 変

### 1. CHANGE 2. STRANGE / QUEER 3. A MISHAP / DISASTER

HEN	HENKA	変化	a change / transformation	[ 赤 red 1702KR]
	HEN na	変な	strange / queer / odd / peculiar	[ 又 upturned foot 459R]
	HENSHI	変死	an accidental death	
	TAIHEN	大変	serious / grave / difficult / dreadful / wonderful	
ka.	ka.waru	変わる	undergo a change / be altered // be different from / differ	
	ka.eru	変える	change / alter	

2016 Short red upturned foot has **changed** and is **strange & queer** as a result of the **mishap** or **disaster**.

## 後

### 1. AFTER / LATER 2. BEHIND

GO	GOGO	午後	afternoon / p.m.	[ 彳 go 482R]
KOO	KOOHAN	後半	the second half	[ 彡 v 糸 thread 78KR]
nochi	nochi	後	after / later	[ 又 upturned foot 459R]
ushi.	ushi.ro	後ろ	behind / at the back (rear) of	
ato	ato	後	afterward / later on // backward / in the rear	

2017 Go with a short thread and upturned foot- **after**, you'll be **behind**.

## 愛

### LOVE

AI	AI	愛	love / affection	[ 手 hand re down 340E]
	AIJOO	愛情	love / affection	[ 冂 cover 247R]
	AIDOKU	愛読	love to read	[ 心 heart 61KR]
	AIKOKUSHIN	愛国心	patriotism	[ 又 upturned foot 459R]

2018 Hand reaching down to cover heart and upturned foot- it must be **love**.

# 喜 鼓 樹 膨

## 喜

### REJOICE / BE GLAD

KI	KIGEKI	喜劇	a comedy	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
	KANKI	歛喜	joy / delight	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	KYOOKI	狂喜	wild joy / ecstasy / rapture	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
yoroko.	yoroko.bu	喜ぶ	be glad / be pleased / delighted	
	yoroko.basu	喜ばす	please (delight) someone	

**2019** *Samurai with beans in his mouth rejoices.* It is helpful to think of the 'samurai with beans' element as a fusion of 士 and 豆, the 一 of 豆 having been discarded.

## 鼓

### DRUM

KO	TAIKO	太鼓	a drum	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
	KODOO	鼓動	a beat / pulsation / throbbing	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
tsuzumi	tsuzumi	鼓	a hand drum	[ 支 branch 678KR]

**2020** *Samurai with beans and a branch plays the drum.* Here, the element 支 is a hand holding a bamboo stick for beating a **drum**.

## 樹

### TREE / BUSH

JU	JUMOKU	樹木	a tree	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	JUHYOO	樹氷	hoar frost / ice frozen on trees	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
	KAJU	果樹	a fruit tree	[ 豆 bean 1082KR]
	KAJUEN	果樹園	an orchard	[ 寸 skilful hand 55KR]

**2021** *Tree by samurai with beans and a skilful hand is a tree or a bush.*

## 膨

### SWELL / EXPAND

BOO	BOOCHOO	膨張	expansion / swelling	[ 月 body 144R]
	BOODAI na	膨大な	swollen // huge / enormous	[ 士 samurai 159KR]
fuku.	fuku.reru	膨れる	something swells out (expands) / be sulky (cross, sore) / sulk	[ 豆 bean 1082KR] [ 彡 hair 342CO]
	fuku.ramu	膨らむ	swell out / expand	

**2022** *Body of samurai with beans and hair swells & expands.*

# 能 熊 態 罷

## 能

NOO

### 1. ABILITY / TALENT 2. NOH PLAY

NOO 能 ability / talent // a Noh play  
 NOORYOKU 能力 ability  
 NOOMEN 能面 a Noh mask

[ 鼻 nose 502E]

[ 月 body 144R]

[ 爪 claws ]

**2023** KR Pictograph of an animal with a prominent nose, body and claws i.e. a bear. **Ability** and **talent** are associated meanings stemming from the attributes of a bear (strength, agility, intelligence). **Noh** drama is further associative.

## 熊

kuma

### BEAR

kuma 熊 a bear  
 Kumamoto 熊本 Kumamoto (city in Kyushu)

[ 能 ability 2023KR]

[ 火 fire 402R]

**2024** NJY Ability like (a raging) fire- that's a **bear!** Although not a general use character, 熊 is a part of every Japanese person's reading vocabulary. It is unlikely that a visitor to Japan will encounter 熊 in the wild, but he or she may feel threatened by 熊蜂 (kumabachi, literally bear-bee) which are the large hornets seen especially in the mountains.

## 態

TAI

### CONDITION / APPEARANCE

TAIDO 態度 an attitude / manner / behaviour  
 JITAI 事態 the situation / the state of affairs [ 能 ability 2023KR]  
 JITTAI 実態 the actual situation / the realities [ 心 heart 61KR]  
 JOOTAI 状態 condition / state / situation  
 SEITAI 生態 ecology / mode of life  
 HENTAI 変態 an anomaly / abnormality // metamorphosis / transformation

**2025** Ability and heart determine one's **condition & appearance**.

## 罷

HI

### 1. STOP / DISCONTINUE 2. WITHDRAW / LEAVE

HIGYOO 罷業 a strike / walkout  
 HIMEN 罷免 dismissal (from one's post)

[ 罟 simple net 1047E]

[ 能 ability 2023KR]

**2026** Simple net with ability: **stop** (after you have set it) and **withdraw**. As an ideograph, 罷 probably meant to set a net for a bear, then **withdraw** or **leave**. **Stop** and **discontinue** are associative meanings.

# 契 喫 潔 。 絹

## 契

	<b>PLEDGE / VOW</b>		[ 圭 tally ]
KEI	KEIYAKU	契約 a contract	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
chigi.	chigi.ru	契る pledge / vow / promise	[ 大 big 1KR]

**2027** KR *Tally cut with a sword for a big **pledge**.* The element 圭 is a pictograph of a notched piece of wood used as a tally in ancient times. Pairs were made and the matching halves brought together upon the proper fulfilment of the contract or deal. Often 圭 is combined with 刀 to emphasize the cutting of the notches.

## 喫

	<b>EAT / DRINK / SMOKE</b>		
KITSU	KISSATEN	喫茶店 a tea house / cafe	[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	KITSUEN suru	喫煙 smoke (cigarettes, a pipe)	[ 契 pledge 2027KR]
	MANKITSU suru	満喫 eat (drink) one's fill / have enough	

**2028** *Mouth pledges to **eat, drink & smoke**.*

## 潔

	<b>1. CLEAN / PURE 2. BRAVE / MANLY</b>		[ 凵 water 101R]
KETSU	SEIKETSU na	清潔な clean / pure	[ 圭 tally ]
	JUNKETSU na	純潔な pure / chaste	[ 刀 sword 7KR]
	KEPPAKU na	潔白な pure / upright / having integrity	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
isagiyo.	isagiyo.i	潔い pure / upright // brave / manly	

**2029** *Water on tally cut with a sword and thread are all **clean & pure, brave & manly**.*

## 絹

	<b>SILK</b>		[ 糸 thread 78KR]
KEN	KENPU	絹布 silk (fabric)	[ 口 opening ]
kinu	kinu	絹 silk	[ 月 body 144R]

**2030** *Thread from an opening in the body (of a silkworm) is **silk**.* An orphan with few structural relatives.

# 酸 唆 俊 陵

## 酸

### ACID / SOUR

<b>SAN</b>	SANSEI	酸性	acidity	[酉 wine jar 220R]
	SANSO	酸素	oxygen	[△ nose 502E]
<b>su.</b>	su.i	酸い	acid / sour	[儿 legs 302R]
	su.ppai	酸っぱい	acid / sour	[又 upturned foot 459R]

**2031** Wine (jar) that lingers turns **acid & sour**. A mnemonic for the 'linger' element is: *runny nose and upturned foot- let's not **linger***. The 'nose with legs' construct is easily remembered as a 'runny nose'.

## 唆

### 1. TEMPT 2. INCITE

[口 mouth 85KR]

<b>SA</b>	SHISA suru	示唆	suggest	[v.s. linger 2031]
	KYOOSA suru	教唆	incite / instigate / abet	
<b>sosonoka.</b>	sosonoka.su	唆す	tempt / entice / seduce // incite / instigate / stir up / egg on	

**2032** Mouth lingers to **tempt and incite**.

## 俊

### GENIUS / EXCELLENCE

[亻 person 154R]

<b>SHUN</b>	SHUNSAI	俊才	a genius / a man of excellence	[v.s. linger 2031]
	SHUNKETSU	俊傑	a great man	

**2033** Person who lingers (behind) is a **genius**. The character has connotations both of standing apart and being able to give others a head start and still be able to surpass them.

## 陵

### 1. IMPERIAL TOMB 2. MOUND / HILL

[阝 hill 185R]

<b>RYOO</b>	GORYOO	御陵	tomb of the Emperor (Empress)	[土 earth 15KR]
	KYUURYOO	丘陵	a hill	[儿 legs 302R]
<b>misasagi</b>	misasagi	陵	an Imperial tomb	[又 upturned foot 459R]

**2034** Hill with earth, legs and an upturned foot is either an **Imperial tomb** or just a **mound** or a **hill**.

# 番 藩 審 翻 。 爵

## 番

### 1. GUARD / KEEP WATCH 2. NUMBER 3. ORDER / TURN

BAN	BANNIN	番人	a watchman / guard	[ノ emphatically 138E]
	KOOBAN	交番	a police box	[米 rice 72KR]
	ICHIBAN	一番	the first / No. 1 / most / best	[田 field 16KR]
	JUNBAN	順番	order / turn	

2035 KR *Emphatically rice in field is **guarded** by number and in order.*

## 藩

### FEUDAL CLAN

HAN	HAN	藩	a feudal clan	[彳 plant 99R]
	HANSHU	藩主	the lord of a feudal clan	[シ water 101R]

[番 guard 2035KR]

2036 *Plants are watered and guarded by the **feudal clan**.*

## 審

### TRIAL / HEARING / INVESTIGATION

SHIN	SHINMON	審問	a trial / an inquiry / an examination	[宀 house 107R]
	SHINPAN	審判	a referee (umpire, judge)	[番 guard 2035KR]
	SHINSA suru	審査	judge / examine / investigate	

2037 *House guarded during the **trial**.*

## 翻

### 1. WAVE / FLUTTER 2. CHANGE

HON	HON'YAKU suru	翻訳	translate	[番 guard 2035KR]
	HONI suru	翻意	change one's mind	[羽 wings 1801KR]
hirugae.	hirugae.ru	翻る	wave / flutter / stream	
	hirugae.su	翻す	change	

2038 *Guard wings as they **wave, flutter and change**.*

## 爵

### PEERAGE

SHAKU	HAKUSHAKU	伯爵	a count / earl	[手 hand re down 340E]
	DANSHAKU	男爵	a baron	[皿 plate 23KR]
	KOOSHAKU	公爵	a prince / duke	[食 food 804KR]

[寸 skilful hand 55KR]

2039 *Hand reaches down with a simple plate to serve simple food with a skilful hand to the **peerage**.*

# 免 晚 逸 勉 。 寧

## 免

MEN

1. ESCAPE 2. AVOID / EVADE 3. BE EXEMPT

MEN'EKI 免疫 immunity  
 MENKYO 免許 a licence / permit  
 MENZAI 免罪 acquittal  
 MENZEI 免税 tax exemption

manuka.

manuka.reru 免れる escape (danger) // avoid / evade

2040 KR *Big-eared bug-eyed long-legged rabbit **escaped** & **avoided** (capture) so it was exempt from (being barbecued).*

## 晚

BAN

1. EVENING 2. LATE

KONBAN 今晚 this evening [日 sun 57KR]  
 BANKON 晚婚 late marriage [免 escape 2040KR]  
 BANNEN 晚年 late in life

2041 *Sun escapes **late** in the **evening**.*

## 逸

ITSU

1. ESCAPE 2. EXCEL 3. DEVIATE / STRAY

ISsuru 逸する let escape / miss (a chance) // deviate from  
 IPPIN 逸品 a masterpiece / a superb article [逸 movement 178R]  
 ITSUWA 逸話 an anecdote [免 escape 2040KR]

2042 *Movement **escapes** because it **excels** so do not **deviate**.*

## 勉

BEN

EFFORT / HARD WORK

BENKYOO 勉強 study [免 escape 2040KR]  
 KINBEN na 勤勉な industrious / hard working / diligent [力 power 17KR]

2043 *Escape power by **effort** & **hard work**.*

## 寧

NEI

PEACEFUL / QUIET

ANNEI 安寧 public peace [宀 house 107R]  
 TEINEI 丁寧 civility / politeness // care [心 heart 61KR]  
 [皿 plate 23KR]  
 [丁 city block 21KR]

2044 *House with a heart and simple plate on the city block is **peaceful** & **quiet**.*



# 電 竜 滝 縄 。 襲

## 電

### ELECTRICITY

DEN	DENKI	電気	electricity	[ 雨 rain 69KR]
	DENWA	電話	a telephone	[ 田 field 16KR]
	DENSHI	電子	an electron	

**2045** Rain on field with a bolt of lightning- it's **electricity**.

## 竜

### DRAGON

RYUU	RYUU	竜	a dragon	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	RYUUGUU	竜宮	Palace of the Dragon King	[ 田 field 16KR]
	KYOORYUU	恐竜	a dinosaur	
tatsu	tatsu	竜	a dragon	

**2046** KR Standing up in a field emitting a bolt of lightning- it's a **dragon**! The modern version of **dragon** is highly evolved and simplified and contains few of the features of the twisting **dragon** 龍 in 2049.

## 滝

### WATERFALL

taki	taki	滝	a waterfall	[ 彡 water 101R]
	takinobori	滝登ぼり	(salmon) climbing a waterfall	[ 竜 dragon 2046KR]

**2047** Water dragon is a **waterfall**.

## 縄

### ROPE

JOO	JOOMON	縄文	straw-rope pattern found on pottery of the 'Jomon' period in Japanese history.	
nawa	nawa	縄	rope	[ 糸 thread 78KR]
	nawatobi	縄跳び	skipping (jumping) rope	[ 田 field 16KR]
	Okinawa	沖縄	Okinawa	

**2048** Thread after two fields were struck by a bolt of lightning- it used to be **rope**.

## 襲

### 1. ATTACK 2. INHERIT

SHUU	SHUUGEKI	襲撃	an attack	[ 立 stand up 25KR]
	KUUSHUU	空襲	an air raid	[ 月 body 144R]
	SESHUU	世襲	heredity	[ 龍 dragon ]
oso.	oso.u	襲う	attack / assail / assault // inherit	[ 衣 clothing 265KR]

**2049** Dragon clothing for an **attack** to **inherit** (the kingdom). The difficult element 龍 is derived from a pictograph of a dragon. Remember its unmemorable modern form as: stand up on the body of a twisting dragon.

# 空 控 突 深 探

## 空

### 1. SKY 2. EMPTY

KUU	KUUKOO	空港	an airport	[ 穴 hole 51KR]
sora	sora	空	the sky	[ 工 artisan 201KR]
kara	kara no	空の	empty	
	karate	空手	karate	
a.	a.ku	空く	be empty (unoccupied)	
	a.keru	空ける	empty / leave blank	

2050 KR *Hole made by artisan is as empty as the sky.*

## 控

### 1. HOLD BACK 2. ABSTAIN FROM 3. POSTPONE 4. MAKE A NOTE OF 5. WAIT

KOO	KOOJO suru	控除	subtract / deduct	
hika.	hika.eru	控える	hold back // abstain from // postpone // make a note of // wait	
	hikae	控え	a note / memo	[ 手 hand 122R]
	hikaeme no	控え目	moderate / reserved	[ 空 sky 2050KR]
	hikaeshitsu	控え室	a waiting room	

2051 *Hand in the sky holds back, abstains & postpones so make a note of it & wait.*

## 突

### 1. THRUST / POKE / STRIKE 2. SUDDEN

TOTSU	TOTSUNYUU suru	突入	rush (plunge) into	
	TOTSUZEN	突然	suddenly	[ 穴 hole 51KR]
tsu.	tsu.ku	突く	thrust / poke / strike	[ 大 big 1KR]
	hanetsuki	羽根突き	Japanese badminton	
	tamatsuki	玉突き	billiards	

2052 *Hole is big- make a sudden thrust.*

## 深

### DEEP

SHIN	SHINDO	深度	depth	[ 水 water 101R]
fuka.	fuka.i	深い	deep	[ 穴 hole 51KR]
	fuka.maru	深まる	become deeper (more intense)	[ 木 tree 70KR]
	fuka.meru	深める	deepen / intensify	

2053 *Water in the flat hole in the tree is deep. Note variant of 穴 .*

## 探

### SEARCH / GROPE / PROBE

[ 手 hand 122R]

TAN	TANKEN	探検	an exploration (expedition)	
sagu.	sagu.ru	探る	spy on // search / sound out // feel for // probe / explore	
saga.	saga.su	探す	look for	

2054 *Hand in the flat hole in the tree searches, gropes & probes.*

# 京 涼 鯨 景 影

## 京

	<b>CAPITAL</b>			
KYOO	KYOOTO	京都	Kyoto (old Imperial capital of Japan)	
	TOOKYOO	東京	Tokyo	[高 tall 216KR]
	JOOKYOO	上京	going to Tokyo	[小 small 2KR]
KEI	KEIHIN	京浜	Tokyo-Yokohama	

2055 KR *Tall and small in the capital.*

## 涼

	<b>COOL / REFRESHING</b>			
RYOO	RYOOMI	涼味	coolness / the cool	[ 凵 water 101R]
suzu.	suzu.shii	涼しい	cool / refreshing	[ 京 capital 2055KR]
	suzu.mu	涼む	cool off / enjoy the cool (of the evening)	
	suzukaze**	涼風	a cool breeze **also read as RYOOFUU	

2056 *Water in the capital is cool & refreshing.*

## 鯨

	<b>WHALE</b>			
GEI	GEINIKU	鯨肉	whale meat	[ 魚 fish 1845KR]
	HOGEI	捕鯨	whaling	[ 京 capital 2055KR]
	HAKUGEI	白鯨	Moby Dick or the White Whale	
kujira	kujira	鯨	a whale	

2057 *Fish in the capital is a whale.*

## 景

	<b>SCENE / VIEW</b>			
KEI	KEISHOOCHI	景勝地	a picturesque place / a scenic spot	[ 日 sun 57KR]
	KEIKI	景気	business conditions	[ 京 capital 2055KR]
KE	KESHIKI	景色	scenery	

2058 KR *Sun over the capital shines on many scenes & views.*

## 影

	<b>1. SHADOW</b>	<b>2. REFLECTION / IMAGE</b>	<b>3. TRACE / SIGN</b>	[ 景 scene 2058KR]
EI	GEN'EI	幻影	a phantom / an illusion	[ 彡 hair 342CO]
	SATSUEI	撮影	photography	
kage	kage	影	a shadow // a reflection / image / figure // trace / sign	

2059 *Scene with hair is just a shadow or reflection with hardly a trace or sign.*

# 狂 皇 聖 班 潤

## 狂

KYOO

### 1. INSANE 2. MANIA

KYOOKI 狂気 insanity / madness / craziness [ 犛 animal 150R]

KYOOGEN 狂言 a Noh farce // a play / drama [ 王 king 64KR]

EIGA KYOO 映画狂 a movie fan

kuru.

kuru.u 狂う go insane (mad, crazy) / run amuck / get out of order / go wrong

2060 *Animal king is **insane** and has a **mania** (for movies).*

## 皇

KOO

### EMPEROR

KOOSHITSU 皇室 the Imperial Household [ 白 white 179KR]

KOOTASHI 皇太子 the Crown Prince [ 王 king 64KR]

OO

TENNOO 天皇 the Emperor of Japan

2061 *White king becomes **Emperor**.*

## 聖

SEI

### HOLY

SEIBO 聖母 the Holy Mother / Virgin Mary [ 耳 ear 87KR]

SEIDOO 聖堂 a Confucian temple // a church [ 口 mouth 85KR]

SEISHO 聖書 the Bible [ 王 king 64KR]

2062 *Ear and mouth of the king are **holy**.*

## 班

HAN

### GROUP / SQUAD

HAN 班 a group / squad [ 王 king 64KR]

HANCHOO 班長 a group (squad) leader [ 刀 knife 163R]

HANTEN 斑点 a spot / speckle / dot

2063 *King knifes king- then forms his own **group**.*

## 潤

JUN

1. MOISTEN / WET 2. ENRICH [ 水 water 101R]

JUNKATSUYU 潤滑油 lubricating oil [ 門 gate 145KR]

JUNTAKU na 潤沢な abundant / plentiful

uruo.

uruo.u 潤う be moistened / get wet // be enriched / get benefits / profit from

uruo.su 潤す moisten / wet // enrich / make rich

uru.

uru.mu 潤む be moist (wet)

2064 *Water gate king gets **moistened, wet & enriched**.*

# 肩 扇 戻 涙 啓

## 肩

KEN  
kata

### SHOULDER

KENSHOO 肩章 epaulettes / shoulder pips [戸 door 41KR]  
kata 肩 a shoulder [月 body 144R]

2065 Door with a body like a **shoulder**.

## 扇

SEN

### FAN

SENSU\*\* 扇子 a folding fan \*\*SU is an uncommon reading of 子 95KR.

SENPUUKI 扇風機 an electric fan

SENDŌ suru 扇動 instigate / incite / abet / egg on [戸 door 41KR]

oogi

oogi 扇 a folding fan [羽 wings 1801KR]

2066 Door and wings are like a **fan**.

## 戻

REI  
modo.

### RETURN

\* \* no common words with this reading [戸 door 41KR]  
[大 big 1KR]

modo.ru 戻る return (to where one was)

modo.su 戻す return / give (put, pay) back // send back // throw up / vomit //  
unwind // reject / turn down

2067 KR Door with a big (dog) who has **returned**. Earlier versions were written with 犬 dog 89KR to give a readily understood ideograph for **return**. The modern version is undoubtedly a miscopy.

## 涙

RUI

### TEARS

KANRUI 感涙 tears of strong emotion [彡 water 101R]

KETSURUI 血涙 bitter tears [戻 return 2067KR]

namida

namida 涙 a tear

namidagoe 涙声 a tearful voice

soranamida 空涙 false (crocodile) tears

2068 Water returns as **tears**.

## 啓

KEI

1. OPEN / ENLIGHTEN 2. SAY [戸 door 41KR]

KEIHATSU 啓発 enlightenment / edification [女 strike 200R]

KEIJI 啓示 a revelation [口 opening]

HAIKEI 拝啓 Dear Sir.

2069 Door struck open, not an **enlightened** way to **open** it, I **say**. Here, 口 is an opening.

# 推 誰 唯 進

○ ○ ○

## 推

	1. INFER / DEDUCE		2. RECOMMEND / PROPOSE		
SUI	SUIRI	推理	reasoning / inference		[ 扌 hand 122R]
	SUIRON	推論	reasoning / inference		[ 隹 bird 267R]
	SUITEI suru	推定	infer / presume / estimate		
	SUISEN suru	推薦	recommend		
o.	o.su	推す	infer / deduce // recommend / propose		

**2070** Hand holding a bird- I **infer** that you **recommend** it?

## 誰

	WHO			
dare	dare	誰	who	[ 言 word 35KR] [ 隹 bird 267R]

**2071** NJY Word of bird- **who? who? who?** (Our mnemonic bird is an owl). Although 誰 is classified as a NJY kanji, it is nevertheless essential for everyday reading and writing.

## 唯

	SOLELY / ONLY / MERELY				
YUI	YUIITSU no	唯一の	sole / only / unique / single		[ 口 mouth 85KR]
	YUIISHINRON	唯心論	idealism / spiritualism		[ 隹 bird 267R]
	YUIRIRON	唯理論	rationalism		
	YUIBUTSURON	唯物論	materialism		

**2072** Mouth of a bird has **solely** (songs to sing).

## 進

	MOVE FORWARD / ADVANCE / PROGRESS			
SHIN	SHINPO suru	進歩	make progress / advance / improve	[ 辵 movement 178R]
SUSU.	susu.mu	進む	advance / go forward / make progress / improve // gain (a clock)	
	susu.meru	進める	advance / put forward (a clock, a scheme) / promote / hasten	

**2073** Movement like a bird- **move forward, advance & progress.**

# 稚 集 隻 催

## 稚

### YOUNG / IMMATURE

CHI	CHIGYO	稚魚	fish fry	[禾 rice plant 213R]
	YOCHIEN	幼稚園	a kindergarden	[v.s. bird 267R]

2074 Rice plant and bird are **young & immature**.

## 集

### GATHER / COLLECT

SHUU	SHUUDAN	集団	a group / body / mass	[v.s. bird 267R] [木 tree 70KR]
	SHUUKIN	集金	bill collecting	
	BUNSHUU	文集	a collection of works / an anthology	
atsu.	atsu.maru	集まる	gather / collect / assemble / come together / centre (in, on)	
	atsu.meru	集める	gather / collect (stamps) / centre (in, on) / concentrate on	
tsudo.	tsudo.u	集う	= atsu.maru	

2075 Birds in a tree have **gathered** there.

## 隻

### 1. ONE OF A PAIR    2. COUNTER FOR SHIPS

SEKI	SEKIGAN	隻眼	one-eyed	[v.s. bird 267R]
	SEKISHU	隻手	one-armed	[又 hand 295R]
	SANSEKI	三隻	3 ships	

2076 Bird in the hand is **one of a pair**- the other is is on **1, 2, 3... ships**.

## 催

### 1. HOLD / SPONSOR    2. FEEL

SAI	KAISAI suru	開催	hold (a meeting) / sponsor	[1 person 154R]
	SHUSAI suru	主催	sponsor / promote	[山 mountain 20KR]
	SAIMIN	催眠	hypnotism	[v.s. bird 267R]
moyoo.	moyoo.su	催す	hold / give (a party) // feel	

2077 Person in the mountains with birds **holds** (a meeting) when he **feels** like it.

# 奮 奪 擁 雄

## 奮

### EXCITED / ROUSED UP

FUN

FUNKI suru 奮起 rouse oneself to action [大 big 1KR]  
FUNPATSU suru 奮発 make strenuous efforts // splurge [v.s. bird 267R]  
KOOFUN suru 興奮 be excited (roused up, stimulated) [田 field 16KR]

2078 *Big bird in the field gets **excited & roused up**.*

## 奪

### SNATCH / TAKE BY FORCE

DATSU

GOODATSU suru 強奪 rob / plunder [大 big 1KR]  
RYAKUDATSU suru 略奪 plunder / pillage / loot / sack [v.s. bird 267R]  
DASSHU suru 奪取 capture / seize / rob [寸 skilful hand 55KR]

uba.

uba.u 奪う snatch / take by force / rob / plunder / pillage / seize

2079 *Big bird in a skilful hand- it was **snatched & taken by force**.*

## 擁

### 1. SUPPORT 2. PROTECT 3. EMBRACE

YOO

YOORITSU suru 擁立 support / back up [扌 hand 122R]  
YOOGO 擁護 protection / cover / defence [斗 pot lid 227R]  
HOOYOO 抱擁 an embrace / a hug [糸 thread 78KR]  
[v.s. bird 267R]

2080 *Hand puts a pot lid and loose thread around bird to **support, protect & embrace** it.*  
Review 維 1881KR.

## 雄

### 1. MALE (ANIMAL) 2. BRAVE / GREAT

YUU

YUUSEI 雄性 male [十 ten 52KR]  
YUUDAI na 雄大な magnificent / grand / imposing [△ nose 502E]

osu

osu 雄 male [v.s. bird 267R]

on-

ondori 雄鳥 a rooster / cock

o-

oushi 雄牛 a bull

2081 *Ten noses on a bird- it's a **male, brave & great**. The female counterpart 雌 465.*



## Appendix I

### Abbreviations and Conventions

CO	Character in use in China only.
E	Element, a substructure of a kanji. Elements do not stand alone.
JY	JOYO 常用 general use kanji, of which there are 1,945 as prescribed by the Ministry of Education.
K	Kanji
KR	Kanji and Radical, <i>i.e.</i> a kanji that can also serve as a radical.
kun	The Japanese 'reading' of a kanji, conventionally written in lower case Roman script or in hiragana.
NJY	Not a JOYO 常用 kanji and not on the list approved for general use by the Ministry of Education. Nevertheless NJY kanji are encountered in everyday reading material; a few of these are given in <i>Kanji Mnemonics</i> .
OO	The long O. In many texts it is printed as an O with a lengthening bar on the top. The OO sounds exactly the same as O, but twice as long.
ON	The Chinese 'reading' of a kanji, conventionally written in upper case Roman script or in katakana.
R	Radical, a substructure of a kanji. Radicals do not stand alone.
UU	The long U. In many texts it is printed as a U with a lengthening bar on the top. The UU sounds exactly like U, but twice as long.
V	Variant of
V.S.	<i>vide supra</i> (see above)

**Script** This manual was typed in KanjiWORD Version 3.0. Two kanji fonts were used throughout. Kanji Gothic is a simple, boxy-looking font not unlike block letters in Roman script. Kanji Mincho is a more refined font commonly seen in Japanese publications.

### Reference Material

**Foerster, Andreas and Tamura, Naoko. *KANJI ABC. A systematic Approach to Japanese Characters*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA 1994.**

*KANJI ABC* puts the 1,945 general use kanji into 26 groups (one for each letter of the Roman alphabet—hence the title) based on a common structural element the authors call a 'grapheme'. The organization of *KANJI ABC* makes it easier to study and memorize kanji and the book is a milestone in the evolution of

good kanji texts. There are, however, shortcomings that tend to weaken its overall effectiveness. First is the authors' relentless logic in grouping kanji. For example, the organizing principle for the first four kanji is the presence of a horizontal stroke. The kanji 一 上 下 光 are accordingly grouped together, even though there is nothing memorable about the group and it serves no mnemonic purpose. Groups also tend to be very large. Characters at the beginning of a group often have little structural similarity with those at the end and what little they do have in common may cause them to be confused during the learning process. From a mnemonic point of view such broad groupings tend to be counterproductive because they are more than the beginner can handle at one time. Other features needed in a good, all round text, such as compound words that illustrate the use of kanji, are not given. *KANJI ABC* nevertheless is a concise and useful text.

**Henshall, Keneth G. *A guide to Remembering Japanese Characters*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA. 1988.**

Although organized in the traditional manner, this pioneering work incorporates kanji etymology and mnemonics to assist in learning the general use characters. Many will find that the long, convoluted explanations of a kanji's origins and development are just 'too much' and, in the end, not helpful for learning or remembering a character. Nevertheless, Henshall's text is a valuable English language source of information on kanji etymology.

**Hadamitzky, Wolfgang and Spahn, Mark. *KANJI & KANA. A Handbook and Dictionary of the Japanese Writing System*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA 1981.**

This is a traditional kanji text in which the general use characters are learned in the order prescribed by the Japanese Ministry of Education, proceeding from the most often used characters to those that occur less frequently. Many useful features recommend this enduring text as a supplement to more modern texts such as *Kanji Mnemonics*.

## Kanji Dictionaries

**Haig, John. *The New Nelson Japanese-English Character Dictionary*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA. 1997.**

A revised and up-dated version of the classic "Nelson's" kanji dictionary. The introduction of a 'Universal Radical Index' allows readers to look up characters by any radical in the character, a useful addition to an already well respected work.

**Spahn, Mark and Hadamitzky, Wolfgang. *The Kanji Dictionary*. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont, USA. 1996.**

An excellent dictionary, highly recommended. Entries are arranged according to Spahn and Hadamitzky's own simplified, easy to use radical-based reference system. Many powerful features of the dictionary make it a pleasure to use.

INDEX 1. ON READINGS

A	巫	1678	BAN	番	2035	BOO	紡	735	BUTSU	仏	1530
			BAN	晚	2041	BOO	妨	736	BUTSU	物	1970
AI	哀	1730				BOO	肪	737			
AI	愛	2018	BATSU	伐	519	BOO	房	738	BYOO	苗	151
			BATSU	闕	520	BOO	傍	739	BYOO	描	152
AKU	握	1166	BATSU	罰	1507	BOO	某	996	BYOO	猫	153
AKU	惡	1679	BATSU	拔	1700	BOO	謀	997	BYOO	病	325
						BOO	剖	1011	BYOO	秒	1209
AN	安	527	BEI	米	72	BOO	望	1048			
AN	案	528				BOO	妄	1049	CHA	茶	1692
AN	暗	1489	BEN	弁	507	BOO	忙	1050			
AN	行	4	BEN	便	800	BOO	忘	1051	CHAKU	嫡	1401
			BEN	勉	2043	BOO	棒	1140	CHAKU	着	1837
ATSU	庄	1573				BOO	貿	1611			
			BETSU	別	1620	BOO	乏	1682			
BA	馬	92				BOO	膨	2022	CHI	知	221
BA	婆	1160	BI	尾	827				CHI	痴	222
			BI	美	1201	BOKU	木	70	CHI	治	686
BACHI	罰	1507	BI	微	1264	BOKU	僕	487	CHI	地	884
			BI	鼻	1570	BOKU	撲	488	CHI	池	885
BAI	媒	998	BI	備	1623	BOKU	撲	488	CHI	值	992
BAI	倍	1006				BOKU	墨	1281	CHI	置	993
BAI	培	1007	BIN	瓶	787	BOKU	朴	1521	CHI	致	1162
BAI	賠	1008	BIN	便	800	BOKU	牧	1698	CHI	遲	1942
BAI	陪	1009	BIN	貧	1109				CHI	恥	2006
BAI	梅	1452	BIN	敏	1456	BON	凡	123	CHI	稚	2074
BAI	売	1694				BON	盆	1108			
BAI	買	1758							CHIKU	竹	71
			BO	母	97	BOTSU	没	1792	CHIKU	畜	445
			BO	簿	1383				CHIKU	蓄	446
BAKU	暴	462	BO	暮	1443	BU	無	404	CHIKU	逐	1806
BAKU	爆	463	BO	墓	1444	BU	舞	405	CHIKU	築	1872
BAKU	縛	1382	BO	募	1445	BU	部	1010			
BAKU	幕	1449	BO	慕	1446	BU	分	1104	CHIN	賃	821
BAKU	漠	1450	BO	模	1447	BU	侮	1455	CHIN	鎮	925
BAKU	麦	2015				BU	不	1545	CHIN	陳	1074
			BOO	亡	82	BU	武	1863	CHIN	朕	1581
BAN	伴	165	BOO	暴	462				CHIN	沈	1676
BAN	板	1146	BOO	冒	530	BUN	聞	147	CHIN	珍	1687
BAN	盤	1229	BOO	帽	531	BUN	文	629			
BAN	万	1636	BOO	坊	733	BUN	分	1104	CHITSU	秩	916
BAN	蚤	1720	BOO	防	734				CHITSU	窒	1164

CHO	貯	743	CHUU	注	1031	DEN	電	2045	EKI	益	1725
CHO	緒	1219	CHUU	駐	1032				EKI	液	1904
CHO	著	1220	CHUU	衷	1732	DO	土	15	EKI	易	1968
CHOO	丁	21	CHUU	虫	1827	DO	奴	299	EN	円	9
CHOO	鳥	93	CHUU	鑄	1997	DO	怒	300	EN	縁	418
CHOO	朝	209	DA	打	746	DO	努	301	EN	遠	569
CHOO	潮	210	DA	惰	818	DO	度	1612	EN	猿	570
CHOO	長	363	DA	駄	1479	DOO	道	303	EN	園	571
CHOO	脹	364	DA	墮	1744	DOO	導	304	EN	沿	782
CHOO	帳	365	DA	妥	1763	DOO	同	658	EN	鉛	783
CHOO	張	366	DA	蛇	1828	DOO	洞	659	EN	炎	1536
CHOO	兆	714				DOO	胴	660	EN	煙	1659
CHOO	挑	715	DAI	大	1	DOO	銅	661	EN	延	1670
CHOO	跳	716	DAI	弟	279	DOO	堂	1433	EN	宴	1717
CHOO	眺	717	DAI	第	280	DOO	動	1438	EN	塩	1726
CHOO	町	740	DAI	代	309	DOO	働	1439	EN	演	1878
CHOO	庁	741	DAI	台	683	DOO	童	1897	EN	援	1962
CHOO	頂	742	DAI	題	912				ETSU	謁	1365
CHOO	超	754				DOKU	毒	1458	ETSU	悦	1415
CHOO	提	910	DAKU	諾	1799	DOKU	読	1695	ETSU	閱	1416
CHOO	澄	1088	DAKU	濁	1833	DOKU	独	1831	ETSU	越	1876
CHOO	徵	1262									
CHOO	懲	1263	DAN	壇	696	DON	曇	1890			
CHOO	調	1320	DAN	談	1537	DON	鈍	1951	FU	父	98
CHOO	彫	1321	DAN	団	1559				FU	付	187
CHOO	腸	1425	DAN	男	1596	E	恵	1899	FU	付	188
CHOO	重	1435	DAN	男	1596				FU	符	189
CHOO	弔	1823	DAN	彈	1786	EI	永	141	FU	府	190
CHOO	聽	2005	DAN	断	1925	EI	泳	142	FU	腐	191
			DAN	暖	1963	EI	詠	143	FU	夫	635
			DAN	段	1986	EI	映	793	FU	扶	636
CHOKU	直	989				EI	英	794	FU	敷	732
CHOKU	勅	1020	DATSU	脱	1418	EI	營	1133	FU	布	779
			DATSU	奪	2079	EI	栄	1134	FU	怖	780
CHUU	中	155				EI	衛	1316	FU	富	1303
CHUU	仲	156	DE	弟	279	EI	銳	1419	FU	普	1324
CHUU	冲	157				EI	影	2059	FU	譜	1325
CHUU	忠	158	DEI	泥	1566				FU	膚	1464
CHUU	昼	698				EKI	駅	1095	FU	不	1545
CHUU	宙	722	DEN	田	16	EKI	役	1253	FU	赴	1753
CHUU	抽	723	DEN	伝	1539	EKI	疫	1254	FU	負	1759
CHUU	柱	1030	DEN	殿	1916						

FU	浮	1776	GAI	街	970	GEN	限	1002	GOO	強	1821
FU	賦	1864	GAI	外	1180	GEN	減	1274	GOKU	極	1811
FU	婦	1971	GAI	概	1278	GEN	嫌	1289	GOKU	獄	1870
FUU	夫	635	GAI	慨	1279	GEN	幻	1555	GON	言	35
FUU	封	972	GAI	害	1283	GEN	現	1778	GU	愚	854
FUU	風	1832	GAKU	学	1131	GEN	嚴	1886	GU	具	922
FUKU	福	1300	GAKU	額	1188	GETSU	月	58	GU	虞	1465
FUKU	幅	1301	GAKU	岳	1584	GI	義	617	GUU	偶	851
FUKU	副	1302	GAKU	樂	1931	GI	儀	618	GUU	遇	852
FUKU	腹	1346	GAN	元	984	GI	議	619	GUU	隅	853
FUKU	複	1347	GAN	頑	985	GI	犧	620	GUU	宮	1137
FUKU	復	1348	GAN	眼	1001	GI	技	682	GUN	群	1269
FUKU	覆	1349	GAN	願	1026	GI	疑	1250	GUN	郡	1270
FUKU	伏	1510	GAN	願	1026	GI	擬	1251	GUN	軍	1391
FUKU	服	1923	GAN	顏	1027	GI	欺	1408	GYAKU	虐	1467
FUN	噴	586	GAN	岸	1081	GI	戲	1463	GYAKU	逆	1901
FUN	憤	587	GAN	岩	1509	GI	宜	1513	GYO	魚	1845
FUN	墳	588	GAN	丸	1616	GI	偽	1930	GYO	漁	1845
FUN	分	1104	GAN	含	1818	GIN	銀	1003	GYOO	行	4
FUN	粉	1105	GATSU	月	58	GIN	吟	1816	GYOO	形	957
FUN	紛	1106	GE	下	6	GO	午	13	GYOO	業	1202
FUN	霧	1107	GE	牙	834	GO	五	43	GYOO	凝	1252
FUN	奮	2078	GE	外	1180	GO	互	46	GYOO	仰	1733
FUTSU	仏	1530	GE	解	1940	GO	語	134	GYOO	御	1874
FUTSU	払	1531	GEI	芸	1541	GO	悟	135	GYOO	曉	1990
FUTSU	沸	1824	GEI	迎	1735	GO	吳	554	GYOKU	玉	1551
GA	我	495	GEI	鯨	2057	GO	誤	555	GYUU	牛	90
GA	餓	496	GEKI	激	731	GO	娛	556	HA	破	1158
GA	賀	824	GEKI	擊	1255	GO	護	1243	HA	波	1159
GA	牙	834	GEKI	劇	1466	GO	碁	1409	HA	派	1660
GA	雅	835	GEN	言	35	GO	御	1874	HA	把	1795
GA	芽	836	GEN	原	104	GO	後	2017	HA	霸	1949
GA	画	1877	GEN	源	104	GOO	鄉	424			
GAI	該	869	GEN	源	104	GOO	合	1041			
GAI	効	870	GEN	玄	255	GOO	剛	1298			
GAI	涯	969	GEN	弦	256	GOO	拷	1667			
			GEN	元	984	GOO	豪	1808			
						GOO	号	1810			

HACHI 八 48	HAN 藩 2036	HI 彼 1155	HOO 奉 1138
HACHI 鉢 1520	HAN 斑 2063	HI 被 1156	HOO 棒 1139
HAI 肺 643	HATSU 髮 1701	HI 疲 1157	HOO 法 1331
HAI 配 761	HATSU 癸 1927	HI 避 1226	HOO 宝 1552
HAI 俳 1113	HEI 陛 259	HI 否 1546	HOO 豐 1626
HAI 排 1114	HEI 丙 323	HI 肥 1796	HOO 崩 1632
HAI 輩 1115	HEI 柄 324	HI 飛 1804	HOO 報 1924
HAI 背 1485	HEI 病 325	HI 費 1825	HOO 邦 1995
HAI 杯 1547	HEI 幣 397	HI 罷 2026	HOKU 北 1484
HAI 敗 1757	HEI 弊 398	HIN 品 60	HON 本 1518
HAI 拜 1761	HEI 併 785	HIN 頻 1028	HON 奔 1991
HAI 廢 1928	HEI 塀 786	HIN 貧 1109	HON 翻 2038
HAKU 白 179	HEI 閉 908	HIN 浜 1586	HOTSU 癸 1927
HAKU 伯 180	HEI 並 1322	HIN 寶 1840	HYAKU 百 53
HAKU 拍 181	HEI 平 1527	HITSU 必 859	HYOO 氷 68
HAKU 泊 182	HEI 兵 1585	HITSU 泌 860	HYOO 拍 181
HAKU 迫 183	HEKI 癖 1224	HITSU 匹 1326	HYOO 表 538
HAKU 舶 184	HEKI 壁 1225	HITSU 筆 1388	HYOO 俵 539
HAKU 博 1380	HEN 片 77	HO 捕 359	HYOO 票 572
HAKU 薄 1381	HEN 偏 543	HO 浦 360	HYOO 漂 573
HAN 凡 123	HEN 編 544	HO 補 361	HYOO 標 574
HAN 帆 124	HEN 遍 545	HO 舖 362	HYOO 評 1528
HAN 半 164	HEN 返 1151	HO 保 790	HYOO 兵 1585
HAN 伴 165	HEN 返 1501	HO 步 1208	I 衣 265
HAN 畔 166	HEN 變 2016	HOO 包 193	I 依 266
HAN 判 167	HI 比 125	HOO 抱 194	I 尉 413
HAN 犯 874	HI 批 126	HOO 泡 195	I 慰 414
HAN 範 875	HI 卑 521	HOO 胞 196	I 移 1179
HAN 煩 1024	HI 碑 522	HOO 砲 197	I 意 1271
HAN 頒 1025	HI 妃 760	HOO 飽 198	I 偉 1313
HAN 反 1145	HI 泌 860	HOO 峰 409	I 緯 1314
HAN 板 1146	HI 秘 861	HOO 縫 410	I 違 1315
HAN 坂 1147	HI 非 1110	HOO 方 726	I 以 1496
HAN 販 1148	HI 悲 1111	HOO 芳 727	I 位 1524
HAN 飯 1149	HI 扉 1112	HOO 訪 728	I 胃 1598
HAN 版 1150	HI 皮 1153	HOO 放 729	I 医 1624
HAN 般 1227	HI 披 1154	HOO 傲 730	
HAN 搬 1228		HOO 褒 791	
HAN 搬 1228			
HAN 繁 1457			

I	困	1713	JI	慈	559	JOO	上	5	JUU	獸	1869
I	委	1723	JI	治	686	JOO	情	394	JUU	澁	1974
I	異	1865	JI	地	884	JOO	静	396			
I	維	1881	JI	次	931	JOO	定	515	JUKU	塾	399
I	為	1929	JI	除	1118	JOO	錠	516	JUKU	熟	400
I	遺	1960	JI	寺	1169	JOO	乘	536			
I	易	1968	JI	侍	1170	JOO	剩	537	JUN	盾	241
I	威	2001	JI	持	1171	JOO	壤	600	JUN	循	242
			JI	時	1172	JOO	嬢	601	JUN	准	268
ICHI	一	37	JI	似	1497	JOO	讓	602	JUN	準	269
ICHI	壹	1834	JI	自	1567	JOO	釀	603	JUN	旬	534
			JI	辞	1749	JOO	丈	649	JUN	殉	535
IKI	域	1895	JI	字	1774	JOO	冗	858	JUN	遵	1414
			JI	児	1782	JOO	量	1060	JUN	巡	1614
IKU	育	1265	JI	璽	1922	JOO	城	1311	JUN	順	1656
			JI	事	1979	JOO	場	1424	JUN	純	1952
IN	因	626				JOO	常	1432	JUN	潤	2064
IN	姻	627	JIKI	直	989	JOO	状	1511			
IN	飲	806				JOO	淨	1647	JUTSU	述	243
IN	員	828	JIKU	軸	724	JOO	条	1727	JUTSU	術	244
IN	韻	829				JOO	蒸	1918			
IN	院	988	JIN	刃	8	JOO	繩	2048	KA	下	6
IN	音	1488	JIN	臣	65				KA	火	18
IN	陰	1819	JIN	人	94	JOKU	辱	1344	KA	可	173
IN	引	1820	JIN	神	671				KA	河	174
IN	隱	1879	JIN	仁	815	JU	需	430	KA	何	175
IN	印	1956	JIN	尽	1096	JU	儒	431	KA	荷	176
			JIN	甚	1327	JU	受	517	KA	歌	177
ITSU	一	37	JIN	陣	1548	JU	授	518	KA	渦	337
ITSU	逸	2042	JIN	迅	1578	JU	寿	1996	KA	過	338
			JIN	尋	2014	JU	樹	2021	KA	禍	339
JA	邪	837							KA	夏	468
JA	蛇	1828	JITSU	日	57	JUU	十	52	KA	寡	469
			JITSU	実	1144	JUU	從	485	KA	家	578
JAKU	寂	895				JUU	縱	486	KA	嫁	579
JAKU	若	1798	JO	女	96	JUU	充	811	KA	稼	580
JAKU	弱	1826	JO	序	882	JUU	銃	812	KA	化	645
			JO	助	1059	JUU	住	1033	KA	花	646
JI	示	36	JO	除	1118	JUU	拾	1046	KA	貨	647
JI	耳	87	JO	徐	1119	JUU	柔	1307	KA	箇	770
JI	滋	557	JO	叙	1120	JUU	重	1435	KA	加	822
JI	磁	558	JO	如	1475	JUU	汁	1575	KA	架	823

KA	果	948	KAKU	獲	1241	KAN	歛	1376	KEI	敬	1247
KA	課	949	KAKU	穫	1242	KAN	乾	1483	KEI	警	1248
KA	菓	950	KAKU	確	1378	KAN	患	1515	KEI	經	1335
KA	華	960	KAKU	郭	1655	KAN	甲	1533	KEI	輕	1336
KA	佳	971	KAKU	嚇	1704	KAN	関	1582	KEI	徑	1337
KA	仮	1152	KAKU	画	1877	KAN	閑	1685	KEI	荃	1338
KA	価	1658	KAKU	隔	1887	KAN	寒	1714	KEI	掲	1366
KA	科	1707	KAKU	殻	1891	KAN	看	1760	KEI	計	1576
KA	靴	1948	KAKU	角	1938	KAN	卷	1771	KEI	恵	1899
KA	暇	1988	KAKU	革	1947	KAN	寛	1780	KEI	繼	1926
						KAN	陥	1783	KEI	慶	1981
KAI	回	73	KAN	缶	14	KAN	敢	1885	KEI	携	2010
KAI	会	115	KAN	間	211	KAN	緩	1964	KEI	契	2027
KAI	絵	116	KAN	簡	212	KAN	漢	1992	KEI	京	2055
KAI	介	129	KAN	貫	245				KEI	景	2058
KAI	界	130	KAN	慣	246	KATSU	滑	336	KEI	啓	2069
KAI	皆	257	KAN	還	411	KATSU	括	980			
KAI	階	258	KAN	環	412	KATSU	活	981	KEN	犬	89
KAI	壊	491	KAN	喚	478	KATSU	轄	1284	KEN	間	211
KAI	懐	492	KAN	換	479	KATSU	割	1285	KEN	儉	373
KAI	改	762	KAN	官	595	KATSU	喝	1362	KEN	檢	374
KAI	戒	773	KAN	棺	596	KATSU	渴	1363	KEN	陰	375
KAI	械	774	KAN	館	597	KATSU	褐	1364	KEN	驗	376
KAI	開	959	KAN	管	598				KEN	劍	377
KAI	街	970	KAN	款	866	KE	氦	136	KEN	梟	436
KAI	怪	1339	KAN	完	986	KE	化	645	KEN	懸	437
KAI	海	1453	KAN	冠	987	KE	仮	1152	KEN	研	958
KAI	悔	1454	KAN	甘	994	KE	景	2058	KEN	軒	1080
KAI	拐	1621	KAN	干	1075				KEN	堅	1244
KAI	灰	1642	KAN	汗	1076	KEI	刑	234	KEN	賢	1245
KAI	快	1681	KAN	肝	1077	KEI	型	235	KEN	憲	1286
KAI	塊	1737	KAN	幹	1078	KEI	境	441	KEN	兼	1287
KAI	解	1940	KAN	刊	1079	KEI	溪	497	KEN	謙	1288
			KAN	感	1275	KEI	鷄	498	KEN	嫌	1289
KAKU	各	31	KAN	憾	1276	KEI	傾	648	KEN	權	1377
KAKU	較	388	KAN	勘	1328	KEI	兄	673	KEN	建	1386
KAKU	拈	640	KAN	堪	1329	KEI	競	674	KEN	健	1387
KAKU	核	871	KAN	監	1356	KEI	系	801	KEN	獻	1641
KAKU	覚	1132	KAN	艦	1357	KEI	係	802	KEN	件	1697
KAKU	格	1185	KAN	鑑	1358	KEI	形	957	KEN	券	1769
KAKU	閣	1186	KAN	觀	1374	KEI	憩	982	KEN	圈	1772
KAKU	客	1187	KAN	勸	1375	KEI	螢	1135	KEN	見	1777



KEN	顛	1860	KI	期	1407	KO	箇	770	KOO	港	667
KEN	繭	1921	KI	祈	1602	KO	去	1330	KOO	肯	691
KEN	遣	1961	KI	器	1630	KO	虛	1462	KOO	更	798
KEN	絹	2030	KI	季	1722	KO	庫	1550	KOO	硬	799
KEN	肩	2065	KI	鬼	1736	KO	拋	1663	KOO	侯	831
			KI	貴	1959	KO	呼	1762	KOO	候	832
KETSU	欠	28	KI	婦	1973	KO	誇	1812	KOO	孝	1256
KETSU	穴	51	KI	喜	2019	KO	鼓	2020	KOO	醇	1257
KETSU	結	797							KOO	岡	1295
KETSU	決	1680	KICHI	吉	795	KOO	行	4	KOO	綱	1296
KETSU	血	1724				KOO	向	74	KOO	鋼	1297
KETSU	傑	1983	KIKU	菊	1668	KOO	公	83	KOO	光	1395
KETSU	潔	2029				KOO	口	85	KOO	甲	1533
			KIN	金	10	KOO	工	201	KOO	孔	1591
KI	氣	136	KIN	斤	76	KOO	紅	202	KOO	后	1644
KI	汽	137	KIN	筋	283	KOO	江	203	KOO	拘	1649
KI	棄	277	KIN	勤	432	KOO	巧	204	KOO	考	1666
KI	幾	421	KIN	謹	433	KOO	攻	205	KOO	耕	1712
KI	機	422	KIN	禁	493	KOO	功	206	KOO	厚	1716
KI	奇	609	KIN	襟	494	KOO	項	207	KOO	香	1721
KI	騎	610	KIN	均	1102	KOO	貢	208	KOO	降	1728
KI	寄	611	KIN	緊	1246	KOO	高	216	KOO	仰	1733
KI	規	637	KIN	近	1600	KOO	稿	217	KOO	恒	1745
KI	岐	681	KIN	菌	1669	KOO	黃	238	KOO	好	1773
KI	企	690	KIN	琴	1815	KOO	抗	292	KOO	衡	1856
KI	己	755				KOO	坑	293	KOO	幸	1933
KI	記	756	KITSU	吉	795	KOO	航	294	KOO	康	1937
KI	紀	757	KITSU	詰	796	KOO	交	383	KOO	興	1957
KI	起	758	KITSU	喫	2028	KOO	校	384	KOO	後	2017
KI	忌	759				KOO	絞	385	KOO	控	2051
KI	希	781	KO	戶	41	KOO	効	386	KOO	皇	2061
KI	軌	808	KO	孤	261	KOO	郊	387			
KI	机	855	KO	弧	262	KOO	較	388	KOKU	克	677
KI	飢	856	KO	雇	454	KOO	荒	447	KOKU	告	776
KI	肌	857	KO	顧	455	KOO	慌	448	KOKU	酷	777
KI	危	877	KO	己	755	KOO	溝	622	KOKU	刻	872
KI	既	1277	KO	古	763	KOO	講	623	KOKU	谷	1124
KI	揮	1393	KO	枯	764	KOO	構	624	KOKU	黒	1280
KI	輝	1394	KO	故	765	KOO	購	625	KOKU	国	1553
KI	旗	1404	KO	湖	766	KOO	広	638	KOKU	穀	1892
KI	棋	1405	KO	固	768	KOO	鉞	639			
KI	基	1406	KO	個	769	KOO	洪	666			

KON	金	10	KYO	巨	296	KYOKU	局	1645	MATSU	末	139
KON	昆	273	KYO	拒	297	KYOKU	極	1811	MATSU	抹	140
KON	混	274	KYO	距	298						
KON	墾	438	KYO	居	771	KYUU	九	49	MEI	明	131
KON	懇	439	KYO	去	1330	KYUU	弓	81	MEI	盟	132
KON	婚	810	KYO	虚	1462	KYUU	及	169	MEI	命	713
KON	紺	995	KYO	許	1516	KYUU	吸	170	MEI	名	1181
KON	根	999	KYO	擲	1663	KYUU	級	171	MEI	銘	1182
KON	恨	1000	KYO	拳	1883	KYUU	求	326	MEI	迷	1470
KON	建	1386				KYUU	球	327	MEI	鳴	1847
KON	困	1477	KYOO	共	32	KYUU	救	328			
KON	獻	1641	KYOO	協	281	KYUU	休	789	MEN	綿	644
KON	魂	1738	KYOO	脅	282	KYUU	究	807	MEN	面	788
KON	今	1814	KYOO	挾	316	KYUU	給	1045	MEN	免	2040
			KYOO	峽	317	KYUU	宮	1137			
KOTSU	骨	335	KYOO	狹	318	KYUU	窮	1261	METSU	滅	2002
			KYOO	鄉	424	KYUU	泣	1525			
KU	九	49	KYOO	響	425	KYUU	丘	1583	MI	未	842
KU	工	201	KYOO	境	441	KYUU	久	1652	MI	味	843
KU	紅	202	KYOO	鏡	442	KYUU	糾	1710	MI	魅	844
KU	貢	208	KYOO	橋	489	KYUU	旧	1781			
KU	供	664	KYOO	矯	490	KYUU	朽	1809	MIN	民	109
KU	苦	767	KYOO	共	663	KYUU	急	2013	MIN	眠	110
KU	区	963	KYOO	供	664						
KU	驅	964	KYOO	恭	665	MA	麻	613	MITSU	密	862
KU	句	1648	KYOO	兄	673	MA	摩	614			
KU	久	1652	KYOO	競	674	MA	磨	615	MO	模	1447
			KYOO	況	675	MA	魔	616	MO	茂	1875
KUU	空	2050	KYOO	凶	974						
			KYOO	胸	975	MAI	米	72	MOO	毛	825
KUN	君	1268	KYOO	驚	1249	MAI	妹	845	MOO	耗	826
KUN	勲	1440	KYOO	教	1258	MAI	埋	956	MOO	望	1048
KUN	薰	1441	KYOO	經	1335	MAI	每	1451	MOO	妄	1049
KUN	訓	1657	KYOO	享	1654	MAI	枚	1522	MOO	盲	1052
			KYOO	叫	1709				MOO	網	1053
KUTSU	屈	312	KYOO	強	1821	MAKU	膜	1448	MOO	猛	1775
KUTSU	掘	313	KYOO	恐	1871	MAKU	幕	1449			
			KYOO	興	1957						
KYA	脚	1333	KYOO	京	2055	MAN	慢	499	MOKU	木	70
KYAKU	客	1187	KYOO	狂	2060	MAN	漫	500	MOKU	目	86
KYAKU	却	1332				MAN	万	1636	MOKU	默	1282
KYAKU	脚	1333	KYOKU	曲	75	MAN	滿	1912			

MON	門	145	NI	二	38	OO	翁	1232	REI	靈	1323
MON	問	146	NI	忒	814	OO	押	1534	REI	礼	1588
MON	聞	147	NI	尼	1565	OO	桜	1764	REI	励	1637
MON	文	629	NI	児	1782	OO	応	1835	REI	隸	1936
MON	紋	630				OO	凹	1919	REI	麗	1980
			NICHI	日	57	OO	皇	2061	REI	戻	2067
MOTSU	物	1970				OKU	屋	1165	REKI	曆	225
			NIKU	肉	63	OKU	憶	1272	REKI	歴	226
MU	無	404				OKU	億	1273			
MU	夢	1183	NIN	人	94	ON	恩	628	REN	練	1071
MU	矛	1304	NIN	忍	540	ON	音	1488	REN	鍊	1072
MU	務	1305	NIN	認	541	ON	音	1488	REN	廉	1290
MU	霧	1306	NIN	任	819	ON	温	1715	REN	連	1549
MU	武	1863	NIN	妊	820	ON	穩	1880	REN	恋	1719
MYAKU	脈	1661	NOO	農	503	OTSU	乙	1482	RETSU	列	846
			NOO	濃	504				RETSU	烈	847
MYOO	明	131	NOO	腦	523	RA	裸	951	RETSU	裂	848
MYOO	命	713	NOO	惱	524	RA	羅	1882	RETSU	劣	1212
MYOO	名	1181	NOO	納	1651						
MYOO	妙	1210	NOO	能	2023	RAI	頼	1022	RI	里	56
						RAI	来	1471	RI	利	218
NA	納	1651	NYO	女	96	RAI	雷	1599	RI	痢	219
			NYO	如	1475				RI	吏	650
NAI	内	1650				RAKU	絡	1189	RI	理	953
			NYOO	女	96	RAKU	酪	1190	RI	裏	954
NAN	軟	865	NYOO	尿	1563	RAKU	落	1191	RI	離	976
NAN	男	1596				RAKU	樂	1931	RI	履	1350
NAN	南	1640	NYUU	柔	1307						
NAN	納	1651	NYUU	入	1472	RAN	欄	1073	RIKI	力	17
NAN	難	1994	NYUU	乳	1592	RAN	濫	1359	RIKU	陸	1953
						RAN	覽	1360			
NEI	寧	2044	O	汚	1813	RAN	乱	1589			
						RAN	卵	1634	RIN	鈴	708
NEN	年	59	OO	王	64	REI	令	707	RIN	厘	955
NEN	然	443	OO	黄	238	REI	鈴	708	RIN	倫	1234
NEN	燃	444	OO	横	239	REI	冷	709	RIN	輪	1235
NEN	粘	657	OO	奥	692	REI	齡	710	RIN	林	1468
NEN	念	1817	OO	央	792	REI	齡	710	RIN	臨	1619
			OO	欧	965	REI	零	711	RIN	隣	1984
NETSU	熱	1954	OO	殴	966	REI	例	849			
			OO	往	1034						

RITSU	立	25	RYOO	領	712	SAI	才	905	SEI	井	50
RITSU	率	511	RYOO	良	1035	SAI	濟	918	SEI	西	84
RITSU	律	1389	RYOO	獵	1622	SAI	齋	919	SEI	青	390
			RYOO	料	1706	SAI	債	945	SEI	清	391
RO	路	434	RYOO	漁	1846	SAI	裁	1291	SEI	精	392
RO	露	435	RYOO	兩	1911	SAI	載	1292	SEI	晴	393
RO	炉	1543	RYOO	陵	2034	SAI	裁	1293	SEI	情	394
			RYOO	涼	2056	SAI	細	1594	SEI	請	395
ROO	浪	1036				SAI	災	1615	SEI	靜	396
ROO	朗	1037	RYOKU	力	17	SAI	宰	1750	SEI	制	456
ROO	郎	1038	RYOKU	綠	417	SAI	妻	1978	SEI	製	457
ROO	廊	1039				SAI	歲	2003	SEI	婿	529
ROO	勞	1136	RYUU	流	275	SAI	催	2077	SEI	生	700
ROO	老	1222	RYUU	硫	276				SEI	性	701
ROO	漏	1943	RYUU	粒	1526	SAKU	削	930	SEI	姓	702
ROO	樓	1965	RYUU	留	1610	SAKU	作	937	SEI	星	703
			RYUU	柳	1635	SAKU	昨	938	SEI	牲	704
ROKU	六	44	RYUU	隆	1729	SAKU	酢	939	SEI	齊	917
ROKU	録	416	RYUU	竜	2046	SAKU	搾	940	SEI	正	1012
ROKU	緑	417				SAKU	錯	1064	SEI	政	1013
			SA	再	45	SAKU	策	1673	SEI	征	1014
RON	論	1236	SA	早	102	SAKU	索	1755	SEI	整	1015
			SA	左	816				SEI	省	1205
RU	留	1610	SA	佐	817	SAN	山	20	SEI	成	1308
			SA	作	937	SAN	三	39	SEI	盛	1309
RUI	累	1754	SA	詐	941	SAN	算	356	SEI	誠	1310
RUI	類	1967	SA	砂	1211	SAN	參	505	SEI	声	1544
RUI	壘	1975	SA	查	1512	SAN	慘	506	SEI	誓	1606
RUI	淚	2068	SA	茶	1692	SAN	産	705	SEI	逝	1607
			SA	差	1838	SAN	散	1067	SEI	世	1853
RYAKU	略	1192	SA	鎖	1839	SAN	棧	1354	SEI	勢	1955
			SA	唆	2032	SAN	傘	1675	SEI	歲	2003
RYO	慮	1460				SAN	蚕	1830	SEI	聖	2062
RYO	虞	1461	SAI	再	45	SAN	贊	1861			
RYO	旅	1849	SAI	西	84	SAN	酸	2031	SEKI	石	30
			SAI	採	343	SAN	冊	24	SEKI	寂	895
RYOO	了	22	SAI	菜	344	SATSU	察	451	SEKI	責	942
RYOO	量	549	SAI	彩	345	SATSU	擦	452	SEKI	積	943
RYOO	糧	550	SAI	祭	449	SATSU	撮	891	SEKI	績	944
RYOO	僚	564	SAI	際	450	SATSU	札	1590	SEKI	昔	1061
RYOO	寮	565	SAI	最	890	SATSU	殺	1791	SEKI	惜	1062
RYOO	療	566	SAI	碎	899	SATSU	刷	1941	SEKI	籍	1063

SEKI	夕	1177	SETSU	拙	1562	SHI	司	378	SHIN	心	61
SEKI	斥	1492	SETSU	折	1604	SHI	伺	379	SHIN	身	62
SEKI	析	1601	SETSU	接	1765	SHI	詞	380	SHIN	臣	65
SEKI	赤	1702	SETSU	設	1790	SHI	飼	381	SHIN	請	395
SEKI	跡	1718	SETSU	撰	1976	SHI	嗣	382	SHIN	侵	561
SEKI	席	1768				SHI	紫	464	SHIN	浸	562
SEKI	隻	2076	SHA	車	40	SHI	雌	465	SHIN	寢	563
			SHA	舍	127	SHI	市	641	SHIN	新	575
SEN	川	19	SHA	捨	128	SHI	姉	642	SHIN	薪	576
SEN	千	54	SHA	斜	1123	SHI	使	651	SHIN	親	577
SEN	泉	263	SHA	砂	1211	SHI	史	652	SHIN	申	668
SEN	線	264	SHA	者	1214	SHI	支	678	SHIN	伸	669
SEN	先	305	SHA	煮	1215	SHI	枝	679	SHIN	紳	670
SEN	洗	306	SHA	射	1259	SHI	肢	680	SHIN	神	671
SEN	銑	307	SHA	謝	1260	SHI	始	687	SHIN	真	923
SEN	占	654	SHA	写	1491	SHI	祉	688	SHIN	慎	924
SEN	船	784	SHA	社	1572	SHI	齒	689	SHIN	振	1340
SEN	鮮	1200	SHA	赦	1703	SHI	紙	809	SHIN	娠	1341
SEN	織	1294	SHA	遮	1767	SHI	施	886	SHIN	震	1342
SEN	淺	1351	SHAKU	昔	1061	SHI	次	931	SHIN	唇	1343
SEN	錢	1352	SHAKU	借	1065	SHI	姿	932	SHIN	津	1390
SEN	踐	1353	SHAKU	尺	1090	SHI	資	933	SHIN	森	1469
SEN	專	1384	SHAKU	尺	1090	SHI	諮	934	SHIN	信	1506
SEN	仙	1560	SHAKU	釈	1091	SHI	至	1161	SHIN	針	1577
SEN	潜	1689	SHAKU	勺	1097	SHI	詩	1173	SHIN	診	1686
SEN	栓	1691	SHAKU	酌	1098	SHI	試	1487	SHIN	辛	1748
SEN	宣	1747	SHAKU	爵	2039	SHI	私	1532	SHIN	審	2037
SEN	戰	1788				SHI	自	1567	SHIN	深	2053
SEN	旋	1841	SHI	止	3	SHI	思	1595	SHIN	進	2073
SEN	煎	1868	SHI	示	36	SHI	刺	1672			
SEN	選	1907	SHI	四	42	SHI	師	1741	SHITSU	失	913
SEN	遷	1908	SHI	氏	66	SHI	視	1779	SHITSU	室	1163
SEN	染	1909	SHI	糸	78	SHI	死	1893	SHITSU	執	1617
SEN	薦	1982	SHI	矢	80	SHI	賜	1969	SHITSU	疾	1625
SEN	扇	2066	SHI	子	95				SHITSU	漆	1693
			SHI	旨	148a	SHICHI	七	47	SHITSU	湿	1859
			SHI	指	148b	SHICHI	質	1862	SHITSU	質	1862
SETSU	雪	2012	SHI	脂	149						
SETSU	切	117	SHI	士	159	SHIKI	織	1238	SHO	暑	1216
SETSU	窃	118	SHI	仕	160	SHIKI	識	1239	SHO	署	1217
SETSU	說	1417	SHI	志	161	SHIKI	式	1486	SHO	諸	1218
SETSU	節	1505	SHI	誌	162	SHIKI	色	1793	SHO	緒	1219

SHO	初	1500	SHOO	祥	1199	SHU	趣	889	SO	疎	1021
SHO	所	1542	SHOO	少	1203	SHU	主	1029	SO	組	1054
SHO	処	1662	SHOO	抄	1204	SHU	酒	1410	SO	祖	1055
SHO	庶	1766	SHOO	省	1205	SHU	種	1436	SO	租	1056
SHO	書	1977	SHOO	涉	1206				SO	粗	1057
			SHOO	称	1207	SHUU	舟	12	SO	阻	1058
SHOO	小	2	SHOO	松	1230	SHUU	州	223	SO	措	1066
SHOO	井	50	SHOO	訟	1231	SHUU	酬	224	SO	訴	1493
SHOO	升	284	SHOO	商	1402	SHUU	秋	508	SO	素	1756
SHOO	昇	285	SHOO	傷	1426	SHUU	愁	509	SO	礎	1842
SHOO	章	319	SHOO	尚	1428	SHUU	祝	676	SO	塑	1902
SHOO	障	320	SHOO	賞	1429	SHUU	修	833			
SHOO	彰	321	SHOO	償	1430	SHUU	拾	1046	SOO	早	102
SHOO	装	334	SHOO	掌	1431	SHUU	周	1318	SOO	草	103
SHOO	相	352	SHOO	粧	1574	SHUU	週	1319	SOO	倉	228
SHOO	精	392	SHOO	匠	1603	SHUU	醜	1411	SOO	倉	229
SHOO	象	466	SHOO	笑	1664	SHUU	囚	1476	SOO	創	229
SHOO	焦	470	SHOO	床	1684	SHUU	終	1481	SOO	壯	332
SHOO	礁	471	SHOO	勝	481b	SHUU	終	1481	SOO	莊	333
SHOO	将	512	SHOO	衝	1855	SHUU	臭	1568	SOO	装	334
SHOO	獎	513	SHOO	鐘	1898	SHUU	執	1617	SOO	相	352
SHOO	唱	532	SHOO	承	1917	SHUU	宗	1628	SOO	霜	353
SHOO	晶	533	SHOO	燒	1989	SHUU	就	1677	SOO	想	354
SHOO	生	700				SHUU	收	1711	SOO	總	426
SHOO	性	701	SHOKU	食	804	SHUU	習	1802	SOO	窓	427
SHOO	姓	702	SHOKU	飾	805	SHUU	衆	1850	SOO	曹	551
SHOO	星	703	SHOKU	植	990	SHUU	秀	2007	SOO	槽	552
SHOO	召	747	SHOKU	殖	991	SHUU	襲	2049	SOO	遭	553
SHOO	招	748	SHOKU	職	1237	SHUU	集	2075	SOO	操	590
SHOO	沼	749	SHOKU	織	1238				SOO	燥	591
SHOO	詔	750	SHOKU	色	1793	SHUKU	宿	270	SOO	藻	592
SHOO	紹	751	SHOKU	觸	1914	SHUKU	縮	271	SOO	双	633
SHOO	昭	752	SHOKU	觸	1939	SHUKU	祝	676	SOO	桑	634
SHOO	照	753				SHUKU	叔	893	SOO	搜	672
SHOO	肖	926	SHU	手	33	SHUKU	淑	894	SOO	巢	952
SHOO	消	927	SHU	首	88	SHUKU	肅	1843	SOO	奏	1141
SHOO	硝	928	SHU	守	290				SOO	僧	1368
SHOO	宵	929	SHU	狩	291	SHUN	春	1142	SOO	層	1369
SHOO	正	1012	SHU	朱	368	SHUN	瞬	1985	SOO	贈	1370
SHOO	証	1016	SHU	殊	369	SHUN	俊	2033	SOO	插	1437
SHOO	症	1017	SHU	珠	370				SOO	送	1579
SHOO	詳	1198	SHU	取	888	SHUTSU	出	26	SOO	宗	1628
									SOO	喪	1631

SOO	争	1646	SUI	穗	1900	TAN	壇	696	TEKI	適	1399
SOO	走	1751	SUI	遂	1998	TAN	短	1089	TEKI	敵	1400
SOO	葬	1894	SUI	推	2070	TAN	反	1145			
SOO	騷	1906				TAN	淡	1538	TEN	天	79
SOO	掃	1972	SUN	寸	55	TAN	端	1639	TEN	点	655
						TAN	炭	1643	TEN	店	656
SOKU	足	34	TA	他	887	TAN	誕	1671	TEN	轉	1540
SOKU	則	286	TA	多	1178	TAN	單	1785	TEN	典	1627
SOKU	側	287				TAN	鍛	1987	TEN	添	1665
SOKU	測	288	TAI	大	1	TAN	嘆	1993	TEN	展	1915
SOKU	促	514	TAI	帶	232	TAN	探	2054	TEN	殿	1916
SOKU	束	1018	TAI	滯	233						
SOKU	速	1019	TAI	代	309	TATSU	達	1934	TETSU	鉄	914
SOKU	即	1504	TAI	貸	310				TETSU	迭	915
SOKU	息	1569	TAI	袋	311	TEI	丁	21	TETSU	徹	1266
			TAI	对	631	TEI	呈	230	TETSU	撤	1267
SON	孫	803	TAI	台	683	TEI	程	231	TETSU	哲	1605
SON	損	830	TAI	胎	684	TEI	亭	236			
SON	尊	1413	TAI	怠	685	TEI	停	237	TO	土	15
SON	存	1494	TAI	退	1004	TEI	帝	248	TO	囟	977
SON	村	1557	TAI	泰	1143	TEI	締	249	TO	登	1087
			TAI	待	1176	TEI	弟	279	TO	途	1121
SOTSU	卒	510	TAI	太	1478	TEI	低	348	TO	塗	1122
SOTSU	率	511	TAI	体	159	TEI	抵	349	TO	都	1221
			TAI	耐	1638	TEI	底	350	TO	吐	1571
SU	守	290	TAI	替	1688	TEI	邸	351	TO	渡	1613
SU	素	1756	TAI	逮	1935	TEI	通	458	TO	斗	1705
			TAI	隊	1999	TEI	定	515	TO	徒	1752
SUU	枢	967	TAI	態	2025	TEI	貞	525			
SUU	崇	1629				TEI	偵	526	TOO	刀	7
SUU	数	1966	TAKU	宅	111	TEI	廷	583	TOO	唐	252
			TAKU	託	112	TEI	艇	584	TOO	糖	253
SUI	水	67	TAKU	扱	1092	TEI	庭	585	TOO	道	303
SUI	垂	838	TAKU	沢	1093	TEI	訂	745	TOO	騰	480
SUI	睡	839	TAKU	卓	1498	TEI	提	910	TOO	騰	481
SUI	錘	840	TAKU	拓	1508	TEI	堤	911	TOO	筒	662
SUI	吹	863	TAKU	度	1612	TEI	体	1519	TOO	桃	718
SUI	炊	864	TAKU	濯	1944				TOO	逃	719
SUI	粹	897				TEKI	笛	725	TOO	灯	744
SUI	醉	898	TAN	丹	11	TEKI	的	1100	TOO	統	813
SUI	衰	1731	TAN	担	694	TEKI	摘	1397	TOO	踏	904
SUI	帥	1740	TAN	胆	695	TEKI	滴	1398	TOO	盜	935

TOO	答	1042	TSU	都	1221	YOO	用	27	YUU	友	1699
TOO	塔	1043	TSUU	通	901	YOO	要	250	YUU	有	1742
TOO	搭	1044	TSUU	痛	902	YOO	腰	251	YUU	右	1797
TOO	東	1068				YOO	搖	474	YUU	悠	1836
TOO	凍	1069	TSUI	对	631	YOO	謠	475	YUU	遊	1858
TOO	棟	1070	TSUI	追	1739	YOO	踊	903	YUU	融	1888
TOO	豆	1082	TSUI	墜	2000	YOO	容	1128	YUU	誘	2009
TOO	頭	1083				YOO	溶	1129	YUU	雄	2081
TOO	痘	1084	U	雨	69	YOO	羊	1193			
TOO	鬪	1085	U	宇	1503	YOO	洋	1194	YUI	遺	1960
TOO	登	1087	U	右	1797	YOO	樣	1195	YUI	唯	2072
TOO	到	1167	U	羽	1801	YOO	養	1196			
TOO	倒	1168				YOO	窯	1197	ZA	座	1674
TOO	等	1174	UN	運	1392	YOO	陽	1422			
TOO	湯	1427	UN	雲	1889	YOO	揚	1423	ZAI	財	906
TOO	党	1434				YOO	幼	1554	ZAI	材	907
TOO	冬	1480	WA	話	983	YOO	庸	1844	ZAI	劑	920
TOO	悼	1499	WA	和	1474	YOO	庸	1854	ZAI	罪	1116
TOO	陶	1517				YOO	曜	1946	ZAI	在	1495
TOO	討	1558	WAI	賄	1743	YOO	擁	2080			
TOO	納	1651							ZAN	慘	506
TOO	稻	1784	WAKU	惑	1896	YOKU	浴	1125	ZAN	殘	1355
TOO	投	1789				YOKU	欲	1126	ZAN	暫	1852
TOO	島	1848	WAN	腕	1184	YOKU	抑	1734			
TOO	透	2008	WAN	灣	1822	YOKU	翌	1803	ZATSU	雜	1910
TOO	当	2011				YOKU	翼	1866			
			YA	野	881				ZE	是	909
TOKU	得	699	YA	夜	1903	YU	輸	605			
TOKU	督	896				YU	諭	606	ZEI	說	1417
TOKU	特	1175	YAKU	厄	876	YU	愉	607	ZEI	稅	1420
TOKU	讀	1695	YAKU	訊	1094	YU	癒	608			
TOKU	匿	1800	YAKU	約	1099	YU	由	720	ZEN	然	443
TOKU	篤	1905	YAKU	役	1253	YU	油	721	ZEN	善	472
TOKU	德	2004	YAKU	疫	1254				ZEN	繕	473
			YAKU	藥	1932	YUU	憂	460	ZEN	全	1690
TON	団	1559	YAKU	躍	1945	YUU	優	461	ZEN	禪	1787
TON	豚	1805				YUU	由	720	ZEN	漸	1851
TON	屯	1950	YO	予	879	YUU	郵	841	ZEN	前	1867
			YO	預	880	YUU	裕	1130			
TOTSU	凸	1920	YO	余	1117	YUU	猶	1412	ZETSU	舌	979
TOTSU	突	2052	YO	与	1490	YUU	幽	1556	ZETSU	絕	1794
			YO	誉	1884	YUU	勇	1597			



ZOO 象 466  
 ZOO 像 467  
 ZOO 蔵 546  
 ZOO 臓 547  
 ZOO 造 778  
 ZOO 贈 1370  
 ZOO 増 1371  
 ZOO 憎 1372  
 ZOO 雑 1910

ZOKU 賊 775  
 ZOKU 俗 1127  
 ZOKU 続 1696  
 ZOKU 族 1857  
 ZOKU 属 1913

ZON 存 1494

ZU 囟 977  
 ZU 豆 1082  
 ZU 頭 1083

ZUI 随 406  
 ZUI 髓 407

SUPPLEMENT

BU 步 1208  
 E 絵 116  
 FU 歩 1208  
 GA' 合 1041  
 JI 仕 160  
 JOO 盛 1309  
 KA' 合 1041  
 KOO 格 1185  
 MU 謀 997  
 NYAKU 若 1798  
 SE 施 886  
 SE 世 1853  
 TOO 読 1695

SUPPLEMENT

aya.bumu 危ぶむ 877  
 aka.rameru 赤らめる 1702  
 atata.maru 温まる 1715  
 hi.ru 干る 1075  
 iya 嫌 1289  
 kana.u 適う 1399  
 kaza- 風 1832  
 ki 生 700  
 ko.eru 超える 754  
 ko.su 超す 754  
 koomu.ru 被る 1156  
 ma.zaru 混ざる 274  
 ma.jiru 混じる 274  
 nagusa.meru 慰める 414  
 nao.su 治す 686  
 niwa 庭 585  
 oro.su 卸す 1837  
 oso.waru 教わる 1258  
 oo.u 覆う 1349  
 sara 更 798  
 saga.su 探す 2054  
 seba.meru 狭める 318  
 tobo.shii 乏しい 1682  
 tsudo.u 集う 2075  
 tsuka.eru 使える 651  
 tsuka.maeru 捕まえる 359

tsu.keru 着ける 1837  
 tsukuro.u 繕う 473  
 yu.ku 逝く 1607  
 yuru.meru 緩める 1964  
 yuru.mu 緩む 1964

## INDEX 2. KUN READINGS\*

\*Note that words containing the double oo (o bar) are alphabetized as if written with o to conform to the practice commonly found in many Japanese-English dictionaries.

aba.ku	暴 462	ama-	天 79	asa	朝 209
aba.reru	暴 462	ama-	雨 69	asa	麻 613
a.biru	浴 1125	ama.eru	甘 994	asa.i	淺 1351
a.biseru	浴 1125	ama.i	甘 994	ase	汗 1076
abu.nai	危 877	ama.ru	余 1117	ase.ru	焦 470
abura	油 721	ama.su	余 1117	ashi	足 34
abura	脂 149	ama.yakasu	甘 994	ashi	脚 1333
ae.te	敢 1885	ame	天 79	aso.bu	遊 1858
a.garu	上 5	ame	雨 69	ata.eru	与 1490
a.garu	拳 1883	ami	網 1053	atai	価 1658
a.garu	揚 1423	a.mu	編 544	atai	値 992
a.geru	上 5	ana	穴 51	atama	頭 1083
a.geru	拳 1883	anado.ru	侮 1455	atara.shii	新 575
a.geru	揚 1423	ane	姉 642	ata.ri	辺 1501
ai-	相 352	ani	兄 673	a.taru	当 2011
aida	間 211	ao	青 390	atata.kai	暖 1963
aji	味 843	ao.gu	仰 1733	atata.kai	温 1715
aji.wau	味 843	ao.i	青 390	atata.maru	暖 1963
aka	赤 1702	ara.i	粗 1057	atata.maru	温 1715
aka.i	赤 1702	ara.i	荒 447	atata.meru	暖 1963
aka.rameru	赤 1702	araso.u	争 1646	atata.meru	温 1715
aka.ramu	明 131	a.rasu	荒 447	a.teru	当 2011
aka.ramu	赤 1702	ara.ta	新 575	ato	後 2017
aka.rui	明 131	arata.maru	改 762	ato	跡 1718
akatsuki	曉 1990	arata.meru	改 762	atsu.i	厚 1716
a.keru	明 131	ara.u	洗 306	atsu.i	暑 1216
a.keru	空 2050	arawa.reru	表 538	atsu.i	熱 1954
a.keru	開 959	arawa.reru	現 1778	atsuka.u	扱 172
aki	秋 508	arawa.reru	顯 1860	atsu.maru	集 2075
akina.u	商 1402	arawa.su	表 538	atsu.meru	集 2075
aki.raka	明 131	arawa.su	現 1778	a.u	会 115
a.kiru	飽 198	arawa.su	著 1220	a.u	合 1041
a.ku	明 131	arawa.su	顯 1860	awa	泡 195
a.ku	空 2050	a.reru	荒 447	awa.i	淡 1538
a.ku	開 959	a.ru	在 1495	awa.re	哀 1730
a.kuru	明 131	a.ru	有 1742	a.waseru	合 1041
ama	尼 1565	aru.ku	步 1208	awa.teru	慌 448

ayama.chi	過 338	dare	誰 2071	fumi	文 629
ayama.ru	誤 555	da.su	出 26	fu.mu	踏 904
aya.shii	怪 1339	deko	凸 1920	funa-	舟 12
aya.shimu	怪 1339	de.ru	出 26	funa	船 784
ayatsu.ru	操 590	dobu	溝 622	fune	舟 12
aya.ui	危 877	-dono	殿 1961	fune	船 784
ayu.mu	步 1208	doro	泥 1566	fu.reru	觸 1939
aza	字 1774			fu.ru	振 1340
azamu.ku	欺 1408	E		fu.ru	降 1728
aza.yaka	鮮 1200	e	江 203	furu.eru	震 1342
azu.karu	預 880	e	柄 324	furu.i	古 763
azu.keru	預 880	-e	重 1435	fu.ruu	振 1340
		eda	枝 679	fusa	房 738
B		ega.ku	描 152	fuse.gu	防 734
ba	場 1424	e.mu	笑 1664	fu.seru	伏 1510
baba	婆 1160	era.bu	選 1907	fushi	節 1505
ba.kasu	化 645	era.i	偉 1313	fu.su	伏 1510
ba.keru	化 645	eri	襟 494	futa-	二 38
-be	辺 1501	e.ru	得 699	futa	双 633
beni	紅 202	e.ru	獲 1241	futata.bi	再 45
buta	豚 1805			futa.tsu	二 38
		F		futo.i	太 1478
C		fuchi	緣 418	futokoro	懷 429
chi	乳 1592	fuda	札 1590	futo.ru	太 1478
chi	血 1724	fude	筆 1388	fu.yasu	增 1371
chichi	乳 1592	fue	笛 725	fu.yasu	殖 991
chichi	父 98	fu.eru	增 1371	fuyu	冬 1480
chiga.u	違 1315	fu.eru	殖 991		
chigi.ru	契 2027	fuka.i	深 2053	G	
chii.sai	小 2	fuka.maru	深 2053	gara	柄 324
chiji.meru	縮 271	fuka.meru	深 2053		
chiji.mu	縮 271	fu.kasu	更 798	H	
chiji.rasu	縮 271	fu.keru	更 798	ha	刃 8
chika.i	近 1600	fu.keru	老 1222	ha	羽 1801
chikara	力 17	fu.ku	吹 863	ha	葉 1854
chika.u	誓 1606	fu.ku	噴 586	ha	齒 689
chi.rasu	散 1067	fuku.meru	含 1818	haba	幅 1301
chi.ru	散 1067	fuku.mu	含 1818	haba.mu	阻 1058
		fuku.ramu	膨 2022	habu.ku	省 1205
D		fuku.rasu	脹 364	hada	肌 857
da.ku	抱 194	fuku.reru	膨 2022	hada	膚 1464
dama.ru	黙 1282	fukuro	袋 311	hadaka	裸 951

ha.eru	生	700	ha.reru	晴	393	hidari	左	816
ha.eru	映	793	hari	針	1577	hi.eru	冷	709
hagane	鋼	1297	haru	春	1142	higashi	東	1068
hage.masu	励	1637	ha.ru	張	366	hii.deru	秀	2007
hage.mu	励	1637	hasa.maru	挟	316	hika.eru	控	2051
hage.shii	激	731	hasa.mu	挟	316	hikari	光	1395
haha	母	97	hashi	橋	489	hika.ru	光	1395
hai	灰	1642	hashi	端	1639	hi.keru	引	1820
hai.ru	入	1472	hashira	柱	1030	hiki.iru	率	511
haji	恥	2006	hashi.ru	走	1751	hi.ku	退	1004
haji.maru	始	687	hata	機	422	hi.ku	彈	1786
haji.me	初	1500	hata	旗	1404	hi.ku	引	1820
haji.meru	始	687	hata	端	1639	hiku.i	低	348
haji.mete	初	1500	hatake	畑	1593	hima	暇	1988
ha.jirau	恥	2006	hatara.ku	働	1439	hime	姬	1618
ha.jiru	恥	2006	ha.tasu	果	948	hi.meru	秘	861
haka	墓	1444	ha.te	果	948	hira	平	1527
haka.ru	測	288	ha.teru	果	948	hira.keru	開	959
haka.ru	量	549	hatsu-	初	1500	hira.ku	開	959
haka.ru	諮	934	haya.i	早	102	hiro.garu	広	638
haka.ru	図	977	haya.i	速	1019	hiro.geru	広	638
haka.ru	謀	997	haya.maru	早	102	hiro.i	広	638
haka.ru	計	1576	haya.meru	早	102	hiro.maru	広	638
hako	箱	355	hayashi	林	1468	hiro.meru	広	638
ha.ku	吐	1571	ha.yasu	生	700	hiro.u	拾	1046
ha.ku	履	1350	ha.zukashi	恥	2006	hiru	昼	698
ha.ku	掃	1972	hazukashi.meru	辱	1344	hiruga.eru	翻	2038
hama	浜	1586	hazu.mu	彈	1786	hisa.shii	久	1652
hana	花	646	hazu.reru	外	1180	hiso.mu	潜	1689
hana	鼻	1570	hazu.su	外	1180	hitai	額	1188
hanaha.dashii	甚	1327	hebi	蛇	1828	hita.ru	浸	562
hana.reru	離	976	heda.taru	隔	1887	hita.su	浸	562
hanashi	話	983	heda.teru	隔	1887	hito	人	94
hana.su	放	729	heko.masu	凹	1919	hito-	一	37
hana.su	離	976	heko.mu	凹	1919	hito.ri	独	1831
hana.su	話	983	he.rasu	減	1274	hito.shii	等	1174
hana.tsu	放	729	he.ru	減	1274	hito.tsu	一	37
hane	羽	1801	he.ru	経	1335	hitsuji	羊	1193
ha.neru	跳	716	hi	火	18	hi.ya	冷	709
hara	原	104	hi	日	57	ho	帆	124
hara	腹	1346	hi	灯	744	ho	穗	1900
hara.u	扠	1531	hibi.ku	響	425	hodo	程	231

hodoko.su	施 886	iku-	幾 421	itsuwa.ru	偽 1930
hoga.raka	朗 1037	ikusa	戰 1788	i.u	言 35
hoka	他 887	ima	今 1814	iwa	岩 1509
hoka	外 1180	imashi.meru	戒 773	iwa.u	祝 676
hoko	矛 1304	i.mawashii	忌 759	iya.shii	卑 521
hoko.ru	誇 1812	imo	芋 1502	iya.shimu	卑 521
homa.re	譽 1884	imooto	妹 845	izumi	泉 263
ho.meru	褒 791	i.mu	忌 759	J	
hoomu.ru	葬 1894	ina	否 1546	-ji	路 434
hone	骨 335	ina-	稻 1784	K	
honoo	炎 1536	ine	稻 1784	ka	香 1721
hora	洞 659	inochi	命 713	ka	蚊 1829
hori	堀 314	ino.ru	祈 1602	-ka	日 57
horo.biru	滅 2002	inu	犬 89	kaa	母 97
horo.bosu	滅 2002	i.reru	入 1472	kabe	壁 1225
ho.ru	掘 313	iro	色 1793	kabu	株 371
ho.ru	彫 1321	irodo.ru	彩 345	kabu.ru	被 1156
hoshi	星 703	i.ru	要 250	kabu.seru	被 1156
ho.shii	欲 1126	i.ru	居 771	kado	門 145
hoso.i	細 1594	i.ru	射 1259	kado	角 1938
ho.su	干 1075	i.ru	煎 1868	kaeri.miru	顧 455
hotaru	螢 1135	i.ru	鑄 1997	kaeri.miru	省 1205
hotoke	仏 1530	isagiyo.i	潔 2029	kae.ru	返 1151
I		isa.mu	勇 1597	kae.ru	帰 1973
i	井 50	ishi	石 30	ka.eru	換 479
ichi	市 641	ishizue	礎 1842	ka.eru	替 1688
ichijiru.shii	著 1220	isoga.shii	忙 1050	ka.eru	変 2016
ida.ku	抱 194	iso.gu	急 2013	kae.su	返 1151
ido.mu	挑 715	ita	板 1146	kae.su	帰 1973
ie	家 578	itada.ku	頂 742	kae.tte	却 1332
ika.ru	怒 300	ita.i	痛 902	kagami	鏡 442
i.kasu	生 700	ita.meru	痛 902	kagami	鑑 1358
ike	池 885	ita.meru	傷 1426	kagaya.ku	輝 1394
i.keru	生 700	ita.mu	痛 902	kage	陰 1819
iki	粹 879	ita.mu	傷 1426	kage	影 2059
iki	息 1569	ita.mu	悼 1499	kage.ru	陰 1819
ikidoo.ru	憤 587	ita.ru	至 1161	kagi.ru	限 1002
ikio.i	勢 1955	ita.su	致 1162	kai	貝 91
i.kiru	生 700	ito	糸 78	kaiko	蚕 1830
iko.u	憩 982	itsu	五 43	kaka.eru	抱 194
i.ku	行 4	itsuku.shimu	慈 559		
		itsu.tsu	五 43		

kaka.geru	揭 1366	karada	体 1519	kawa	側 287
kakari	係 802	kara.i	辛 1748	kawa	皮 1153
ka.karu	掛 973	kara.mu	絡 1189	kawa	革 1947
ka.keru	欠 28	kare	彼 1155	kawa.kasu	乾 1483
ka.keru	驅 964	ka.reru	枯 764	kawa.ku	乾 1483
kaki	垣 1746	kari	仮 1152	kawa.ku	渴 1363
kako.mu	囿 1713	ka.riru	借 1065	ka.waru	代 309
kako.u	困 1713	karo.yaka	輕 1336	ka.waru	麥 2016
ka.ku	欠 28	ka.ru	狩 291	ka.wasu	交 383
ka.ku	書 1977	ka.ru	驅 964	kayo.u	通 901
kaku.reru	隱 1879	ka.ru	刈 978	kaza.ru	飾 805
kaku.su	隱 1879	karu.i	輕 1336	kaze	風 1832
kama	窯 1197	kasa	傘 1675	kazo.eru	数 1966
kama.eru	構 624	kasa.naru	重 1435	kazu	数 1966
kama.u	構 624	kasa.neru	重 1435	ke	毛 825
kame	瓶 787	kase.gu	稼 580	kega.reru	汚 1813
kami	上 5	kashiko.i	賢 1245	kega.su	汚 1813
kami	神 671	kashira	頭 1083	kemono	獸 1869
kami	紙 809	ka.su	貸 310	kemu.i	煙 1659
kami	髮 1701	kata	型 235	kemuri	煙 1659
kaminari	雷 1599	kata	方 726	ke.su	消 927
kamo.su	釀 603	kata	形 957	kewa.shii	陰 375
kana.deru	奏 1141	kata	渦 1958	kezuru	削 930
kanara.zu	必 859	kata	肩 2065	ki	木 70
kana.shimu	悲 1111	kata-	片 77	ki	黄 238
kana.u	適 1399	katachi	形 957	kiba	牙 834
kana.u	敵 1400	kata.i	堅 1244	kibi.shii	巖 1886
kanba.shii	芳 727	kata.i	難 1994	ki.eru	消 927
kane	金 10	kataki	敵 1400	ki.koeru	聞 147
kane	鐘 1898	katamari	塊 1737	ki.ku	聞 147
ka.neru	兼 1287	kata.maru	固 768	ki.ku	利 218
kanga.eru	考 1666	katamu.ku	傾 648	ki.maru	決 1680
kanga.miru	鑑 1358	katana	刀 7	ki.meru	決 1680
kanmuri	冠 987	kata.ru	語 134	kimi	君 1268
kano-	彼 1155	katawa.ra	傍 739	kimo	肝 1077
kao	顏 1027	kate	糧 550	kinu	絹 2030
kao.ri	香 1721	ka.tsu	且 29	kira.u	嫌 1289
kao.ru	薰 1441	ka.tsu	勝 481b	kiri	霧 1306
kao.ru	香 1721	katsu.gu	担 694	ki.ru	切 117
kara	唐 252	ka.u	飼 381	ki.ru	着 1837
kara	殼 1891	ka.u	買 1758	ki.seru	着 1837
kara	空 2050	kawa	川 19	kishi	岸 1081

kiso.u	競	674	ko.rasu	凝	1252	kujira	鯨	2057
kita	北	1484	ko.rasu	懲	1263	kuki	莖	1338
kita.eru	鍛	1987	koori	氷	68	kuku.ru	括	980
kitana.i	汚	1813	ko.riru	懲	1263	kuma	熊	2024
kita.ru	来	1471	koro.bu	転	1540	kumi	組	1054
kita.su	来	1471	koro.garu	転	1540	kumo	雲	1889
kiwa	際	450	koro.gasu	転	1540	kumo.ru	曇	1890
kiwa.meru	究	807	koro.geru	転	1540	ku.mu	組	1054
kiwa.meru	窮	1261	koromo	衣	265	kuni	国	1553
kiwa.meru	極	1811	koro.su	殺	1791	kura	倉	228
kiyo.i	清	391	ko.ru	凝	1252	kura	蔵	546
kiyo.maru	清	391	koo.ru	氷	68	kura.beru	比	125
kiyo.meru	清	391	koo.ru	凍	1069	kurai	位	1524
kizahashi	階	259	koshi	腰	251	kura.i	暗	1489
kiza.mu	刻	872	ko.su	越	1876	ku.rasu	暮	1443
kizu	傷	1426	kota.eru	答	1042	kurenai	紅	202
kizu.ku	築	1872	koto	殊	369	ku.reru	暮	1443
ko	子	95	koto	琴	1815	kuro	黒	1280
ko	粉	1105	koto	事	1979	kuro.i	黒	1280
ko-	小	2	koto-	言	35	ku.ru	繰	593
koba.mu	拒	297	koto.naru	異	1865	ku.ru	来	1471
koe	声	1544	kotobuki	寿	1996	kuruma	車	40
koe	肥	1796	kotowa.ru	断	1925	kuru.shii	苦	767
ko.eru	肥	1796	ko.u	請	395	kuru.shimu	苦	767
ko.gareru	焦	470	kowa-	声	1544	kuru.u	狂	2060
ko.geru	焦	470	kowa.i	怖	780	kusa	草	103
kogo.eru	凍	1069	kowa.reru	壊	491	kusa.i	臭	1568
koi	恋	1719	kowa.su	壊	491	kusari	鎖	1839
ko.i	濃	504	ko.yashi	肥	1796	kusa.ru	腐	191
koi.shii	恋	1719	ko.yasu	肥	1796	kuse	癬	1224
kokono.tsu	九	49	koyomi	曆	225	kushi	串	1514
kokoro	心	61	kuba.ru	配	761	kusuri	薬	1932
kokoro.miru	試	1487	kubi	首	88	kutsu	靴	1948
kokoroyo.i	快	1681	kubo	凹	1919	kutsugae.ru	覆	1349
kokorozashi	志	161	kuchi	口	85	ku.u	食	804
kokoroza.su	志	161	kuchibiru	唇	1343	kuwa	桑	634
koma.kai	細	1594	ku.chiru	朽	1809	kuwada.teru	企	690
koma.ru	困	1477	kuda	管	598	kuwa.eru	加	822
kome	米	72	kuda.keru	碎	899	kuwa.shii	詳	1198
ko.mu	込	1473	kuda.ku	碎	899	kuwa.waru	加	822
kona	粉	1105	kuda.saru	下	6	ku.yamu	悔	1454
kono.mu	好	1773	ku.iru	悔	1454	kuzu.reru	崩	1632

kuzu.su	崩	1632	matata.ku	瞬	1985	mimi	耳	87
M			mato	的	1100	mina	皆	257
ma	間	211	matsu	松	1230	minami	南	1640
ma	真	923	ma.tsu	待	1176	minamoto	源	104
maboroshi	幻	1555	matsu.ri	祭	449	minato	港	667
machi	町	740	matsurigoto	政	1013	mine	峰	409
machi	街	970	matsu.ru	祭	449	miniku.i	醜	1411
mado	窓	427	matta.ku	全	1690	mino.ru	実	1144
mado.u	惑	1896	ma.u	舞	405	mi.ru	診	1686
mae	前	1867	mawa.ri	周	1318	mi.ru	見	1777
ma.garu	曲	75	mawa.ru	回	73	misaki	岬	1535
ma.geru	曲	75	mawa.su	回	73	misao	操	590
magi.rasu	紛	1106	mayo.u	迷	1470	misasagi	陵	2034
magi.reru	紛	1106	mayu	繭	1921	mise	店	656
mago	孫	803	ma.zeru	混	274	mi.seru	見	1777
mai.ru	参	505	mazu.shii	貧	1109	mi.tasu	滿	1912
maji.eru	交	383	me	目	86	mito.meru	認	541
ma.jiru	交	383	me	女	96	mi.tsu	三	39
maji.waru	交	383	me	芽	836	mitsu.gu	貢	208
makana.u	賄	1743	me-	雌	465	mit.tsu	三	39
maka.seru	任	819	me-	奴	299	miya	宮	1137
ma.kasu	負	1759	megu.mu	惠	1899	miyako	都	1221
ma.keru	負	1759	megu.ru	巡	1614	mizo	溝	622
maki	牧	1698	mekura	盲	1052	mizu	水	67
maki	卷	1771	meshi	飯	1149	mizuka.ra	自	1567
makoto	誠	1310	mesu	雌	465	mizuumi	湖	766
ma.ku	卷	1771	me.su	召	747	mo	藻	592
mama-	繼	1926	mezura.shii	珍	1687	mo	喪	1631
mame	豆	1082	mi	身	62	mochi.iru	用	27
mamo.ru	守	290	mi	実	1144	modo.ru	戻	2067
mana.bu	学	1131	michi	道	303	modo.su	戻	2067
manako	眼	1001	michibi.ku	導	304	mo.eru	燃	444
mane.ku	招	748	mi.chiru	滿	1912	mogu.ru	潜	1689
manuka.reru	免	2040	mida.reru	乱	1589	moo.keru	設	1790
maru	丸	1616	mida.su	乱	1589	momo	桃	718
maru.i	円	9	midori	緑	417	monme	匆	1103
maru.i	丸	1616	mi.eru	見	1777	mono	者	1214
masa.ni	正	1012	miga.ku	磨	615	mono	物	1970
masa.ru	勝	481b	migi	右	1797	moppa.ra	専	1384
ma.su	増	1371	mijika.i	短	1089	mo.rasu	漏	1943
mata	又	632	miji.me	惨	506	mo.reru	漏	1943
			miki	幹	1078	mori	守	290



mori	森	1469	na	名	1181	natsu	夏	468
mo.ru	盛	1309	nae	苗	151	natsu.kashi	懷	492
mo.ru	漏	1943	naga.i	永	141	natsu.kashimu	懷	492
mo.shiku	若	1798	naga.i	長	363	natsu.keru	懷	492
moo.su	申	668	naga.meru	眺	717	nawa	繩	2048
moto	元	984	naga.reru	流	275	naya.masu	惱	524
moto	本	1518	naga.su	流	275	naya.mu	惱	524
motoi	基	1406	nage.ku	嘆	1993	ne	值	992
moto.meru	求	326	nage.ru	投	1789	ne	根	999
mo.tsu	持	1171	nago.mu	和	1474	ne	音	1488
motto.mo	最	890	nagu.ru	毆	996	neba.ru	粘	657
mo.yasu	燃	444	na.i	無	404	nega.u	願	1026
moyoo.su	催	2077	naka	中	155	ne.kasu	寢	563
mugi	麥	2015	naka	仲	156	neko	貓	153
mugo.i	慘	506	naka.ba	半	164	nemu.i	眠	110
mui-	六	44	na.ku	泣	1525	nemu.ru	眠	110
muka.eru	迎	1735	na.ku	鳴	1847	nengo.ro	懇	439
mukashi	昔	1061	nama	生	700	ne.ru	寢	563
mu.kau	向	74	nama.keru	怠	685	ne.ru	練	1071
muko	婿	529	namari	鉛	783	ni	荷	176
mu.koo	向	74	name.raka	滑	336	nibu.i	鈍	1951
mu.ku	向	74	nami	波	1159	nibu.ru	鈍	1951
muku.iru	報	1924	nami	並	1322	ni.eru	煮	1215
muna	胸	975	namida	淚	2068	niga.i	苦	767
mune	旨	148	nan	何	175	ni.gasu	逃	719
mune	胸	975	nana	七	47	ni.geru	逃	719
mune	棟	1070	nana.me	斜	1123	nigi.ru	握	1166
mura	村	1557	nana.tsu	七	47	nigo.ru	濁	1833
mura.garu	群	1269	nani	何	175	nigo.su	濁	1833
murasaki	紫	464	nano-	七	47	nii-	新	575
mu.rasu	蒸	1918	nao.ru	治	686	niku.i	憎	1372
mu.re	群	1269	nao.ru	直	989	niku.mu	憎	1372
mu.reru	蒸	1918	nao.su	直	989	niku.shimi	憎	1372
mushi	虫	1827	nara.beru	並	1322	nina.u	担	694
mu.su	蒸	1918	nara.bu	並	1322	ni.ru	煮	1215
musu.bu	結	797	na.rasu	鳴	1847	ni.ru	似	1497
musume	娘	1040	nara.u	做	730	nise	偽	1930
mu.tsu	六	44	nara.u	習	1802	nishi	西	84
muzuka.shii	難	1994	na.reru	慣	246	niwa	庭	585
			na.ru	成	1308	niwatori	鷄	498
N			na.ru	鳴	1847	no	野	881
na	菜	344	nasa.ke	情	394	no.basu	伸	669

no.basu	延	1670	obiya.kasu	脅	282	omo	主	1029
no.beru	述	243	obo.eru	覺	1132	omo.i	重	1435
no.biru	伸	669	ochii.ru	陷	1783	omomukii	趣	889
no.biru	延	1670	o.chiru	落	1191	omomu.ku	赴	1753
nobo.ru	上	5	oda.yaka	穩	1880	omori	錘	840
nobo.ru	登	1087	odo.ri	踊	903	omote	表	538
nochi	後	2017	odoro.kasu	驚	1249	omote	面	788
no(do).ku	退	1004	odoro.ku	驚	1249	omo.u	思	1596
no(do).keru	退	1004	odo.ru	踊	903	on-	御	1874
noga.reru	逃	719	odo.ru	躍	1945	on-	雄	2081
noga.su	逃	719	odo.su	嚇	1704	ona.ji	同	658
noki	軒	1080	o.eru	終	1481	oni	鬼	1736
noko.ru	殘	1355	oga.mu	拌	1761	onna	女	96
noko.su	殘	1355	oogi	扇	2066	onoono	各	31
no.mu	飲	806	ogina.u	補	361	onore	己	755
no.ru	乘	563	ogoso.ka	巖	1886	o.reru	折	1604
no.ru	載	1292	oo.i	多	1178	ori	折	1604
no.seru	乘	536	o.iru	老	1222	o.riru	下	6
no.seru	載	1292	oka	岡	1295	o.riru	降	1728
nozo.ku	除	1118	oka	丘	1583	oro.ka	愚	854
nozo.mu	望	1048	oka.ru	怒	300	oroshi	卸	1873
nozo.mu	臨	1619	oka.su	冒	530	o.rosu	降	1728
nu.geru	脱	1418	oka.su	侵	561	o.ru	織	1238
nu.gu	脱	1418	oka.su	犯	874	o.ru	折	1604
nu.kasu	拔	1700	oki	沖	157	osa.eru	抑	1734
nu.keru	拔	1700	oo.kii	大	1	o.saeru	押	1534
nu.ku	拔	1700	okina	翁	1232	osa.maru	治	686
numa	沼	749	o.kiru	起	758	osa.maru	修	833
nuno	布	779	okona.u	行	4	osa.maru	納	1651
nu.ru	塗	1122	oko.ru	怒	300	osa.maru	収	1711
nushi	主	1029	oko.ru	興	1957	osa.maru	治	686
nusu.mu	盜	935	o.koru	起	758	osa.maru	修	833
nu.u	縫	410	oko.su	興	1957	osa.maru	納	1651
O			o.kosu	起	758	osa.maru	収	1711
o	尾	827	okota.ru	怠	685	osana.i	幼	1554
o	緒	1219	oku	奧	692	oshi.eru	教	1258
o-	小	2	o.ku	置	993	o.shii	惜	1062
o-	御	1874	o.ku	措	1066	o.shimu	惜	1062
o-	雄	2081	oku.rasu	遲	1942	oso.i	遲	1942
oo-	大	1	oku.reru	遲	1942	osore	虞	1465
obi	帶	232	oku.ru	贈	1370	oso.reru	恐	1871
			oku.ru	送	1579	oso.roshii	恐	1871

oso.u	襲	2049	sakai	境	441	se	背	1485
osu	雄	2081	saka.n	盛	1309	se	畝	1653
o.su	押	1534	sakana	魚	1845	sei	背	1485
o.su	推	2070	saka.rau	逆	1901	seki	関	1582
oto	音	1488	sakazuki	杯	1547	sema.i	狭	318
otoko	男	1596	sake	酒	1410	sema.ru	迫	183
otoro.eru	衰	1731	sake.bu	叫	1709	se.meru	攻	205
oto.ru	劣	1212	sa.keru	裂	848	se.meru	責	942
otoshii.reru	陥	1783	sa.keru	避	1226	se.ru	競	674
o.tosu	落	1191	saki	先	305	shiawa.se	幸	1933
otooto	弟	279	saki	崎	612	shiba	芝	1683
otozu.reru	訪	728	sa.ku	咲	1580	shibara.ku	暫	1852
otto	夫	635	sakura	桜	1764	shiba.ru	縛	1382
o.u	生	700	sama	様	1195	shibo.ru	絞	385
o.u	追	1739	sa.masu	冷	709	shibo.ru	搾	940
o.u	負	1759	sa.masu	覚	1132	shibu	洪	1974
o.waru	終	1481	samata.geru	妨	736	shibu.i	洪	1974
oya	親	577	sa.meru	冷	709	shibu.ru	洪	1974
ooyake	公	83	sa.meru	覚	1132	shige.ru	茂	1875
oyo.bi	及	169	samu.i	寒	1714	shi.iru	強	1821
oyo.bosu	及	169	samurai	士	159	shiita.geru	虐	1467
oyo.bu	及	169	samurai	侍	1170	shi.ku	敷	732
oyo.gu	泳	142	sara	皿	23	shima	島	1848
S			saru	猿	570	shi.maru	締	249
saba.ku	裁	1291	sa.ru	去	1330	shi.maru	閉	908
sabi	寂	895	sasa.eru	支	678	shime.ru	湿	1859
sabi.reru	寂	895	saso.u	誘	2009	shi.meru	締	249
sabi.shii	寂	895	sa.su	指	148	shi.meru	絞	385
sachi	幸	1933	sa.su	挿	1437	shi.meru	占	654
sada.maru	定	515	sa.su	刺	1672	shi.meru	閉	908
sada.meru	定	515	sa.su	差	1838	shime.su	湿	1859
saegi.ru	遮	1767	sato	里	56	shime.su	示	36
sa.garu	下	6	satori	悟	135	shi.miru	染	1909
saga.su	搜	672	sato.ru	悟	135	shimo	下	6
sa.geru	提	910	sato.su	諭	606	shimo	霜	353
sagu.ru	探	2054	sawa	沢	1093	shina	品	60
saiwa.i	幸	1933	sawa.gu	騒	1906	shino.bu	忍	540
saka	坂	1147	sawa.ru	障	320	shi.nu	死	1893
saka	酒	1410	sawa.ru	触	1939	shio	潮	210
saka	逆	1901	sazu.karu	授	518	shio	塩	1726
saka.eru	栄	1134	sazu.keru	授	518	shira.beru	調	1320
			se	瀬	1023	shirizo.keru	退	1004

shirizo.ku	退	1004	so.u	沿	782	susu.meru	進	2073
shiro	城	1311	so.u	添	1665	susu.mu	進	2073
shiro.i	白	179	su	州	223	suta.reru	廢	1928
shiru	汁	1575	su	酢	939	su.teru	捨	128
shi.ru	知	221	su	巢	952	su.u	吸	170
shirushi	印	1956	sube.ru	滑	336	suwa.ru	座	1674
shiru.su	記	756	su.beru	統	813	suzu	鈴	708
shita	下	6	sude.ni	既	1277	suzu.mu	涼	2056
shita	舌	979	sue	末	139	suzu.shii	涼	2056
shitaga.eru	從	485	su.eru	据	772	T		
shitaga.u	從	485	sugata	姿	932	ta	田	16
shita.shii	親	577	sugi	杉	1532	ta	手	33
shitata.ru	滴	1398	su.giru	過	338	taba	束	1018
shita.u	慕	1446	su.gosu	過	338	ta.beru	食	804
shizu.ka	靜	396	su.gu	直	989	tabi	度	1612
shizuku	滴	1398	su.i	醉	2031	tabi	旅	1849
shizu.maru	靜	396	suji	筋	283	-tachi	達	1934
shizu.meru	靜	396	su.kasu	透	2008	tada.chi ni	直	989
shizu.meru	沈	1676	su.keru	透	2008	tadashi	但	697
shizu.mu	沈	1676	suko.shi	少	1203	tada.shii	正	1012
soda.teru	育	1265	suko.yaka	健	1387	tada.su	正	1012
soda.tsu	育	1265	su.ku	好	1773	tadayo.u	漂	573
so.eru	添	1665	su.ku	透	2008	ta.eru	堪	1329
soko	底	350	suku.nai	少	1203	ta.eru	耐	1638
soko.nau	損	830	suku.u	救	328	ta.eru	絕	1794
so.maru	染	1909	su.masu	濟	918	taga.i	互	46
so.meru	染	1909	su.masu	澄	1088	tagaya.su	耕	1712
-so.meru	初	1500	sumi	隅	853	tai.ra	平	1527
somu.keru	背	1485	sumi	墨	1281	taka.i	高	216
somu.ku	背	1485	sumi.yaka	速	1019	takara	宝	1552
sona.eru	供	664	su.mu	濟	918	take	竹	71
sona.eru	備	1623	su.mu	住	1033	take	丈	649
sona.waru	備	1623	su.mu	澄	1088	take	岳	1584
sono	園	571	sunu	砂	1211	taki	滝	2047
sora	空	2050	su.reru	擦	452	takigi	薪	576
so.rasu	反	1145	su.ru	擦	452	ta.ku	炊	864
so.rasu	逸	2042	su.ru	磨	615	taku.mi	巧	204
so.reru	逸	2042	su.ru	為	1929	takuwa.eru	貯	743
so.ru	反	1145	su.ru	刷	1941	tama	球	327
soso.gu	注	1031	surudo.i	銳	1419	tama	靈	1323
sosonoka.su	峻	2032	susu.meru	勸	1375	tama	玉	1551
soto	外	1180						

tama	彈	1786	tatto.bu	尊	1413	to.maru	止	3
tamago	卵	1634	tatto.bu	貴	1959	to.maru	泊	182
tamashii	魂	1738	tatto.i	尊	1413	to.maru	留	1610
tamawa.ru	賜	1969	tatto.i	貴	1959	to.meru	止	3
tame	為	1929	tawamu.reru	戲	1463	to.meru	泊	182
ta.meru	矯	490	tawara	俵	539	to.meru	留	1610
tame.su	試	1487	ta.yasu	絕	1794	tomi	富	1303
tami	民	109	tayo.ri	便	800	tomo	共	32
tamo.tsu	保	790	tayo.ru	頼	1022	tomo	共	663
tana	棚	1633	tazu.neru	訪	728	tomo	供	664
tane	種	1436	tazu.neru	尋	2014	tomo	友	1699
tani	谷	1124	tazusa.eru	携	2010	tomona.u	伴	165
tano.mu	頼	1022	tazusa.waru	携	2010	to.mu	富	1303
tano.shii	樂	1931	te	手	33	tomura.u	弔	1823
tano.shimu	樂	1931	tera	寺	1169	tona.eru	唱	532
tao.reru	倒	1168	te.ru	照	753	tonari	隣	1984
tao.su	倒	1168	to	戸	41	tono	殿	1916
ta.rasu	垂	838	too	十	52	to.raeru	捕	359
ta.reru	垂	838	too	父	98	tori	鳥	93
ta.riru	足	34	to.basu	飛	1804	to.ru	採	343
ta.su	足	34	tobira	扉	1112	to.ru	取	888
tashi.ka	確	1378	tobo.shii	乏	1682	too.ru	通	901
tashi.kameru	確	1378	to.bu	跳	716	toshi	年	59
tasu.karu	助	1059	to.bu	飛	1804	tooto.bu	尊	1413
tasu.keru	助	1059	todo.keru	届	1564	tooto.bu	貴	1959
tataka.u	鬪	1085	todokoo.ru	滯	233	tooto.i	尊	1413
tataka.u	戰	1788	todo.ku	届	1564	tooto.i	貴	1959
tatami	畳	1060	toge	刺	1672	totono.eru	整	1015
tata.mu	畳	1060	tooge	峠	1561	totsu.gu	嫁	579
tate	盾	241	to.geru	遂	1998	to.u	問	146
tate	縦	486	to.gu	研	958	to.zasu	閉	908
tatematsu.ru	奉	1138	too.i	遠	569	tsu-	津	1390
ta.teru	立	25	to.jiru	閉	908	tsubasa	翼	1866
ta.teru	建	1386	to.kasu	溶	1129	tsubo	坪	1529
tato.eba	例	849	to.kasu	解	1940	tsubu	粒	1526
tatsu	竜	2046	to.keru	溶	1129	tsuchi	土	15
ta.tsu	立	25	to.keru	解	1940	tsuchika.u	培	1007
ta.tsu	裁	1291	toki	時	1172	tsu.geru	告	776
ta.tsu	経	1335	toko	床	1684	tsugi	次	931
ta.tsu	建	1386	tokoro	所	1542	tsu.gu	次	931
ta.tsu	絶	1794	to.ku	説	1417	tsu.gu	接	1765
ta.tsu	断	1925	to.ku	解	1940	tsugu	繼	1926

tsuguna.u	償 1430	tsuta.eru	伝 1539	uma	馬 92
tsui.yasu	費 1825	tsuta.u	伝 1539	u.mareru	生 700
tsuka	塚 1807	tsuta.waru	伝 1539	u.mareru	産 705
tsuka.eru	仕 160	tsuto.maru	勤 432	u.maru	埋 956
tsuka.reru	疲 1157	tsuto.meru	勤 432	ume	梅 1452
tsuka.u	使 651	tsuto.meru	努 301	u.meru	埋 956
tsuka.wasu	遣 1961	tsuto.meru	務 1305	umi	海 1453
tsu.keru	付 187	tsutsu	筒 662	u.moreru	埋 956
tsu.keru	漬 946	tsutsumi	堤 911	u.mu	生 700
tsuki	月 58	tsutsu.mu	包 193	u.mu	産 705
tsu.kiru	尽 1096	tsutsushi.mu	謹 433	unaga.su	促 514
tsu.ku	就 1677	tsutsushi.mu	慎 924	une	畝 1653
tsu.ku	着 1837	tsuyo.i	強 1821	uo	魚 1845
tsu.ku	突 2052	tsuyo.maru	強 1821	ura	浦 360
tsukue	机 855	tsuyo.meru	強 1821	ura	裏 954
tsuku.ru	造 778	tsuyu	露 435	ura.mu	恨 1000
tsuku.ru	作 937	tsuzu.keru	続 1696	urana.u	占 654
tsu.kusu	尽 1096	tsuzu.ku	続 1696	ure.eru	憂 460
tsuma	妻 1978	tsuzumi	鼓 2020	ure.i	憂 460
tsu.maru	詰 796			u.reru	熟 400
tsu.meru	詰 796	U		u.reru	壳 1694
tsume.tai	冷 709	uba.u	奪 2079	u.ru	得 699
tsumi	罪 1116	ubu-	産 705	u.ru	壳 1694
tsu.moru	積 943	uchi	内 1650	uru.mu	潤 2064
tsumu	錘 840	ude	腕 1184	uruo.su	潤 2064
tsu.mu	積 943	ue	上 5	uruo.u	潤 2064
tsu.mu	摘 1397	u.eru	飢 856	urushi	漆 1693
tsumu.gu	紡 735	u.eru	植 990	uruwa.shii	麗 1980
tsuna	綱 1296	ugo.kasu	動 1438	ushi	牛 90
tsune	常 1432	ugo.ku	動 1438	ushina.u	失 913
tsuno	角 1938	u.i	憂 460	ushi.ro	後 2017
tsuno.ru	募 1445	ui-	初 1500	usu.i	薄 1381
tsura	面 788	uji	氏 66	usu.maru	薄 1381
tsura.i	辛 1748	u.kaberu	浮 1776	usu.meru	薄 1381
tsura.naru	連 1549	u.kabu	浮 1776	usu.ragu	薄 1381
tsura.neru	連 1549	ukaga.u	伺 379	usu.reru	薄 1381
tsuranu.ku	貫 245	u.kareru	浮 1776	uta	歌 177
tsu.reru	連 1549	u.karu	受 517	utaga.u	疑 1250
tsuri	釣 1101	u.keru	受 517	uta.u	歌 177
tsuru	弦 256	u.keru	請 395	uto.i	疎 1021
tsu.ru	釣 1101	uketamawa.ru	承 1917	u.tsu	打 746
tsurugi	劍 377	u.ku	浮 1776	u.tsu	擊 1255

u.tsu	討	1558	wazura.u	煩	1024	yo.bu	呼	1762
utsuku.shii	美	1201	wazura.washii	煩	1024	yogo.reru	汚	1813
utsu.ru	映	793				yogo.su	汚	1813
utsu.ru	移	1179	Y			yoi	宵	929
utsu.ru	写	1491	ya	矢	80	yo.i	善	472
utsu.su	映	793	ya	家	578	yo.i	良	1035
utsu.su	移	1179	ya	屋	1165	yoko	横	239
utsu.su	写	1491	yabu.reru	破	1158	yome	嫁	579
utsuwa	器	1630	yabu.reru	敗	1757	yo.mu	詠	143
utta.eru	訴	1493	yabu.ru	破	1158	yo.mu	読	1695
u.waru	植	990	yado	宿	270	yon	四	42
uyama.u	敬	1247	yado.ru	宿	270	yoroko.bu	喜	2019
uyauya.shii	恭	665	yado.su	宿	270	yoro.shii	宜	1513
uzu	渦	337	yaiba	刃	8	yoru	夜	1903
			ya.keru	焼	1989	yo.ru	寄	611
W			ya.ku	焼	1989	yo.ru	因	626
wa	我	495	yakko	奴	299	yoshi	由	720
wa	輪	1235	yama	山	20	yosoo.u	装	334
-wa	把	1795	yamai	病	325	yo.tsu	四	42
waka.i	若	1798	ya.meru	辞	1749	yo.u	醉	898
wa.kareru	分	1104	ya.mu	病	325	yowa.i	弱	1826
waka.reru	別	1620	yanagi	柳	1635	yowa.maru	弱	1826
wa.karu	分	1104	yani	脂	149	yowa.meru	弱	1826
wa.kasu	沸	1824	yasa.shii	優	461	yowa.ru	弱	1826
wake	訊	1094	yasa.shii	易	1968	yu	湯	1427
wake.ru	分	1104	yashina.u	養	1196	yuu	夕	1177
waku	粹	900	yashiro	社	1572	yubi	指	148
wa.ku	沸	1824	yasu.i	安	527	yue	故	765
warabe	童	1897	yasu.i	易	1968	yuka	床	1684
wara.u	笑	1664	yasu.mu	休	789	yuki	雪	2012
ware	我	495	yato.u	雇	454	yu.ku	行	4
wari	割	1285	yatsu	奴	299	yume	夢	1183
wa.ru	割	1285	ya.tsu	八	48	yumi	弓	81
waru.i	悪	1679	yawa.rageru	和	1474	yu.ragu	揺	474
wasu.reru	忘	1051	yawa.ragu	和	1474	yu.reru	揺	474
wata	綿	644	yawa.raka	軟	865	yu.rugu	揺	474
wata.ru	渡	1613	yawa.raka	柔	1307	yuru.su	許	1516
watashi	私	1532	yawa.rakai	軟	865	yuta.ka	豊	1626
waza	技	682	yo	四	42	yu.u	結	797
waza	業	1202	yo	世	1853	yuzu.ru	讓	602
wazawa.i	災	1615	yo	夜	1903	Z		
wazura.u	患	1515	yoo-	八	48	zeni	錢	1352







